SECTION 01 10 00
STATEMENT OF WORK

1.0 PROJECT OBJECTIVES

1.1. SECTION ORGANIZATION

2.0 SCOPE

2.1. CONSOLIDATED FIRE, SAFETY, AND SECURITY FACILITY

2.2. SITE

2.3. GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED GOVERNMENT INSTALL EQUIPMENT (GFGI)

2.4. FURNITURE REQUIREMENTS

3.0 CONSOLIDATED FIRE, SAFETY, AND SECURITY FACILITY

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.2. FUNCTIONAL AND AREA REQUIREMENTS

4.0 APPLICABLE CRITERIA

4.1. INDUSTRY CRITERIA

4.2. MILITARY CRITERIA

5.0 GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

5.1. SITE PLANNING AND DESIGN

5.2. SITE ENGINEERING

5.3. ARCHITECTURE AND INTERIOR DESIGN

5.4. STRUCTURAL DESIGN

5.5. THERMAL PERFORMANCE

5.6. PLUMBING

5.7. ELECTRICAL AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

5.8. HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

5.9. ENERGY CONSERVATION

5.10. FIRE PROTECTION

5.11. SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

5.12. CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION (C&D) WASTE MANAGEMENT

5.13. SECURITY (ANTI-TERRORISM STANDARDS)

6.0 PROJECT SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

6.1. GENERAL

6.2. APPROVED DEVIATIONS

6.3. SITE PLANNING AND DESIGN

6.4. SITE ENGINEERING

6.5. ARCHITECTURE

6.6. STRUCTURAL DESIGN

6.7. THERMAL PERFORMANCE

6.8. PLUMBING

6.9. SITE ELECTRICAL AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

6.10. FACILITY ELECTRICAL AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

6.11. HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

6.12. ENERGY CONSERVATION

6.13. FIRE PROTECTION

6.14. SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

6.15. ENVIRONMENTAL

6.16. PERMITS

6.17. DEMOLITION

6.18. ADDITIONAL FACILITIES

1.0 PROJECT OBJECTIVES

1.0.1 The project objective is to design and construct facilities for the military that are consistent with the design and construction practices used for civilian sector projects that perform similar functions to the military projects. For example, a Company Operations Facility has the similar function as an office/warehouse in the civilian sector; therefore the design and construction practices for a company operations facility should be consistent with the design and construction of an office/warehouse building.

Comparison of Military Facilities to Civilian Facilities

Military Facility	Civilian Facility
Consolidated Fire, Safety and Security Facility (ConFSS)	Fire Station

1.0.2 It is the Army's objective that these buildings will have a 50 year useful life. The design and construction should provide an appropriate level of quality to ensure the continued use of the facility over that time period with the application of reasonable preventive maintenance and repairs that would be industry-acceptable to a major civilian sector project OWNER. The facility design should consider that the Army may repurpose the use of the facility over the 50 year life. The Army's intent is to install products and materials of good quality that meet industry standard average life that corresponds with the period of performance expected before a major renovation or repurpose. The design should be flexible and adaptable to possible future uses different than the current to the extent practical while still meeting the operational and functional requirements defined within. Flexibility is achieved through design of more flexible structural load-bearing wall and column system arrangements. The site infrastructure will have at least a 50-year life expectancy with industry-accepted maintenance and repair cycles. Develop the project site for efficiency and to convey a sense of unity or connectivity with the adjacent buildings and with the Installation as a whole.

1.0.3 Requirements stated in this contract are minimums. Innovative, creative, and life cycle cost effective solutions, which meet or exceed these requirements are encouraged. Further, the OFFEROR is encouraged to seek solutions that will expedite construction (panelization, pre-engineered, etc.) and shorten the schedule. **The intent of the Government is to emphasize the placement of funds into functional/operational requirements. Materials and methods should reflect this by choosing the most economical Type of Construction allowed by code for this occupancy/project allowing the funding to be reflected in the quality of interior/exterior finishes and systems selected.**

1.1. SECTION ORGANIZATION

This Section is organized under 6 major “paragraphs”.

(1) Paragraph 1 is intended to define the project objectives and to provide a comparison between the military facility(ies) and comparable “civilian” type buildings.

(2) Paragraph 2 describes the scope of the project.

(3) Paragraph 3 provides the functional, operational and facility specific design criteria for the specific facility type(s) included in this contract or task order.

(4) Paragraph 4 lists applicable industry and government design criteria, generally applicable to all facility types, unless otherwise indicated in the Section. It is not intended to be all-inclusive. Other industry and government standards may also be used, where necessary to produce professional designs, unless they conflict with those listed.

(5) Paragraph 5 contains Army Standard Design Criteria, generally applicable to all facility types, unless otherwise indicated in the Section.

(6) Paragraph 6 contains installation and project specific criteria supplementing the other 5 paragraphs.

2.0 SCOPE

2.1. CONSOLIDATED FIRE, SAFETY, AND SECURITY FACILITY

Provide Consolidated Fire, Safety and Security Facility to support military firefighters' mission to provide fire and security to installation flightlines, facilities and surrounding areas, and fire prevention education and training.

Station type: Satellite

Number of Companies: 1

Facility configuration: Single Story

Number of emergency vehicles to be accommodated: 0

Organizational vehicle parking: 0 square yards.

2.2. SITE:

Provide all site improvements necessary to support the new building facilities. Refer to Paragraph 6.

Approximate area available 3.00 acres

2.3. GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED GOVERNMENT-INSTALLED EQUIPMENT (GFGI)

Coordinate with Government on GFGI item requirements and provide suitable structural support, brackets for projectors/VCRs/TVs, all utility connections and space with required clearances for all GFGI items. Fire extinguishers are GF/GI personal property, while fire extinguisher brackets and cabinets are Contractor furnished and installed CF/CI. All Computers and related hardware, copiers, faxes, printers, video projectors, VCRs and TVs are GFGI.

The following are also GFGI items: [Not Supplied - FacilityAddREq : GFGI_ITEMS]

2.4. FURNITURE REQUIREMENTS

Provide furniture design for all spaces listed in Chapter 3 and including any existing furniture and equipment to be re-used. Coordinate with the user to define requirements for furniture systems, movable furniture, storage systems, equipment, any existing items to be reused, etc. Early coordination of furniture design is required for a complete and usable facility.

The procurement and installation of furniture is NOT included in this contract. Furniture will be provided and installed under a separate furniture vendor/installer contract. The general contractor shall accommodate that effort with allowance for entry of the furniture vendor/installer onto this project site at the appropriate time to permit completion of the furniture installation for a complete and usable facility to coincide with the Beneficial Occupancy Date (BOD) of this project. The furniture vendor/installer contract will include all electrical pre-wiring and the whips for final connection to the building electrical systems however; the general contractor shall make the final connections to the building electrical systems under this contract. Furthermore, the general contractor shall provide all Information/Technology (IT) wiring (i.e. LAN, phone, etc.) up to and including the face plate of all freestanding and/or systems furniture desk tops as applicable, the services to install the cable and face plates in the furniture, the coordination with the furniture vendor/installer to accomplish the installation at the appropriate time, and all the final IT connections to the building systems under this contract.

The Government reserves the right to change the method for procurement of and installation of furniture to Contractor Furnished/Contractor Installed (CF/CI). CF/CI furniture will require competitive open market procurement by the Contractor using the Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment (FF&E) package. Reference applicable appendix for Preliminary FF&E Information including furniture dimensions sizes as shown in the Standard Design.

2.5. NOT USED

3.0 CONSOLIDATED FIRE, SAFETY, AND SECURITY FACILITIES

3.1. FUNCTIONAL/OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

The Consolidated Fire, Safety, and Security Facility is composed of six functional areas: Apparatus Bays (the high bay area where the apparatus are stored), the residential area (the area where the firemen sleep, shower, eat and relax), the Administration area (the area where the offices and training are located along with the only area accessible by the public, Service and Operational areas (the areas where security officers carry out there duties), Storage and Filing areas (the area where evidence, supplies, records, and secured items are stored), and Detention area (the area where people are detained, booked, processed, and interviewed) . Refer to the attached (Attachment A) Army Standard (draft) for area and room functional requirements. Generally, the size of this facility depends on the class of station, the number of companies housed, the number and types of vehicles housed, and any additional spaces required. The class of station will partially drive the number of spaces required.

3.1.1. HANDICAPPED ACCESS. Administration, Detention, Storage/Filing, Service and Operational areas in the building will be handicapped accessible.

3.1.1.1. Site Plan Design and Construction:

(a) Provide ADA compliance access from the parking lot to the building.

(b) Provide two (2) ADA compliant vehicle parking stalls for the facility for visitor parking.

(c) Provide handicapped vehicle parking signage and pavement markings.

3.1.1.2. Facility Design and Construction:

(a) The main building entrance on the ground level and at least one emergency egress, designed per applicable code, shall be handicapped accessible. Electronic exterior door push buttons are not required.

(b) Provide ADA clearances and door accesses in the building lobby.

(c) Provide handicapped accessible drinking fountains.

(d) Provide handicapped accessible public toilet(s), which may be unisex, in the lobby area.

3.1.2. CORE AREAS. Core areas may be arranged in one or two story configurations, one story configuration is preferred.

3.1.2.1. Administration. Office space to accommodate the Fire Chief, Deputy Chief, Station Captain, Asst. Chief, inspectors, training officer, lobby area, and clerical personnel. Provide one this area to accessible to the disabled. Provide a viewing window from Station Captains office and the apparatus bay.

3.1.2.2. Service and Operational Areas. Office space to accommodate MP Investigations, Physical Security, DAP Office, DAP Captain, Traffic Accident Investigations, Briefing Room, Break Room, Men's and Women's Locker and Shower area, Patrol Work Area, Systems Administration, Front Desk and Processing areas.

3.1.2.3. Storage and Filing Areas. This includes Personal Property, Found Property, Supply, Evidence Room, Recycling, Covered Traffic Cone Storage, Covered Police Bike Storage, Arms Room, and Records.

3.1.2.4. Detention Area. This includes Sally Port, Process and Booking, Breathalyzer Room, Detention Cells area, Interview Rooms, and Viewing Room.

3.1.2.5. Residential Area. This includes the on-duty fire fighters' bedrooms, toilets/showers, kitchen / dining, recreation, and "living room" areas.

3.1.2.6. Apparatus Bay. Size the apparatus bays to accommodate all the authorized vehicles. Drive though bays are preferable and where the site permits will be utilized. Bays must be readily accessible from the firefighter's residential portion of the station. Bays must include apparatus support equipment including exhaust collection systems, cold water fill, compressed air, floor drains, lighting and power. Provide heating in Bays except in very temperate/tropical climates, but do not be air condition except through exception.

3.1.2.7. Apparatus Bay Ancillary Functions. These areas provide support and are directly related to functions in the apparatus bay. These areas should be directly accessible to or a part of the apparatus bay.

3.2. MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS

3.2.1. Use permanent partition construction for the small arms/ammunition areas in accordance with AR 190-11 Physical Security of Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives.

3.2.2. Use permanent partition construction for the detention rooms.

3.2.3. The physical security of Category II through IV sensitive conventional arms, ammunition and explosives (AA&E) shall follow the standard and criteria prescribed in AR 190-11. The construction of the walls, ceiling and roof, floors, doors and door frames, windows and other openings shall follow the standards and criteria outlined in Appendix G of AR 190-11.

3.3. BETTERMENTS

(a) Provide a floor radiant heating element at each vehicle bay door in colder climates to prevent the door from freezing to the pavement.

(b) Provide ceiling fans in the Fitness Room.

(c) If natural gas is available, provide a gas connection to an external grill.

(d) HVAC Instrumentation and Controls: Provide for connection to energy monitoring and control system (EMCS) for monitoring purposes.

(e) Clear spans are preferred for the Apparatus Room.

(f) The Sauna is preferred, but not mandatory in the Satellite Facilities.

(g) Consider providing an intrusion detection alarm system to protect equipment and assets.

3.4. SITE PLANNING AND DESIGN

Organize the site to be compatible with the site planning and style of adjacent existing structures. Locate the building to reflect local climatic conditions. For example, provide protection from prevailing winds and glare and orient operable windows to take advantage of summer breezes. Locate the building to take advantage of passive solar heating and day lighting.

3.4.1. Signage. All Consolidated Fire, Safety, and Security Facilities must have a sign placed at the front of the facility which clearly serves as a landmark for the facility. The sign should be placed at eye level. Provide standardized signage systems in compliance with the Installation Design Guide to facilitate movement and provide a sense of orientation.

3.4.2. Vehicle Parking/Hardstand. Hardstand areas will be rigid pavement. Pavement for organizational vehicle areas should be designed for the heaviest vehicle at the installation.

3.4.3. Exterior Lighting. Exterior area lighting systems will be provided for facility aprons, open storage areas, and parking areas. Exterior area lighting systems should consist of color corrected high intensity discharge lighting units mounted on poles and located within the clear zone and on the primary facility. Illumination levels will be 50 lux for areas adjacent to the primary facility and 5 lux for parking areas. Lighting circuits will be controlled by a time switch. This is to facilitate 24 hour and night operations when necessary.

3.4.4. Perimeter Security Lighting. Protective lighting systems will be provided in response to project specific requirements to deter trespassers and make them visible to guards. Levels of exterior lighting for protected areas will conform to the requirements in the IES Lighting Handbook. Lighting circuits will be controlled by a photoelectric cell with manual override.

3.4.5. Oil/Water Separator. One or more oil/water separators are required to remove, oil, lubricants, floatables, and grit from contaminated water sources (e.g., repair and maintenance areas, POL storage, etc.). Oil/water separators will be designed in accordance with local codes and standard industry practice for the specific waste

stream to be treated. Minimize maintenance requirements and locate oil/water separators to minimize pipe runs, provide vehicular access, and be out of circulation areas.

3.4.6. Parking and Other Access Drives. Provide adequate parking based on the total positions assigned, including eight- and 24-hour shift positions, reservists (if appropriate), and visitors. If possible, access drives to staff and public parking should not cross the vehicle access drive out of the Apparatus Bay. Locate parking areas so they do not dominate the main entrance and public image of the facility. Comply with UFC 4-010-01 DOD Minimum Antiterrorist Standards for Buildings.

3.5. ARCHITECTURE

3.5.1. Architectural Planning. The architectural plan will accommodate the functional and spatial relationships required for a functionally efficient Consolidated Fire, Safety, and Security Facilities. Building layouts will recognize the contrasting operational, administrative and residential functional requirements and the facility will be designed for the appropriate accomplishment of each function.

3.5.2. Circulation Design Considerations. The interior functional arrangement will allow for ease of circulation and movement and will consider the safety, health and operational efficiency of the occupants. The design will also recognize the need for the fire fighters' rapid response to emergency situations. Exterior circulation at the facility will also meet antiterrorism and security requirements and will be designed to provide safe and efficient vehicular movement.

3.5.3. Accessibility. The Architectural Barriers Act (ABA) established by public law requires any DoD building, except those specifically occupied only by able-bodied personnel, be accessible to the disabled. Therefore the Consolidated Fire, Safety, and Security Facilities interior design as well as the exterior site circulation considerations shall meet the standards of the Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG) and the ABA standards for the administrative office area of the facility.

3.5.4. Building Exterior. Select exterior materials to be attractive, economical, and durable and low maintenance. Pre-engineered metal building systems are preferred for their factory finished metal siding and roof panels. Masonry walls are preferred at the ground floor level.

3.5.4.1. The Consolidated Fire, Safety, and Security Facilities shall present a cohesive architectural image. Comply with Command and Installation architectural standards. Also, consider the local geographical and cultural environment. Use durable and low-maintenance exterior finishes.

3.5.4.2. Ensure that the main entrance is clearly identifiable to discourage visitors from entering the facility through an open Apparatus Bay door. In cold climates, provide a canopy (or a recess) at required egress doors to ensure that doors can completely open without obstruction from snow and ice. Comply with NFPA 80 Standard.

3.5.5. Building Interior.

3.5.5.1. Construction and finishes (walls, floor, and ceiling) shall support the cohesive image and theme of the facility. Reflect a residential, non-institutional character in the living areas of the facility, such as the Day Room and the Dorm Rooms.

3.5.5.2. Durability is extremely important when specifying materials for interior construction and finishes. Consolidated Fire, Safety, and Security Facilities s are occupied 24 hours per day, seven days a week and heavy equipment is regularly handled throughout the facility. These conditions will lead to greater interior damage being incurred compared to many other facility types.

(a) Casework: Provide counters, casework, and cabinets of high-quality and durable construction with Premium or Custom finishes per AWI Quality Standards, 8th Edition. Casework, cabinet doors, and drawer faces shall be veneer panel core. At a minimum use plastic laminate doors, drawers, and casework faces. Where no water source is present, countertops shall be plastic laminate as a minimum. Where a water source is present, countertops shall be solid surface/solid composite plastics only.

(b) Interior Finishes: Finishes must take into account the intended uses, be highly durable, and meet the requirements listed in NFPA 101 Life Safety Code.

3.5.6. Floors. Provide concrete floors in apparatus bay areas with a crown in the center of the bay and sloped to the doors. Provide a continuous trench drain located on the interior side of the overhead doors. Slope trench drain toward the areas where component washing will occur.

3.5.7. Natural Lighting. The preference is for clerestory lighting over the apparatus bay area doors, and vision panels in overhead doors. Provide operable windows for natural lighting and ventilation in administration and shop control, training room, break/training/conference room, and consolidated bench repair shop.

3.5.8. Apparatus Bay Doors. Provide overhead doors (minimum 24 feet wide by 14 feet high) in the exterior wall at each end of each structural bay. Provide overhead doors (minimum 10 foot by 10 foot) for Consolidated Bench repair shop. Provide doors of coiling, sectional, or telescoping design. Provide electrically operated doors with provision for manual chain operation.

3.5.9. Locking. Provide overhead doors that are operable from the interior only. Provide doors will be with a positive locking mechanism that will allow the door to remain open at engine exhaust position approximately 1 ft above the floor. Coordinate door locking requirements with the using service.

3.5.10. Serviceability. Design repair and apparatus bay doors to meet heavy duty loads and high frequency of operation. Provide testing of deflection and operation of the doors prior to acceptance during construction. Doors shall be provided and installed by a commercial door company having not less than five years of experience in manufacturing, installing, and servicing the size and type of doors provided.

3.5.11. Insulated Doors. The preference is for insulated doors for thermal resistance and noise control.

3.5.12. Personnel Doors. Provide exterior personnel doors in the ends of central corridor maintenance areas and in the circulation bays. Provide steel doors with vision panels, except at storage, janitorial, and latrine areas. Minimum size for personnel doors is 3 feet wide by 7 feet high.

3.5.13. Special Acoustical Requirements

3.5.14. When a Consolidated Fire, Safety, and Security Facility is located near the flightline, comply with the AICUZ noise reductions for the facility location. If an AICUZ map is not available for the location, an acoustical engineer must conduct an acoustical analysis to determine the exact type and extent of the additional acoustical treatments needed to address aircraft noise.

3.5.15. Finishes

3.5.15.1. Paint

(a) All paints used shall be listed on the "Approved product list" of the Master Painters Institute, (MPI). Application criteria shall be as recommended by Master Painters Institute (MPI) guide specifications for the substrate to be painted and the environmental conditions existing at the project site.

(b) Exterior surfaces, except factory pre-finished material or exterior surfaces receiving other finishes shall be painted a minimum of one prime coat and two finish coats. Paints having a lead content over 0.06 percent by weight of nonvolatile content are unacceptable. Paints containing zinc-chromate, strontium-chromate, mercury or mercury compounds, confirmed or suspected human carcinogens shall not be used on this project. Exterior paints and coating products shall be classified as containing low volatile organic compounds (VOCs) in accordance with MPI criteria. Application criteria shall be as recommended by MPI guide specifications. Provide an MPI Gloss Level 5 Finish (Semi-gloss), unless otherwise specified.

(c) Interior surfaces, except factory pre-finished material or interior surfaces receiving other finishes shall be painted a minimum of one prime coat and two finish coats. Paints having a lead content over 0.06 percent by weight of nonvolatile content are unacceptable. Paints containing zinc-chromate, strontium-chromate, mercury or mercury compounds, confirmed or suspected human carcinogens shall not be used on this project. Interior paints and coating products shall contain a maximum level of 150 g/l (grams per liter) of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) for non-flat coatings and 50 g/l of VOCs for flat coatings. Provide an MPI Gloss Level 5 Finish (Semi-gloss) in wet areas and a flat finish in all other areas.

3.5.15.2. Minimum Interior Finishes

(a) Designers are not limited to finishes listed in the following table MINIMUM INTERIOR FINISHES and are encouraged to offer higher quality finishes.

(b) Wall, ceiling and floor finishes and movable partitions shall conform to the requirements of the IBC, NFPA and UFC 3-600-01. Where code requirements conflict, the most stringent code requirement shall apply.

(c) Carpet shall not be used as a floor finish on this project. Resilient and ceramic flooring are preferred. If selected, vinyl composition tile (VCT) shall be a minimum 1/8 inch thick, conforming to ASTM F 1066, Class 2, through-pattern tile, Composition 1, asbestos free, with color and pattern uniformly distributed throughout the thickness of the tile.

(d) Walls: All wall finish shall be painted gypsum board, except where stated otherwise. Use impact resistant gypsum board in corridors and the centralized laundry, if provided.

(e) All ceiling finishes shall be painted gypsum board, except where stated otherwise.

3.6. STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.6.1. General

Design and construct as a complete system in accordance with APPLICABLE CRITERIA.

3.6.2. Arms Room

Design and construct the arms room to meet the minimum requirements set forth in AR 190-11 Appendix G.

3.7. MECHANICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.7.1. Fire Protection: Provide automatic sprinklers that provide 100 percent coverage of the facility. Avoid locating any sprinkler piping in spaces that may be subject to freezing . Portions of the sprinkler system subject to freezing may be dry pipe sprinkler systems. For the kitchen area(s), provide a wet chemical or water spray for all kitchen hood ductwork. Also, provide each cooking surface with a fire extinguishing system.

3.7.2. Plumbing: Provide facilities with a fully functional plumbing system that complies with the International Plumbing Code (IPC).

3.7.2.1. Drains: Provide floor trench drains parallel to the centerline of each vehicle. All vehicle bay drains shall connect to an approved oil/water separator prior to discharge.

3.7.2.2. Connect all Protective Clothing Laundry drains to an oil/water separator with holding tank, if required by location in accordance with NFPA 1581 Standard on fire Department Infection Control Program

3.7.2.3. Compressed Air: Provide compressed air on self-retracting lines at each vehicle bay and Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) Maintenance Room.

3.7.2.4. Hose Bibs: Provide hose bibs near Apparatus Bays for vehicle cleaning and maintenance.

3.7.2.5. Provide an emergency eye wash fountain and shower in the Apparatus Room.

3.7.2.6. Provide a foot-operated mop sink with mop hanging rack in the Apparatus Room.

3.7.3. Heating, Ventilating and Air-Conditioning (HVAC)

Provide facilities with a fully functional HVAC system that is automatically controlled by a Building Automation System (BAS).

3.7.3.1. Vehicle Exhaust System: Provide a Fire Apparatus Vehicle Exhaust Removal System (FAVERS) in compliance with NFPA 1500 Standard on Fire Department Occupational Safety and Health Program to eliminate 100% of vehicle exhaust emissions.

3.7.3.2. SCBA Maintenance Room: Provide positive pressure ventilation in the Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) Maintenance Room to prevent contamination.

3.7.3.3. The PPE Gear Storage Room shall be negatively pressurized with dedicated exhaust vented to the outside to evacuate gaseous emissions from stored gear.

3.7.3.4. HVAC systems shall have sound traps on both supply and return ducts in interview, interrogation, conference and briefing/training rooms where confidential or damaging information is usually disseminated.

3.7.3.5. Systems for personnel services (toilets, lockers and showers) and lounge areas should provide for 100% exhaust so as not to recirculate odors throughout the facility.

3.7.3.6. Dorm Room Pressurization: Positively pressurize the dorm rooms with a 100% dedicated outdoor air unit. Dedicated outdoor air units shall continuously supply dehumidified, tempered air to each bedroom. Provide compliance with IMC chapter 4 and maintain slight building positive pressurization. Dedicated outdoor air unit cooling/dehumidification shall be available 24/7/365. Refer to chapter 6 for site specific constraints. Use the outdoor air unit to ventilate and pressurize corridors adjacent to the dorm rooms.

3.7.3.7. Dorm Room Temperature Control: Provide each dorm room with an individual heating/cooling unit. Centrally control each unit with the facility DDC system. Occupant control will include fan selection (on/off) and a slide bar temperature setpoint adjust that allows +/- 2 deg F of adjustment from the DDC programmed set points (70 deg F heating, 75 deg F cooling). Additionally, the DDC controls shall monitor each dwelling unit for sub-cooling. The DDC system shall record an alarm event if the space temperature drops below 71 degree F (adjustable) when the outside air is greater than 85 degree F (adjustable).

3.8. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

Electrical power, lighting and telecommunications shall be provided to the facility as specified below, in accordance with APPLICABLE CRITERIA, GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS, all IEEE Standards (including Recommended Practice) where the scope is applicable to this design effort, all UL Standards where the UL scope is applicable to this design effort and where itemized, in the combined interdisciplinary areas cited. Dorm rooms shall be considered to be living and sleeping rooms; therefore they are to be considered to be part of a dwelling unit per NFPA 70 definition.

(a) Perform a short circuit study as an integral part of selecting and sizing electrical distribution components (all equipment shall be fully rated; that is, do not use series-combination rated equipment).

(b) Perform a coordination study to ensure that protective device settings are appropriate for the expected range of conditions (depending on the design and construction schedule, it is acceptable to design adequate protective devices with adjustable features, followed by a coordination study required during construction to specify the correct settings.)

(c) Circuit breakers, disconnect switches, and other devices that meet the OSHA definition of energy-isolating device shall be lockable.

(d) Do not exceed 5 percent combined voltage drop on feeders and branch circuits if the transformer providing service is located within the facility. If the transformer is located exterior to the facility, limit the combined voltage drop for service conductors, feeders, and branch circuits to 5 percent. Individual voltage drop on branch circuits should not exceed 3 percent. Branch circuits supplying sensitive circuits should be limited to 1 percent voltage drop.

(e) Unless unavoidable, to minimize sound transmission, do not install “back-to-back” outlet boxes.

3.8.1. Exterior Lighting

3.8.1.1. Provide general site lighting to ensure that parking areas and the facility have adequate lighting for safety, evacuation, security measures, to facilitate 24 hour operations and to facilitate night operations. If the facility is near a flightline, site lighting cannot interfere or be a distraction to aircraft movement at night. Lighting for all exterior applications must be controlled by a photosensor and an astronomical time switch that is capable of automatically turning off the exterior lighting when sufficient daylight is available or the lighting is not required.

3.8.1.2. In addition to the general site lighting requirements, for Military Police Facilities, provide exterior lighting for the staff and public parking areas, for active operational areas, for storage and impoundment areas and for the pedestrian walks around the facility.

3.8.2. Interior Lighting

Provide fluorescent luminaries with electronic programmed start fluorescent ballasts.

3.8.2.1. Illumination target level is 50 foot-candles for the PPE Gear Storage Area, Protective Clothing Laundry, Equipment Maintenance/Wash/Disinfection Area, fire extinguisher, Maintenance and Storage Area (also provide task lighting at work/service bench), dispatch Area (also provide task lighting at the desk), Day/Training Room (including kitchen), Apparatus Bay and Hose Storage Area. Apparatus Bay lighting design shall incorporate the design elements per UFC 3-530-01 for a Maintenance Facility Vehicle Storage/Repair Area. The illumination is the same for the following rooms if they are included in the project facility: SCBA Maintenance/Compressor room, EMT Storage and Medical Storage Cabinet, Fire Chief's and Deputy Fire Chief's Offices (also provide task lighting at the desk), and Testing/Individual Study Area.

3.8.2.2. Illumination target level is 20 foot-candles for the HAZMAT/CBRNE Equipment Storage Areas, Agent Storage Area, Spare PPE Gear Storage Area, Vehicle Maintenance Equipment Storage Area, Deployment Gear Storage area, and Vending Area.

3.8.2.3. Illumination target level is 0.5 foot-candles for the Outdoor Patio/BBQ Area.

3.8.2.4. Provide dimming controls for the lighting in the Day/Training Room (including kitchen) and Recreation Room.

3.8.2.5. Provide under cabinet counter lighting where wall cabinets are used above counter tops.

3.8.3. Interior Power

Provide convenience outlets at minimum 10 foot intervals along the walls. Provide GFCI outlets in the apparatus bays, restrooms, kitchen and water accessible work areas. Provide weatherproof GFCI outlets for all exterior outlets.

3.8.4. Emergency Power

Provide an Emergency Power Supply System (EPSS) in accordance with NFPA 110 for Class X (minimum time 8 hours), Level 1, Type 10. Provide Bypass-Isolation Switches to bypass and isolate the transfer switch. Provide on-site fuel supply. Prime movers shall not be solely dependent on a public gas utility for their fuel supply. Provide means for automatically transferring from one fuel supply to another where dual fuel supplies are used.Provide 100% emergency generator back-up power for HQ/Main and Large HQ stations. For Satellite stations, provide emergency back-up power, at a minimum, for the following spaces/systems:

3.8.4.1. Apparatus Bay lighting and doors and associated controls/signals

3.8.4.2. Watch Desk/Dispatch, On-Duty MP Desk Activity, and all associated equipment

3.8.4.3. Information Technology (IT) systems related to the dispatch and communication functions

3.8.4.4. All facility lighting

3.8.4.5. Facility Power: Site specific installation mission requirements identified in Paragraph 6.0

3.8.5. Interior Power

3.8.5.1. When facility electrical design includes a 480/277V power distribution system, mechanical systems and lighting systems shall generally be fed from the available 480/277V power distribution system.

3.8.5.2. In general, provide wall duplex outlets, not less than 10 feet on center. Provide not less than one duplex outlet per wall on walls less than 10 feet long. Locate outlets to eliminate the need for extension cords.

3.8.5.3. Above counter receptacles shall be mounted in the vertical wall space above the counter-top.

3.8.5.4. Data, CATV, and similar electronic equipment outlets shall each be provided with an associated duplex receptacle.

3.8.5.5. Provide GFCI outlets in the apparatus bays, restrooms, kitchen and water accessible work areas. Provide weatherproof GFCI outlets for all exterior outlets.

3.8.6. Special Power Requirements

3.8.6.1. Apparatus Bay: Provide apparatus bay doors with a signaling system to indicate fully raised doors with a red/green indicator located on the driver's side at 6 feet above finished floor. Locate all outlets at 36 inches above finished floor. Provide self-retracting electric drop cords between vehicles that can reach to either end of the bay.

3.8.6.2. Vehicle Maintenance Bay: Provide vehicle maintenance bay doors with a signaling system to indicate fully raised doors with a red/green indicator located on the driver's side at 6 feet above finished floor. Locate all outlets at 36 inches above finished floor. Provide self-retracting electric drop cords between vehicles that can reach to either end of the bay.

3.8.6.3. Hose Storage: Provide dedicated outlets to support drying equipment.

3.8.6.4. Station Officer's Office/Watch Desk: Provide outlets as needed to support the extensive equipment required. Provide two additional quad outlets at the control center console. Provide a switch controlling operation of apparatus bay doors.

3.8.6.5. IT Room: Provide outlets as needed to support the extensive equipment required. In addition, provide two spare quad outlets. In addition to providing generator backup power for the computer file server and for all dispatch and alarm systems, provide uninterrupted power supply (UPS) that will provide uninterrupted flow of power to gap between the time of power loss and the time that the generator is providing power. Provide transient voltage surge suppression in the electric panel(s) serving the IT Room(s). Provide a Stored Energy Power Supply System (SEPSS) UPS in accordance with NFPA 111 for Type O, Class 0.25, Category B, Level 1.

3.8.6.6. Kitchen: Provide dedicated outlets to accommodate all non-portable kitchen equipment.

3.8.6.7. Fitness Room: Provide dedicated wall or floor outlets as needed to accommodate fitness machines such as treadmills, bikes and stair-step machines. Provide dedicated circuit to accommodate the sauna's heating element.

3.8.6.8. Laundry Room: Provide additional outlet at the folding table.

3.8.6.9. Recreation Room: Provide additional outlets(s) to accommodate game equipment. Refer to the project Paragraph 6 for the number to be provided.

3.8.6.10. Vending Area: Provide dedicated power and outlets required by vending machines. Refer to the project Paragraph 6.0 for the number to be provided.

3.8.6.11. Department Training Room: Provide direct power to each work table.

3.8.6.12. Testing/Individual Study Area: Provide direct power to each computer/study coral and for other equipment such as printers.

3.8.6.13. Dispatch: Provide UPS for all dispatch room systems. The UPS shall provide an uninterrupted flow of power to gap between the time of power loss and the time that generator is providing power. Provide outlets as needed to support all equipment, including charging equipment for handhelds. Provide switch controlling "open" only operation of apparatus bay doors. Provide light and audible control for the following elements when the firefighter alert system is activated: dorm room lights (the dedicated alert light), corridor lights from dorm rooms to

apparatus bay and the apparatus bay lights. The UPS shall be a Stored Energy Power Supply System (SEPSS) in accordance with NFPA 111 for Type O, Class 0.25, Category B, Level 1.

3.8.6.14. Outdoor Patio/BBQ: Provide minimum of four weatherproof GFCI outlets with additional outlets provided as needed to support functional requirements).

3.8.6.15. Provide Military Police Facilities with power to a switch which disconnects the intrusion detection system supplied from the line side of the distribution panel. This is required to prevent AC power from being inadvertently or intentionally interrupted. The disconnect switch handle shall be capable of being padlocked in either the on or off positions.

3.8.6.16. Special Equipment for Military Police Facilities: The electrical power requirements of all electrical or electronic equipment and fixtures shall be determined and provided. Special Equipment includes reproduction/duplication equipment; photographic equipment; electronic data processing and communication equipment; recording and transmission equipment; and special intrusion detection and alarm devices. In addition, rough-in/provide empty electrical conduits as needed to support installation of Special Equipment communications cabling and interconnections.

3.8.7. Mass Notification

Provide the Mass Notification System (MNS) combined with the Fire Alarm System to prevent duplication of devices and maintenance and should interface with the installation MNS to provide emergency notifications of an area, regional or national nature. Designer should also consider combining with the Public Address System (PA) for further cost savings.

3.8.8. Firefighter Alert System

Firefighter Alert System shall provide visual/audible alerts, features, and controls. Provide simultaneous light and audible control for the following spaces when the firefighter alert system is activated: Dorm Room lights (the dedicated alert light), corridor lights from Dorm Rooms to the Apparatus Bay, and the Apparatus Bay lights. Provide controls for the system at the Station Officer's Office/Watch Desk and at the Dispatch Desk. Provide the Fire Chief's and Deputy Fire Chief's Offices with a dedicated alert light fixture that is controllable from the Watch Desk/Dispatch and tied into the firefighting alert system with a red-tinted bulb or lens.

3.8.9. Hazardous Locations

Hazardous locations shall be clearly defined by the designer based on the intended use of the facility and applicable criteria. Receptacles, devised, equipment and wiring in hazardous locations shall be designed (UL listed for the application) and installed in accordance with the NFPA codes. When hazardous locations are determined to be up to 18-inches above the finished floor, receptacles and devices and conduit routing to them shall be installed above the hazardous area or at the height required by the paragraph Special Power Requirements, whichever is higher.

3.8.10. Grounding

The building shall have a ground grid around the perimeter for grounding incoming service, building steel, lightning protection, telephone service, piping, and internal grounding requirements. Provide ground straps as required above and connect to the building grounding system. Provide grounding points in vehicle and equipment parking areas on 40 foot centers (maximum) and coordinated with the power and data bollard units. Additional grounding may be provided based on project requirements.

3.8.11. Cathodic Protection System

Corrosion protection for the facility shall be provided by coordinated material specification and/or provision of a cathodic protection system to assure corrosion will not compromise system operation for the 50-year infrastructure design lifetime of the facility. Provide an appropriate cathodic protection system when the design analysis of a corrosion engineer indicates cathodic protection is recommended to assure corrosion will not compromise system operation for the 50 year infrastructure design lifetime of the facility.

3.9. TELECOMMUNICATIONS REQUIREMENTS

Telecommunications design shall be in accordance with the Technical Guide for Installation Information Infrastructure Architecture (I3A). In the I3A Technical Guide, the word “shall” shall be substituted for the word “should” throughout the document.

3.9.1. Service

Coordinate service with local DOIM personnel.

3.9.2. System

Provide a fully operational system from the demarcation point to each outlet.

Coordinate any closed-circuit television (CCTV)/camera systems with the appropriate Installation security office.

3.10. CABLE TV (CATV) REQUIREMENTS

All CATV outlet boxes, connectors, cabling, and cabinets shall conform to the I3A Technical Guide unless noted otherwise. All horizontal cabling shall be homerun from the CATV outlet to the nearest telecommunications room. Provide outlets in day rooms, recreation rooms and training areas and provisions for programming input to specific outlets from sources in the IT room.

3.11. FIRE ALARM REQUIREMENTS

There shall be one complete addressable Fire Alarm System for each building. Combine system with MNS and consider incorporating PA system to reduce device and maintenance costs. This system shall consist of a control panel, a communications device, initiating devices, notification devices and associated wiring and pathways. Class A addressable systems shall be installed.

3.11.1. Smoke detectors in dorm rooms shall be monitored. Tampering with a smoke detector shall send a trouble signal to the control panel

3.11.2. All software, software locks, special tools and any other proprietary equipment required to maintain, add devices to or delete devices from the system, or test the Fire Alarm system shall become the property of the Government and be furnished to the Contracting Officers Representative prior to the final inspection of the system.

3.11.3. Provide Military Police Facilities with a smoke detection system for all the Military Police Facilities air-handling systems, arranged in such a way that these systems supply 100% of outside air and exhaust all the air circulated whenever smoke is detected in the air handling system or the fire alarm system is activated. This is to clear the building of smoke, which is a greater hazard to people than fire. In addition, provide smoke detectors in all areas where fires could start and not be detected easily, such as evidence and records storage rooms, janitor's closets, interview rooms and under floating or raised floors. Fire and smoke control in air-handling systems shall be in accordance with NFPA Standard 90A.

3.12. ELECTRONIC SECURITY

Comply with physical security measures and procedures for securing arms, ammunition, and explosive (AA&E) facilities specified in Army Regulation (AR) 190-11 and include emergency power supply, intrusion detection system (IDS), closed circuit television (CCTV), and electronic entry controls (EECS).

3.12.1. Emergency Power

Provide emergency power requirements for the electronic security system. Coordinate the requirement with the local user.

3.12.2. Auxiliary Support Power

Provide a protected, independent, backup power supply that provides a minimum four hours of uninterrupted power at worst case operational conditions, however six hours is required for testing validation purposes at nominal conditions.

3.12.3. Electrical conduit

Install empty electrical conduit for the IDS, CCTV and EECS. Use empty electrical conduit where future electronics equipment is required. Install empty conduit for data transmission lines to be located inside the protected area in electric metallic tubing that complies with UFGS 26 20 00, paragraph 2.2.4. The electrical metallic tubing couplings and connectors shall be compression type. Enclose empty conduit for data transmission lines that exit the protected area but are still located interior to the building, in intermediate metal conduit that complies with UFGS 26 20 00, paragraph 2.2.3. Empty electrical conduit for data transmission lines that exit the building, shall be enclosed in rigid metal conduit that complies with UFGS 26 20 00 paragraph 2.2.1.1.

3.12.4. Security Equipment for Military Police Facilities

3.12.4.1. Intrusion Detection System: Intrusion detection devices are required for the mail, arms, and evidence rooms and for other special space where intrusion detection is required to maintain secure conditions. Intrusion detection devices and other security equipment shall be connected to the military police station security monitor. Locate annunciator/register panels in the on-duty operation area. Duress alarms switches shall be placed at the military police station security monitoring station.

3.12.4.2. Electronic Entry Control System: The EECS shall permit ingress to or egress from controlled areas by authorized individuals. Separation of public and security activities shall be accomplished using electronic entry controls. The Electronic Entry Control System shall be compliant with Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) 201 and the proximity cards shall be compliant with ISO 14443.

3.12.4.3. Closed Circuit Television (CCTV): CCTV shall be installed to monitor the secured parking areas as well as exterior entrances to the building and other sensitive area as determined by the Provost Marshal and Security Office.

3.12.4.4. Security Lighting: Perimeter lighting shall be positioned and designed to enable the detection of persons in the entire clear zone and outside the outer perimeter fence. The CCTV outdoor lighting must illuminate the camera field of view so that the maximum light-to-dark ratio does not exceed 6, while providing a minimum illumination level of 2 foot-candles throughout the assessment area.

3.13. ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - The Army Standard for Consolidated Fire, Safety and Security Facilities (DRAFT), September 2008.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR INSTALLATION MANAGEMENT
600 ARMY PENTAGON
WASHINGTON DC 20310-0600

The Army Standard for Consolidated Fire, Safety and Security Facilities

September 2008

Square Feet	Staffing	Facility Size Classification
See Note		
See Note		

Note: The square footage of the Consolidated Fire, Safety and Security Facilities (Con FSS) will vary with accordance to specific functional components co-located in each facility. The size and number of fire trucks, patrol vehicles, tactical vehicles, detention area, and offices necessary to meet the mission of the specific installation is crucial. Therefore a spreadsheet and floor plan are available to serve as a guideline for Con FSS planning and generally represents the maximum space allowed.

The COS Huntsville must be contacted for approval to make any adjustments to Con FSS Standard Layouts.

Description: The Con FSS is an emergency and security respondent facility which supports the needs of military, civilians, soldiers and families during fire, medical emergency, and security situations. The Con FSS is comprised of seven essential elements: **Vehicle Apparatus and Storage, Equipment and Maintenance; Residential and Living; Administrative & Training; Executive Area; Tactical Vehicle Storage and Intake & Detention.**

The following spaces are not normally included in this facility unless it is a specific installation requirement: 1) Emergency Operations Center; 2) Host nation employee dayroom as mandated by Master Labor Contracts (MLC) or Status of Force Agreements (SOFA).

The vehicle apparatus and storage is the area where firefighters park fire trucks and engage in the assembly of fire truck equipment, tactical vehicles are storage, and portal vehicle park. The equipment and maintenance areas will consist of support the facility. The administrative area will consist of offices and training rooms used for emergency respondent purposes. Residential and living are synonymous to dorm rooms, it gives the fire fighters an opportunity to sleep, shower, eat and relax during peak and off peak hours. Intake and Detention is where the MPs provide the following: property storage, detention intake and holding, sally port, and interview area.

The Army Standards for Con FSS is as follows and is based on Army Baseline Standards:

THE ARMY STANDARD FOR FIRE STATIONS

ITEM	MANDATORY CRITERIA

Exterior Lighting	Exterior lighting systems provided for parking areas, sidewalks, building entrances and perimeter.
Sustainability	Facility shall be designed to meet current sustainable development and design policy requirements as established by Department of the Army.
Accessibility	The Administration Office Area is required to be ADA accessible and will be in accordance with the Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards (UFAS), as required by Architectural Barriers Act, title 42 United States Code, sections 4151 - 4157, (42 USC 4151-4157). The U.S. Architectural & Transportation Barriers Compliance Board established the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities in August 1994. The latest edition of these guidelines, referred to as the ADAAG, will be met whenever they provide equal or greater accessibility than UFAS.
Vehicular Circulation/Service Road/Drives	Provide site entrances, exits, service drives and special circulation areas sized to accommodate the largest vehicle that uses the area. Drive though bays are preferable and where the site permits shall be utilized. Service road/drive must be provided on the side of the building adjacent to the mechanical room. The service drive will have a controlled access point with a controlled structure.
Patio	Must provide outdoor patio space. Space should be adjacent to the kitchen/dining area, residential in nature, and provide area for firefighters to relax, engage in sports or other outdoor activities, and barbeque.
Staff/Visitor Parking	Must provide parking for staff. Parking area should be sized to accommodate two shifts. Must provide parking for visitors. Visitor parking should be separate from Staff parking. Visitor parking spaces should be approximately 25% of the Stall parking and should contain the appropriate number of handicapped accessible spaces as determined by the Uniform Federal Accessibility Standard (UFAS).
Storage of Structural and Aircraft Rescue Firefighting (ARFF) Agent	Must provide storage space for Structural and/or Flight line Rescue and Firefighting Agent. Storage space should consist of a single story structure located along the drive entrance to the Apparatus Bay. Storage area must be lighted and, were required, heated to prevent agent freezing. Storage structure may be either attached or unattached to the main facility.
Emergency Generator	The Emergency Generators for all Con FSS should support and maintain the following items at all times: ▪ Lights in corridors leading to the Apparatus Bay. ▪ Apparatus lights and over head doors. ▪ 911 Center ▪ Dispatch. ▪ Intercom Systems. ▪ Alarm Systems. ▪ Portable Communication Devise Charge Station
FIRE APPARATUS, EQUIPMENT, AND MAINTENANCE	**This area is where firefighters park fire trucks and engage in the assembly of fire truck equipment.**
Apparatus Bay	Must have Apparatus Bay(s) sized to house authorized vehicles. Must be sited to provide ready access to thoroughfare. Each bay must include support facilities for vehicles such as exhaust collection systems, overhead cold water fill, compressed air, cold water, floor drain(s), lighting and power.

	Bays will be heated except in very temperate/tropical climates, but will not be air conditioned except through exception.
Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) Gear Storage	Must have a separate ventilated locker area to accommodate Personal Protective Equipment. Lockers must be accessible from the Apparatus Bay.
Hose Storage	Must have area for drying and storage of hoses. Storage must be accessible from Apparatus Bay.
Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) Maintenance Room	Must have area to service and maintain Self- Contained Breathing Apparatus. Area must contain work bench, task lighting and shelving for parts and equipment storage. Must have direct access to the SCBA Compressor Room.
Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) Compressor Room	Must have room to house compressor to support the Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus. Compressor Room perimeter enclosure to have a minimum Sound Transmission Coefficient rating of 55. Must have adequate access to this area for the placement of compressor equipment.
Protective Clothing Laundry	Must have laundry facility to wash and disinfect fire fighters' Protective Clothing. Room should accommodate large commercial-grade washers and dryers. Room must be accessible from the Apparatus Bay.
Equipment Wash/Disinfection	Must have area to wash/disinfect and initiate any minor repair to fire fighters' equipment. Provide a wash-off area and work bench area where incoming equipment can be washed, desalinated and dried. When returning from a fire, the equipment may be taken directly from the truck to the wash/disinfect area prior to the truck reentering the Apparatus Bay.
Work Room/Equipment Maintenance.	Must have area to maintain fire fighting tools. Advantageous for Maintenance area to be adjacent to the Apparatus Bay.
Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Equipment Storage	Must have EMS Storage area for supplies. EMS Storage must be close to the Apparatus Bay and must be restricted and controlled.
HAZMAT/CBRNE (Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, Explosive) Equipment Storage and Spare Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) Equipment Storage	Must have storage area to house equipment classified for use with hazardous materials. Must have storage area for spare PPE. Area must contain a logistics workstation.
Fire Extinguisher Inspection (Non Flightline) Maintenance and Storage	As dictated by mission requirements, this area accommodates maintenance and service of fire extinguishers. The area contains work bench, task lighting, safety cage, scale, recharge kit, and parts storage bins.
Fire Extinguisher (Flightline) Maintenance and Storage	As dictated by mission requirements, this area accommodates maintenance and service of flightline fire extinguishers and includes both an indoor storage/maintenance and an outdoor storage area. The indoor area contains work bench, task lighting, safety cage, scale and parts storage bin. The outdoor area is a covered secure area which accommodates tank recovery, spare tanks and spare gaseous agent re-servicing tanks.
RESIDENTIAL AND LIVING	**While the sleeping quarters are synonymous to dorm rooms, it gives the fire fighters an opportunity to sleep, shower, eat and relax during peak and off peak hours.**
Day/Training Room	Must be configured and furnished like a large residential kitchen/dining/living room. Must be flexible to accommodate various functions as informal meetings and group training for the number of companies on duty. Kitchen must be sized to provide ample room for meal preparation for the entire

	facility overnight population. Separate dry and cold food storage must be provided for each shift.
Dorm Rooms	Must provide private quarters for the firefighters sleeping during 24 hour shifts. Each room will be shared by two firefighters of different crew/shift so that the room is never occupied simultaneously. Room must contain two beds, nightstand and closets.
Bathroom/Showers/Changing	Bathroom/Showers/Changing area must contain private water closets, lavatory and shower stall with private changing area for firefighters. Must also provide lockers for temporary storage of personal items of firefighters occupying the room.
Fitness Room	Must provide room for fitness machines as well as more traditional equipment. Room must be sized to provide free circulation and should be adjacent to, or in the proximity of, the Bathroom/Showers/Changing area.
Physical Therapy/Sauna	As dictated by mission requirements, a Physical Therapy/Sauna will be provided. This area should be adjacent to the Bathroom/Shower/Changing area.
Laundry Room	Must provide room to accommodate washers, dryers and folding table for personal use by the fire fighters.
Recreation Room	As dictated by mission requirements, a Recreation Room will be provided to accommodate up to two "game units".
Vending	Must provide space for two or more vending machines for snacks and drinks. Vending area should be conveniently located for use of the firefighters and the fire station staff.
Administrative & Training	**The administrative area will consist of offices and training rooms used for emergency respondent purposes.**
Lobby	Must serve as the entrance to the facility and be a gathering/waiting space for the visiting public. The lobby should be adjacent to the administrative component of the facility.
Provost Marshal	Must contain executive office area for the Provost Marshal which includes an executive meeting area. This office will be located adjacent to or in close proximity to the following area: Deputy Provost Marshal, Provost Marshal Sgt. Major, and Provost Marshal Secretary.
Deputy Provost Marshal	Must contain executive office area for the Deputy Provost Marshal.
Provost Marshal Sgt. Major	Must contain office area for the Provost Marshal Sgt. Major.
Provost Marshal Secretary	Must have office/workstation in the Provost Marshal Office area.
ADA Toilets	Must provide ADA toilets to be utilized by the public.
Administration Assistant	Must provide with accordance to specific functional components.
General Administration Storage	Must provide storage for administration supplies. Must be adjacent to Administrative office area.
Dispatch	Must provide control center console area. Area must contain modular component work stations to accommodate computers, monitor screens, two-way radios and audio equipment, recording system for all emergency radio and telephone messages. Area must also provide wall-mounted installation grid coordinate map, map racks, book cases, safe for classified technical manuals and ergonomically designed seating. Secure drawer or safe storage must meet SECRET criteria.
Dispatch Supervisor	As dictated by mission requirements a workstation will be provided for a Dispatch Supervisor. Workstation will be located in proximity to the Dispatch area.
Dispatch Toilet	Must provide ADA accessible toilet adjacent to the Dispatch area.

Dispatch Kitchenette	Must provide kitchenette adjacent to the Dispatch area.
911 Center	Utilizes an automatic call distribution system to route incoming calls to available call-takers. (non-emergency information group, military police, fire, and EMS.
Information Technology (IT) Room	Must provide room for the termination of all data and communication utilities in the facility. This area must also house the equipments racks for the facility's computer network, telephone and communication feeds and an Uninterrupted Power Source (UPS). Room should be close to Dispatch.
Additional IT Room	As dictated by mission requirements an additional IT room will be provided adjacent to the Dispatch area.
Computer Training/Testing Room	Must provide room for Computer Training and Testing consisting of carols for study and testing. Must provide seating and workstation/carol space with audiovisual capabilities, phone, and internet connection for each training station. Each carol or workstation must be private for testing and to facilitate quiet study. Access to the room must be controlled by the Training Officer.
Department Training Room	Must provide space for continuing education and training of the entire on-duty staff. Must provide seating and desk space and audiovisual capabilities with phone and internet connection for each training station. Must have direct access to storage space for audiovisual equipment, media, additional equipment and furnishings.
Training Officer's Office	Must provide office and work station space for the Training Officer. Must be located to control access to the Computer Training/Testing Room.
Fire Chief's Office	Must contain office area for the Fire Chief and include workstation, private bedroom and toilet.
Fire Chief's Conference Room	As dictated by mission requirements, this area must provide conference space for the station on duty personnel.
Deputy Chief's Office	As dictated by mission requirements, office area for the deputy chief should be located adjacent to the chief's office and must contain a workstation.
Station Officer's Office/Watch Desk	Station Officer's Office must contain Watch Desk whose function is to receive emergency calls from dispatch. This area contains the security monitors for the station and is occupied 24 hours a day 7 days a week.
Registration Section	Must provide an open office area, able to accommodate cubicles, filing, and storage areas. The size to be driven by the installations mission.
Operations Office	Must provide an open office area, able to accommodate cubicles, filing, and storage areas. The size to be driven by the installations mission.
Operations Support	Must provide an open office area, able to accommodate cubicles, filing, and storage areas. The size to be driven by the installations mission.
Assistant Chief/Shift Supervisor	As dictated by mission requirements, this area must have office/workstation and bedroom. Area should be located in the vicinity of the Administrative Office area.
Assistant Chief for Fire Prevention	As dictated by mission requirement of four or more inspectors, must have office/workstation in the Administrative Office area.
Inspector(s) Office	Must have office/workstation in the Administrative Office area. There is usually one inspector per company; however the number of inspectors may be determined by the amount of building square footage on the installation.
Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Office	As dictated by mission requirements, office must have work station and be in the Administrative Office Area.
Hazardous Materials (HAZMAT) Safety Office	As dictated by mission requirements, office must have work station and be in the Administrative Office Area.
Game Warden Section	Must provide an open office area, able to accommodate cubicles, filing, and

	storage areas. The size to be driven by the installations mission.
Investigations	Must provide an open office area, able to accommodate cubicles, filing, and storage areas. The size to be driven by the installations mission.
Accident Investigator	Must provide an open office area, able to accommodate cubicles, filing, and storage areas. The size to be driven by the installations mission.
Patrol	Must provide an open office area, able to accommodate cubicles, filing, and storage areas. The size to be driven by the installations mission.
Physical Security	Must provide an open office area, able to accommodate cubicles, filing, and storage areas. The size to be driven by the installations mission.
Traffic Section	Must provide an open office area, able to accommodate cubicles, filing, and storage areas. The size to be driven by the installations mission.
Supply Clerk	Must provide a work area in or adjacent to the supply area to provide control in and out of the supply area.
Supply	Must provide storage for supplies. Must provide a supply clerk area with-in or adjacent to this area.
Found Property	Must provide adequate space to store found property.
Evidence Room	Must provide adequate space to store evidence.
Arms Room	Must provide a vaulted secured area to store fire arms and ammunition. This room is to be located in a centralized area of the facility. Must remain locked at all time.
Records	Must provide a secure filing area to store records.
INTAKE AND DETENTION	**Intake and Detention is where the MPs provide the following: property storage, detention intake and holding, sally port, and interview area.**
Vehicle Sally Port	Similar to the personnel sally ports but have, of physical necessity, a large middle space to control the incoming/outgoing vehicle and personnel mounted in the vehicle.
Sally Port	A small controlled space with two doors. Essentially, one must enter the space and close the first door before opening the second to proceed, rather like an airlock.
Processing / Booking	The primary functions are the processing, admission, and lodging of persons under arrest. The unit is headed by the Central Booking Lieutenant who oversees a staff of Booking Sergeants, Booking Clerks, Matrons, and Chauffeurs. The physical layout consists of a processing area where prisoner intake is conducted, and identification area where prisoner photographs and fingerprints are taken, a male cellblock area, a female cellblock area, a breath analysis room, a property room for storing prisoner property, and a garage area that houses the prisoner transport vehicle.
Interview Room	Must provide a room to conduct interview and discussions with a one way mirror only to be view from the Viewing Room.
Viewing Room	Must provide a room with one way mirrors viewing into the Interview Rooms to observe activities in the Interview Rooms.
Breathalyzer	Must provide an area to administer and conduct breathalyzer exams.
Personal Property	Must provide adequate space to store personal property.
Holding Cells	Must provide cells where a person will be held, with a stay of 24 hours or less.
Detainee Cells	Must provide cells where the detainees will be held, with a stay greater than 24 hours.
Detainee Shower	Must provide area where detainees can shower.

BACKGROUND

Applicability: The criterion is based upon approval all MCA funded Consolidated Fire, Safety and Security Facilities. The functional relational are mandatory unless it is approved by the Center of Standardization (CoS). The size of the Con FSS will be essentially based on the mission of the installation. The staff size quite often will depend on the number of companies in the facility and weather the facility is a Satellite or a Headquarter facility. The Army Standard applies to Active, Reserve and National Guard Component facilities on Army Installations. The Army Standard is mandatory for all construction projects effective in FY10 and beyond. All USACE geographic districts shall incorporate the mandatory design criteria described herein in close coordination with the USACE designated CoS, for Consolidated Fire, Safety, and Security Facilities. All projects must be reviewed by the CoS to ensure conformance with the Army Standard.

General Design Philosophy: The Con FSS which is a comprehensive facility designed to support the military firefighter's mission to protect lives, installation facilities and flight-lines. The facility also accommodates the firefighters' administrative functions and provides an environment for fire prevention education and training.

Waivers: Only the Assistant Chief of Staff for Installation Management has the authority to approve exceptions to the Army Standard. Waivers from the Army Standard must be requested in accordance with the AR 415-15, latest edition. All waiver requests to this Army Standard require COS conflict resolution prior to submission by the Garrison Commander. Garrison Army Standard waiver request submissions must be received in sufficient time to allow completion of Facility Design Team review and development of recommendations or courses of action for the Army Facilities Standardization Committee to consider prior to implementation into project design. All waiver requests shall include compelling rationale of functional and operational deviations to include substantiating documentation in sufficient detail for the Army to assess implications of approving the waiver. All HQDA approved waivers shall be documented in installation master plans thereby serving as the installations modified standards.

GUIDANCE

Consolidated Fire, Safety and Security Master Planning: The Consolidated Fire, Safety and Security Facilities must be easily accessible both by military personnel and military personnel family members and reservist. The Con FSS will be sited a minimum of 45 meters (150') from the perimeter and 25 meters (82') from trash containers, roadways and parking lots. If these standoff distances are not provided, the Con FSS will be hardened as described in the "DoD Antiterrorism Minimum Construction Standards for Buildings". Reference: UFC 4-010-01 Unified Facilities Criteria – DOD Antiterrorism Minimum Construction Standards for Buildings.

Accessibility: The Administration Office Area, areas shall be open to general public; offices and training rooms in the CON FSS shall be designated in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities.

Signage: As a minimum the facility must be identified as a "Con FSS". The installation or community name or geographic location of the facility may be used for public identification purposes. Location of the sign is a site adapts issue.

Sustainability: Facility is designed to meet current sustainable development and design policy requirements as established by the Department of the Army. The Army has transitioned to Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design for New Construction (LEED-NC) and the

SILVER rating level is the designated new sustainable performance criteria for MILCON projects starting in FY08 and beyond. Sustainable design techniques should be considered as they relate to site design, site engineering, unit design, and unit engineering.

- Exterior Construction: Use sustainable, low maintenance finish materials.
- Landscaping: Provide materials natural to the area to limit irrigation and maintenance.
- Utilities: Use underground utility distribution lines, where feasible.

HVAC: HVAC units will provide heating and air conditioning for the entire facility excluding the Mechanical room and the Apparatus Bay which require only heating. A system w/ zoning flexibility must be provided, the use of heating and cooling are subject to the different geological climates.

Antiterrorism / Force Protection: Facility is evaluated for security requirements in accordance with UFC 4-010-01, DoD Minimum Antiterrorism Standards for Buildings, latest edition.

Gross Area Calculation: Gross floor areas depicted in the “Mandatory Criteria” are calculated in accordance with the International Building Code (IBC). Gross floor areas depicted in the “Mandatory Criteria” reflect a change towards counting all space at the actual floor area despite previous guidance in TI 800-01 for considering some space at one-half the actual floor area. This change reflects the goal to go to Industry Standards which does not distinguish between half space and full space.

Physical Security: Physical security compliance is defined within the Standard Design. The criteria may change due to technological advancements. The mandatory criteria intent is to ensure each facility constructed incorporates the need for physical security.

Compliance Threshold: The Army Standard may identify an Army regulation, technical guide or other written guidance as mandatory criteria. The Corps of Engineers Center of Standardization provides the first line technical compliance review. The Facilities Design Team in conjunction with the COS will resolve any issues where there may be conflicting, unclear or no compliance measurement threshold. Resolution may require senior leadership guidance or amendment of the Army Standard. The Army Standard is not intended to provide compliance criteria detailed in references, regulations, industry standards, or the standard design.

REFERENCE CRITERIA

The designs should use latest editions of the following design criteria:

- Americans with Disabilities Act and Architectural Barriers Act Accessibility Guidelines
- American with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)
- Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards (UFAS) Federal Standard 795
- Energy Policy Act 2005 (EPACT05)
- IBC – International Building Code
- AR 405-70, Utilization of Real Property
- AR 415-15, Army Military Construction Program Development and Execution
- DA PAM 415-28, Facility Guide To Army Real Property Category Codes
- ETL 1110-3-491, Sustainable Design for Military Facilities
- IBC – International Building Code
- UFC 3-120-10, Interior Design
- UFC 3-600-01, Design: Fire Protection Engineering for Facilities
- UFC 4-010-01, DoD Minimum Antiterrorism Standards for Buildings
- UFC 4-023-03, Security Engineering: Design to Resist Progressive Collapse

- American with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)
- Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards (UFAS) Federal Standard 795
- USAISEC Technical Guide for Installation Information Infrastructure Architecture (I3A)
- USAISEC Technical Guide for the Integration of SECRET Internet Protocol (IP) Router Network (SIPRNET)

4.0 APPLICABLE CRITERIA

Unless a specific document version or date is indicated, use criteria from the most current references, including any applicable addenda, unless otherwise stated in the contract or task order, as of the date of the Contractor's latest accepted proposal or date of issue of the contract or task order solicitation, whichever is later. In the event of conflict between References and/or Applicable Military Criteria, apply the most stringent requirement, unless otherwise specifically noted in the contract or task order.

4.1. INDUSTRY CRITERIA

Applicable design and construction criteria references are listed in Table 1 below. This list is not intended to include all criteria that may apply or to restrict design and construction to only those references listed. See also Paragraph 3 for additional facility-specific applicable criteria.

Table 1: Industry Criteria

Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute (ARI)	
ARI 310/380	Packaged Terminal Air-Conditioners and Heat Pumps
ARI 440	Room Fan-Coil and Unit Ventilator
ANSI/ARI 430-99	Central Station Air Handling Units
ARI 445	Room Air-Induction Units
ARI 880	Air Terminals
Air Movement and Control Association (AMCA)	
AMCA 210	Laboratory Methods of Testing Fans for Rating
American Architectural Manufacturers Association (AAMA)	
AAMA 605	Voluntary Specification Performance Requirements and Test Procedures for High Performance Organic Coatings on Aluminum Extrusions and Panels
AAMA 607.1	Voluntary Guide Specifications and Inspection Methods for Clear Anodic Finishes for Architectural Aluminum
AAMA 1503	Voluntary Test Method for Thermal Transmittance and Condensation Resistance of Windows, Doors, and Glazed Wall Sections
American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO)	
	Roadside Design Guide [guardrails, roadside safety devices]
	Standard Specifications for Transportation Materials and Methods of

	Sampling and Testing [Road Construction Materials]
	Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals
	Guide for Design of Pavement Structures, Volumes 1 and 2 [pavement design guide]
	A Policy of Geometric Design of Highways and Streets
American Bearing Manufacturers Association (AFBMA)	
AFBMA Std. 9	Load Ratings and Fatigue Life for Ball Bearings
AFBMA Std. 11	Load Ratings and Fatigue Life for Roller Bearings
American Boiler Manufacturers Association (ABMA)	
ABMA ISEI	Industry Standards and Engineering Information
American Concrete Institute	
ACI 302.2R	Guide for Concrete Slabs that Receive Moisture-Sensitive Flooring Materials
ACI 318	Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete
ACI SP-66	ACI Detailing Manual
ACI 530	Building Code Requirements for Masonry Structures
ADA Standards for Accessible Design	
See US Access Board	ADA and ABA Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities, Chapters 3-10.
American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC)	
	Manual of Steel Construction – 13th Edition (or latest version)
American Iron and Steel Institute	
AISI S100	North American Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members
American National Standards Institute 11 (ANSI)	

ANSI Z21.10.1	Gas Water Heaters Vol. 1, Storage water Heaters with Input Ratings of 75,000 Btu per Hour or less
ANSI Z124.3	American National Standard for Plastic Lavatories
ANSI Z124.6	Plastic Sinks
ANSI Z21.45	Flexible Connectors of Other Than All-Metal Construction for Gas Appliances
ANSI/IEEE C2-2007	National Electrical Safety Code
ANSI/AF&PA NDS-2001	National Design Specification for Wood Construction
American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE)	
ASCE 7	Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures
ASCE 37	Design and Construction of Sanitary and Storm Sewers, Manuals and Reports on Engineering Practice [sanitary sewer and storm drain design criteria]
ASCE/SEI 31-03	Seismic Evaluation of Existing Buildings [Existing Building Alteration/Renovation]
ASCE/SEI 41-06	Seismic Rehabilitation of Existing Buildings [Existing Building Alteration/Renovation]
American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE)	
ASHRAE 90.1	ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1, Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings
ASHRAE Guideline 0	The Commissioning Process
ASHRAE Guideline 1.1	The HVAC Commissioning Process
ASHRAE Handbooks	Fundamentals, HVAC Applications, Systems and Equipment, Refrigeration (Applicable, except as otherwise specified)
ASHRAE Standard 15	Safety Standard for Refrigeration Systems
ASHRAE Standard 62.1	Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality
ASHRAE Standard 55	Thermal Environmental Conditions for Human Occupancy (Design portion is applicable, except where precluded by other project requirements.)

ASHRAE Standard 189.1	Standard for the Design of High-Performance Green Buildings (ANSI Approved; USGBC and IES Co-sponsored), - (APPLICABLE TO THE EXTENT SPECIFICALLY CALLED OUT IN THE CONTRACT)
American Society of Mechanical Engineers International (ASME)	
ASME BPVC SEC VII	Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section VII Recommended Guidelines for the Care of Power Boilers
ASME A17.1	Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators
ASME B 31 (Series)	Piping Codes
American Water Works Association (AWWA)	
	Standards [standards for water line materials and construction]
American Welding Society	
	Welding Handbook
	Welding Codes and Specifications (as applicable to application, see International Building Code for example)
Architectural Woodwork Institute (AWI)	
Latest Version	AWI Quality Standards
Associated Air Balance Council (AABC)	
AABC MN-1	National Standards for Testing and Balancing Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning Systems
	AABC Associated Air Balance Council Testing and Balance Procedures
ASTM International	
ASTM C1060-90(1997)	Standard Practice for Thermographic Inspection of Insulation Installations in Envelope Cavities of Frame Buildings
ASTM E 779 (2003)	Standard Test Method for Determining Air Leakage Rate by Fan Pressurization
ASTM E1827-96(2002)	Standard Test Methods for Determining Airtightness of Buildings Using an Orifice Blower Door

Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association (BHMA)	
ANSI/BHMA	The Various BHMA American National Standards
Building Industry Consulting Service International	
	Telecommunications Distribution Methods Manual (TDMM)
	Customer-Owned Outside Plant Design Manual (CO-OSP)
Code of Federal Regulations (CFR)	
49 CFR 192	Transportation of Natural and Other Gas by Pipeline: Minimum Federal Safety Standards
10 CFR 430	Energy Conservation Program for Consumer Products
Consumer Electronics Association	
CEA 709.1B	Control Network Protocol Specification
CEA 709.3	Free-Topology Twisted-Pair Channel Specification
CEA 852	Tunneling Component Network Protocols Over Internet Protocol Channels
Electronic Industries Association (EIA)	
ANSI/EIA/TIA 568	Structured Cabling Series
ANSI/EIA/TIA 569	Commercial Building Standard for Telecommunications Pathways and Spaces (includes ADDENDA)
ANSI/TIA/EIA-606	Administrative Standard for the Telecommunications Infrastructure of Commercial Buildings
J-STD EIA/TIA 607	Commercial Building Grounding and Bonding Requirements for Telecommunications
Federal Highway Administration (FHWA)	
	Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways [signage and pavement markings for streets and highways]
FHWA-NHI-01-021	Hydraulic Engineering Circular No. 22, Second Edition, URBAN DRAINAGE DESIGN MANUAL

Illuminating Engineering Society of North America (IESNA)	
IESNA RP-1	Office Lighting
IESNA RP-8	Roadway Lighting
IESNA Lighting Handbook	Reference and Application
Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc. (IEEE)	
	Standard for Use of the International System of Units (SI): the Modern Metric System
Standard 1100	Recommended Practice for Powering and Grounding Sensitive Electronic Equipment
International Code Council (ICC)	
IBC	International Building Code Note: All references in the International Building Code to the International Electrical Code shall be considered to be references to NFPA 70. All references in the International Building Code to the International Fuel Gas Code shall be considered to be references to NFPA 54 and NFPA 58. All references in the International Building Code to the International Fire Code and Chapter 9 shall be considered to be references to Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC) 3-600-01.
IMC	International Mechanical Code – Note: For all references to “HEATING AND COOLING LOAD CALCULATIONS”, follow ASHRAE 90.1 Note: For all references to “VENTILATION”, follow ASHRAE 62.1
IRC	International Residential Code
IPC	International Plumbing Code
IEC	Energy Conservation Code (IEC) –Applicable only to the extent specifically referenced herein. Refer to Paragraph 5, ENERGY CONSERVATION requirements.
IGC	International Gas Code - not applicable. Follow NFPA 54, National Fuel Gas Code and NFPA 58, Liquified Petroleum Gas Code.

International Organization for Standardization (ISO)	
ISO 6781:1983	Qualitative detection of thermal irregularities in building envelopes – infrared method
LonMark International (LonMark)	
LonMark Interoperability Guidelines	(available at www.lonmark.org), including: Application Layer Guidelines, Layer 1-6 Guidelines, and External Interface File (XIF) Reference Guide
LonMark Resource Files	(available at www.lonmark.org), including Standard Network Variable Type (SNVT) definitions
Metal Building Manufacturers Association (MBMA)	
	Metal Building Systems Manual
Midwest Insulation Contractors Association (MICA)	
	National Commercial and Industrial Insulation Standards Manual
National Association of Corrosion Engineers International (NACE)	
NACE RP0169	Control of External Corrosion on Underground or Submerged Metallic Piping Systems
NACE RP0185	Extruded, Polyolefin Resin Coating Systems with Adhesives for Underground or Submerged Pipe
NACE RP0285	Corrosion Control of Underground Storage Tank Systems by Cathodic Protection
NACE RP0286	Electrical Isolation of Cathodically Protected Pipelines
National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)	
National Environmental Balancing Bureau (NEBB)	
	Procedural Standards Procedural Standards for Testing Adjusting Balancing of Environmental Systems
National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)	
NFPA 10	Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers
NFPA 13	Installation of Sprinkler Systems

NFPA 13R	Residential Occupancies up to and Including Four Stories in Height Sprinkler Systems
NFPA 14	Standard for the Installation of Standpipes and Hose Systems
NFPA 20	Installation of Centrifugal Fire Pumps
NFPA 24 NFPA 25	Standard for the Installation of Private Fire Service Mains and Their Appurtenances [underground fire protection system design] Inspection, Testing And Maintenance Of Water-Based Fire Protection Systems
NFPA 30	Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code
NFPA 30A	Motor Fuel Dispensing Facilities and Repair Garages
NFPA 31	Installation of Oil Burning Equipment
NFPA 54	National Fuel Gas Code
NFPA 58	Liquefied Petroleum Gas Code
NFPA 70	National Electrical Code
NFPA 72	National Fire Alarm Code
NFPA 76	Fire Protection of Telecommunications Facilities
NFPA 80	Standard for Fire Doors and Fire Windows
NFPA 90a	Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems
NFPA 96	Standard for Ventilation Control and Fire Protection of Commercial Cooking Operations
NFPA 101	Life Safety Code
NFPA 780	Standard for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems
National Roofing Contractor's Association (NRCA)	
	Roofing and Waterproofing Manual
National Sanitation Foundation, International	

NSF/ANSI Std. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 12, 13, 18, 20, 21, 25, 29, 35, 36, 37, 51, 52, 59, 169	Food Equipment Standards
ANSI/UL Std. 73, 197, 471, 621, 763	Food Equipment Standards
CSA Std. C22.2 No. 109, 120, 195	Food Equipment Standards
Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)	
Title 29, Part 1926	OSHA Construction Industry Standards, Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1926, Safety and Health Regulations for Construction
Plumbing and Drainage Institute (PDI)	
PDI G 101	Testing and Rating Procedure for Grease Interceptors with Appendix of Sizing and Installation Data
PDI WH201	Water Hammer Arrestors
Precast Concrete Institute	
PCI Design Handbook	Precast and Prestressed Concrete
Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractor's National Association (SMACNA)	
SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards	HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible
SMACNA Architectural Manual	Architectural Sheet Metal Manual
SMACNA HVAC TAB	HVAC Systems - Testing, Adjusting and Balancing
State/Local Regulations	
	State Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Highway and Bridge Construction
	Sedimentation and Erosion Control Design Requirements
	Environmental Control Requirements
	Storm Water Management Requirements

Steel Door Institute (SDI)	
ANSI A250.8/SDI 100	Standard Steel Doors and Frames
Steel Deck Institute	
	SDI Diaphragm Design Manual
Steel Joist Institute	
	Catalog of Standard Specifications and Load Tables for Steel Joists and Joist Girders
Underwriters Laboratories (UL)	
UL 96A	Installation Requirements for Lightning Protection Systems
UL 300	Standard for Safety for Fire Testing of Fire Extinguishing Systems for Protection of Restaurant Cooking Areas
UNITED STATES ACCESS BOARD: U.S. ARCHITECTURAL AND TRANSPORTATION BARRIERS COMPLIANCE BOARD	
ADA and ABA Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities	ABA Accessibility Standard for DoD Facilities Derived from the ADA and ABA Accessibility Guidelines: Specifically includes: ABA Chapters 1 and 2 and Chapters 3 through 10. Use this reference in lieu of IBC Chapter 11. Excluded are: (a) Facilities, or portions of facilities, on a military installation that are designed and constructed for use exclusively by able-bodied military personnel (See Paragraph 3 for any reference to this exclusion). (b) Reserve and National Guard facilities, or portions of such facilities, owned by or under the control of the Department of Defense, that are designed and constructed for use exclusively by able-bodied military personnel. (See paragraph 3 for any reference to this exclusion).
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES	
	FDA National Food Code
U.S. GREEN BUILDING COUNCIL (USGBC)	
LEED-NC	Green Building Rating System for New Construction & Major Renovations
	Application Guide for Multiple Buildings and On-Campus Building

	Projects

4.2. MILITARY CRITERIA

The project shall conform to the following criteria. Certain design impacts and features due to these criteria are noted for the benefit of the offeror. However, all requirements of the referenced criteria will be applicable, whether noted or not, unless otherwise specified herein.

4.2.1. Energy Policy Act of 2005 (Public Law 109-58) (applies only to the extent specifically implemented in the contract, which may or may not directly cite or reference EPACT)

4.2.2. Executive Order 12770: Metric Usage In Federal Government

(a) Metric design and construction is required except when it increases construction cost. Offeror to determine most cost efficient system of measurement to be used for the project.

4.2.3. TB MED 530: Occupational and Environmental Health Food Sanitation

4.2.4. Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC) 3-410-01FA: Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning - applicable only to the extent specified in paragraph 5, herein.

4.2.5. Deleted.

4.2.6. UFC 3-600-01 Design: Fire Protection Engineering for Facilities. Use the latest edition of the IBC in coordination with this UFC. Use Chapters 3, 6, 7, 33 and UFC 3-600-01. If any conflict occurs between these Chapters and UFC 3-600-01, the requirements of UFC 3-600-01 take precedence. Use UFC 3-600-01 in lieu of IBC Chapters 4, 8,9,10.

4.2.7. UFC 4-010-01 DoD Minimum Antiterrorism Standards for Buildings

4.2.8. UFC 4-023-03 Design of Buildings to Resist Progressive Collapse (Use most recent version, regardless of references thereto in other publications)

(a) Note the option to use tie force method or alternate path design for Occupancy Category II.

4.2.9. UFC 4-021-01 Design and O&M: Mass Notification Systems

4.2.10. Technical Criteria for Installation Information Infrastructure Architecture (I3A)

(a) Email: DetrickISECI3Aguide@conus.army.mil

4.2.11. U.S. Army Information Systems Engineering Command (USAISEC) SECRET Internet Protocol (IP) Router Network (SIPRNET) Technical Implementation Criteria (STIC).. See Paragraph 3 for applicability to specific facility type. May not apply to every facility. This is mandatory criteria for those facilities with SIPRNET.

4.2.11.1. Draft Guide Specification for Section 27 05 28 PROTECTIVE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM (PDS) FOR SIPRNET COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS, found at http://mrsi.usace.army.mil/rfp/Shared%20Documents/SECTION_270528-v3.pdf

5.0 GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

This paragraph contains technical requirements with general applicability to Army facilities. See also Paragraph 3 for facility type-specific operational, functional and technical requirements. Residential or similar grade finishes and materials are not acceptable for inclusion in these buildings, unless otherwise specifically allowed.

5.1. SITE PLANNING AND DESIGN

5.1.1. STANDARDS AND CODES: The site planning and design shall conform to APPLICABLE CRITERIA and to paragraph 6, PROJECT SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS.

5.1.2. SITE PLANNING OBJECTIVES: Group buildings in configurations that create a sense of community and promote pedestrian use. See paragraph 3 for additional site planning requirements relating to building functions.

5.1.2.1. Provide enclosures and or visual screening devices for Outdoor Utility such as dumpsters, emergency generators, transformers, heating, ventilation, and air conditioning units from streetscape and courtyard views to limit visual impact. Enclosures shall be compatible with the building they serve and accessible by vehicle. The location of dumpsters can have a significant visual impact and should be addressed as part of an overall building design and incorporated in site planning.

5.1.2.2. Where included in the project, dumpster pads shall be concrete (minimum of 8 inches thick on 4 inch base course, unless site conditions dictate more conservative requirements) and directly accessible by way of a paved service drive or parking lot with adequate overhead clearance for collection vehicles. Provide space at dumpster areas for recycling receptacles. Coordinate with Installation on recycling receptacle types, sizes and access requirements and provide space at dumpster areas to accommodate them.

5.1.2.3. Vehicular Circulation. Apply design vehicle templates provided by the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) to the site design. The passenger car class includes passenger cars and light trucks, such as vans and pick-ups. The passenger car template is equivalent to the non-organizational – privately owned vehicle (POV). The truck class template includes single-unit trucks, recreation vehicles, buses, truck tractor-semi-trailer combinations, and trucks or truck tractors with semi-trailers in combination with full trailers. Provide vehicle clearances required to meet traffic safety for emergency vehicles, service vehicles, and moving vans. Provide required traffic control signage Site entrances and site drive aisles shall maximize spacing between drives, incorporate right-angle turns, and limit points of conflict between traffic. Design Services Drives to restrict access to unauthorized vehicles by removable bollards, gates, or other barriers to meet Anti-Terrorism/Force Protection (ATFP) requirements. Orient service drives to building entrances other than the primary pedestrian entry at the front of the building.

5.1.2.4. Provide Emergency Vehicle Access around the facility and shall be in accordance with AT/FP requirements. Maintain a 33-foot clear zone buffer for emergency vehicles, designed to prevent other vehicles from entering the AT/FP standoff to the building.

5.1.2.5. Clear and grub all trees and vegetation necessary for construction; but, save as many trees as possible. Protect trees to be saved during the construction process from equipment.

5.1.2.6. Stormwater Management. Employ design and construction strategies (Best Management Practices) that reduce stormwater runoff, reduce discharges of polluted water offsite and maintain or restore predevelopment hydrology with respect to temperature, rate, volume and duration of flow to the maximum extent practicable. See paragraph 6, PROJECT SPECIFIC requirements for additional information.

5.1.3. EXTERIOR SIGNAGE: Provide exterior signage in accordance with Appendix H, Exterior Signage. Provide exterior NO SMOKING signage that conveys building and grounds smoking policy.

5.1.4. EXISTING UTILITIES: Base utilities maps and capacities for this site are included as part of this RFP. See paragraph 6 for more detailed information.

5.2. SITE ENGINEERING

5.2.1. STANDARDS AND CODES: The site engineering shall conform to APPLICABLE CRITERIA.

5.2.2. SOILS:

5.2.2.1. A report has been prepared to characterize the subsurface conditions at the project site and is **appended to these specifications.** The report provides a general overview of the soil and geologic conditions with detailed descriptions at discrete boring locations. The Contractor's team shall include a licensed geotechnical engineer to interpret the report and develop earthwork and foundation recommendations and design parameters in which to base the contractor's design. If any additional subsurface investigation or laboratory analysis is required to better characterize the site or develop the final design, the Contractor shall perform it under the direction of a licensed geotechnical engineer. There will be no separate payment for the cost of additional tests. If differences between the Contractor's additional subsurface investigation and the government provided soils report or the reasonably expected conditions require material revisions in the design, an equitable adjustment may be made, in accordance with the provisions of the Differing Site Conditions clause. The basis for the adjustment would be the design and construction appropriate for the conditions described in the Government furnished report or the reasonably expected conditions, in comparison with any changes required by material differences in the actual conditions encountered, in accordance with the terms of contract clause Differing Site Conditions.

5.2.2.2. The contractor's licensed geotechnical engineer shall prepare a final geotechnical evaluation report, to be submitted along with the first foundation design submittal, as described in Section 01 33 16, *Design After Award*.

5.2.3. VEHICLE PAVEMENTS: (as applicable to the project)

5.2.3.1. Design procedures and materials shall conform to one of the following: 1) the USACE Pavement Transportation Computer Assisted Structural Engineering (PCASE) program, 2) American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) or, 3) the applicable state Department of Transportation standards in which the project is located. See paragraph 5.2.2.2 and Section 01 33 16 for required information for the Contractor's geotechnical evaluation report. The minimum flexible pavement section shall consist of 2 inches of asphalt and 6 inches of base or as required by the pavement design, whichever is greater, unless specifically identified by the Government to be a gravel road. Design roads and parking areas for a life expectance of 25 years with normal maintenance. Parking area for tactical vehicles (as applicable to the project) shall be Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) rigid pavement design. For concrete pavements, submit joint layout plan for review and concurrence. Design pavements for military tracked vehicles (as applicable to the project) IAW USACE PCASE. Traffic estimates for each roadway area will be as shown on the drawings or listed in Section 01 10 00 Paragraph 6.4.4. Pavement markings and traffic signage shall comply with the Installation requirements and with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

5.2.3.2. Parking Requirements.

(a) All handicap POV parking lots (where applicable in the facility specific requirements) shall meet the ADA and ABA Accessibility Guidelines for accessible parking spaces.

(b) Design POV parking spaces for the type of vehicles anticipated, but shall be a minimum of 9 ft by 18 ft for POVs, except for two wheel vehicles.

5.2.3.3. Sidewalks. Design the network of walks throughout the complex (where applicable) to facilitate pedestrian traffic among facilities, and minimize the need to use vehicles. Incorporate sidewalks to enhance the appearance of the site development, while creating a sense of entry at the primary patron entrances to the buildings. Minimum sidewalk requirements are in Paragraph 3, where applicable and/or paragraph 6 and/or site plans, where applicable..

5.2.4. CATHODIC PROTECTION: Provide cathodic protection systems for all underground metallic systems and metallic fittings/portions of non-metallic, underground systems, both inside and outside the building 5 foot line that are subject to corrosion. Coordinate final solutions with the installation to insure an approach that is consistent with installation cathodic protection programs.

5.2.5. UTILITIES: See paragraph 6.4.6 for specific information on ownership of utilities and utility requirements. Meter all utilities (gas, water, and electric, as applicable) to each facility. For Government owned utilities, install meters that are wireless data transmission capable as well as have a continuous manual reading option. All meters will be capable of at least hourly data logging and transmission and provide consumption data for gas, water, and

electricity. Gas and electric meters will also provide demand readings based on consumption over a maximum of any 15 minute period. Configure all meters to transmit at least daily even if no receiver for the data is currently available at the time of project acceptance. For privatized utilities, coordinate with the privatization utility(ies) for the proper meter base and meter installation.

5.2.6. PERMITS: The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for obtaining all permits (local, state and federal) required for design and construction of all site features and utilities.

5.2.7. IRRIGATION. Landscape irrigation systems, if provided, shall comply with the following:

5.2.7.1. Irrigation Potable Water Use Reduction. Reduce irrigation potable water use by 100 percent using LEED credit WE1.1 baseline (no potable water used for irrigation), except where precluded by other project requirements.

5.2.8. EPA WATERSENSE PRODUCTS AND CONTRACTORS. Except where precluded by other project requirements, use EPA WaterSense labeled products and irrigation contractors that are certified through a WaterSense labeled program where available.

5.3. ARCHITECTURE AND INTERIOR DESIGN:

This element will be evaluated per APPLICABLE CRITERIA under the quality focus.

5.3.1. STANDARDS AND CODES: The architecture and interior design shall conform to APPLICABLE CRITERIA.

5.3.2. GENERAL: Overall architectural goal is to provide a functional, quality, visually appealing facility that is a source of pride for the installation and delivered within the available budget and schedule.

5.3.3. COMPUTATION OF AREAS: See APPENDIX Q for how to compute gross and net areas of the facility(ies).

5.3.4. BUILDING EXTERIOR: Design buildings to enhance or compliment the visual environment of the Installation. Where appropriate, reflect a human scale to the facility. Building entrance should be architecturally defined and easily seen. When practical, exterior materials, roof forms, and detailing shall be compatible with the surrounding development and adjacent buildings on the Installation and follow locally established architectural themes. Use durable materials that are easy to maintain. Exterior colors shall conform to the Installation requirements. See paragraph 6.

5.3.4.1. Building Numbers: Permanently attach exterior signage on two faces of each building indicating the assigned building number or address. Building number signage details and locations shall conform to Appendix H, Exterior Signage.

5.3.5. BUILDING INTERIOR

5.3.5.1. Space Configuration: Arrange spaces in an efficient and functional manner in accordance with area adjacency matrices.

5.3.5.2. Surfaces: Appearance retention is the top priority for building and furniture related finishes. Provide low maintenance, easily cleaned room finishes that are commercially standard for the facility occupancy specified, unless noted otherwise.

5.3.5.3. Color: The color, texture and pattern selections for the finishes of the building shall provide an aesthetically pleasing, comfortable, easily maintainable and functional environment for the occupants. Coordinate the building colors and finishes for a cohesive design. Select colors appropriate for the building type. Use color, texture and pattern to path or way find through the building. Trendy colors that will become dated shall be limited to non-permanent finishes such as carpet and paint. Select finisheswith regards to aesthetics, maintenance, durability, life safety and image. Limit the number of similar colors for each material. Use medium range colors for ceramic and porcelain tile groutto help hide soiling. Plastic laminate and solid surface materials shall have patterns that are mottled, flecked or speckled. Coordinate finish colors of fire extinguisher cabinets, receptacle bodies and plates, fire alarms / warning lights, emergency lighting, and other miscellaneous items with the building interior. Match color of equipment items on ceilings (speakers, smoke detectors, grills, etc.) the ceiling color.

5.3.5.4. Circulation: Circulation schemes must support easy way finding within the building.

5.3.5.5. Signage: Provide interior signage for overall way finding and life safety requirements. A comprehensive interior plan shall be from one manufacturer. Include the following sign types: (1) Lobby Directory, (2) Directional Signs; (3) Room Identification Signs; (4) Building Service Signs; (5) Regulatory Signs; (6) Official and Unofficial Signs (7) Visual Communication Boards (8) NO SMOKING signage that conveys building smoking policy. Use of emblems or logos may also be incorporated into the signage plan.

5.3.5.6. Window Treatment: Provide interior window treatments with adjustable control in all exterior window locations for control of day light coming in windows or privacy at night. Maintain uniformity of treatment color and material to the maximum extent possible within a building.

5.3.5.7. Casework: Unless, otherwise specified, all casework for Cabinetry and cases shall be “custom grade”, as described in the AWI Quality Standards.

5.3.6. COMPREHENSIVE INTERIOR DESIGN

5.3.6.1. Comprehensive Interior Design includes the integration of a Structural Interior Design (SID) and a Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment (FF&E) design and package. SID requires the design, selection and coordination of interior finish materials that are integral to or attached to the building structure. Completion of a SID involves the selection and specification of applied finishes for the building’s interior features including, but not limited to, walls, floors, ceilings, trims, doors, windows, window treatments, built-in furnishings and installed equipment, lighting, and signage. The SID package includes finish schedules, finish samples and any supporting interior elevations, details or plans necessary to communicate the building finish design and build out. The SID also provides basic space planning for the anticipated FF&E requirements in conjunction with the functional layout of the building and design issues such as life safety, privacy, acoustics, lighting, ventilation, and accessibility. See Section 01 33 16 for SID design procedures.

5.3.6.2. The FF&E design and package includes the design, selection, color coordination and of the required furnishing items necessary to meet the functional, operational, sustainability, and aesthetic needs of the facility coordinated with the interior finish materials in the SID. The FF&E package includes the specification, procurement documentation, placement plans, ordering and finish information on all freestanding furnishings and accessories, and a cost estimate. Coordinate the selection of furniture style, function and configuration with the defined requirements. Examples of FF&E items include, but are not limited to workstations, seating, files, tables, beds, wardrobes, draperies and accessories as well as marker boards, tack boards, and presentation screens. Criteria for furniture selection include function and ergonomics, maintenance, durability, sustainability, comfort and cost. See Section 01 33 16 for FFE design procedures.

5.4. STRUCTURAL DESIGN

5.4.1. STANDARDS AND CODES: The structural design shall conform to APPLICABLE CRITERIA.

5.4.2. GENERAL: The structural system must be compatible with the intended functions and components that allows for future flexibility and reconfigurations of the interior space. Do not locate columns, for instance, in rooms requiring visibility, circulation or open space, including, but not limited to entries, hallways, common areas, classrooms, etc. Select an economical structural system based upon facility size, projected load requirements and local availability of materials and labor. Base the structural design on accurate, site specific geotechnical information and anticipated loads for the building types and geographical location. Consider climate conditions, high humidity, industrial atmosphere, saltwater exposure, or other adverse conditions when selecting the type of cement and admixtures used in concrete, the concrete cover on reinforcing steel, the coatings on structural members, expansion joints, the level of corrosion protection, and the structural systems. Analyze, design and detail each building as a complete structural system. Design structural elements to preclude damage to finishes, partitions and other frangible, non-structural elements to prevent impaired operability of moveable components; and to prevent cladding leakage and roof ponding. Limit deflections of structural members to the allowable of the applicable material standard, e.g., ACI, AISC, Brick Industry Association, etc. When modular units or other pre-fabricated construction is used or combined with stick-built construction, fully coordinate and integrate the overall structural design between the two different or interfacing construction types. If the state that the project is located in requires separate, specific licensing for structural engineers (for instance, such as in Florida, California and others), then the structural engineer designer of record must be registered in that state.

5.4.3. LOADS: See paragraph 3 for facility specific (if applicable) and paragraph 6 for site and project specific structural loading criteria. Unless otherwise specified in paragraph 6, use Exposure Category C for wind. If not specified, use Category C unless the Designer of Record can satisfactorily justify another Exposure Category in its design analysis based on the facility Master Plan. Submit such exceptions for approval as early as possible and prior to the Interim Design Submittal in Section “Design After Award”. Design the ancillary building items, e.g. doors, window jambs and connections, overhead architectural features, systems and equipment bracing, ducting, piping, etc. for gravity, seismic, lateral loads and for the requirements of UFC 4-010-01, DOD Minimum Antiterrorism Standards for Buildings. Ensure and document that the design of glazed items includes, but is not limited to, the following items under the design loads prescribed in UFC 4-010-01:

(a) Supporting members of glazed elements, e.g. window jamb, sill, header

(b) Connections of glazed element to supporting members, e.g. window to header

(c) Connections of supporting members to each other, e.g. header to jamb

(d) Connections of supporting members to structural system, e.g. jamb to foundation.

5.4.4. TERMITE TREATMENT: (Except Alaska) Provide termite prevention treatment in accordance with Installation and local building code requirements, using licensed chemicals and licensed applicator firm.

5.5. THERMAL PERFORMANCE

5.5.1. STANDARDS AND CODES: Building construction and thermal insulation for mechanical systems shall conform to APPLICABLE CRITERIA.

5.5.2. BUILDING ENVELOPE SEALING PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENT. Design and construct the building envelope for office buildings, office portions of mixed office and open space (e.g., company operations facilities), dining, barracks and instructional/training facilities with a continuous air barrier to control air leakage into, or out of, the conditioned space. Clearly identify all air barrier components of each envelope assembly on construction documents and detail the joints, interconnections and penetrations of the air barrier components. Clearly identify the boundary limits of the building air barriers, and of the zone or zones to be tested for building air tightness on the drawings. The use of painted interior walls is not an acceptable air barrier method.

5.5.2.1. Trace a continuous plane of air-tightness throughout the building envelope and make flexible and seal all moving joints.

5.5.2.2. The air barrier material(s) must have an air permeance not to exceed 0.004 cfm / sf at 0.3” wg (0.02 L/s.m2 @ 75 Pa) when tested in accordance with ASTM E 2178

5.5.2.3. Join and seal the air barrier material of each assembly in a flexible manner to the air barrier material of adjacent assemblies, allowing for the relative movement of these assemblies and components.

5.5.2.4. Support the air barrier so as to withstand the maximum positive and negative air pressure to be placed on the building without displacement, or damage, and transfer the load to the structure.

5.5.2.5. Seal all penetrations of the air barrier. If any unavoidable penetrations of the air barrier by electrical boxes, plumbing fixture boxes, and other assemblies are not airtight, make them airtight by sealing the assembly and the interface between the assembly and the air barrier or by extending the air barrier over the assembly.

5.5.2.6. The air barrier must be durable to last the anticipated service life of the assembly.

5.5.2.7. Do not install lighting fixtures with ventilation holes through the air barrier

5.5.2.8. Provide a motorized damper in the closed position and connected to the fire alarm system to open on call and fail in the open position for any fixed open louvers at elevator shafts. Coordinate the motorized elevator hoistway vent damper(s) with the Fire Protection System design in paragraph 5.10. Ensure that the damper(s) is accessible to facilitate regular inspection and maintenance.

5.5.2.9. Damper and control to close all ventilation or make-up air intakes and exhausts, , etc., when leakage can occur during inactive periods. Atrium smoke exhaust and intakes shall only open when activated per IBC and other applicable Fire Code requirements.

5.5.2.10. Compartmentalize garages under buildings by providing air-tight vestibules at building access points.

5.5.2.11. Compartmentalize spaces under negative pressure such as boiler rooms and provide make-up air for combustion.

5.5.2.12. Performance Criteria and Substantiation: Submit the qualifications and experience of the testing entity for approval. Demonstrate performance of the continuous air barrier for the opaque building envelope by the following tests:

(a) Develop an Air Barrier Quality Control plan to assure that a competent air barrier inspector/specialist inspects the critical components prior to them being concealed. At a minimum, three onsite inspections are required during construction to assure the completeness of the construction and design.

(b) Test the completed building and demonstrate that the air leakage rate of the building envelope does not exceed 0.25cfm/ft2 at a pressure differential of 0.3” w.g.(75 Pa) in accordance with ASTM’s E 779 (2003) or E-1827-96 (2002). Accomplish tests using both pressurization and depressurization.. Divide the volume of air leakage in cfm @ 0.3” w.g. (L/s @ 75 Pa) by the area of the pressure boundary of the building, including roof or ceiling, walls and floor to produce the air leakage rate in cfm/ft2 @ 0.3” w.g. (L/s.m2 @ 75 Pa). Do not test the building until verifying that the continuous air barrier is in place and installed without failures in accordance with installation instructions so that repairs to the continuous air barrier, if needed to comply with the required air leakage rate, can be done in a timely manner.

(c) Test the completed building using Infrared Thermography testing. Use infrared cameras with a resolution of 0.1deg C or better. Perform testing on the building envelope in accordance with ISO 6781:1983 and ASTM C1060-90(1997). Determine air leakage pathways using ASTM E 1186-03 Standard Practices for Air Leakage Site Detection in Building Envelopes and Air Barrier Systems, and perform corrective work as necessary to achieve the whole building air leakage rate specified in (a) above.

(d) Notify the Government at least three working days prior to the tests to provide the Government the opportunity to witness the tests. Provide the Government written test results confirming the results of all tests.

5.6. PLUMBING

5.6.1. STANDARDS AND CODES: The plumbing system shall conform to APPLICABLE CRITERIA.

5.6.2. PRECAUTIONS FOR EXPANSIVE SOILS: Where expansive soils are present, include design features for underslab piping systems and underground piping serving chillers, cooling towers, etc, to control forces resulting from soil heave. Some possible solutions include, but are not necessarily limited to, features such as flexible expansion joints, slip joints, horizontal offsets with ball joints, or multiple bell and spigot gasketed fittings. For structurally supported slabs, suspend piping from the structure with adequate space provided below the pipe for the anticipated soil movement.

5.6.3. HOT WATER SYSTEMS: For Hot Water heating and supply, provide a minimum temp of 140 Deg F in the storage tank and a maximum of 110 Deg F at the fixture, unless specific appliances or equipment specifically require higher temperature water supply.

5.6.4. SIZING HOT WATER SYSTEMS: Unless otherwise specified or directed in paragraph 3, design in accordance with ASHRAE Handbook Series (appropriate Chapters), ASHRAE Standard 90.1, and the energy conservation requirements of the contract. Size and place equipment so that it is easily accessible and removable for repair or replacement.

5.6.5. JANITOR CLOSETS: In janitor spaces/room/closets, provide at minimum, a service sink with heavy duty shelf and wall hung mop and broom rack(s).

5.6.6. FLOOR DRAINS: As a minimum, provide floor drains in mechanical rooms and areas, janitor spaces/rooms/closets and any other area that requires drainage from fixtures or equipment, drain downs, condensate, as necessary.

5.6.7. URINALS: Urinals shall be non-water type or water-type, conforming to ASHRAE Standard 189.1 (0.5 gpf/1.9 lpf). Non-Water type shall include sealed replaceable cartridge or integral liquid seal trap. Either non-water type urinal shall use a biodegradable liquid to provide the seal and maintain a sanitary and odor-free environment. Install, test and maintain in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Slope the sanitary sewer branch line for non-water use urinals a minimum of 1/4 inch per foot. Do not use copper tube or pipe for drain lines that connect to the urinal. Manufacturer shall provide an operating manual and on-site training to installation operations personnel for the proper care and maintenance of the urinal.

5.6.8. BUILDING WATER USE REDUCTION. Reduce building potable water use in each building 30 percent from the Baseline, using the Manufacturing Performance Requirements for .Plumbing Fixtures from the Energy Policy Act of 1992 (Public Law 102-486), except as modified by LEED. See Appendix S. Public lavatory faucets shall deliver a maximum flow rate of 0.5 gallons per minute, when tested in accordance with ASME A 112.18/CSA B125 and use that flowrate as the Baseline figure for calculating the 30 percent reduction requirement from the Baseline.

5.6.9. Do not use engineered vent or Sovent® type drainage systems.

5.6.10. Where the seasonal design temperature of the cold water entering a building is below the seasonal design dew point of the indoor ambient air, and where condensate drip will cause damage or create a hazard, insulate plumbing piping with a vapor barrier type of insulation to prevent condensation. Do not locate water or drainage piping over electrical wiring or equipment unless adequate protection against water (including condensation) damage is provided. Insulation alone is not adequate protection against condensation. Follow ASHRAE Fundamentals Chapter 23, Insulation for Mechanical Systems, IMC paragraph 1107 and International Energy Conservation Code for pipe insulation requirements.

5.6.11. Cover all drain, waste and vent piping to prevent mortar or other debris from being flushed down and blocking pipes during such construction activities.

5.7. ELECTRICAL AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

5.7.1. STANDARDS AND CODES: The electrical systems for all facilities shall conform to APPLICABLE CRITERIA.

5.7.2. MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT: Materials, equipment and devices shall, as a minimum, meet the requirements of Underwriters Laboratories (UL) where UL standards are established for those items. Wiring for branch circuits shall be copper. Motors larger than one-half horsepower shall be three phase. All electrical systems shall be pre-wired and fully operational unless otherwise indicated. Wall mounted electrical devices (power receptacles, communication outlets and CATV outlets) shall have matching colors, mounting heights and faceplates.

5.7.3. POWER SERVICE: Primary service from the base electrical distribution system to the pad-mounted transformer and secondary service from the transformer to the building service electrical equipment room shall be underground. See paragraph 6 for additional site electrical requirements.

5.7.3.1. Spare Capacity: Provide 10% space for future circuit breakers in all panelboards serving residential areas of buildings and 15% spaces in all other panelboards.

5.7.4. TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICE: Connect the project's facilities to the Installation telecommunications (voice and data) system through the outside plant (OSP) telecommunications underground infrastructure cabling system per the I3A Criteria. Connect to the OSP cabling system from each facility main cross connect located in the telecommunications room.

5.7.5. LIGHTING: Comply with the recommendations of the Illumination Engineering Society of North America (IESNA), the National Energy Policy Act and Energy Star requirements for lighting products..

5.7.5.1. Interior Lighting:

(a) Reflective Surfaces: Coordinate interior architectural space surfaces and colors with the lighting systems to provide the most energy-efficient workable combinations.

(b) High Efficiency Fluorescent Lighting: Utilize NEMA premium electronic ballasts and energy efficient fluorescent lamps with a Correlated Color Temperature (CCT) of 4100K. Linear fluorescent and compact fluorescent fixtures shall have a Color Rendering Index of (CRI) of 87 or higher. Fluorescent lamps shall be the low mercury type qualifying as non-hazardous waste upon disposal. Do not use surface mounted fixtures on acoustical tile ceilings. Provide an un-switched fixture with emergency ballast at each entrance to the building.

(c) Solid State Lighting: Fixtures shall provide lighting with a minimum Correlated Color Temperature (CCT) of 4100K and shall have a Color Rendering Index of (CRI) of 75 or higher. Verify performance of the light producing solid state components by a test report in compliance with the requirements of IESNA LM 80. Verify performance of the solid state light fixtures by a test report in compliance with the requirements of IESNA LM 79. Provide lab results by a NVLAP certified laboratory. The light producing solid state components and drivers shall have a life expectancy of 50,000 operating hours while maintaining at least 70% of original illumination level. Provide a complete five year warranty for fixtures.

(d) Metal Halide Lighting (where applicable): Metal Halide lamp fixtures in the range of 150-500 Watts shall be pulse start type and have a minimum efficiency rating of 88%.

(e) Lighting Controls: ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1 has specific lighting controls requirements. See Also Appendix T, *Functional Area Lighting Control Strategy.*

(f) Exterior Lighting: See paragraph 6.9 for site specific information, if any, on exterior lighting systems. Minimize light pollution and light trespass by not over lighting and use cut-off type exterior luminaries.

5.7.6. TELECOMMUNICATION SYSTEM: Building telecommunications cabling systems (BCS) and OSP telecommunications cabling system shall conform to APPLICABLE CRITERIA, including but not limited to I3A Technical Criteria. An acceptable BCS encompasses, but is not limited to, copper and fiber optic (FO) entrance cable, termination equipment, copper and fiber backbone cable, copper and fiber horizontal distribution cable, workstation outlets, racks, cable management, patch panels, cable tray, cable ladder, conduits, grounding, and labeling.. Items included under OSP infrastructure encompass, but are not limited to, manhole and duct infrastructure, copper cable, fiber optic cable, cross connects, terminations, cable vaults, and copper and FO entrance cable.

5.7.6.1. Design, install, label and test all telecommunications systems in accordance with the I3A Criteria and ANSI/TIA/EIA 568, 569, and 606 standards. A Building Industry Consulting Services International (BICSI) Registered Communications Distribution Designer (RCDD) with at least 2 yrs related experience shall develop and stamp telecommunications design, and prepare the test plan. See paragraph 5.8.2.5 for design of environmental systems for Telecommunications Rooms.

5.7.6.2. The installers assigned to the installation of the telecommunications system or any of its components shall be regularly and professionally engaged in the business of the application, installation and testing of the specified telecommunications systems and equipment. Key personnel; i.e., supervisors and lead installers assigned to the installation of this system or any of its components shall be BICSI Registered Cabling Installers, Technician Level. Submit documentation of current BICSI certification for each of the key personnel. In lieu of BICSI certification, supervisors and installers shall have a minimum of 5 years experience in the installation of the specified copper and fiber optic cable and components. They shall have factory or factory approved certification from each equipment manufacturer indicating that they are qualified to install and test the provided products.

5.7.6.3. Perform a comprehensive end to end test of all circuits to include all copper and fiber optic cables upon completion of the BCS and prior to acceptance of the facility. Provide adequate advanced notification to the COR to allow COR and Installation personnel attendance The BCS circuits include but are not limited to all copper and fiber optic(FO) entrance cables, termination equipment, copper and fiber backbone cable, copper and fiber horizontal distribution cable, and workstation outlets. Test in accordance with ANSI/EIA/TIA 568 standards. Use test instrumentation that meets or exceeds the standard. Submit the official test report to include test procedures, parameters tested, values, discrepancies and corrective actions in electronic format. Test and accomplish all necessary corrective actions to ensure that the government receives a fully operational, standards based, code compliant telecommunications system.

5.7.7. LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM: Provide a lightning protection system where recommended by the Lightning Risk Assessment of NFPA 780, Annex L.

5.8. HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING

5.8.1. STANDARDS AND CODES: The HVAC system shall conform to APPLICABLE CRITERIA.

5.8.2. DESIGN CONDITIONS.

5.8.2.1. Outdoor and indoor design conditions shall be in accordance with UFC 3-410-01FA. Outdoor air and exhaust ventilation requirements for indoor air quality shall be in accordance with ASHRAE 62.1. All Buildings with minimum LEED Silver requirement (or better) will earn LEED Credit EQ 7.1, Thermal Comfort-Design., except where precluded by other project requirements. Where the contract specifies indoor design temperature , airflow, humidity conditions, etc., use those parameters.

5.8.2.2. High Humidity Areas: Design HVAC systems in geographical areas meeting the definition for high humidity in UFC 3-410-01FA to comply with the special criteria therein for humid areas.

5.8.2.3. Cooling equipment may be oversized by up to 15 percent to account for recovery from night setforward. Heating equipment may be oversized by up to 30 percent to account for recovery from night setback. Design single zone systems and multi-zone systems to maintain an indoor design condition of 50% relative humidity for cooling only. For heating only where the indoor relative humidity is expected to fall below 20% for extended periods, add humidification to increase the indoor relative humidity to 30%. Provide ventilation air from a separate dedicated air handling unit (DOAU) for facilities using multiple single zone fan-coil type HVAC systems. Do not condition outside air through fan coil units. In Air handlers that handle outdoor air and have fans that run continuously during the occupied mode, direct expansion cooling coils may be used only if the controls and compressor technology is provided that allows the compressor to operate down to 10% of full load without utilizing hot gas bypass to minimize the potential of delivering unconditioned outdoor air to the space.

5.8.2.4. Locate all equipment so that service, adjustment and replacement of controls or internal components are readily accessible for easy maintenance.

5.8.2.5. Environmental Requirements for Telecommunications Rooms and Telecommunications Equipment Rooms, (including SIPRNET ROOMS, where applicable for specific facility type). Comply with ANSI/EIA/TIA 569 (including applicable Addenda**)**. Maintain environmental conditions at the Class 1 and 2 Recommended Operating Environment. Before being introduced into the room, filter and pre-condition outside air to remove particles with the minimum MERV filtration quality shown in the ASHRAE HVAC Applications, Chapter 17. Maintain rooms under positive pressure relative to surrounding spaces. Design computer room air conditioning units specifically for telecommunications room applications. Build and test units in accordance with the requirements of ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 127. A complete air handling system shall provide ventilation, air filtration, cooling and dehumidification, humidification (as determined during the design phase), and heating. The system shall be independent of other facility HVAC systems and shall be required year round.

5.8.2.6. Fire dampers: dynamic type with a dynamic rating suitable for the maximum air velocity and pressure differential to which the damper is subjected. Test each fire damper with the air handling and distribution system running.

5.8.3. BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM. Provide a Building Automation System consisting of a building control network as specified.

The building control network shall be a single complete non-proprietary Direct Digital Control (DDC) system for control of the heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC) systems as specified herein. The building control network shall be an Open implementation of LONWORKS® technology using ANSI/EIA 709.1B as the only communications protocol and use only LonMark Standard Network Variable Types (SNVTs), as defined in the LonMark® Resource Files, for communication between DDC Hardware devices to allow multi-vendor interoperability.

5.8.3.1. The building automation system shall be open in that it is designed and installed such that the Government or its agents are able to perform repair, replacement, upgrades, and expansions of the system without further dependence on the original Contractor. This includes, but is not limited to the following:

(a) Install hardware such that individual control equipment can be replaced by similar control equipment from other equipment manufacturers with no loss of system functionality.

(b) Necessary documentation (including rights to documentation and data), configuration information, configuration tools, programs, drivers, and other software shall be licensed to and otherwise remain with the Government such that the Government or its agents are able to perform repair, replacement, upgrades, and expansions of the system without subsequent or future dependence on the Contractor.

5.8.3.2. All DDC Hardware shall:

(a) Be connected to a TP/FT-10 ANSI/EIA 709.3 control network.

(b) Communicate over the control network via ANSI/EIA 709.1B exclusively.

(c) Communicate with other DDC hardware using only SNVTs

(d) Conform to the LonMark® Interoperability Guidelines.

(e) Be locally powered; link power (over the control network) is not acceptable.

(f) Be fully configurable via standard or user-defined configuration parameter types (SCPT or UCPT), standard network variable type (SNVT) network configuration inputs (*nci*), or hardware settings on the controller itself to support the application. All settings and parameters used by the application shall be configurable via standard or user-defined configuration parameter types (SCPT or UCPT), standard network variable type (SNVT) network configuration inputs (*nci*), or hardware settings on the controller itself

(g) Provide input and output SNVTs required to support monitoring and control (including but not limited to scheduling, alarming, trending and overrides) of the application. Required SNVTs include but are not limited to: SNVT outputs for all hardware I/O, SNVT outputs for all setpoints and SNVT inputs for override of setpoints.

(h) To the greatest extent practical, not rely on the control network to perform the application.

(i) Provide on board nonvolatile memory for devices accumulating energy consumption.

5.8.3.3. Controllers shall be Application Specific Controllers whenever an ASC suitable for the application exists. When an ASC suitable for the application does not exist use programmable controllers or multiple application specific controllers.

5.8.3.4. Application Specific Controllers shall be LonMark Certified whenever a LonMark Certified ASC suitable for the application exists. For example, VAV controllers must be LonMark certified.

5.8.3.5. Application Specific Controllers (ASCs) shall be configurable via an LNS plug-in whenever t an ASC with an LNS plug-in suitable for the application exists.

5.8.3.6. Each scheduled system shall accept a network variable of type SNVT_occupancy and shall use this network variable to determine the occupancy mode. If the system has not received a value to this network variable for more than 60 minutes it shall default to a configured occupancy schedule.

5.8.3.7. Gateways may be used provided that each gateway communicates with and performs protocol translation for control hardware controlling one and only one package unit.

5.8.3.8. Not Used

5.8.3.9. Not Used

5.8.3.10. Provide the following to the Government for review prior to acceptance of the system:

- The latest version of all software and user manuals required to program, configure and operate the system.
- Points Schedule drawing that shows every DDC Hardware device. The Points Schedule shall contain the following information as a minimum:
    - Device address and NodeID.

- Input and Output SNVTs including SNVT Name, Type and Description.
- Hardware I/O, including Type (AI, AO, BI, BO) and Description.
- Alarm information including alarm limits and SNVT information.
- Supervisory control information including SNVTs for trending and overrides.
- Configuration parameters (for devices without LNS plug-ins) Example Points Schedules are available at https://eko.usace.army.mil/fa/besc/

- Riser diagram of the network showing all network cabling and hardware. Label hardware with ANSI.CEA-709.1 addresses.
- Control System Schematic diagram and Sequence of Operation for each HVAC system.
- Operation and Maintenance Instructions including procedures for system start-up, operation and shut-down, a routine maintenance checklist, and a qualified service organization list.
- LONWORKS® Network Services (LNS®) database for the completed system.
- Quality Control (QC) checklist (below) completed by the Contractor's Chief Quality Control (QC) Representative

Table 5-1: QC Checklist

5.8.3.11. Perform a Performance Verification Test (PVT) under Government supervision prior to system acceptance. During the PVT demonstrate that the system performs as specified, including but not limited to demonstrating that the system is Open and correctly performs the Sequences of Operation.

5.8.3.12. Provide a 1 year unconditional warranty on the installed system and on all service call work. The warranty shall include labor and material necessary to restore the equipment involved in the initial service call to a fully operable condition.

5.8.3.13. Provide training at the project site on the installed building system Upon completion of this training each student, using appropriate documentation, should be able to start the system, operate the system, recover the system after a failure, perform routine maintenance and describe the specific hardware, architecture and operation of the system.

-

5.8.4. TESTING, ADJUSTING AND BALANCING. Test and balance air and hydronic systems, using a firm certified for testing and balancing by the Associated Air Balance Council (AABC), National Environmental Balancing Bureau (NEBB), or the Testing Adjusting, and Balancing Bureau (TABB). The prime contractor shall hire the TAB firm directly, not through a subcontractor. Perform TAB in accordance with the requirements of the standard under which the TAB Firm's qualifications are approved, i.e., AABC MN-1, NEBB TABES, or SMACNA HVACTAB unless otherwise specified herein. All recommendations and suggested practices contained in the TAB Standard shall be considered mandatory. Use the provisions of the TAB Standard, including checklists, report forms, etc., as nearly as practicable to satisfy the Contract requirements. Use the TAB Standard for all aspects of TAB, including qualifications for the TAB Firm and Specialist and calibration of TAB instruments. Where the instrument manufacturer calibration recommendations are more stringent than those listed in the TAB Standard, adhere to the manufacturer's recommendations. All quality assurance provisions of the TAB Standard such as performance guarantees shall be part of this contract. For systems or system components not covered in the TAB Standard, the TAB Specialist shall develop TAB procedures. Where new procedures, requirements, etc., applicable to the Contract requirements have been published or adopted by the body responsible for the TAB Standard used (AABC, NEBB, or TABB), the requirements and recommendations contained in these procedures and requirements are mandatory.

5.8.5. COMMISSIONING: Commission all HVAC systems and equipment, including controls, and all systems requiring commissioning for LEED Enhanced commissioning, in accordance with ASHRAE Guideline 1.1, ASHRAE Guideline 0 and LEED. Do not use the sampling techniques discussed in ASHRAE Guideline 1.1 and in ASHRAE Guideline 0. Commission 100% of the HVAC controls and equipment. Hire the Commissioning Authority (CxA), certified as a CxA by AABC, NEBB, or TABB, as described in Guideline 1.1. The CxA will be an independent subcontractor and not an employee of the Contractor nor an employee or subcontractor of any other subcontractor on this project, including the design professionals (i.e., the DOR or their firm(s)). The CxA will communicate and report directly to the Government in execution of commissioning activities. The Contracting Officer’s Representative will act as the Owner’s representative in performance of duties spelled out under OWNER in Annex F of ASHRAE Guideline 0. Because required CxA contractual relationship may not be acceptable to GBCI for LEED certification, the project cannot earn LEED Credit EA3 Enhanced Commissioning. However, still complete, maintain and provide

copies of all necessary LEED documentation for Credit EA 3. This LEED Credit cannot be included to meet the required LEED rating for this project. Contractor may attempt this as an additional credit for GBCI certification but the Government will not accept it until GBCI accepts it.

5.9. ENERGY CONSERVATION

5.9.1. The building including the building envelope, HVAC systems, service water heating, power, and lighting systems shall meet the Mandatory Provisions and the Prescriptive Path requirements of ASHRAE 90.1. Substantiation requirements are defined in Section 01 33 16, Design After Award.

5.9.2. Design all building systems and elements to meet the minimum requirements of ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1. Design the buildings, including the building envelope, HVAC systems, service water heating, power, and lighting systems to achieve an energy consumption that is at least 40% below the consumption of a baseline building meeting the minimum requirements of ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA Standard 90.1. Energy calculation methodologies and substantiation requirements are defined in Section 01 33 16, Design After Award.

5.9.3. Purchase Energy Star products, except use FEMP designated products where FEMP is applicable to the type product. The term “Energy Star product” means a product that is rated for energy efficiency under an Energy Star program. The term “FEMP designated product” means a product that is designated under the Federal Energy Management Program of the Department of Energy as being among the highest 25 percent of equivalent products for energy efficiency. When selecting integral sized electric motors, choose NEMA PREMIUM type motors that conform to NEMA MG 1, minimum Class F insulation system. Motors with efficiencies lower than the NEMA PREMIUM standard may only be used in unique applications that require a high constant torque speed ratio (e.g., inverter duty or vector duty type motors that conform to NEMA MG 1, Part 30 or Part 31).

5.9.4. Solar Hot Water Heating. Provide at least 30% of the domestic hot water requirements through solar heating methodologies, unless the results of a Life Cycle Cost Analysis (LCCA) developed utilizing the Building Life Cycle Cost Program (BLCC) which demonstrates that the solar hot water system is not life cycle cost effective in comparison with other hot water heating systems. The type of system will be established during the contract or task order competition and award phase, including submission of an LCCA for government evaluation to justify non-selection of solar hot water heating. The LCCA uses a study period of 25 years and the Appendix K utility cost information. The LCCA shall include life cycle cost comparisons to a baseline system to provide domestic hot water without solar components, analyzing at least two different methodologies for providing solar hot water to compare against the baseline system.

5.9.5. Process Water Conservation. When potable water is used to improve a building’s energy efficiency, employ lifecycle cost effective water conservation measures, except where precluded by other project requirements.

5.9.6. Renewable Energy Features. The Government’s goal is to implement on-site renewable energy generation for Government use when lifecycle cost effective. See Paragraph 6, PROJECT SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS for renewable energy requirements for this project.

5.10. FIRE PROTECTION

5.10.1. STANDARDS AND CODES Provide the fire protection system conforming to APPLICABLE CRITERIA.

5.10.2. Inspect and test all fire suppression equipment and systems, fire pumps, fire alarm and detection systems and mass notification systems in accordance with the applicable NFPA standards. The fire protection engineer of record shall witness final tests. The fire protection engineer of record shall certify that the equipment and systems are fully operational and meet the contract requirements. Two weeks prior to each final test, the contractor shall notify, in writing, the installation fire department and the installation public work representative of the test and invite them to witness the test.

5.10.3. Fire Extinguisher Cabinets: Provide fire extinguisher cabinets and locations for hanging portable fire extinguishers in accordance with NFPA 10 Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers. The Government will furnish and install portable fire extinguishers, which are personal property, not real property installed equipment.

5.10.4. Fire alarm and detection system: Required fire alarm and detection systems shall be the addressable type. Fire alarm initiating devices, such as smoke detectors, heat detectors and manual pull stations shall be

addressable. When the system is in alarm condition, the system shall annunciate the type and location of each alarm initiating device. Sprinkler water flow alarms shall be zoned by building and by floor. Supervisory alarm initiating devices, such as valve supervisory switches, fire pump running alarm, low-air pressure on dry sprinkler system, etc. shall be zoned by type and by room location.

5.10.5. Roof Access: Paragraph 2-9 of UFC 3-600-01 Fire Protection for Facilities will be modified in the next update to that UFC. Pending revision, comply with roof access and stairway requirements in accordance with the International Building Code. Where roof access is required by the IBC or other criteria, comply with UFC 4-010-01, Anti-Terrorist Force Protection, Standard 14. "Roof Access".

5.10.6. Fire Protection Engineer Qualifications: In accordance with UFC 3-600-01, FIRE PROTECTION ENGINEERING FOR FACILITIES**,** the fire protection engineer of record shall be a registered professional engineer (P.E.) who has passed the fire protection engineering written examination administered by the National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveys (NCEES), or a registered P.E. in a related engineering discipline with a minimum of 5 years experience, dedicated to fire protection engineering that can be verified with documentation.

5.11. SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

5.11.1. STANDARDS AND CODES: Sustainable design shall conform to APPLICABLE CRITERIA. See paragraph 6, PROJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS for which version of LEED applies to this project. The LEED-NC Application Guide for Multiple Buildings and On-Campus Building Projects (AGMBC) applies to all projects. Averaging may be used for LEED compliance as permitted by the AGMBC but is restricted to only those buildings included in this project. Each building must individually comply with the requirements of paragraphs ENERGY CONSERVATION and BUILDING WATER USE REDUCTION.

5.11.2. LEED RATING, REGISTRATION, VALIDATION AND CERTIFICATION: See Paragraph PROJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS for project minimum LEED rating/achievement level, for facilities that are exempt from the minimum LEED rating, for LEED registration and LEED certification requirements and for other project-specific information and requirements.

5.11.2.1. Innovation and Design Credits. LEED Innovation and Design (ID) credits are acceptable only if they are supported by formal written approval by GBCI (either published in USGBC Innovation and Design Credit Catalog or accompanied by a formal ruling from GBCI). LEED ID credits that require any Owner actions or commitments are acceptable only when Owner commitment is indicated in paragraph PROJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS or Appendix LEED Project Credit Guidance

5.11.3. OPTIMIZE ENERGY PERFORMANCE. : Project must earn, as a minimum, the points associated with compliance with paragraph ENERGY CONSERVATION. LEED documentation differs from documentation requirements for paragraph ENERGY CONSERVATION and both must be provided. For LEED-NC v2.2 projects you may substitute ASHRAE 90.1 2007 Appendix G in its entirety for ASHRAE 90.1 2004 in accordance with USGBC Credit Interpretation Ruling dated 4/23/2008.

5.11.4. COMMISSIONING. See paragraph 5.8.5 COMMISSIONING for commissioning requirements. USACE templates for the required Basis of Design document and Commissioning Plan documents are available at http://en.sas.usace.army.mil (click on USACE LEED Commissioning Plan Template) and may be used at Contractor's option.

5.11.5. DAYLIGHTING. Except where precluded by other project requirements, do the following in at least 75 percent of all spaces occupied for critical visual tasks: achieve a 2 percent glazing factor (calculated in accordance with LEED credit EQ8.1) OR earn LEED Daylighting credit, provide appropriate glare control and provide either automatic dimming controls or occupant-accessible manual lighting controls.

5.11.6. LOW-EMITTING MATERIALS. Except where precluded by other project requirements, use materials with low pollutant emissions, including but not limited to composite wood products, adhesives, sealants, interior paints and finishes, carpet systems and furnishings,

5.11.7. CONSTRUCTION INDOOR AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT. Except where precluded by other project requirements, earn LEED credit EQ 3.1 Construction IAQ Management Plan, During Construction and credit EQ 3.2 Construction IAQ Management Plan, Before Occupancy.

5.11.8. RECYCLED CONTENT. In addition to complying with section RECYCLED/RECOVERED MATERIALS, earn LEED credit MR4.1, Recycled Content, 10 percent except where precluded by other project requirements.

5.11.9. BIOBASED AND ENVIRONMENTALLY PREFERABLE PRODUCTS. Except where precluded by other project requirements, use materials with biobased content, materials with rapidly renewable content, FSC certified wood products and products that have a lesser or reduced effect on human health and the environment over their lifecycle to the maximum extent practicable.

5.11.10. FEDERAL BIOBASED PRODUCTS PREFERRED PROCUREMENT PROGRAM (FB4P). The Farm Security and Rural Investment Act (FSRIA) of 2002 required the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) to create procurement preferences for biobased products that are applicable to all federal procurement (to designate products for biobased content). For all designated products that are used in this project, meet USDA biobased content rules for them except use of a designated product with USDA biobased content is not required if the biobased product (a) is not available within a reasonable time, (b) fails to meet performance standard or (c) is available only at an unreasonable price. For biobased content product designations, see http://www.biopreferred.gov/ProposedAndFinalItemDesignations.aspx.

5.12. CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION (C&D) WASTE MANAGEMENT: Achievement of 50% diversion, by weight, of all non-hazardous C&D waste debris is required. Reuse of excess soils, recycling of vegetation, alternative daily cover, and wood to energy are not considered diversion in this context, however the Contractor must tracked and report it. A waste management plan and waste diversion reports are required, as detailed in Section 01 57 20.00 10, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.

5.13. SECURITY (ANTI-TERRORISM STANDARDS): Unless otherwise specified in Project Specific Requirements, only the minimum protective measures as specified by the current Department of Defense Minimum Antiterrorism Standards for Buildings, UFC 4-010-01, are required for this project. The element of those standards that has the most significant impact on project planning is providing protection against explosives effects. That protection can either be achieved using conventional construction (including specific window requirements) in conjunction with establishing relatively large standoff distances to parking, roadways, and installation perimeters or through building hardening, which will allow lesser standoff distances. Even with the latter, the minimum standoff distances cannot be encroached upon. These setbacks will establish the maximum buildable area. All standards in Appendix B of UFC 4-010-01 must be followed and as many of the recommendations in Appendix C that can reasonably be accommodated should be included. The facility requirements listed in these specifications assume that the minimum standoff distances can be met, permitting conventional construction. Lesser standoff distances (with specific minimums) are not desired, however can be provided, but will require structural hardening for the building. See Project Specific Requirements for project specific siting constraints. The following list highlights the major points but the detailed requirements as presented in Appendix B of UFC 4-010-01 must be followed.

(a) Standoff distance from roads, parking and installation perimeter; and/or structural blast mitigation

(b) Blast resistant windows and skylights, including glazing, frames, anchors, and supports

(c) Progressive collapse resistance for all facilities 3 stories or higher. Unless determined otherwise by the Installation and noted in paragraphs 3 or 6, the building shall be considered to have areas of uncontrolled public access when designing for progressive collapse.

(d) Mass notification system (shall also conform to UFC 4-021-01, Mass Notification Systems)

(e) For facilities with mailrooms (see paragraph 3 for applicability) – mailrooms have separate HVAC systems and are sealed from rest of building

6.0 PROJECT SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FORT CAMPBELL, KY

6.1. GENERAL

The requirements of this paragraph augment the requirements indicated in Paragraphs 3 through 5.

6.2. APPROVED DEVIATIONS

6.2.1 The following are approved deviations from the requirements stated in Paragraphs 3 through 5 that only apply to this project.

6.2.1.1. DELETED

6.2.2 Building Automation System

Perform all necessary actions needed to fully integrate the building control system to the FMCS. The following requirements supersede paragraphs 5.8.3.7 and 5.8.3.9.

6.2.2.1 Meter all utilities and include the cost in the contract price.

(a) Provide and install water meter(s). Coordinate meter purchase, location, and installation with the Privatized Utility, CH2MHill.

(b) Provide and install gas meter(s). Coordinate meter purchase and installation from Clarksville Gas and Water. CG&W shall install and program the wireless transmitter on each meter (Also include this cost in the contract price.)

(c) Provide and install wireless electric meter(s) compatible with existing Aclara Data Collection Units. Meters shall be the Aclara Star Network MTU wireless electric meters or an approved equal that functions with the existing system. Provide a working meter including programming of the unit for operation with dedicated server.

6.2.2.2 The building automation system (BAS) controls in the facilities under this contract will be integrated to and become part of the Facility Management and Control System (FMCS). Provide Java Application Control Engines (JACE), version R2, within each building or facility. The JACE (version R2) shall connect the BAS in the building or buildings to the FMCS via Fort Campbell's wide area network.

6.2.2.3 Access to the BAS shall be available locally in each building, and remotely from personal computers residing on the Fort Campbell network. Accomplish access through standard Web browsers, via the Internet and the Fort Campbell network.

6.2.2.4 Each JACE shall communicate with the BAS including the LonMark/LonTalk controllers and other open systems and devices provided in the building. The FMCS is based on the Niagara Framework, a Java-based framework developed by Tridium. Niagara provides an open automation infrastructure that integrates diverse systems and devices regardless of manufacturer into a unified platform that can be easily managed in real time over the Internet using a standard Web browser.

6.2.2.5 The JACE shall serve as the interface between the BAS and the FMCS. The JACE may perform BAS data manager functions such as time schedules for equipment, trend logging, and alarm processing and alarm handling functions. However, the JACE shall not perform process control. Process control shall be handled by the Application Specific Controllers and Programmable Controllers included in the BAS.

6.2.2.6 Provide graphics for each piece of controlled HVAC equipment and other equipment. The graphics shall include the building floor plan with links to mechanical rooms and all controlled equipment. As a minimum, the graphics shall show the equipment modes, commonly adjusted setpoints, sensed variables, output commands, and actuator positions for each piece of controlled equipment. The graphics shall be available locally using a laptop service tool, or remotely as described above. Demonstrate the graphic interface and show that all sensed values are accurate, that dynamic screen links work properly, that set points can be changed remotely, and that any input or output variable can be trend logged and graphed. Additionally, perform a JACE failure test using an out-of-the-box test JACE furnished by Fort Campbell. The test JACE will be void of any programming. Demonstrate that the

program and database required to make the test JACE operate can be successfully loaded from a service lap top tool, and that the test JACE then operates and functions correctly as a replacement JACE.

6.2.2.7 Provide non-expiring licenses for all controllers and software and which require licensing to Fort Campbell.

6.2.2.8 The graphics shall be similar to the existing graphics used on the Fort Campbell Facility Management and Control System. Sample FMCS graphic screens are included in the applicable Appendix. The first graphic resides on the server in building 865. Modify this graphic to add the newly connected building or buildings to the graphic.

6.2.2.8 Green light means no building alarms.

6.2.2.10 Red means building alarms exist.

6.2.2.11 Yellow means the building is not communicating.

6.3. SITE PLANNING AND DESIGN

6.3.1. General:

6.3.2. Site Structures and Amenities

6.3.2.1 Refer to Appendix J, Site Plan for dumpster location.

6.3.2.2 Provide visual screens for dumpster and mechanical equipment in accordance with ATFP requirements. Enclosures shall match the building's architectural theme and finish material.

(a) Dumpsters Enclosures. Dumpster Enclosures shall be 3-sided and sized to accommodate two dumpsters, each measuring 6 ½-feet x 6 ½-feet.(reference Paragraph 5.1.2.1. for additional information). Provide a concrete loading apron for the first 15-feet in front of the dumpster pad to accommodate loading of dumpsters and avoid rutting on the pavement. Enclosures shall be at least 18-feet wide with the swinging doors mounted on the front of the enclosure, not the inside of the enclosure. If the doors are mounted on the inside wall they will need to be at least 19-feet wide. Swinging doors, gate posts, and bollards shall not reduce the clear opening width.

(b) Exterior Mechanical Equipment. Enclosures for chillers and cooling towers shall not be more than ten feet high.

6.3.3. Site Functional Requirements:

6.3.3.1. Stormwater Management (SWM) Systems.

(a) Design and construct the stormwater drainage system in accordance with Federal Aviation Administration Advisory Circular FAA AC 150-5320-5C, Surface Drainage Design; Federal Highway Administration Publication No. FHWA-NHI-01-021, Hydraulic Engineering Circular No. 22, Second Edition, URBA DRAINAGE DESIGN MANUAL. Base design of drainage structures on a 10-year storm frequency. Design of the storm drainage system shall incorporate the principles of Low Impact Development (LID), as detailed in UFC 3-210-10 DESIGN: LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT MANUAL. The design shall maintain or restore to the maximum extent technically feasible, the predevelopment hydrology of the site with regard to temperature, rate, volume, and duration of flow in accordance with Section 438 of the Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007 (EISA 2007). Design the stormwater management facilities in accordance with DoD Policy Memorandum, Office of the Secretary of Defense, DoD Implementation of Storm Water Requirements under Section 438 of the Energy Independence and Security Act (EISA), 19 Jan 10.

(b) For volume control, an on-site storm water retention/detention system shall be required. Design criteria for storage facilities shall follow the "Fort Campbell Policy for Storm Water Erosion and Sediment Control at Construction Sites" developed by Fort Campbell DPW, as posted on the Fort Campbell Environmental web site (http://www.campbell.army.mil/envdiv/). Take special note of the Precipitation Frequency Estimates and the required Pre-developed curve number included in the policy.

(c) Development projects over 5000 square feet are required by the 2007 Energy Independence and Security Act, Section 438, to implement strategies to “maintain or restore, to the maximum extent feasible, the predevelopment hydrology of the property with regard to temperature, rate, volume, and or duration of flow.” See the USEPA technical guidance at http://www.epa.gov/oaintrnt/documents/epa_swm_guidance.pdf. In addition, Fort Campbell has a water quality treatment standard for the first flush of 1.1 inches of rainfall.

6.3.3.2. Erosion and Sediment Control

(a) Fort Campbell Environmental Division of Public Works oversees the Stormwater Sediment and Erosion Control Management Plan for the Post. The point of contact for Fort Campbell Environmental Divisions is Dan Etson, (270) 798-8794, dan.etson@us.army.mil.

(b) Fort Campbell is currently implementing compliance with new five year Phass II MS4 general permits issued by Kentucky and Tennessee in 2010. In order to comply with the provisions of the state and EPA NPDES permits, all construction projects, including those located in the Clarksville Base Development, must comply with the provisions of the "Fort Campbell Policy for Storm Water Erosion and Sediment Control at Construction Sites" developed by Fort Campbell DPW, as posted on the Fort Campbell Environmental web site (http://www.campbell.army.mil/envdiv/). These provisions include the Contractor’s preparation of a project specific Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), the Contractor signing onto Fort Campbell’s general permit Notice to Intent, and enforcement of the plan components. Projects located in the Clarksville Base Development are covered under an Individual NPDES Permit for Construction Activities. The Contractor will be signing onto Fort Campbell’s permit. Aggressive EPSC measures are critical. Fort Campbell samples project storm water outfalls using a third party EPSC inspector. See 6.15.2 for additional information.

(c) Be aware of any Wetlands, Sinkholes, or Class V Injection Well that may be associated with this project. Do not discharge any storm water off the installation on to private land owners. Install and maintain all erosion and sediment control devices in accordance with the Fort Campbell Policy for Storm Water Erosion and Sediment Control at Construction Sites.

6.3.3.3. Vehicular Circulation.

(a) Emergency Vehicle Access. The ground access surface shall accommodate all Fort Campbell Fire Department Trucks and Emergency Vehicles in accordance with all applicable criteria. Provide drive through circulation that minimizes the need for turning trucks around within the site boundary to the maximum extent possible.

(b) Provide ladder vehicle access as a minimum to two sides of each facility and a minimum of three sides of all sleeping quarters to accommodate the Fire Department’s trucks and emergency vehicles.

(c) Design for the Fort Campbell Fire Department's heaviest vehicle, 84,000 lbs. The ladder truck turning radius is 46’-0”. Fire lanes shall have a minimum 20’-0” clear width. Grass paver type products may be used for emergency vehicle access if soils engineering studies indicate ground can support such structures. Verify requirements with FTC Fire Department and ensure that the base is prepared to completely support the required loads.

(d) Vehicular access to the training facility will be primarily from the concrete apron south of the project site. North Destiny Road has been determined not to have acceptable structural capability to support vehicles much larger than normal passenger vehicles or small delivery trucks. Construction equipment and construction material delivery will be over the concrete apron with an appropriate Base escort.

6.4. SITE ENGINEERING

6.4.1. Existing Topographical Conditions

The Government has provided a three dimensional digital topographic and utility survey. Bring any discrepancies which are found in the Government furnished survey to the immediate attention of the Government for clarification. The survey provides control points based on state plane coordinates and identifies horizontal and vertical datums.

6.4.2. Existing Geotechnical conditions: See Appendix A for a preliminary geotechnical report.

6.4.2.1. Geotechnical Engineer. A qualified independent testing agency shall observe and test subgrade suitability (by proof rolling operations), fill placement and compaction operations on a full time basis as directed by the Contractor's project Geotechnical Engineer.

6.4.3. Fire Flow Tests See Appendix D for historical fire flow test results. Use test results for proposal purposes and estimating the basis of design for fire flow and domestic water supply and for preparing the proposal cost estimate. After award, verify test results. Coordinate with Contracting Officer and CH2MHill to perform flow test on the water system at the anticipated points of connection in order to provide up- to -date flow information during the design phase. Point of contact for CH2M Hill is Chris Semler, (931) 431-2015. If test results indicates that the available flow or pressure has deteriorated from the data provided in Appendix D, bring this to the attention of the Government.

6.4.4. Pavement Engineering and Traffic Estimates:

6.4.4.1 Pavement Design. Minimum flexible pavement sections shall consist of 3.5 inches of asphalt (1.5 inches of surface course and 2 inches of base course) and 8 inches of aggregate subbase and/or base. Minimum rigid pavement section shall consist of 6 inches of concrete and 8 inches of aggregate subbase and/or base. The minimum subbase/base can be neglected if the subgrade has a CBR greater than 30.

(a) Do not use Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) in the asphalt surface wearing course.

6.4.5. Traffic Signage and Pavement Markings

6.4.6. Base Utility Information

6.4.6.1. Utilities

(a) The Installation's DPW supervises infrastructure and utilities and in some cases they are owned and operated by private entities. Obtain and verify actual utility locations by calling Tennessee One-Call (1-800-351-1111) prior to start of any excavation work. General location of existing utility services such as potable water, sanitary sewer, electric, natural gas, and communications are located:

(b) Install all utility lines underground. Avoid installing utility lines under pavement to the maximum extent possible. Utility lines that must cross under roadways shall be jack and bore or directional drill and sleeve including water, natural gas, electric, communications and cable TV lines.

(c) Do not construct buildings over or within 10 feet of any new or existing utility lines, to include Water and Wastewater, Storm Sewer, Sanitary Sewerage, Gas, and COMM. Coordinate with respective provider to determine final routing of lines, and locations of connections points.

6.4.6.2. Water Distribution and Sanitary Sewerage System:

(a) CH2M Hill is the owner and operator of the Fort Campbell water distribution sanitary sewerage system. Design and construct the new distribution system and new sewer lines, required building service and sewer lines, and any modifications to the existing distribution lines and main sewers in accordance with the latest edition of CH2M Hill's "Fort Campbell Water and Wastewater Design Guide and Construction Standards". Coordinate with CH2M Hill to determine the locations of connections to the existing water distribution system and final routing of the water distribution lines and service lines including the locations of the distribution mains, and the locations of fire hydrants and post indicator valves. In addition coordinate the routing of the new or relocated main sanitary sewer lines, the routing and locations of the new building sewer lines, the locations of connection points to the main sewer system, the locations of existing sewer lines to be removed, the locations of new and existing manholes, the locations of lift stations and the location of force mains. Submit to CH2M Hill a completed "Application for Water and Wastewater Connection" form and the associated application fee. Include adequate time in the proposal for the design of the water system, the acquisition of State permits, and the construction of the water lines. Point of contact for CH2M Hill at Fort Campbell is Chris Semler, (931) 431-2015. Alternate contact for CH2M HILL is Robert Neath (314) 421-0313.

(b) Contact CH2M HILL representative in a timely manner to coordinate water and sewer service to the facilities being constructed or renovated under this contract. No water and wastewater design or construction may begin without the execution of a permit issued by CH2M HILL. All new construction must satisfy the terms of the permitting process before water or wastewater services will be activated. Comply with all policies, procedures, standards, specifications and details required by CH2M HILL governing the design, construction and supply of water and sewer services required under this contract.

(c) After award and during the design phase of the project, coordinate with CH2M Hill and submit preliminary drawings to CH2M Hill for review. The drawings shall show all new distribution lines, fire hydrants, new service lines, and any modifications to existing distribution system. In addition, show all new main and building sewer lines, manholes, pumping stations, force mains, and any modifications to existing sewer lines, tie-in points, and projected sewer flowrate from each building and at each manhole.

(d) Base the design of the water distribution system on the static and residual water pressure conditions as shown in Paragraph 6.4.3 Fire Flow Tests.

(e) Determine the following for each building in the project and provide this information to CH2M Hill:

- the required capacity of domestic water supply
- the domestic water service line size
- the required capacity of the fire water service line
- the fire water service line size and
- the location of the entrances to the building of the domestic water and fire water service lines.

(f) Coordinate the sequence and timing of all water line tie-ins to existing water lines with CH2M Hill. No work associated with the water system shall begin until all required permits and approvals for the water system are obtained. Existing water service lines and mains serving buildings on the site which remain occupied during construction shall remain in service, uninterrupted, until those buildings are abandoned or until the new water distribution line has been accepted by the Government.

(g) Coordinate the sequence and timing of all tie-ins to existing sewer lines with CH2M Hill. Do not begin construction of the sanitary sewer system until all required permits and approvals for the sanitary sewer system are obtained. Existing sanitary lines serving buildings on the site which remain occupied during construction shall remain in service, uninterrupted, until those buildings are abandoned.

(h) Submit the final design drawings and specifications for review and comment. Include any changes as a result of the comments in the drawings and specifications prior to the start of construction.

(i) Connect the water meter to the building Direct Digital Control in accordance with Paragraph 6.2.2.1.

(j) CH2M Hill will inspect all construction of water distribution piping and sanitary sewer piping. Point of contact for CH2M HILL at Fort Campbell is Chris Semler, (931) 431-2015. Alternate contact for CH2M HILL is Robert Neath (314) 421-0313.

(k) Field Quality Control for Sanitary Sewer Distribution System. The contracting officer and CH2M Hill will conduct field inspections and witness field tests specified. The Contractor shall perform field tests, and provide labor, equipment, and incidentals required for testing including means for water transport when water is needed. CH2M Hill will furnish water needed for field tests.

6.4.6.3. Gas Distribution System:

(a) Clarksville Gas and Water Department (CG&W) is the owner of the Fort Campbell gas distribution system. CG&W is responsible for the adequacy of design and construction of the required building service lines and modifications to any existing distribution lines. Coordinate with CG&W to determine the routing of any new or relocated gas distribution lines, the routing and locations of new and existing service lines, the locations of connection points to the main gas distribution system, the locations of existing gas distribution lines to be removed, and the locations of new valves. Coordinate directly with CG&W to obtain the cost of the design, permits, and construction of the required building service lines to the five foot line up to and including meters and regulators and any necessary modifications to the distribution lines. Include this cost in the appropriate line item in the CLIN schedule. CG&W may require the following information to determine the cost of the gas system changes: the capacity of gas required for each building; the low pressure gas service line size for the building; the location of the entrances to the buildings of the gas service lines, and locations of the gas regulators and meters. Include adequate time in the proposal for the design of the gas system and the acquisition of permits and approvals. Point of contact for CG&W at Fort Campbell is Randall Lewis, (931) 542-9600. Point of contact for CG&W pertaining to gas service line capacity, size, routing, and points of connection to the gas distribution system is Mike Young, (931) 645-7422.

(b) After award, during the design phase of the project, provide information to CG&W about the expected building gas consumption and shall coordinate with CG&W to complete the gas distribution system design.

(c) Design and installation of the gas distribution system must be in accordance with all policies, procedures, standards, specifications and details required by CG&W. Determine the following for each building in the project:

- the required capacity of gas service,
- the low pressure gas service line size, and
- the preferred location of the service entrance including the gas regulators and meters.

(d) C&W will furnish and install meters and regulators on all buildings. The Contractor shall connect the meters to the building Direct Digital Control system in accordance with paragraph 6.2.2.1. The Contractor shall be responsible for all costs incurred for the gas system installation, including meters and regulators.

(e) Do not abandon in place any gas lines.

(f) Include the following in the design plans and specifications:

- the routing of gas distribution and gas service lines outside the buildings
- the location of gas meters and regulators
- existing gas distribution and service lines to be removed

(g) Coordinate the sequence and timing of all gas line construction activities with CG&W. No work associated with the gas system shall begin until all required permits and approvals for the gas system are obtained. Include adequate time in the proposal for the design of the natural gas system and the acquisition of permits and approvals.

(h) Submit the final design drawings and specifications for review and comment, and include any changes as a result of the comments in the drawings and specifications prior to the start of construction.

6.4.6.4. Electrical:

(a) Furnish and install a meter on electric service to each building. Equip the electric meter with a pulse initiator. Connect the pulse initiator on the electric meter to the building Direct Digital Control system. Coordinate all new electrical work with Fort Campbell DPW. The points of contact are Mihir Chaudhuri at (270) 798-9725 or email mihir.chaudhuri@us.army.mil, or Robert Galbraith at (270) 798-2232 or email robert.t.galbraith@us.army.mil.

6.4.6.5. Telecommunications:

(a) Government Telephones and Data Connectivity. Furnish and construct all outside plant manholes, duct, conduit, and the required distribution cables, between underground terminal boxes and the building central communications closet for Government telephones and data connectivity. Install 3”x4” duct from the closet manhole to the facility telecommunications room. Install 4”x4” duct back along roadways were no duct exists. Toneable trace wire will be installed in at least one of the ducts in the ductbank. Install manholes at a maximum of every 500 feet of duct. Install 4-cell fiber mesh in the duct to accommodate fiber optic cable. Duct shall be concrete encased and protected in all areas, under road surfaces, and in storm drainage area that are subject to washout, in accordance with I3A. Install duct prior to road surfacing. Coordinate with Network Enterprise Center (NEC) during the design process. The Points of contact for NEC are Greg Lantz at (270) 798-6238 or email gregory.lantz@us.army.mil.

6.4.6.6. Cable Television:

(a) Provide cable television outlets in areas as required by I3A. Design, furnish, and install all conduit, wiring and outlet boxes within the facilities. Comcast will be responsible for all the interior jacks and faceplates. Coordinate with Comcast during the design process. The Point of contact for Comcast during design and construction is Bill Goodwin at (615) 244-7462 ext. 1115646 (office) or (615) 405-5589 (cell) or email billy_goodwin@cable.comcast.com Field verify the locations of the point of service (tie point) and facility demarcation point with Comcast prior to start of work.

(b) Provide two inch conduit installed from telecommunication room to point of accessible connectivity at nearest pole with existing CATV.

6.4.7. Cut and Fill

6.4.7.1. Grading.

(a) All Fort Campbell projects should generally maintain existing topography and slopes while recognizing standard minimum and maximum gradients. There should be a balance of the quantity of cut and fill which would create a smooth transition of graded areas into the existing natural terrain. The plan should reflect selective site clearing that preserves groups of trees. Grading should manage site runoff to maintain the rate and quantity of flow to pre-development levels, or reduce site runoff where possible. Apply the principles of positive drainage to control the conditions that remove rainfall away from facilities and functions. Lawn sheet flow shall not flow over sidewalks or paved areas. Do not drain new parking areas onto existing streets and do not drain existing streets into new parking areas. Site designs should seek to minimize the disturbance of land, utilize natural drainage paths where possible, and take into account future construction in the area. Site design should also minimize the impact of construction activities on drainage and prevent loss of soils by water and wind erosion. Designs that improve on existing water quality by incorporating sustainable design principles are encouraged, and consistent with budget constraints and activity requirements. Incorporate sustainable design principles to improve existing water quality.

(b) The finished grades adjacent to the new building will be a minimum of 6 inch below finished floor except where grades are required on walk ways and entrances to buildings that are handicap accessible. Slope finish grades away from the building at 5% for the first 10 feet and then at a minim of 1% to existing or new storm drainage. Use a preferred minimum gradient or 1% in all parking areas. The maximum gradient used parallel from front to rear of a space shall be 5% and from side to side (width of the space) shall be 1-1/2%.

6.4.7.2. Historically, the potential for sinkholes does exist at Fort Campbell. The preliminary site characteristics for this particular site are located in Appendix A. Geotechnical Information.

6.4.8. Borrow Material

(a) Use only the approved borrow pit. Provide a written list of all personnel and equipment that will be located at the site during borrow operations. Immediately report to the site operational authority any evidence of unauthorized personnel or activities at the site , including unauthorized dumping of wastes, littering, and any other activities that present a potential risk to human health or the environment. Immediately report any problems with runoff and erosion controls. Maintain a daily haul record, including truck counts and estimated volume per truck load. Submit the haul record to the COR on a weekly basis.

(b) Borrow material is available onsite. Contractor will be responsible for determining if material meets design guidelines.

6.4.9. Haul Routes and Staging Areas

(a) Use Gate 7 as the Haul Route to the construction work area. Refer to Appendix J, Borrow/Disposal Area Plan for Haul Route.

6.4.10. Clearing and Grubbing:

6.4.11. Landscaping:

(a) Provide landscaping in accordance with UFC 4-010-01 and the Standard Appendix I, Acceptable Plants List. Use the services of a qualified Landscape Architect, experienced in site planning and planting design. Provide a complete, integrated landscape-planting plan consisting of trees only for the overall project. The design shall reflect appropriate groupings and street tree plantings to define the open spaces. Choose tree materials on the basis of plant hardiness, climate, soil conditions, low maintenance, and quality. All selected tree and plant materials shall be easily maintained and tolerant of the specific site conditions. Incorporate sustainable design principles into the selection of plants. Plant only during periods when beneficial results can be obtained. Planting for site development within the 5-foot line shall consist of establishing groundcover (turf or other materials) consistent with adjacent landscaped areas. Additional landscaping such as ornamental planting at building entrances may be provided as a project betterment.

(b) Passive Barriers may be installed as a landscape component and consist of any combination of berms, steep banks, ditches, fences, walls, bollards, trees, and other plant materials that is located between the vehicular circulation areas and the building(s). Trees may be used as long as the spacing between branch structures and size at the time of installation would prevent vehicle intrusion. Some species will require a double row with close proximity to achieve this functionality.

(c) Maintenance during Planting Operation.

Maintain installed plants in a healthy growing condition. Begin maintenance operations immediately after each plant is installed and continue until the plant establishment period commences.

(d) Plant Establishment Period.

On completion of the last day of the planting operation, the plant establishment period for maintaining installed plants in a healthy growing condition shall commence and shall be in effect for the remaining contract time period not to exceed 12 months. When the planting operation extends over more than one season or there is a variance to the planting times, the plant establishment periods shall be established for the work completed.

(e) Maintenance during Establishment Period.

The maintenance of plants shall include straightening plants, tightening stakes and guying material, repairing tree wrap, protecting plant areas from erosion, maintaining erosion material, supplementing mulch, accomplishing wound dressing, removing dead or broken tip growth by pruning, maintaining edging of beds, checking for girdling of plants and maintaining plant labels, watering, weeding, removing and replacing unhealthy plants. If used, irrigation systems shall be for plant establishment only. Remove at the end of this period. Ft Campbell will not furnish potable water for irrigation.

(f) Unhealthy Tree.

A tree shall be considered unhealthy or dead when the main leader has died back, or 25 percent of the crown is dead. Determine the cause for an unhealthy plant. Unhealthy or dead plants shall be removed immediately and shall be replaced as soon as seasonal conditions permit in accordance with the following warranty paragraph.

(g) Warranty.

Furnished plants shall be guaranteed for a period of 12 months beginning on the date of inspection by the Contracting Office to commence the plant establishment period, against defects including death and unsatisfactory growth, lack of adequate maintenance, neglect, or by weather conditions unusual for the warranty period.

6.4.12. Turf:

(a) Seed.

State approved seed of the latest season's crop shall be provided in the original sealed packages bearing the producer's guaranteed analysis for percentages of mixture, purity, germination, hard seed, weed seed content, and inert material. Labels shall be in conformance with applicable State seed laws. Seed mixtures shall be proportioned by weight. Weed seed shall not exceed one percent by weight of the total mixture.

(b) Sod.

State approved sod shall be provided as classified by applicable State laws. Each individual sod section shall be of a size to permit rolling and lifting without breaking. The sod shall be relatively free of thatch, diseases, nematodes, soil-borne insects, weeds or undesirable plants, stones larger than one (1) inches in any dimension, woody plant roots, and other material detrimental to a healthy stand of turf. Sod that has become dry, moldy, or yellow from heating, or has irregular shaped pieces of sod and torn or uneven ends shall be rejected. Sod shall be machine cut to a uniform thickness of 1-1/4 inches within a tolerance of 1/4 inch excluding top growth and thatch. The limitation of time between harvesting and placing sod shall be 36 hours.

(c) Sprig Quality.

The cultivar shall be provided as healthy living stems, stolons, or rhizomes with attached roots, including two (2) or three (3) nodes, and shall be from four (4) to (6) inches long, without adhering soil. Sprigs shall be provided which have been grown under climatic conditions similar to those in the locality of the project. Sprigs shall be obtained from heavy and dense sod, free from weeds or other material detrimental to a healthy stand of turf. Sprigs that have been exposed to heat or excessive drying shall be rejected. The time limitation between harvesting and placing sprigs shall be 24 hours.

(d) Temporary Turf Cover.

When there are contract delays in the turfing operation or a quick cover is required to prevent erosion, the areas designated for turf shall be seeded with a temporary seed. When no other turfing materials have been applied, the quantity of one-half of the required soil amendments shall be applied and the area tilled.

(e) Final Turf.

The turf shall be installed during appropriate planting times and conditions recommended by the trade for the type and variety of turf specified. The turf operations shall be performed only during periods when beneficial results can be obtained. Drainage patterns shall be maintained. The turf shall be installed by using the methods as recommended by the trade for the type and variety of turf specified. Immediately after turfing, the area shall be protected against traffic or other use by erecting barricades and providing signage as required. The turf establishment period for establishing a healthy stand of turf shall begin on the first day of work under the turfing contract and shall end three (3) months after the last day of the turfing operation. An unsatisfactory stand of turf shall be repaired as soon as turfing conditions permit.

6.4.12.1. Satisfactory Stand of Turf:

(a) Seeded Lawn & Field Area.

A satisfactory stand of turf from the seeding operation is defined as a minimum of 150 grass plants per square foot. The total bare spots shall not exceed 2 percent of the total seeded area.

(b) Sodded Area.

A satisfactory stand of turf from the sodding operation is defined as living sod uniform in color and texture. Bare spots shall be no larger than two (2) inches square. Sod shall be placed in all ditch flow lines and slopes, around each building, and a 10 foot strip adjacent to all structures such as curbs, sidewalks, roads, catch basins, etc.

(c) Sprigged Area.

A satisfactory stand of turf from the sprigging operation is defined as a minimum of 20 sprigs per square meter (2 sprigs per square foot). Bare spots shall be no larger than 9 inches square. The total bare spots shall not exceed two (2) percent of the total sprigged area.

6.4.12.2. Maintenance During Establishment Period:

(a) The maintenance of the turfed areas shall include eradicating weeds, eradicating insects and diseases, protecting embankments and ditches from erosion, maintaining erosion control materials and mulch, protecting turf areas from traffic, mowing, watering, post-fertilization, and replacing unsatisfactory turf areas. If used, irrigation systems shall be for plant establishment only. Remove at the end of this period. Ft Campbell will not furnish potable water for irrigation.

6.5. ARCHITECTURE

6.5.1. General: To the maximum extent possible within the contract cost limitation, the buildings shall conform to the look and feel of the architectural style and shall use the same colors as adjacent facilities as expressed herein . The Government will evaluate the extent to which the proposal is compatible with the architectural theme expressed in the RFP during the contract or task order competition. The first priority in order of importance is that the design provides comparable building mass, size, height, and configuration compared to the architectural theme expressed herein. The second priority is that design is providing compatible exterior skin appearance based upon façade, architectural character (period or style), exterior detailing, matching nearby and installation material/color pallets, as described herein.

6.5.2. **Design**

6.5.2.1. Appendix F is provided “For Information Only”, to establish the desired site and architectural themes for the area. Appendix F identifies the desired project look and feel based on **Fort Campbell’s** Installation Architectural Theme from existing and proposed adjacent building forms; i.e. building exterior skin, roof lines, delineation of entrances, proportions of fenestration in relation to elevations, shade and shadow effects, materials, textures, exterior color schemes, and organizational layout.

6.5.2.2. The design should address Fort Campbell’s identified preferences. Implement these preferences considering the following:

(a) Achievable within the Construction Contract Cost Limitation (CCL)

(b) Meets Milestones within Maximum Performance Duration.

(c) Achieves Full Scope indentified in this Solicitation

(d) Best Life-Cycle Cost Design

(e) Meets the Specified Sustainable Design and LEED requirements.

(f) Complies with Energy Conservation Requirements Specified in this RFP.

6.5.2.3. Priority #1. Visual Compatibility: Facility Massing (Size, Height, Spacing, Architectural Theme, etc.) Exterior Aesthetic Considerations: The buildings massing, exterior functional aesthetics, and character shall create a comprehensive and harmonious blend of design features that are sympathetic to the style and context of the Installation. The Installation’s intent for this area is:

6.5.2.4. Priority #2. Architectural Compatibility: Exterior Design Elements (Materials, Style, Construction Details, etc.) Roofs, Exterior Skin, and Windows & Door Fenestrations should promote a visually appealing compatibility with the desired character while not sacrificing the integrity and technical competency of building systems.

6.5.2.5. See Appendix F for exterior colors that apply to Architectural character at Fort Campbell. The manufacturers and materials referenced are intended to establish color only, and are not intended to limit manufacturers and material selections.

6.5.2.6. Additional architectural requirements:

(a) Install fall protection anchor points on all roofs with a slope greater than 2:12

(b) Exterior Skin. If the Offerors proposal consists of brick, split faced or scored CMU, which will be exposed to weathering, provide efflorescence testing and prevention measures. Schedule tests far enough in advance of starting masonry work to permit retesting. Apply water repellant primer and stain to all exterior architectural CMU walls after completion of exterior work and when the masonry is not subject to damage by construction activities.

(c) Hardware. Provide a removable Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC) "*I/C - 7 pin Insta-Key"* integrated master keying system for all doors. SFIC's shall be compatible with the existing "*I/C - 7 pin Insta- Key*" system used at Fort Campbell. Combination locks used in secured areas shall be Mass Hamilton X09 type or LKM 7000 by Lockmasters Inc with an S&G 2740-100; Do not use the CDX-09. Electric locks shall be stand alone Best BASIS "G" system with encoders and Kiosk. Coordinate installation with the DPW Locksmith Shop. Point of contact is Bob Ayers, (270) 798-3581 (office).

(d) Telecommunication Room and Electrical Room locks shall be *Insta-Key* cored and compatible with the Mortise lock - Schlage Model CL5594-MGK-SFS-626-ATR or Cylindrical Lock - Schlage Model CL5196-MGK-SFS-626-ELB-ATR.

(e) Mechanical Rooms shall have an exterior building access only for maintenance personnel and accessible to maintenance vehicles. Provide a hasp and DPW approved padlock in addition to standard *Insta-Key* core.

(f) Telecommunications Rooms shall have an interior access point unless otherwise specified or indicated. In the case of exterior access, install equipment cabinet(s) instead of racks in the Telecommunications Rooms. Cabinet(s) shall be dust rated with glass front door and accessible rear panel.

(g) [Not Supplied - PS_Architecture : ARCHITECTURE]

6.5.3. Programmable Electronic Key Card Access Systems:

6.5.4. INTERIOR DESIGN

6.5.4.1. Interior building signage requirements:

[Not Supplied - PS_Architecture : INTERIOR_SIGNAGE]

6.5.4.2. Interior Design Considerations:

(a) Interior Partitions and Walls.

The use of wall coverings that do not breathe such as vinyl wall coverings is not permitted on the interior face of exterior walls due to the tendency for mold to develop.

(b) Interior Glass and Glazing: Coordinate the arrangement of fenestrations with the proposed furniture layout.

6.5.4.3. Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment Design Development:

(a) During design development, coordinate the location of furniture so that it does not interfere with other building systems (i.e. electrical and communication outlets, thermostats, etc.).

(b) Coordinate with USACE and DPW during design development. Point of contact for DPW, Master Plans is Sharon (Davis) Presley at (270) 956-2926 or email sharron.davis@us.army.mil.

6.6. STRUCTURAL DESIGN

6.6.1. Site Specific Loading Requirements

6.6.1.1 Structural Loading. Design building structures for the following types of minimum site specific loads per most recent versions of ASCE-7 and IBC.
6.6.1.1. Roof Live Load – 20 psf
6.6.1.2. Snow Load – 15 psf (pg, ground snow load)
6.6.1.3. Wind Load – 90 mph, 3-second gust

6.6.1.4. Seismic Criteria - As determined from a site specific geotechnical investigation, but not less than the following values:

Ss = 0.59g
S1 = 0.19g

And not more than the following values:

Ss= 0.74g
S1= 0.22g

6.6.2 The structural design shall meet all of the seismic requirements of the Applicable Codes and Standards including a continuous load path and interconnection, consideration of plan irregularities and effects due to inherent and accidental torsion, and consideration of building expansion joints. Seismic design also includes the bracing of various systems, piping, hangars, etc.
6.6.3. Note that areas of Fort Campbell contain Karst geology and are subject to potential sinkholes.
6.6.4. The structural system shall be compatible with building use. For example, do not locate columns in rooms requiring visibility or open space, such as entries, common areas, etc.
6.6.5. Extend bearing portions of substructure to levels below the frost line. Frost penetration is 22 inches below grade.
6.6.6. Treat subgrades under all facility foundations to resist subterranean and other wood destroying insects known to exist in the vicinity of the site. Treat in accordance with the environmental criteria referenced in this document.
6.6.7. Radon Mitigation: Ensure that the building prevents/mitigates the accumulation of radon gas. Fort Campbell requires the installation of radon mitigation features be included in all new construction as shown in the applicable Appendix of this document. The design and construction of foundation walls, slabs, and crawl spaces shall include provisions for the reduction of radon entry and facilitate its removal. Radon exhaust vents shall extend through the roof. Test exhaust vents prior to occupany. If radon is realized in amounts past the acceptable levels, exhaust fans will be required. An equitable adjustment (credit or increase, as appropriate) will be provided pursuant the contract Changes clause. For additional information, contact the TSCA Program Manager of the Fort Campbell Environmental Division at (270) 798-9604.
6.6.8. Water Barrier: A capillary water barrier is required under all interior slabs-on-grade. The capillary water barrier shall, as a minimum, prevent the mitigation of termites, radon, and moisture.
6.6.9. Equipment Pads: Elevate interior floor or slab-on-grade mounted equipment on minimum 4 inch thick concrete pads to prevent accumulation of water and metal corrosion. Elevate exterior on-grade mounted equipment on minimum 6 inch thick concrete pads. Turn down perimeter of exterior pads to a level below the frost line.

6.7. THERMAL PERFORMANCE

There are no additional requirements other than those previously stated/referenced.

6.8. PLUMBING

There are no additional requirements other than those previously stated/referenced.

6.9. SITE ELECTRICAL AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

6.9.1. Primary Electrical Distribution.

The point of connection for the primary feed to the site shall be

(a) Provide primary ductbank with one spare conduit. Ductbank shall be concrete encased.

(b) Primary conductors shall be copper. Aluminum is not permitted.

(c) Provide load-break cutouts and arrestors at point of connections for underground primary services. For overhead distribution tap lines, provide load break cutouts.

(d) Coordinate connections with Fort Campbell DPW, Electrical Utility Section.

6.9.2. Underground Secondary Distribution System.

The system shall consist of direct buried conduit and copper conductors.

6.9.3. Transformers.

Transformers shall be pad-mounted type, 12.47 kV delta primary and secondary voltage as appropriate for load(s) to be served. Service transformers, for all 15kV and below, 3-phase underground fed installations, shall be of the pad-mounted type. Transfomers shall contain FR3 dielectic fluid. The high-voltage compartment shall be dead-front construction. Primary switching and protective devices shall include loadbreak switching, fuse protection, medium-voltage separable load-break connectors, universal bushing wells and inserts or integral one piece bushings and surge arresters. The nameplate rating for the transformer shall not be less than 110 percent of the KVA demand load calculated for the transformer. Provide copper windings, not aluminum. The enclosure shall include a hasp and pad lock.

6.9.4. Street and Area Lighting.

6.9.4.1 Provide lighting for the project site, at existing and new roadway intersections, and at intervals not exceeding 60.9 m (200 ft) between intersections. Provide area lighting at intervals not exceeding 60.9 m (200 ft) along area walkways not otherwise illuminated; and at all steps. Exterior lighting (parking lot, street, building, etc) shall be LED, Induction, LEP (Light Emitting Plasma), or energy saving technology. "Dark Sky" Lighting is a mandatory requirement for the numerous flight paths over the installation to insure the safety of the flight crews and equipment. Parking lot and security lighting will be provided at a maintained level of 0.5 to 1.0 footcandles and shall have a uniformity ratio, maximum to minimum, of 20:1 or less. All building entrances will be illuminated to 10 footcandles. Parking lot and walkway lighting shall be individually fused and mounted on aluminum poles. Install fuses for the pole-mounted fixtures in the pole base.Control shall be by photocell. This control shall be by means of one photocell per pole. Install a programmable timer with manual switch override in the Mechanical Room.

(a) Coordinate lighting control requirements for all exterior lighting systems with the Customer,subject to the Contracting Officer's approval, to include the sequencing of the programmable timer.

(b) Light poles installed in the parking lot shall be installed on raised concrete foundations for protection of vehicles. Light poles provided along the roadways shall be breakaway. The pole locations shall be in accordance with the Applicable Criteria.

(c) Direct burial conduit is required for street light and area light circuits. All exterior lighting (parking lot, street, building, etc.) shall be either 120, 208, or 277 Volt. 480-Volt lighting is not permitted.

6.9.4.2 Select and locate lighting fixtures to maintain the minimum foot-candle requirements for safety and security purposes. Beyond that, aesthetic considerations should take precedence. Light poles should be consistent and provide uniformity throughout the installation. Determine the pole height by their intended function. Size light fixtures proportionally to the intended pole height. Coordinate final fixture selection with the Contracting Officer for approval.

6.9.5. Telecommunications:

6.9.5.1. General. All communications equipment, materials, and work shall be in accordance with I3A requirements and are subject to approval by the NEC office and the Contracting Officer.

6.9.5.2. The NEC will remark cables upon justifiable request by the Contractor. Contractor is not responsible to maintain locates, except to use reasonable care. For NEC contact information, refer to paragraph 6.4.6.5.

6.9.5.3. Entrance conduits in all buildings shall be a minimum of three-way, 4 inch ducts.

6.9.5.4. Do not implement Free Space Optic (FSO) systems unless approved by the NEC Plans and Architecture Branch..

6.9.5.5. Coordinate with the NEC for a list of areas where 48” of cover is required above the top of the duct. Duct bank encasements shall be in accordance with I3A requirements.

6.9.5.6. Rotary trenchers or plowing are not allowed during trenching or excavation, except in undeveloped range and training areas. NEC prefers the method of open trenching, using bucket type equipment, i.e., backhoe and track hoe. The maximum width of the trench is in accordance with the type of equipment used to dig.

6.9.5.7. Splice cable either in manholes or pedestals. Do not make buried splices or use quasite boxes unless NEC approves in writing.

6.9.5.8. Do no use aerial cable.

6.9.5.9. Provide stainless steel splice cases for all copper cable splices, or an equivalent which shall be approved by the lead planner or the Service Management Division Chief. NEC requires submittals for splice cases and splice modules prior to work beginning. Specify splice cases for the particular environment in which they shall be placed and size to accommodate the cable count spliced. Design end plates for the number and size of the cables served by the splice and design to seal around each cable individually. All splice cases shall be re-enterable and shall contain all necessary equipment to be installed properly, adhering to all appropriate electrical codes.

6.9.5.10. Install warning signs in accordance with the following:

- Sign mounted to steel PSP stake; orange in color
- 4’ below ground in concrete; rising 5’ above ground
- No closer than 2 feet from the center of the ditch
- If there is a change in direction, position a sign immediately at the turn showing the line
- Although I3A states every 250’ for those areas that end up being less than 250’ provide sign(s) accordingly, even if an additional sign is necessary.

6.9.5.11. Provide a minimum copper cable size 25 pair.

6.10. FACILITY ELECTRICAL AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Coordinate with Fort Campbell NEC during the design process. Submit all requested deviations from the mandatory design criteria in writing for approval at the discretion of the Government.

6.10.1. Provide dual jacks in lieu of single jacks. Dual jacks shall be two CAT 6 RJ45 type with green inserts.

6.10.2. Provide Copper Voice and Data jacks in new facilities or in facilities with no existing building cabling system in accordance with the I3A Criteria Section 2.4.1.1 (TIA/EIA T568A configuration). If the existing building cabling is of type TIA/EIA T568B, then install TIA/EIA T568B.

6.10.3. Voice and Data drops shall conform to the following wire color scheme:

- Green – Voice and NIPRnet data
- Red – SIPRnet (Secret) data
- Orange – JWICS (Top Secret) data
- All faceplates shall be neutral in color. Inserts shall be the same color as the wiring used for that particular jack.

6.10.4. Install Fiber Optic patch panels in cabinets or racks that house the LAN equipment. Do not install fiber optic patch panels on backboards.

6.10.5. Terminate copper distribution on 110 type rack mounted patch panels only. Do not install 110 type patch panels on backboards.

6.10.6. Make all new fiber optic terminations using LC connectors. Terminate any connectors already in place in renovated buildings or additional fiber connections in existing buildings with the identical type of existing fiber optic connectors.

6.10.7 Key telecommunication Room doors separate from other locks in the building IAW DPW standards. Provide two copies of the key to the NEC Logisitics Branch. Reference section 6.5.2.6, (b) for additional lock requirements.

6.10.8 Provide lightning protection, based on NFPA 780 (2004) Annex L Lightning Risk Assessment of the facility. Provide grounding, bonding, shielding for all facilities. Provide grounding straps and connect to the building grounding system. Provide grounding points in vehicle and equipment parking areas on 20 foot centers (maximum) and coordinated with the power and data board units. Provide ground strap on walls, and two (2) grounding points on each functional bay floor. Provide a bonding grounding in oil storage room. If lighting protection is required, install with mechanical fasteners on standing seam metal roofs.

6.11. HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING

6.11.1 Integrate the control system to the installation's existing UMCS. The existing UMCS is FMCS at Fort Campbell, and shall be as described in Paragraph 6.2.1. Coordinate with Installation Energy Manager during the design process. Point of contact for Fort Campbell FMCS's is John Register at (270)-484-2741 or email John.W.Register@us.army.mil .

6.11.1. Outdoor design conditions include the following.

Winter Dry-Bulb:	Design Dry Bulb Day,14°F (99%)	
Summer Dry-Bulb:	Design Dry Bulb Day, 92°F (1%)	Design Wet Bulb Day, 88°F (MCDB)
Summer Wet-Buld:	Design Dry Bulb Day, 76°F (MCWB)	Design Wet Bulb Day, 78°F (1%)

6.12. ENERGY CONSERVATION

6.12.1. Inclusion of Renewable Energy Features. The following renewable energy features have been determined lifecycle cost effective, are included in the project budget and shall be provided:

6.13. FIRE PROTECTION

6.13.1. The Fire Alarm Control Panel shall be fully compatible with the existing King-Fisher Industrial Radio Alarm Control System (IRACS) presently in use at Fort Campbell. The fire alarm AM transmitter shall be Government furnished, contractor installed. Mass Notification: The required mass notification system shall be in a separate cabinet from the fire alarm system.

6.13.1.1. The fire alarm system shall be an open protocol type in that it is designed and installed such that the Government or its agents are able to perform: repair, replacement, upgrades, and expansions of the system without further dependence on the original contractor or system manufacturer.

6.13.1.2. Fire Lite, Notifier, Mirtone, and EST are approved Fire Alarm and Mass Notification systems authorized for installation in Fort Campbell facilities based on demonstrated ability to meet UFC 4-021-01 and Fort Campbell criteria and in order to reduce training, maintenance, and reserve parts cost. The proposed fire alarm system particular model must meet all requirements as stated above.

6.13.1.3. There shall be no requirement for software locks, special tools and any other proprietary equipment to maintain, add devices to or delete devices from the system, or test the Fire Alarm system. Fire detection and alarm systems shall be able to be programmed from the control panel and the Government's laptop. Provide any software, cables / interface devices required to manipulate the system , coordinated with Government personnel and jointly installed on the DPW laptop computer without any licensing agreements, signed documents or any requirements upon the Government to rely on any contractor or manufacturer for maintenance or manipulation of the system.

6.13.1.4. Provide space within exterior mechanical and within electrical rooms to accommodate the fire alarm and mass notification panels as well as the Government supplied Contractor installed Kingfisher transmitter.

Provide exterior access to the Mechanical Room and where possible to the Electrical Room to allow Fire Dept access. Install remote fire alarm annunciators only when required.

6.13.1.5. Fire alarm system shall be addressable type, Class A, looped.

6.13.1.6. Install a weather proof exterior fire alarm strobe on the outside of the building on the street side to signal responding Fire Dept.

6.13.1.7. Provide a bronze, Series 3200 Knox-Box located within 10 feet of front entrance to the building at a mounting height of five feet.

6.13.2. Mass Notification/PA System:

6.13.2.1. The Mass Notification System shall be capable of connecting to a future facility wide system using dry contacts and 600 Ohm audio inputs

6.13.2.2. Provide LOC (local operating console) without locking door next to staff duty or receptionist station (where applicable to the facility type). Provide additional LOC's as required by applicable criteria.

6.13.2.3. The Mass Notification system shall be pre-programmed MNS (male voice). Audible announcement messages shall be as follows: and include the NFPA 72 (2010) Para 24.4.2.17 "this is a test" requirement:

(a) WEATHER (100 KHZ Steady tone, 5 Seconds); THE NATIONAL WEATHER SERVICE HAS ISSUED A SEVERE WEATHER ALERT FOR THIS AREA. TUNE TO LOCAL RADIO AND TELEVISION STATIONS FOR FURTHER GUIDANCE.

(b) SUSPICIOUS ACTIVITY (Fast whoop, 5 Seconds); MAY I HAVE YOUR ATTENTION PLEASE! A POSSIBLE BREACH IN SECURITY HAS BEEN REPORTED. PLEASE REMAIN CALM. YOU ARE INSTRUCTED TO TAKE APPROPRIATE SECURITY MEASURES AND REPORT SUSPICIOUS PERSONNEL, VEHICLES, PACKAGES OR ACTIVITIES TO SECURITY PERSONNEL.

(c) FIRE (horn sound, 5 seconds) ATTENTION, ATTENTION. A FIRE EMERGENCY HAS BEEN REPORTED. PLEASE LEAVE THE BUILDING USING THE NEAREST EXIT.

(d) TORNADO WARNING (horn sound, 5 seconds) ATTENTION, ATTENTION. A TORNADO WARNING HAS BEEN ISSUED FOR THIS AREA. A TORNADO WARNING HAS BEEN ISSUED FOR THIS AREA.

(e) CHEMICAL RELEASE WARNING (horn sound, 5 seconds) ATTENTION, ATTENTION. A CHEMICAL RELEASE HAS BEEN ISSUED. STAY INSIDE BUILDINGS AND CLOSE WINDOWS AND DOORS UNLESS ADVISED BY AUTHORITIES TO EVACUATE AREA. CHEMICAL RELEASE. STAY INSIDE BUILDINGS AND CLOSE WINDOWS AND DOORS UNLESS ADVISED BY AUTHORITIES TO EVACUATE AREA.

(f) ALL CLEAR (horn sound, 5 seconds) ATTENTION, ATTENTION. THE EMERGENCY IS OVER. I REPEAT THE EMERGENCY IS OVER. RESUME YOUR NORMAL DUTIES.

(g) EVACUATION WARNING (horn sound, 5 seconds) ATTENTION, ATTENTION. THIS IS AN EMERGENCY EVACUATION ORDER. REMAIN CALM, FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS OF THE EMERGENCY OFFICALS. THIS IS AN EMERGENCY EVACUATION ORDER. OBAY THE EMERGENCY OFFICALS. REMAIN CALM.

(h) BOMB THREAT WARNING (horn sound, 5 seconds) ATTENTION, ATTENTION, A BOMB THREAT ALERT HAS BEEN ISSUED FOR THIS BUILDING. ALL PERSONNEL ARE TO EVACUATE IMMEDIATELY USING THE NEAREST EXIT. FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS WILL BE ISSUED OUTSIDE THE BUILDING BY EMERGENCY RESPONSE TEAMS.

(i) TERRORIST THREAT WARNING. (horn sound, 5 seconds) MAY I HAVE YOUR ATTENTION, PLEASE. A TERRORIST THREAT HAS BEEN RECEIVED. EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY, WE ARE OPERATING "SECURE AND LOCKDOWN PROCEDURES." ALL PERSONNEL SHOULD REMAIN CALM AND STAY WHERE YOU ARE. PLEASE AWAIT FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS."

(j) FPCON C (wail, 5 seconds) ATTENTION, ATTENTION. FORT CAMPBELL IS IN FORCE PROTECTION CONDITION CHARLIE. ALL PERSONNEL IMMEDIATELY IMPLEMENT FPCON CHARLIE ACTIONS.

(k) FPCON D (Wail, 5 seconds) ATTENTION, ATTENTION. FORT CAMPBELL IS IN FORCE PROTECTION CONDITION DELTA. ALL PERSONNEL IMMEDIATELY IMPLEMENT FPCON DELTA ACTIONS.

6.13.3. Portable Fire Extinguishers.

6.13.3.1. Provide and install flush or semi-mounted Fire Extinguisher Cabinets and Brackets in accordance with UFC 3-600-01 and NFPA 101 to accommodate Government Furnished/Government Installed Fire Extinguishers. Do not use glass or lockable doors in fire extinguisher cabinets.

6.13.3.2. Government will provide ten-pound portable dry chemical (Class ABC) Fire Extinguishers manufactured by Amerex.

6.14. SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

6.14.1. LEED Rating Tool Version. This project shall be executed using Other.

6.14.2. LEED Minimum Rating. This project includes no facilities that are required to achieve a specific LEED achievement level. Project shall achieve and document all points required by other portions of the RFP and all points that are feasible, but there is no minimum required LEED achievement level.

6.14.3. Credit Validation: LEED registration, compiling of documentation at LEED OnLine and use of the LEED Letter Templates is not required. Contractor has the option to register the project, compiling of documentation at LEED OnLine and use the LEED Letter Templates. In this case, payment of registration fees and administration/team management of the online project will be by the Contractor.

6.14.4. Commissioning: See Appendix M for Owner’s Project Requirements document(s).

6.14.5. LEED Credits Coordination. The following information is provided relative to Sustainable Sites and other credits.

MR Credit 2 Construction Waste Management.

The Installation does not have an on-post recycling facility available for Contractor's use.

See LEED Multiple Contractor Responsibilities Table(s) for additional information.

6.14.6. LEED Credit Preferences, Guidance and Resources. See Appendix L LEED Project Credit Guidance for supplemental information relating to individual credits.

6.14.7. Multiple Contractor Combined Project. When site work and building(s) are accomplished by separate contractors, it is a Multiple Contractor Combined Project for purposes of LEED scoring and documentation. This project is part of a Multiple Contractor Combined Project that includes site work and building(s) accomplished by separate contractors. See Appendix LEED Requirements for Multiple Contractor Combined Projects and Appendix LEED Multiple Contractor Responsibilities Table(s) for special requirements for this project.

6.14.8. Additional Information

N/A

6.15. ENVIRONMENTAL

6.15.1. Solid Waste Disposal/Diversion Practices:

6.15.1.1. Solid Waste Disposal/Diversion Practices shall be in accordance with Appendix E, Environmental information. All construction activities at Fort Campbell shall require at least a 50% diversion of construction materials such as excess lumber, roofing, drywall, carpet, piping, cardboard, etc to be diverted from the landfill. Reference Appendix J, for Borrow/Disposal Area Plan.

6.15.1.2. Government policy shall apply to sound environmental principles in the design, construction and use of facilities. As part of the implementation of that policy, the Contractor shall: (1) Practice efficient waste management when sizing, cutting, and installing products and materials, (2) use all reasonable means to divert construction, and demolition waste from landfills and incinerators and to facilitate their recycling or reuse.

Recycling Construction and Demolition Debris guidance and documentation requirements can be found on the Fort Campbell Environmental Web Site: (http://www.campbell.army.mil/campbell/directorates/DPW/envdiv/Pages/RecyclingConstructionDemo.aspx).

6.15.1.3. Submit a Waste Management Plan (WMP) within 15 days after Notice to Proceed (NTP) and prior to initiating any site preparation work. Include the following:

(a) Name of individuals on the Contractor's staff responsible for waste prevention and management.

(b) Actions that will be taken to reduce solid waste generation.

(c) Description of the specific approaches to be used in recycling/reuse of the various materials generated, including the areas and equipment to be used for processing, sorting, and temporary storage of wastes.

(d) Characterization, including estimated types and quantities, of the waste to be generated.

(e) Name of landfill and/or incinerator to be used and the estimated costs for use, assuming that there would be no salvage or recycling on the project.

(f) Identification of local and regional reuse programs, including non-profit organizations such as schools, local housing agencies, and organizations and accept used materials such as materials exchange networks and Habitat for Humanity.

(g) List of specific waste materials that will be salvaged for resale, salvaged and reused, or recycled. Recycling facilities that will be used shall be identified.

(h) Identification of materials that cannot be recycled / reused with an explanation or justification.

(i) Anticipated net cost savings determined by subtracting Contractor program management costs and the cost of disposal from the revenue generated by sale of the materials and the incineration and/or landfill cost avoidance.

6.15.2. Sediment and Erosion Control:

Design and construct the project in accordance with the Fort Campbell Policy for Stormwater Erosion and Sediment Control at Construction Sites. This policy can be found on the Fort Campbell Environmental Web Site: (http://www.campbell.army.mil/envdiv/en1.htm)

6.15.3. Ban on use of asbestos containing materials, lead based paint and PCB's.

6.15.3.1 Do not use asbestos containing materials (ACMs), lead based paint (LBP), or PCBs.

6.15.3.2 Provide the required No Asbestos – Containing Material (ACM) Certification in accordance with the following.

(a) Design Phase. Before final payment of the project design fee, the designer of record (DOR) shall submit to the government, on their firm's letterhead, a signed, stamped and dated copy of the following statement:

"I hereby certify that no asbestos-containing material (ACM) was specified as a building material in any construction document for this project. Furthermore, I certify that no product containing mineral fibers was specified as a building material in any construction document for this project unless I either

-'Have on file and have submitted to the Government, the manufacturer's certification that the material does not contain asbestos,' or

- 'Have supplied to the Government documentation to show that the material has been microscopically examined by an AIHA- or NVLAP-certified laboratory and the lab has determine that it does not contain asbestos.' "

(b) Construction Phase. Before final payment to the Contractor, the Contractor's project engineer/manager will sign and submit to the Government, on the Contractor's letterhead, a dated copy of the following statement:

"I hereby certify that to the best of my knowledge no asbestos-containing material (ACM) was used as a building material during this project. I understand that the building Owner presumes that all materials marked 'May contain mineral fibers' are asbestos unless I either:

- 'Have on file and have submitted to the Government the manufacturer's certification that the material does not contain asbestos,' or

- ‘Have supplied to the Government documentation to show that the material has been microscopically examined by an AIHA- or NVLAP-certified laboratory and the lab has determine that it that it does not contain asbestos.’ “

6.15.4. Air pollution restrictions applicable to this project do not allow materials to be burned on Government premises.

6.15.5. The Installation Forrester must complete a survey before any trees with diameters greater than 6 inches are removed. This is in addition to Section 3.1 Land Resources under Section 01 57 20.00 10.

6.15.6. Maintain all excavations, stockpiles, access roads, waste areas, and all other work ares free from excess dust to such a reasonable degree as to avoid causing hazard or nuisance.

6.15.7. Underground Storage Tanks (USTs):

Do not install UST’s without approval from the DPW Environmental Dvision. If permitted, USTs shall be double walled steel fiberglass coated with interstial monitoring and automatic tank gauging. The monitoring system shall be compatible with the systems already in use and capable of being remotely montitored by the Environmental Division. Do not install used oil USTs.

6.15.8. Aboveground Fuel Storage Tanks (ASTs).

6.15.8.1. ASTs shall conform to all Federal, State, Local regulations and guidelines and these design requirements.

6.15.8.2. ASTs shall be double-walled type tanks. Provide means to establish the integrity of the secondary containment.

6.15.8.3. ASTs shall rest on foundations, made of concrete, masonry, piling, or steel. Design tank foundations to minimize the possibility of uneven settling of the tank and to minimize corrosion in any part of the tank resting on the foundation.

6.15.8.4. The Directorate of Public Works , Environmental Division, Petroleum Storage Tank Manager is the Installation Local Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) who must approve any design proposal and construction before any installation of an AST.

6.15.8.5. Location of Aboveground Fuel Storage Tanks (ASTs). The local AHJ must approve all proposed installations sites of ASTsin writing prior to installation.

(a) No AST shall be installed closer than 5-feet from any type of an electrical disconnect device.

(b) Locate ASTs between the size of 60 U.S. gallons and 2,000 U.S. gallons no closer than 10-feet from any building, lean-to, or property line.

(c) ASTs shall have at the minimum of 5 ft of unobstructed clearance on all sides to facilitate refueling, maintenance and serviceability.

(d) No AST shall be installed without having at least a 15-foot aerial clearance from overhead or underground electrical lines, which includes but limited to weather heads, transformers, and fuses.

(e) The minimum distance between any two ASTs shall be 3-feet.

(f) The minimum distance between an AST with Gasoline or Diesel fuel and a LP tank shall be 20-feet.

(g) Locate Used Oil tanks close to the source of generation, i.e., just outside the building.

6.15.9. Aboveground Fuel Lines.

6.15.9.1. Below ground fuel lines are not permitted for use with an AST.

6.15.9.2. Aboveground supply and return lines. Suspend fuel lines a minimum of 6 inches off the ground and support every 3-feet with some type of approved support. Protect fuel lines against corrosion with protective features that prohibit any collision from motor vehicles. All fuel lines shall be of black carbon-type steel. All AST supply fuel lines shall be ½-inch inside diameter and all return fuel lines shall be ¾-inch inside diameter, unless otherwise directed by Local Authority having Jurisdiction. All supply fuel lines shall have a shut off valve located as close as possible to the AST. There shall be no traps of check valves in the return fuel line to the AST. All pipe joints shall be of the threaded type, no welding of pipes or of the joints shall be permitted. Joints shall be made liquid tight and shall be threaded, except that listed flexible connectors are permitted where installed with prior written approval of the Local AHJ. All threaded joints shall be made up tight with a suitable thread sealant or lubricant. Joints in piping systems handling Class I liquids shall be welded when located in concealed spaces within buildings.

6.15.10. Normal Venting for Aboveground Tanks.

6.15.10.1. Venting requirements shall be in accordance with current Unified Facilities Guide Specifications, Section 13202, Fuel Storage Systems requirements. Stage I vapor recovery is the process of recovering vapors when a storage tank is filled. Stage I vapor recovery is mandatory on all Army Facilities.

6.15.10.2. Prevent the development of vacuum or pressure sufficient to exceed the design pressure due to filling or emptying and the atmospheric temperature changes.

6.15.10.3. If any tank has more than one fill or withdrawal connection and simultaneous filling or withdrawal can be made, base the vent size on the maximum anticipated simultaneous flow.

6.15.10.4. Arrange the outlet of all vents and vent drains on tanks equipped with venting to permit pressures exceeding 2.5 psig to discharge in such a way as to prevent localized overheating of, or flame impingement on, and part of the tank, in the event vapors from such vents are ignited.

6.15.10.5. Where vent pipe outlets for tanks storing Class I liquids are adjacent to building or public ways, locate them so that the vapors are released at a safe pint outside of buildings and not less than 12 ft. above the adjacent ground level. In order to aid their dispersion vapors shall be discharged upward or horizontally away from closely adjacent walls. Locate vent outlets so eaves will not trap the flammable vapors or other obstructions and at least 5 ft from building openings**.**

6.15.10.6. Emergency Venting for Fire Exposure for Aboveground Tanks.

(a) Every aboveground tank shall have some form of construction or device that will relieve excessive internal pressure caused by exposure fires. This requirement shall also apply to each compartment of a compartmented tank, the interstitial space of a secondary containment type tank, and the enclosed space of tanks of closed top dike construction.

(b) Arrange the outlet of all vents and vent drains on tanks, equipped with emergency venting to permit pressures exceeding 2.5 psig to discharge in such a way as to prevent localized overheating of or flame impingement on any part of the tank, in the event vapors from such vents are ignited.

6.15.11. Miscellaneous AST Requirements.

6.15.11.1. All ASTs permanently installed shall have a device(s) for fuel leak detection, fuel level, and all other monitoring requirements.x

6.15.11.2. Mark ASTs in accordance with NFPA. 704.

6.15.11.3. Mark ASTs in accordance with NFPA. 704.

6.15.11.4. All ASTs shall have some type of spill containment that will hold 110% of the AST capacity.

6.15.11.5. All ASTs that have filling and emptying connections for any Class I or Class II, flammable liquids shall be closed and liquid tight when not in use and shall be properly identified.

6.15.11.6. All ASTs fill caps shall have an AHJ approved means of locking when not being refueled.

6.15.11.7. All ASTs shall have some device of fire-fighting equipment in the immediate area. (Contact Fort Campbell Fire Prevention Section for further details).

6.15.11.8. Provide means for determining the level of liquid in the tank. This means shall be accessible to the delivery operator

6.15.11.9. Take precautions to prevent the ignition of flammable vapors. Sources of ignition include, but are not limited to:

- OpenFlames (SUSAN I NEED HELP WITH THIS FORMATTING. PLEASE MAKE 2 COLUMNS to reduce paper, THANKS.)
- Lightning
- Hot surfaces
- Radiant heat
- Smoking
- Cutting and welding
- Spontaneous ignition
- Frictional heat or sparks
- Static electricity
- Electrical sparks-
-Stray currents-
-Ovens, furnaces, and heating equipment.

6.15.11.10. Install bollards around all ASTs to prevent vehicular collision with the tank.

6.15.11.11. Construction of secondary containment structures for mobile fuel tankers or storage tanks shall be concrete construction and have sufficient capacity to hold 110% of the largest tank / mobile fuel tanker that it will hold. The secondary containment stormwater discharge valve or valves must be capable of completely draining a containment in 2 hours or less. Four-inch values are recommended. Locate the outlet drain(s) valves and piping at the lowest evevation of the containment. The bottom of the outlet drain pipe shall be flush with bottom of the containment. Berm control expansion/contraction joints shall be filled with a fuel-resistant sealant. If the concrete berm is placed upon existing concrete, then seal the joint between the new and old concrete with a fuel-resistant sealant. Seal storm water drain piping with fuel resistant sealant. Provide an adequate amount of reinforced concrete above and below the drain pipe(s) to prevent crack formation in the concrete at this location.

6.15.12. Contractor Site Specific Spill Plan (CSSSP). Prepare and submit CSSSP through the COR to Fort Campbell Environmental Division. Develop the CSSSP as outlined in the Fort Campbell Environmental Handbook. A link to the fill-in-the-blank version of the CSSSP is located on the Fort Campbell Web site at: (http://www.campbell.army.mil/campbell/directorates/DPW/envdiv/Pages/Spills/aspx).

6.15.13. Green Procurement. Purchase, supply, and use environmentally referable products and services to the maximum extent practicable. Consider Green products as the “first choice” for procurement. Additional information can be obtained in the applicable Appendix.

6.15.14. Sustainable Installation Management System (SIMS). Fort Campbell has implemented an environmental management system entitled SIMS to proactively deal with the environmental impacts of its processes, activities, and services. Fort Campbell’s approved Significant Environmental Aspects are located on the DPW Environmental Division web page (http://www.campbell.army.mil/campbell/directorates/DPW/envdiv/Pages/default.aspx) under “Sustainable Installation Management System (SIMS/EMS)” on the left menu.

6.15.14.1. Fort Campbell uses the ISO 14001:2004 as the standard for its SIMS. All personnel performing work for or on behalf of Fort Campbell should be aware of and understand Fort Campbell Environmental Policy. Fort Campbell offers SIMS General Awareness Training in the form of an 8 minute video. This video can be found on the Fort Campbell Environmental web site (http://www.campbell.army.mil/campbell/directorates/DPW/envdiv/Pages/default.aspx) under “Sustainable

Installation Management System (SIMS/EMS)" on the left menu. Ensure that all subcontractors receive SIMS General Awareness Training.

6.15.14.2. Ensure that all goods and services used by the contractor or any of its subcontractors do not deviate from the installation Environmental Policy, objectives and targets of the EMS. Perform work in a manner that conforms to all appropriate Environmental Management Programs and Operational Controls identified by Installation's SIMS, including pollution prevention, waste reduction, energy use, and natural resource protection. Provide monitoring and measurement information as necessary for the organization to address environmental performance relative to the environmental and energy management goals. In the event of non-compliance with Fort Campbell's legal or other requirements or non-conformance with the installation SIMS, take immediate corrective action, perform a root-cause analysis of the non-compliance/non-conformance and develop preventive action to keep the non-compliance/non-conformance from recurring. In the event of any noncompliance with any federal, state, or local environmental law, regulation or requirement, immediately respond by taking all appropriate corrective action and notify the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) and the DPW Environmental Division. Ensure that employees and subcontract employees are aware of their roles and responsibilities with regard to the SIMS and how these requirements affect the work performed under this contract. Additionally, when ordering supplies for use on Installation, all contractor personnel must favor energy-efficient, recycled or reclaimed material whenever practicable.

6.15.14.3. The responsibility of all contractor personnel include, but are not limited to:

(a) Recycling all eligible material, including glass, paper (including magazines), plastic, aluminum, and cardboard to the maximum extent practicable;

(b) Reducing the amount of hazardous material and/or solvent used by purchasing fewer hazardous materials and by increasing the use of products with recycled content;

(c) Reducing the amount of solid waste from construction and demolition debris, and scrap metal sent to municipal and rubble landfills by reducing, reusing, and recycling; and

(d) Conserving energy and water usage by turning off lights and equipment when not in use and using only the necessary amount of water needed to complete the required tasks. Continuous conservation of our natural resources is a must.

6.15.15. Direct any questions regarding SIMS to the Installation SIMS Action Officer (Karen Kopp-Voshel, phone 270-798-9597, e-mail karen.kopp@us.army.mil) or Contracting Officer's Representative. For more information regarding environmental compliance requirements contact DPW-Environmental at (270) 798-9645.

6.15.16. Inadvertent Disturbance and Discovery of Cultural Resources. If a previously unidentified historic property or archaeological site is disturbed or if any archaeological remains, including human skeletons, are discovered during construction, immediately halt all activity within in a one hundred (100) foot radius of the disturbance and/or discovery, notify the Fort Campbell Cultural Resources Program 270-412-8174, and implement interim measures to protect the site and/or discovery from looting and vandalism.

6.15.16.1. The Fort Campbell Cultural Resources Program will evaluate the disturbance and/or discovery and provide interim recommendations to the contractor within two working days of notification if the contractor can proceed with the planned activities. In accordance with the current Programmatic Agreement of Operations the Cultural Resources Program will then consult with the appropriate Tribal Nations and State offices to meet the Installation's legal obligations.

6.16. PERMITS

6.16.1. Permits.

Obtain all permits (local, state and federal) required for design and construction of all site features and utilities. Provide information, as described below, to obtain all necessary permits.

6.16.2. Air Permits.

Provide air permit information to Fort Campbell Environmental Division. Two types of permits are required: (1) A construction permit; and (2) An operating permit. Obtain a construction permit based on the design prior to construction. Obtain an operating permit when the equipment is installed. Provide information for both types of permits to Fort Campbell using the Checklist for Non-Process Source and the Vent Stack Checklist. Each checklist is available from the Fort Campbell Environmental Division and shall be completed for each piece of fuel-burning equipment. The lead time for these permits is approximately 30 days, thus submit all information as soon as possible. Point of contact for these items is Patty Lockard, Fort Campbell Environmental Division, and (270) 798-9603.

6.16.2.1. Fort Campbell (Christian (KY) and Montgomery (TN) Counties) was designated an ozone "maintenance" area in 2005. The installations maintenance plan requirements are designed to maintain the average ozone concentration levels at or below the maximum allowed to sustain compliance with the National Ambient Air Quality Standards. The redesignation as an "attainment maintenance area" will be in effect for 12 years. Section 176(c)(1) of the Clean Air Act (CAA) mandates the General Conformity Rule (GCR) analysis be completed by Fort Campbell to establish that any construction activity will not impede the continuation of the attainment status and ensure the action does not impede Kentucky or Tennessee air pollution control efforts in ozone "attainment maintenance areas". The rule requires that an analysis and other procedures (if required as a result of the analysis) be completed prior to the commencement of any of the project activities.

6.16.2.2. Review is required for all proposed construction activity which will result in the emission of surface ozone precursors (volatile organic compounds and nitrogen oxides) to ensure the action does not impede Tennessee air pollution control efforts to gain attainment of the NAAQS for ozone. Non attainment designations for particulate matter (PM) are based on 3-year averages of either each years' annual average concentration (annual average) or on a 24 hour average basis (rolling 24 hour avg.).

(a) PM2.5. Exceedance of either standard can result in an area being classified as non-attainment for PM2.5. If that should occur, PM2.5 will be considered and added to the GCR process as stated above.

6.16.2.3. Data is required to enable the Air Quality Program of the Fort Campbell Environmental Division to calculate the estimated emissions of ozone precursors resulting from construction equipment (mobile and stationary) burning fossil fuels and other Contractor vehicles (Contractor or private owned) operated on Fort Campbell as a result of the construction contract. To obtain this data representatives of the Fort Campbell Air Quality Program will need to contact either a Contractor representative and/or the Resident Office project manager, as designated by the Fort Campbell Resident Office. See 6.16.2.6 for examples of construction equipment and activities, which need to be identified as to their usage.

6.16.2.4. The primary source of the ozone precursors at Fort Campbell during construction activities is the burning of fossil fuels by mobile non-road construction equipment and other vehicles, including privately owned vehicles operated by construction Contractor personnel and Government supervising personnel (this applies only to that portion of usage directly applicable to the construction activity, which includes the commute to the construction site). In addition, stationary and/or portable units such as fossil fuel fired boilers, space heaters, and electric generators must be considered. Additional sources of concern that may be part of major construction activities include, but are not limited to, coating operations (spray booths), solvent cleaning operations, volatile organic fluids (fuels, etc.) dispensing and storage operations, and site remediation activities.

6.16.2.5. In addition to the data concerning ozone precursor emissions during the construction phase, data are also required to estimate what the emissions will be after the completion of the construction project. This includes evaluations to determine emission increases of ozone precursors resulting from any new permanent stationary sources; any potential increase in vehicle miles traveled by fossil fueled tactical, other federal Government owned, and private owned vehicles; and any increase in demands on current utility services (boiler plants, water plants, etc.). This data will be compiled from review of construction plans, drawings, and by interviews of points of contact other than the Contractor or the Fort Campbell Resident Office.

(a) Fuel Burning Equipment (Natural Gas and/or Fuel Oil): For boilers > 10 MBTU or for any boiler that uses fuel oil, contact the Air Quality Program with specifications for boilers. For hot water heaters > 120 gallons, contact the Air Quality Program with specifications for hot water heaters. The Air Quality Program will submit the Boiler NESHAP Notification to EPA.

(b) Concrete/ Asphalt: Describe whether operations of concrete batch plant/asphalt plant (including any use of a pug mill) will be on or off post. If on post, provide capacity and other design data to determine if air permits would be required and to determine other CAA related compliance issues. Approximately 120 day lead time to obtain state operating permit.

(c) Debris Burning: Air pollution restrictions applicable to this project do not allow materials to be burned on the Government premises.

(d) Debris Disposal: If construction debris is to be sent to a grinder for recycling, describe if the grinding equipment will be on or off post and if on-post, providegrinder capacity (tons/hour) and design in order to determine if air permitting and other CAA related compliance issues apply. Approximately 120 day lead time to obtain state operating permit.

(e) Dust: Maintain all excavations, stockpiles, access roads, waste areas, and all other work areas free from excess dust to such a reasonable degree as to avoid causing a hazard or nuisance.

(f) Ozone Depleting Chemicals: Refrigerants shall have an ozone depleting potential (ODP) of 0.05 or less.

(g) Construction Equipment Listing. The list is not purported to be a complete list. It is based on some of the operations conducted during past major construction activities at Fort Campbell.

- Bulldozers
- Graders
- Excavators
- Backhoes
- Dump Trucks
- Fuel/Service Trucks
- Tractors
- Pug Mills (on site Fort Campbell)
- Concrete Batch Plant fossil fuel usage (on site Fort Campbell)
- Scrapers
- Ready-Mix Trucks
- Screed, Concrete, (if fossil fuel powered)
- Portable paint sprayers and any associated fossil fuel powered air compressors
- Fossil fuel fired powered air compressors used for activities other than powering paint applicators
- Fossil fuel powered electric generators,
- Lay Down Machines used in paving activities
- Rollers
- Compactors
- Water Trucks
- Pavement Stripping Machines
- Traffic road striping (vehicle and product applied)
- Loaders
- Compactors
- Curb and Gutter Pavers

6.16.2.6. The analysis must be completed prior to commencement of any of the construction project activities.

6.16.3. Water Permits.

Any change to the water distribution system requires an Approval from the State Government. The Contractor and the utility owner, CH2MHill, shall have shared responsibility in the coordination of the application for permit for work involving the water distribution system. Provide information as necessary during the design of the project to CH2M Hill for preparation of the permit application. Point of Contact for CH2M Hill at Fort Campbell is Chris Semler, (931) 431-2015. Alternate contact for CH2M HILL is Robert Neath (314) 421-0313.

6.16.4. Sanitary Sewer Permits.

Any change to the sanitary sewer system requires State approval. The Contractor and the utility owner, CH2MHill, shall have shared responsibility in the coordination of the application for permit for work involving the sanitary sewer system. Provide information as necessary during the design of the project to CH2M Hill for preparation of the permit application. Point of Contact for CH2M Hill at Fort Campbell is Chris Semler, (931) 431-2015. Alternate contact for CH2M HILL is Robert Neath (314) 421-0313.

6.16.5. Erosion and Sediment Control Permits.

Coordinate with the Fort Campbell Environmental Division to obtain the latest guidance on the Erosion and Sediment Control Permits. The point of contact is Mr. Dan Etson at phone number (270) 798-9784. No ground disturbing activities shall be made without first securing coverage under Fort Campbell's National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit and secondly ensuring all storm water controls are in place. DPW-Environmental maintains a blanket storm water discharge coverage under the applicable state permit for all projects constructed during a calendar year. DPW- Environmental will issue the permit in each state to the Contractor once the Storm Water Manager has reviewed and approved all required environmental submittals. Submit all required submittal documents thirty (30) days prior to start of the project.

6.16.6. Fort Campbell Permits.

No electric equipment shall be installed within or on any Fort Campbell building, structure, or premises, nor shall any alteration or addition be made in any such existing equipment without first securing an Electrical Permit from the Fort Campbell Electrical Inspector in accordance with CAM Regulation 420-4 (Quality Assurance "Electrical" Inspection Standards). An Electrical Contractor Registration Form shall be completed. This form will be attached to the back of the copy of the CAM Regulation. The Contractor's license shall be validated against the Fort Campbell Review Board list of State Electrical Licenses valid on Fort Campbell KY before a permit can be obtained. Copies of CAM Regulation 420-4 and permits shall be obtained at DPW, Utilities Maintenance Building 868, Bastogne & 16th Street, Fort Campbell, Kentucky.

6.17. DEMOLITION

Project requires the removal of a portion of the existing perimeter fence and installation of new access gate. No other demolition is anticipated.

Use of adjacent paving area for Contractor Staging may be allowed. If destruction of paving occurs beyond normal wear and tear, Contractor will be required to repair pavement to pre-existing condition.

6.18. ADDITIONAL FACILITIES

Contractor furnished and installed equipment consists of an Aircraft Fire Trainer and Fire Training Building.

The Aircraft Fire Trainer will be supplied and installed by supplier. Contractor is responsible for providing a complete concret slab with utility channels and an open air, 10,000 gallon water collection reservoir.

The Building Trainer will be supplied and erected by the supplier. The Contractor will be responsible for providing a complete building floor slab and footings, and exterior pavement.

See Appendix J for Drawings

End of Section 01 10 00

SECTION 01 32 01.00 10
PROJECT SCHEDULE

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. REFERENCES

1.2. QUALIFICATION

2.0 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

3.0 EXECUTION

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.2. BASIS FOR PAYMENT AND COST LOADING

3.3. PROJECT SCHEDULE DETAILED REQUIREMENTS

3.4. PROJECT SCHEDULE SUBMISSIONS

3.5. SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

3.6. PERIODIC SCHEDULE UPDATE MEETINGS

3.7. REQUESTS FOR TIME EXTENSIONS

3.8. DIRECTED CHANGES

3.9. WEEKLY PROGRESS MEETINGS

3.10. OWNERSHIP OF FLOAT

3.11. TRANSFER OF SCHEDULE DATA INTO RMS/QCS

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE) ER 1-1-11 (1995) Progress, Schedules, and Network Analysis Systems (Available through the Publications page of the US Army Corps of Engineers TECHINFO Website at http://www.hnd.usace.army.mil/techinfo/. See link for Engineer Regulation ER 1-1-11).

1.2. QUALIFICATIONS

Designate an authorized representative who shall be responsible for the preparation of the schedule and all required updating (statusing) and preparation of reports. The authorized representative shall be experienced in scheduling projects similar in nature to this project and shall be experienced in the use of the scheduling software that meets the requirements of this specification.

2.0 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

3.0 EXECUTION

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1. Submit a project schedule as specified herein for approval showing the sequence in which the Contractor proposes to perform the work and dates on which the Contractor contemplates starting and completing all schedule activities. The scheduling of the entire project, including the design and construction sequences is required. Contractor management personnel shall actively participate in its development. Designers, subcontractors and suppliers working on the project shall also contribute in developing an accurate project schedule. The schedule must be a forward planning as well as a project monitoring tool. The approved project schedule shall be used to measure the progress of the work and to aid in evaluating requests for excusable time extensions. The schedule shall be cost loaded and activity coded as specified herein. The schedule will provide the basis for all progress payments. If the Contractor fails to submit any schedule within the time prescribed, the Contracting Officer may withhold approval of progress payments until the Contractor submits the required schedule

3.1.2. Status the schedule on at least a monthly basis, as specified herein. If in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, the Contractor falls behind the approved schedule, the Contractor shall take steps necessary to improve its progress including those that may be required by the Contracting Officer, without additional cost to the Government. In this circumstance, the Contracting Officer may require the Contractor to increase the number of shifts, overtime operations, days of work, and/or the amount of construction plant, and to submit for approval any supplementary schedule or schedules as the Contracting Officer deems necessary to demonstrate how the approved rate of progress will be regained. See paragraph 3.7.4.

3.1.3. Failure of the Contractor to comply with the requirements of the Contracting Officer shall be grounds for a determination by the Contracting Officer that the Contractor is not prosecuting the work with sufficient diligence to ensure completion within the time specified in the contract. Upon making this determination, the Contracting Officer may terminate the Contractor's right to proceed with the work, or any separable part of it, in accordance with the default terms of the contract.

3.2. BASIS FOR PAYMENT AND COST LOADING

The schedule shall be the basis for determining contract earnings during each update period and therefore the amount of each progress payment. Lack of an approved schedule update or qualified scheduling personnel will result in an inability of the Contracting Officer to evaluate contract earned value for the purposes of payment. Failure of the Contractor to provide all information, as specified herein will result in the disapproval of the preliminary, initial and subsequent schedule updates. In the event schedule revisions are directed by the Contracting Officer and those revisions have not been included in subsequent revisions or updates, the Contracting Officer may hold retainage up to the maximum allowed by contract, each payment period, until such revisions to the project schedule have been made. Activity cost loading shall be reasonable as determined by the Contracting

Officer. The aggregate value of all activities coded to a contract CLIN as specified herein shall equal the value of the CLIN on the Schedule.

3.3. PROJECT SCHEDULE DETAILED REQUIREMENTS

The computer software system utilized to produce and update the project schedule shall be capable of meeting all requirements of this specification. Failure of the Contractor to meet the requirements of this specification will result in the disapproval of the schedule. Scheduling software that meets the activity coding structure defined in the Standard Data Exchange Format (SDEF) in ER-1-1-11(1995) referenced herein are Primavera Project Planner (P3) by Primavera, and Open Plan by Deltek.

3.3.1. Use of the Critical Path Method

Use the Critical Path Method (CPM) of network calculation to generate the project schedule. Prepare the project schedule using the Precedence Diagram Method (PDM).

3.3.2. Level of Detail Required

Develop the project schedule to an appropriate level of detail. Failure to develop the project schedule to an appropriate level of detail, as determined by the Contracting Officer, will result in its disapproval. The Contracting Officer will consider, but is not limited to, the following characteristics and requirements to determine appropriate level of detail:

3.3.2.1. Activity Durations

Reasonable activity durations are those that allow the progress of ongoing activities to be accurately determined between update periods. Less than 2 percent of all non-procurement activities shall have Original Durations (OD) greater than 20 work days or 30 calendar days. Procurement activities are defined herein.

3.3.2.2. Design and Permit Activities

Include design and permit activities, including necessary conferences and follow-up actions and design package submission activities. Include the design schedule in the project schedule, showing the sequence of events involved in carrying out the project design tasks within the specific contract period. This shall be at a detailed level of scheduling sufficient to identify all major design tasks, including those that control the flow of work. Include review and correction periods associated with each item.

3.3.2.3. Procurement Activities

Include activities associated with the submittal, approval, procurement, fabrication and delivery of long lead materials, equipment, fabricated assemblies and supplies. Long lead procurement activities are those with an anticipated procurement sequence of over 90 calendar days. A typical procurement sequence includes the string of activities: submit, approve/review, procure, fabricate, and deliver.

3.3.2.4. Mandatory Tasks

Include and properly schedule the following tasks (See also the Sample Preliminary Submittal Register Input Form):

(a) Submission, review and acceptance of design packages, including BIM

(b) Submission of mechanical/electrical/information systems layout drawings

(c) Submission and approval of O & M manuals

(d) Submission and approval of as-built drawings

(e) Submission and approval of 1354 data and installed equipment lists

(f) Submission and approval of testing and air balance (TAB)

(g) Submission of TAB specialist design review report

(h) Submission and approval of fire protection specialist

(i) Submission and approval of testing and balancing of HVAC plus commissioning plans and data. Develop the schedule logic associated with testing and commissioning of mechanical systems to a level of detail consistent with the contract commissioning requirements.

(j) Air and water balancing

(k) HVAC commissioning

(l) Controls testing plan submission

(m) Controls testing

(n) Performance Verification testing

(o) Other systems testing, if required

(p) Contractor's pre-final inspection

(q) Correction of punch list from Contractor's pre-final inspection

(r) Government's pre-final inspection

(s) Correction of punch list from Government's pre-final inspection

(t) Final Inspection

3.3.2.5. Government Activities. Show Government and other agency activities that could impact progress. These activities include but are not limited to: approvals, design reviews, review conferences, release for construction of design package(s), environmental permit approvals by State regulators, inspections, utility tie-ins, Government Furnished Property/Equipment (GFP) and Notice to Proceed for phasing requirements, if any.

3.3.2.6. Activity Responsibility Coding (RESP)

Assign Responsibility Code for all activities to the Prime Contractor, Subcontractor or Government agency responsible for performing the activity. Activities coded with a Government Responsibility code include, but are not limited to: Government approvals, Government design reviews, environmental permit approvals by State regulators, Government Furnished Equipment (GFE) and Notice to Proceed (NTP) for phasing requirements. Code all activities not coded with a Government Responsibility Code to the Prime Contractor or Subcontractor responsible to perform the work. Activities shall not have more than one Responsibility Code. Examples of acceptable activity code values are: DOR (for the designer of record); ELEC (for the electrical subcontractor); MECH (for the mechanical subcontractor); and GOVT (for USACE). Unacceptable code values are abbreviations of the names of subcontractors.

3.3.2.7. Activity Work Area Coding (AREA)

Assign Work Area code to activities based upon the work area in which the activity occurs. Define work areas based on resource constraints or space constraints that would preclude a resource, such as a particular trade or craft work crew from working in more than one work area at a time due to restraints on resources or space. Examples of Work Area Coding include different areas within a floor of a building, different floors within a building, and different buildings within a complex of buildings. Activities shall not have more than one Work Area Code. Not all activities are required to be Work Area coded. A lack of Work Area coding will indicate the activity is not resource or space constrained.

3.3.2.8. Contract Changes/Requests for Equitable Adjustment (REA) Coding (MODF)

Assign Activity code to any activity or sequence of activities added to the schedule as a result of a Contract Modification, when approved by Contracting Officer, with a Contract Changes/REA Code. Key all Code values to the Government's modification numbering system. Any activity or sequence of activities added to the schedule as a result of alleged constructive changes made by the Government may be added to a copy of the current schedule, subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer. Assign Activity codes for these activities with a Contract Changes/REA Code. Key the code values to the Contractor's numbering system. Approval to add these activities does not necessarily mean the Government accepts responsibility and therefore liability for such activities and any associated impacts to the schedule, but rather the Government recognizes such activities are appropriately added to the schedule for the purposes of maintaining a realistic and meaningful schedule. Such activities shall not be

Responsibility Coded to the Government unless approved. An activity shall not have more than one Contract Changes/REA Code

3.3.2.9. Contract Line Item (CLIN) Coding (BIDI)

Code all activities to the CLIN on the Contract Line Item Schedule to which the activity belongs. An activity shall not contain more than one CLIN Item Code. CLIN Item code all activities, even when an activity is not cost loaded.

3.3.2.10. Phase of Work Coding (PHAS)

Assign Phase of Work Code to all activities, based upon the phase of work in which the activity occurs. Code activities to either a Design Phase or a Construction Phase. Code fast track design and construction phases proposed by the Contractor to allow filtering and organizing the schedule by fast track design and construction packages. If the contract specifies construction phasing with separately defined performance periods, identify a Construction Phase Code to allow filtering and organizing the schedule accordingly. Each activity shall have only one Phase of Work code.

3.3.2.11. Category of Work Coding (CATW)

Assign Category of Work code to all Activities based upon the category of work which the activity belongs. Category of Work Code must include, but is not limited to: Design, Design Submittal, design reviews, review conferences, Construction Submittal, Approvals (if any), Acceptance, Procurement, Fabrication, Delivery, Weather Sensitive Installation, Non-Weather Sensitive Installation, Start Up, Test, and Turnover. Assign a Category of Work code to each activity. Each activity shall have only one Category of Work Code.

3.3.2.12. Definable Features of Work Coding (FOW1, FOW2, FOW3)

Assign a Definable Feature of Work Code to appropriate activities based on the definable feature of work to which the activity belongs. Definable Feature of Work is defined in Specification Section 01 45 04.00 10, Contractor Quality Control. An activity shall not have more than one Definable Feature of Work Code. Not all activities are required to be Definable Feature of Work Coded.

3.3.3. Scheduled Project Completion and Activity Calendars

The schedule interval shall extend from NTP date to the required contract completion date. The contract completion activity (End Project) shall finish based on the required contract duration, as adjusted for any approved contract time extensions. The first scheduled work period shall be the day after NTP is acknowledged by the Contractor. Schedule activities on a calendar to which the activity logically belongs. Activities may be assigned to a 7 day calendar when the contract assigns calendar day durations for the activity such as a Government Acceptance activity. If the Contractor intends to perform physical work less than seven days per week, schedule the associated activities on a calendar with non-work periods identified including weekends and holidays. Assign the Category of Work Code - Weather Sensitive Installation to those activities that are weather sensitive. Original durations must account for anticipated normal adverse weather. The Government will interpret all work periods not identified as non-work periods on each calendar as meaning the Contractor intends to perform work during those periods.

3.3.3.1. Project Start Date

The schedule shall start no earlier than the date on which the NTP was acknowledged. Include as the first activity in the project schedule an activity called "Start Project" or “NTP”. The "Start Project" activity shall have an "ES" constraint date equal to the date that the NTP was acknowledged, with a zero day duration.

3.3.3.2. Schedule Constraints and Open Ended Logic

Constrain completion of the last activity in the schedule by the contract completion date. Schedule calculations shall result in negative float when the calculated early finish date of the last activity is later than the contract completion date. Include as the last activity in the project schedule an activity called "End Project". The "End Project" activity shall have an "LF" constraint date equal to the contract completion date for the project, and with a zero day duration or by using the “project must finish by” date in the scheduling software. The schedule shall have no constrained dates other than those specified in the contract. The use of artificial float constraints such as “zero fee float” or

“zero total float” are typically prohibited. There shall only be 2 open ended activities: Start Project (or NTP) with no predecessor logic and End Project with no successor logic.

3.3.3.3. Early Project Completion

In the event the Preliminary or Initial project schedule calculates an early completion date of the last activity prior to the contract completion date, the Contractor shall identify those activities that it intends to accelerate and/or those activities that are scheduled in parallel to support the Contractor's "early" completion. The last activity shall have a late finish constraint equal to the contract completion date and the schedule will calculate positive float. The Government will not approve an early completion schedule with zero float on the longest path. The Government is under no obligation to accelerate activities for which it is responsible to support a proposed early contract completion.

3.3.4. Interim Completion Dates

Constrain contractually specified interim completion dates to show negative float when the calculated early finish date of the last activity in that phase is later than the specified interim completion date.

3.3.4.1. Start Phase

Include as the first activity for a project phase an activity called "Start Phase X" where "X" refers to the phase of work. The “Start Phase X" activity shall have an "ES" constraint date equal to the date on which the NTP was acknowledged, and a zero day duration.

3.3.4.2. End Phase

Include as the last activity for a project phase an activity called "End Phase X" where "X" refers to the phase of work. The "End Phase X" activity shall have an "LF" constraint date equal to the specified completion date for that phase and a zero day duration.

3.3.4.3. Phase “X” Hammock

Include a hammock type activity for each project phase called "Phase X" where "X" refers to the phase of work. The "Phase X" hammock activity shall be logically tied to the earliest and latest activities in the phase.

3.3.5. Default Progress Data Disallowed

Do not automatically update Actual Start and Finish dates with default mechanisms that may be included in the scheduling software. Activity Actual Start (AS) and Actual Finish (AF) dates assigned during the updating process shall match those dates provided from Contractor Quality Control Reports. Failure of the Contractor to document the AS and AF dates on the Daily Quality Control report for every in-progress or completed activity, and failure to ensure that the data contained on the Daily Quality Control reports is the sole basis for schedule updating shall result in the disapproval of the Contractor's updated schedule and the inability of the Contracting Officer to evaluate Contractor progress for payment purposes. Updating of the percent complete and the remaining duration of any activity shall be independent functions. Disable program features which calculate one of these parameters from the other.

3.3.6. Out-of-Sequence Progress

Activities that have progressed before all preceding logic has been satisfied (Out-of-Sequence Progress) will be allowed only on a case-by-case basis subject to approval by the Contracting Officer. Propose logic corrections to eliminate all out of sequence progress or justify not changing the sequencing for approval prior to submitting an updated project schedule..

3.3.7. Negative Lags and Start to Finish Relationships

Lag durations contained in the project schedule shall not have a negative value. Do not use Start to Finish relationships (SF).

3.3.8. Calculation Mode

Schedule calculations shall retain the logic between predecessors and successors even when the successor activity starts and the predecessor activity has not finished. Software features that in effect sever the tie between predecessor and successor activities when the successor has started and the predecessor logic is not satisfied ("progress override") will not be allowed.

3.3.9. Milestones

Include milestone activities for each significant project event including but not limited to: milestone activities for each fast track design package released for construction; design complete; foundation/substructure construction complete; superstructure construction complete; building dry-in or enclosure complete to allow the initiation of finish activities; permanent power complete; and building systems commissioning complete.

3.3.10. Use of Primavera "P6"

If P6 is being used, the following settings are mandatory in the Preliminary Project Schedule, Initial Project Schedule and all schedule submissions to the Government:

3.3.10.1. Activity Codes shall be Project Level not Global or EPS level.

3.3.10.2. Calendars shall be Project Level not Global or Resource level.

3.3.10.3. Set Activity Duration Types to "Fixed Duration & Units".

3.3.10.4. Set Percent Complete Types to "Physical".

3.3.10.5. Use Default Time Period Admin Preferences "8.0 hr/day, 40 hr/week, 172 hr/month, 2000 hr/year". Set Calendar Work Hours/Day to 8.0 Hour days. This is not to mandate the Contractor's work week. Alternate workweeks may be set up in "Calendar Settings".

3.3.10.6. Set Schedule Option for defining Critical Activities "Longest Path".

3.3.10.7. Set Schedule Option for defining progressed activities "Retained Logic".

3.3.10.8. Set up Cost loading a single lump sum Resource. The Price/Unit shall be $1/hr, Default Units/Time shall be "8h/d", and select settings "Auto Compute Actuals" and "Calculate costs from units".

3.3.10.9. Activity ID's shall not exceed 10 characters.

3.3.10.10. Activity Names shall have the most defining and detailed description within the first 30 characters.

3.4. PROJECT SCHEDULE SUBMISSIONS

Provide the submissions as described below. The data CD, reports, and network diagrams required for each submission are contained in paragraph SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS.

3.4.1. Preliminary Project Schedule Submission

Submit the Preliminary Project Schedule, defining the Contractor's planned operations for the first 90 calendar days for approval within 15 calendar days after the NTP is acknowledged. The approved Preliminary Project Schedule will be used for payment purposes not to exceed 90 calendar days after NTP. Completely cost load the Preliminary Project Schedule to balance the contract award CLINS shown on the Price Schedule. Detail it for the first 90 calendar days. It may be summary in nature for the remaining performance period. It must be early start and late finish constrained and logically tied as previously specified. The Preliminary Project Schedule forms the basis for the Initial Project Schedule specified herein and must include all of the required Plan and Program preparations, submissions and approvals identified in the contract (for example, Quality Control Plan, Safety Plan, and Environmental Protection Plan) as well as design activities, the planned submissions of all early design packages, permitting activities, design review conference activities and other non-construction activities intended to occur

within the first 90 calendar days. Schedule any construction activities planned for the first 90 calendar days after NTP. Constrain planned construction activities by Government acceptance of the associated design package(s) and all other specified Program and Plan approvals. Activity code any activities that are summary in nature after the first 90 calendar days with Responsibility Code (RESP) and Feature of Work code (FOW1, FOW2, FOW3)

3.4.2. Initial Project Schedule Submission

Submit the Initial Project Schedule for approval within 42 calendar days after NTP. The schedule shall demonstrate a reasonable and realistic sequence of activities which represent all work through the entire contract performance period. The Initial Schedule shall be at a reasonable level of detail as determined by the Contracting Officer. Include detailed design and permitting activities, including but not limited to identification of individual design packages, design submission, reviews and conferences; permit submissions and any required Government actions; and long lead procurement activities required prior to design completion. The Initial Project Schedule shall include the entire construction sequence and all fast track construction activities, with as much detail as is known at the time but, as a minimum, shall include all construction start and completion milestone activities, and detailed construction activities through the dry-in milestone, including all activity coding and cost loading. Include the remaining construction, including cost loading, but it may be scheduled summary in nature. As the design proceeds and design packages are developed, fully detail the remaining construction activities concurrent with the monthly schedule updating process. Constrain construction activities by Government acceptance of associated designs. When the design is complete, incorporate into the then approved schedule update all remaining detailed construction activities that are planned to occur after the dry-in milestone.

3.4.3. Design Package Schedule Submission:

With each design package submitted to the Government, submit a frag-net schedule extracted from the then current Preliminary, Initial or Updated schedule which covers the activities associated with that Design Package including construction, procurement and permitting activities.

3.4.4. Periodic Schedule Updates

Based on the result of the meeting specified in PERIODIC SCHEDULE UPDATE MEETINGS, submit periodic schedule updates. These submissions shall enable the Contracting Officer to assess Contractor's progress. If the Contractor fails or refuses to furnish the information and project schedule data, which in the judgment of the Contracting Officer or authorized representative is necessary for verifying the Contractor's progress, the Contractor shall be deemed not to have provided an estimate upon which progress payment may be made. Update the schedule to include detailed lower WBS activities procurement and construction activities as the design progresses, but not later than the submission of the final, un-reviewed design submission for each separate design package. The Contracting Officer may require submission of detailed schedule activities for any distinct construction that is started prior to submission of a final design submission, if such activity is authorized.

3.4.5. Standard Activity Coding Dictionary

Use the activity coding structure defined in the Standard Data Exchange Format (SDEF) in ER 1-1-11, Appendix A. This exact structure is mandatory, even if some fields are not used. A template SDEF compatible schedule backup file (sdef.prx) is available on the QCS website: http://rms.usace.army.mil .

The SDEF format is as follows:

Field	Activity Code	Length	Description
1	WRKP	3	Workers per Day
2	RESP	4	Responsible Party (e.g. GC, subcontractor, USACE)
3	AREA	4	Area of Work

4	MODF	6	Modification or REA number
5	BIDI	6	Bid Item (CLIN)
6	PHAS	2	Phase of Work
7	CATW	1	Category of Work
8	FOW1	10	Feature of Work (used up to 10 characters in length)
9	FOW2	10	Feature of Work (used up to 20 characters in length)
10	FOW3	10	Feature of Work (used up to 30 characters in length)

3.5. SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Submit the following items for the Preliminary Schedule, Initial Schedule, and every Periodic Schedule Update throughout the life of the project:

3.5.1. Data CD's

Provide two sets of data CD's containing the project schedule in the backup format. Each CD shall also contain all previous update backup files. File medium shall be CD. Label each CD, indicating the type of schedule (Preliminary, Initial, Update), full contract number, Data Date and file names. Each schedule shall have a unique file name as determined by the Contractor.

3.5.2. Narrative Report

Provide a Narrative Report with the Preliminary, Initial, and each Periodic Update of the project schedule, as the basis of the progress payment request. The Narrative Report shall include: a description of activities along the 2 most critical paths where the total float is less than or equal to 20 work days, a description of current and anticipated problem areas or delaying factors and their impact, and an explanation of corrective actions taken or required to be taken. The narrative report is expected to communicate to the Government, the Contractor's thorough analysis of the schedule output and its plans to compensate for any problems, either current or potential, which are revealed through its analysis. Identify and explain why any activities that, based their calculated late dates, should have either started or finished during the update period but did not.

3.5.3. Approved Changes Verification

Include only those project schedule changes in the schedule submission that have been previously approved by the Contracting Officer. The Narrative Report shall specifically reference, on an activity by activity basis, all changes made since the previous period and relate each change to documented, approved schedule changes.

3.5.4. Schedule Reports

The format, filtering, organizing and sorting for each schedule report shall be as directed by the Contracting Officer. Typically reports shall contain: Activity Numbers, Activity Description, Original Duration, Remaining Duration, Early Start Date, Early Finish Date, Late Start Date, Late Finish Date Total Float, Actual Start Date, Actual Finish Date, and Percent Complete. The following lists typical reports that will be requested. One or all of these reports may be requested for each schedule submission.

3.5.4.1. Activity Report

A list of all activities sorted according to activity number.

3.5.4.2. Logic Report

A list of detailed predecessor and successor activities for every activity in ascending order sorted by activity number.

3.5.4.3. Total Float Report

A list of all incomplete activities sorted in ascending order of total float. List activities which have the same amount of total float in ascending order of Early Start Dates. Do not show completed activities on this report.

3.5.4.4. Earnings Report by CLIN

A compilation of the Contractor's Total Earnings on the project from the NTP to the data date. This report shall reflect the earnings of specific activities based on the agreements made in the schedule update meeting defined herein. Provided that the Contractor has provided a complete schedule update, this report shall serve as the basis of determining progress payments. Group activities by CLIN Item number and sort by activity number. This report shall: sum all activities coded to a particular CLIN and provide a CLIN Item percent earned value; and complete and sum CLIN items to provide a total project percent complete. The printed report shall contain, for each activity: the Activity Number, Activity Description, Original Budgeted Amount, Quantity to Date, Percent Complete (based on cost), and Earnings to Date.

3.5.5. Network Diagram

The network diagram is required for the Preliminary, Initial and Periodic Updates. Depict and display the order and interdependence of activities and the sequence in which the work is to be accomplished. The Contracting Officer will use, but is not limited to, the following conditions to review compliance with this paragraph:

3.5.5.1. Continuous Flow

Show a continuous flow from left to right with no arrows from right to left. Show the activity number, description, duration, and estimated earned value on the diagram.

3.5.5.2. Project Milestone Dates

Show dates on the diagram for start of project, any contract required interim completion dates, and contract completion dates.

3.5.5.3. Critical Path

Clearly show the critical path.

3.5.5.4. Banding

Organize activities as directed to assist in the understanding of the activity sequence. Typically, this flow will group activities by category of work, work area and/or responsibility.

3.5.5.5. S-Curves

Earnings curves showing projected early and late earnings and earnings to date.

3.6. PERIODIC SCHEDULE UPDATE MEETINGS

Conduct periodic schedule update meetings for the purposes of reviewing the Contractor’s proposed out of sequence corrections, determining causes for delay, correcting logic, maintaining schedule accuracy and determining earned value. Meetings shall occur at least monthly within five days of the proposed schedule data date and after the Contractor has updated the schedule with Government concurrence respecting actual start dates, actual finish dates, remaining durations and percent complete for each activity it intend to status. Match the acutal start and finish dates with the dates exported, as described in paragraph 3.3.5. Provide a computer with the scheduling software loaded and a projector during the meeting which allows all meeting participants to view the

proposed schedule update during the meeting. The meeting and resultant approvable schedule update shall be a condition precedent to a formal submission of the update as described in SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS and to the submission of an invoice for payment. The meeting will be a working interactive exchange which will allow the Government and the Contractor the opportunity review the updated schedule on a real time and interactive basis. The Contractor's authorized scheduling representative will organize, sort, filter and schedule the update as requested by the Government. The meeting will last no longer than 8 hours. A rough draft of the proposed activity logic corrections and narrative report shall be provided to the Government 48 hours in advance of the meeting. The Contractor's Project Manager and Authorized Scheduler shall attend the meeting with the Authorized Representative of the Contracting Officer.

3.6.1. Update Submission Following Progress Meeting

Submit a complete update of the project schedule containing all approved progress, revisions, and adjustments, pursuant to paragraph SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS not later than 4 working days after the periodic schedule update meeting, reflecting only those changes made during the previous update meeting.

3.6.2. Status of Activities

Update statusing information, including Actual Start Dates (AS), Actual Finish Dates (AF), Remaining Durations (RD) and Percent Complete shall be subject to the approval of the Government prior to the meeting. As a minimum, address the following items on an activity by activity basis during each progress meeting:

3.6.2.1. Actual Start and Finish Dates

Accurately status the AS and/or AF dates for each activity currently in-progress or completed since the last update The Government may allow an AF date to be assigned with the percent complete less than 100% to account for the value of work remaining but not restraining successor activities. Only assign AS dates when actual progress occurs on an activity.

3.6.2.2. Remaining Duration

Update the estimated RD for all incomplete activities independent of Percent Complete. Remaining durations may exceed the activity OD or may exceed the activity's prior update RD if the Government considers the current OD or RD to be understated based on current progress, insufficient work crews actually manning the job, unrealistic OD or deficiencies that must be corrected that restrain successor activities.

3.6.2.3. Percent Complete

Update the percent complete for each activity started based on the realistic assessment of earned value. Activities which are complete but for remaining minor punch list work and which do not restrain the initiation of successor activities may be statused 100 percent complete. To allow for proper schedule management, cost load the correction of punch list from Government pre-final inspection activity(ies) not less than 1% of the total contract value, which activity(ies) may be declared 100 percent complete upon completion and correction of all punch list work identified during Government pre-final inspection(s).

3.6.2.4. Logic Changes

Specifically identify and discuss all logic changes pertaining to NTP on change orders, change orders to be incorporated into the schedule, contractor proposed changes in work sequence, corrections to schedule logic for out-of-sequence progress, and other changes that have been made pursuant to contract provisions. The Government will only approve logic revisions for the purpose of keeping the schedule valid in terms of its usefulness in calculating a realistic completion date, correcting erroneous logic ties, and accurately sequencing the work.

3.6.2.5. Other Changes

Other changes required due to delays in completion of any activity or group of activities include: 1) delays beyond the Contractor's control, such as strikes and unusual weather. 2) delays encountered due to submittals,

Government Activities, deliveries or work stoppages which make re-planning the work necessary. 3) Changes required to correct a schedule that does not represent the actual or planned prosecution and progress of the work.

3.7. REQUESTS FOR TIME EXTENSIONS

In the event the Contractor believes it is entitled to an extension of the contract performance period, completion date, or any interim milestone date, furnish the following for a determination by the Contracting Officer: justification, project schedule data, and supporting evidence as the Contracting Officer may deem necessary. Submission of proof of excusable delay, based on revised activity logic, duration, and costs (updated to the specific date that the delay occurred) is a condition precedent to any approvals by the Government. In response to each Request For Proposal issued by the Government, the Contractor shall submit a schedule impact analysis demonstrating whether or not the change contemplated by the Government impacts the critical path.

3.7.1. Justification of Delay

The project schedule shall clearly display that the Contractor has used, in full, all the float time available for the work involved with its request. The Contracting Officer's determination as to the number of allowable days of contract extension shall be based upon the project schedule updates in effect for the time period in question, and other factual information.

Actual delays that are found to be caused by the Contractor's own actions, which result in a calculated schedule delay, will not be a cause for an extension to the performance period, completion date, or any interim milestone date.

3.7.2. Submission Requirements

Submit a justification for each request for a change in the contract completion date of less than 2 weeks based upon the most recent schedule update at the time of the NTP or constructive direction issued for the change. Such a request shall be in accordance with the requirements of other appropriate Contract Clauses and shall include, as a minimum:

3.7.2.1. A list of affected activities, with their associated project schedule activity number.

3.7.2.2. A brief explanation of the causes of the change

3.7.2.3. An analysis of the overall impact of the changes proposed.

3.7.2.4. A sub-network of the affected area

Identify activities impacted in each justification for change by a unique activity code contained in the required data file.

3.7.3. Additional Submission Requirements

The Contracting Officer may request an interim update with revised activities for any requested time extension of over 2 weeks. Provide this disk within 4 days of the Contracting Officer's request.

3.7.4. If Progress Falls Behind the Approved Project Schedule

3.7.4.1. Should progress fall behind the approved schedule (more than 20 work days of negative float) due to Contractor generated problems, promptly provide a supplemental recovery or completion schedule that illustrates its efforts to regain time to assure a completion by the required contract completion date.

3.7.4.2. The supplemental recovery or completion schedule will not replace the original, approved schedule as the official contract schedule. Continue to update the original, approved schedule on at least a monthly basis. In addition, the Contractor and the Contracting Officer will monitor the supplemental recovery or completion schedule on at least a bi-weekly basis to determine its effect on regaining the rate of progress to assure project completion by the contractually required completion date.

3.7.4.3. Do not artificially improve progress by simply revising the schedule logic, modifying or adding constraints, or shortening future work activity durations. Resource and manpower load the supplemental recovery schedule or completion schedule with crew size and productivity for each remaining activity, indicating overtime, weekend work, and/or double shifts needed to regain the schedule, in accordance with FAR 52.236.15, without additional cost to the Government. Indicate assumptions made and the basis for any logic, constraint, or duration changes used in the creation of the supplemental recovery or completion schedule in a narrative submitted for the Contracting Officer's approval. Any additional resources or manpower must be evident at the work site. Do not modify the official contract schedule to include these assumptions.

3.7.4.4. Failure to perform work and maintain progress in accordance with the supplemental recovery or completion schedule may result in an interim and final unsatisfactory performance rating and/or may result in corrective action by the Contracting Officer in accordance with FAR 52.236-15.

3.8. DIRECTED CHANGES

If the NTP is issued for changes prior to settlement of price and/or time, submit proposed schedule revisions to the Contracting Officer within 2 weeks of the NTP being issued. The Contracting Officer will approve proposed revisions to the schedule prior to inclusion of those changes within the project schedule. If the Contractor fails to submit the proposed revisions, the Contracting Officer may furnish the Contractor with suggested revisions to the project schedule. The Contractor shall include these revisions in the project schedule until revisions are submitted and final changes and impacts have been negotiated. If the Contractor has any objections to the revisions furnished by the Contracting Officer, advise the Contracting Officer within 2 weeks of receipt of the revisions. Regardless of the objections, the Contractor shall continue to update the schedule with the Contracting Officer's revisions until a mutual agreement in the revisions is reached. If the Contractor fails to submit alternative revisions within 2 weeks of receipt of the Contracting Officer's proposed revisions, the Contractor will be deemed to have concurred with the Contracting Officer's proposed revisions. The proposed revisions will then be the basis for an equitable adjustment for performance of the work.

3.9. WEEKLY PROGRESS MEETINGS

3.9.1. The Government and the Contractor shall meet weekly (or as otherwise mutually agreed to) between the meetings described in paragraph PERIODIC SCHEDULE UPDATE MEETINGS for the purpose of jointly reviewing the actual progress of the project as compared to the as planned progress and to review planned activities for the upcoming two weeks. The then current and approved schedule update shall be used for the purposes of this meeting and for the production and review of reports. The Contractor's Project Manager and the Authorized Representative of the Contracting Officer shall attend. The weekly progress meeting will address the status of RFI's, RFP's and Submittals.

3.9.2. Provide a bar chart produced by the scheduling software, organized by Total Float and Sorted by Early Start Date, and a two week "look-ahead" schedule by filtering all schedule activities to show only current ongoing activities and activities schedule to start during the upcoming two weeks, organized by Work Area Code (AREA) and sorted by Early Start Date.

3.9.3. The Government and the Contractor shall jointly review the reports. If it appears that activities on the longest path(s) which are currently driving the calculated completion date (driving activities), are not progressing satisfactorily and therefore could jeopardize timely project completion, corrective action must be taken immediately. Corrective action includes but is not limited to: increasing the number of work crews; increasing the number of work shifts; increasing the number of hours worked per shift; and determining if Government responsibility coded activities require Government corrective action.

3.10. OWNERSHIP OF FLOAT

Float available in the schedule, at any time, shall not be considered for the exclusive use of either the Government or the Contractor.

3.11. TRANSFER OF SCHEDULE DATA INTO RMS/QCS

Download and upload the schedule data into the Resident Management System (RMS) prior to RMS databases being transferred to the Government and is considered to be additional supporting data in a form and detail required by the Contracting Officer pursuant to FAR 52.232-5 - Payments under Fixed-Price Construction

Contracts. The receipt of a proper payment request pursuant to FAR 52.232-27 - Prompt Payment for Construction Contracts is contingent upon the Government receiving both acceptable and approvable hard copies and electronic export from QCS of the application for progress payment.

End of Section 01 32 01.00 10

SECTION 01 33 00
SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. DEFINITIONS

1.2. NOT USED

1.3. SUBMITTAL CLASSIFICATION

1.4. APPROVED OR CONCURRED WITH SUBMITTALS

1.5. DISAPPROVED SUBMITTALS

1.6. WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENT

1.7. GENERAL

1.8. SUBMITTAL REGISTER

1.9. SCHEDULING

1.10. TRANSMITTAL FORM (ENG FORM 4025)

1.11. SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

1.12. CONTROL OF SUBMITTALS

1.13. GOVERNMENT APPROVED SUBMITTALS

1.14. INFORMATION ONLY SUBMITTALS

1.15. STAMPS

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. DEFINITIONS

1.1.1. Submittal

Contract Clauses "FAR 52.236-5, Material and Workmanship," paragraph (b) and "FAR 52.236-21, Specifications and Drawings for Construction," paragraphs (d), (e), and (f) apply to all "submittals."

1.1.2. Submittal Descriptions (SD)

Submittals requirements are specified in the technical sections. Submittals are identified by SD numbers and titles as follows.

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

- Certificates of insurance.
- Surety bonds.
- List of proposed subcontractors.
- List of proposed products.
- Construction Progress Schedule.
- Submittal register.
- Schedule of prices.
- Accident Prevention Plan.
- Work plan.
- Quality control plan.
- Environmental protection plan.

SD-02 Shop Drawings

- Drawings, diagrams and schedules specifically prepared to illustrate some portion of the work.
- Diagrams and instructions from a manufacturer or fabricator for use in producing the product and as aids to the Contractor for integrating the product or system into the project.
- Drawings prepared by or for the Contractor to show how multiple systems and interdisciplinary work will be coordinated.

SD-03 Product Data

- Catalog cuts, illustrations, schedules, diagrams, performance charts, instructions and brochures illustrating size, physical appearance and other characteristics of materials or equipment for some portion of the work.
- Samples of warranty language when the contract requires extended product warranties.

SD-04 Samples

- Physical examples of materials, equipment or workmanship that illustrate functional and aesthetic characteristics of a material or product and establish standards by which the work can be judged.
- Color samples from the manufacturer's standard line (or custom color samples if specified) to be used in selecting or approving colors for the project.
- Field samples and mock-ups constructed on the project site establish standards by which the ensuring work can be judged. Includes assemblies or portions of assemblies that are to be incorporated into the project and those which will be removed at conclusion of the work.

SD-05 Design Data

- Calculations, mix designs, analyses or other data pertaining to a part of work.
- Design submittals, design substantiation submittals and extensions of design submittals.

SD-06 Test Reports

- Report signed by authorized official of testing laboratory that a material, product or system identical to the material, product or system to be provided has been tested in accord with specified requirements. (Testing must

have been within three years of date of contract award for the project.)

- Report which includes findings of a test required to be performed by the Contractor on an actual portion of the work or prototype prepared for the project before shipment to job site.
- Report which includes finding of a test made at the job site or on sample taken from the job site, on portion of work during or after installation.
- Investigation reports.
- Daily checklists.
- Final acceptance test and operational test procedure.

SD-07 Certificates

- Statements printed on the manufacturer's letterhead and signed by responsible officials of manufacturer of product, system or material attesting that product, system or material meets specification requirements. Must be dated after award of project contract and clearly name the project.
- Document required of Contractor, or of a supplier, installer or subcontractor through Contractor, the purpose of which is to further quality of orderly progression of a portion of the work by documenting procedures, acceptability of methods or personnel qualifications.
- Confined space entry permits.
- Text of posted operating instructions.

SD-08 Manufacturer's Instructions

- Preprinted material describing installation of a product, system or material, including special notices and Material Safety Data sheets concerning impedances, hazards and safety precautions.

SD-09 Manufacturer's Field Reports

- Documentation of the testing and verification actions taken by manufacturer's representative to confirm compliance with manufacturer's standards or instructions.
- Factory test reports.

SD-10 Operation and Maintenance Data

- Data that is furnished by the manufacturer, or the system provider, to the equipment operating and maintenance personnel. This data is needed by operating and maintenance personnel for the safe and efficient operation, maintenance and repair of the item.

SD-11 Closeout Submittals

- Documentation to record compliance with technical or administrative requirements or to establish an administrative mechanism.

1.1.3. Approving Authority

Office authorized to approve submittal.

1.1.4. Work

As used in this section, on- and off-site construction required by contract documents, including labor necessary to produce submittals, construction, materials, products, equipment, and systems incorporated or to be incorporated in such construction.

1.2. NOT USED

1.3. SUBMITTAL CLASSIFICATION

Submittals are classified as follows:

1.3.1. Designer of Record Approved (DA)

1.3.1.1. Designer of Record (DOR) approval is required for all extensions of design, critical materials, equipment whose compatibility with the entire system must be checked, and other items as designated by the Contracting Officer. Within the terms of the Contract Clause entitled "Specifications and Drawings for Construction", they are considered to be "shop drawings". Provide the Government the number of copies designated hereinafter of all DOR approved submittals, after the DOR has taken appropriate action. The DOR shall ensure that submittals conform to the Solicitation, the Accepted Proposal and the completed design, however see below for those submittals proposing a deviation to the contract or a substitution of a material, system, or piece of equipment that was identified by manufacturer, brand name or model description in the accepted contract proposal.

1.3.1.2. The DOR shall ensure that the submittals comply with all applicable Buy American Act and Trade Agreement Act clauses in the contract. The DOR may confer with the Contracting Officer's Representative for advice and interpretation of those clauses, as necessary.

1.3.1.3. The Government may, but is not required to, review any or all DOR approved submittals for conformance to the solicitation, accepted proposal and the completed design. Except for submittals designated as deviating from the Solicitation, the Accepted Proposal or completed design, the Contractor may proceed with acquisition and installation upon DOR approval. Government Approved (GA)

1.3.2. Government Approved (GA)

Government approval is required for any item specifically designated as requiring Government approval in the Solicitation, for internal and external color finish selections and other items as designated by the Contracting Officer. Within the terms of the Contract Clause entitled "Specifications and Drawings for Construction," they are considered to be "shop drawings."

1.3.3. Government Conformance Review of Design (CR)

The Government will review all intermediate and final design submittals for conformance with the technical requirements of the solicitation. Section 01 33 16 **DESIGN AFTER AWARD** covers the design submittal and review process in detail. Review will be only for conformance with the applicable codes, standards and contract requirements. Design data includes the design documents described in Section 01 33 16 **DESIGN AFTER AWARD**. Generally, design submittals should be identified as SD-05 Design Data submittals.

1.3.4. Designer of Record Approved/Government Conformance Review (DA/CR)

1.3.4.1. Deviations to the Accepted Design. Designer of Record approval and the Government’s concurrence are required for any proposed deviation from the accepted design which still complies with the contract (the Solicitation and Accepted Proposal) before the Contractor is authorized to proceed with material acquisition or installation. Within the terms of the Contract Clause entitled "Specifications and Drawings for Construction", they are considered to be "shop drawings.” If necessary to facilitate the project schedule, the Contractor and the DOR may discuss a submittal proposing a deviation with the Contracting Officer's Representative prior to officially submitting it to the Government. However, the Government reserves the right to review the submittal before providing an opinion, if it deems it necessary. In any case, the Government will not formally agree to or provide a preliminary opinion on any deviation without the DOR's approval or recommended approval. The Government reserves the right to non-concur with any deviation from the design, which may impact furniture, furnishings, equipment selections or operations decisions that were made, based on the reviewed and concurred design.

1.3.4.2. Substitutions. Unless prohibited or provided for otherwise elsewhere in the Contract, where the accepted contract proposal named products, systems, materials or equipment by manufacturer, brand name and/or by model number or other specific identification, and the Contractor desires to substitute manufacturer or model after award, submit a requested substitution for Government concurrence. Include substantiation, identifying information and the DOR’s approval, as meeting the contract requirements and that it is equal in function, performance, quality and salient features to that in the accepted contract proposal.

1.3.5. Designer of Record Approved/Government Approved (DA/GA)

Any proposed deviation to the solicitation and/or the accepted proposal constitutes a change to the contract. In addition to the above stated requirements for proposed deviations to the accepted design, both Designer of Record and Government Approval and, where applicable, a contract modification are required before the Contractor is

authorized to proceed with material acquisition or installation for any proposed deviation to the contract. Within the terms of the Contract Clause entitled "Specifications and Drawings for Construction", they are considered to be "shop drawings". The Government reserves the right to accept or reject any such proposed deviation at its discretion.

1.3.6. Information Only

All submittals not requiring Designer of Record or Government approval will be for information only. Provide the Government “For Information Only” copies of all submittals not requiring Government approval or concurrence, after the Designer of Record has taken the appropriate action.

1.4. APPROVED OR CONCURRED WITH SUBMITTALS

Do not construe the Contracting Officer's approval of or concurrence with submittals as a complete check, but only that design, general method of construction, materials, detailing and other information appear to meet the Solicitation and Accepted Proposal. Approval or concurrence will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for any error which may exist, as the Contractor under the Contractor Quality Control (CQC) requirements of this contract is responsible for design, dimensions, all design extensions, such as the design of adequate connections and details, etc., and the satisfactory construction of all work. The Government won’t consider re-submittals for the purpose of substituting previously approved materials or equipment unless accompanied by an explanation of why a substitution is necessary.

1.5. DISAPPROVED SUBMITTALS

Make all corrections required by the Contracting Officer, obtain the Designer of Record's approval when applicable, and promptly furnish a corrected submittal in the form and number of copies specified for the initial submittal. Resubmit any "information only" submittal found to contain errors or unapproved deviations from the Solicitation or Accepted Proposal as one requiring "approval" action, requiring both Designer of Record and Government approval. If the Contractor considers any correction indicated on the submittals to constitute a change to the contract, provide prompt notice in accordance with the Contract Clause "Changes" to the Contracting Officer.

1.6. WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENT

No payment for materials incorporated in the work will be made if all required Designer of Record or required Government approvals have not been obtained. No payment will be made for any materials incorporated into the work for any conformance review submittals or information only submittals found to contain errors or deviations from the Solicitation or Accepted Proposal.

1.7. GENERAL

Make submittals as required by the specifications. The Contracting Officer may request submittals in addition to those specified when deemed necessary to adequately describe the work covered in the respective sections. Units of weights and measures used on all submittals shall be the same as those used in the contract drawings. Each submittal shall be complete and in sufficient detail to allow ready determination of compliance with contract requirements. Prior to submittal, the Contractor’s Quality Control (CQC) System Manager and the Designer of Record, if applicable, shall check, approve, sign, and stamp all items, indicating action taken. Clearly idenify proposed deviations from the contract requirements. Include items such as: Contractor's, manufacturer's, or fabricator's drawings; descriptive literature including (but not limited to) catalog cuts, diagrams, operating charts or curves; test reports; test cylinders; samples; O&M manuals (including parts list); certifications; warranties; and other such required submittals. Schedule and make submittals requiring Government approval prior to the acquisition of the material or equipment covered thereby. Pick up and dispose of samples remaining upon completion of the work in accordance with manufacturer's Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) and in compliance with existing laws and regulations.

1.8. SUBMITTAL REGISTER (GA)

Develop a complete list of submittals, including each separate design package submittal. Submit the initial submittal register within 15 days after Notice to Proceed, including, as a minimum, the design packages and other initial submittals required elsewhere in the contract. The Designer of Record shall identify required submittals in the

specifications, and use the list to prepare the Submittal Register, utilizing the government-provided software, QCS (see Section 01 45 01.10), to create the ENG Form 4288. Appendix R is a preliminary submittal register input form for use with the Quality Management System and the Resident Office Management System (QCS and RMS). The Government will provide the Contractor the actual Excel Spreadsheet version of this sample input form after award to modify and to use for input into QCS. The Excel Spreadsheet is not totally inputable into QCS, so additional keystroke input will be necessary. The sample input form is not all-inclusive. In addition, additional submittals may be required by other parts of the contract. After award, the parties will meet to discuss contract specific (or task order specific for a task order contract) distribution for the submittals all-inclusive and additional submittals may be required by other parts of the contract. Develop and complete the submittal register as the design is completed. Submit it to the Contracting Officer with the un-reviewed final design package submission or as soon as the design specifications are completed, if before the final design submission. When applicable, if the Contractor elects to fast track design and construction, using multiple design package submissions, update the submittal register to reflect the submittals associated with each design submission, clearly denoting all revisions to the previous submission. The submittal register serves as a scheduling document for submittals and for control of submittal actions throughout the contract period. Coordinate the submit dates and need dates used in the submittal register with dates in the Contractor prepared progress schedule. Submit monthly updates to the submittal register showing the Contractor action codes and actual dates with Government action codes and actual dates or until all submittals have been satisfactorily completed. Revise and submit the submittal register when revising the progress schedule.

1.9. SCHEDULING

Schedule submittals covering component items forming a system or items that are interrelated to be coordinated and submitted concurrently. Schedule certifications to be submitted with the pertinent drawings. Allow adequate time (a minimum of 15 calendar days exclusive of mailing time) and show on the register for those items requiring Government approval or concurrence. No delay damages or time extensions will be allowed for time lost in late submittals by the Contractor.

1.10. TRANSMITTAL FORM (ENG FORM 4025)

Use the transmittal form (ENG Form 4025) for submitting submittals in accordance with the instructions on the reverse side of the form. These forms will be furnished to the Contractor or are included in the QCS software if the Contractor is required to use QCS for this contract. Use a separate transmittal form for each specification section Complete this form by filling out all the heading blank spaces and identify each item submitted. Exercise special care to ensure proper listing of the specification paragraph and/or sheet number of the contract drawings pertinent to the data submitted for each item.

1.11. SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

Make submittals as follows:

1.11.1. Procedures

The Government will further discuss detailed submittal procedures with the Contractor at the Post-Award Conference.

1.11.2. Deviations

For submittals which include proposed deviations requested by the Contractor, check the column "variation" of ENG Form 4025. Set forth in writing the reason for any deviations and annotate such deviations on the submittal. The Government reserves the right to rescind inadvertent approval of submittals containing unnoted deviations.

1.12. CONTROL OF SUBMITTALS

Carefully control his procurement operations to ensure that each individual submittal is made on or before the scheduled submittal date shown on the approved "Submittal Register."

1.13. GOVERNMENT APPROVED OR CONCURRED WITH SUBMITTALS

Upon completion of review of submittals requiring Government approval or concurrence, the Government will stamp and date the submittals as approved or concurred.. The Government will retain one (1) copies of the submittal and return zero(0) copy(ies) of the submittal.

1.14. INFORMATION ONLY SUBMITTALS

Normally submittals for information only will not be returned. Approval of the Contracting Officer is not required on information only submittals. The Government reserves the right to require the Contractor to resubmit any item found not to comply with the contract. This does not relieve the Contractor from the obligation to furnish material conforming to the plans and specifications; will not prevent the Contracting Officer from requiring removal and replacement of nonconforming material incorporated in the work; and does not relieve the Contractor of the requirement to furnish samples for testing by the Government laboratory or for check testing by the Government in those instances where the technical specifications so prescribe. The Government will retain zero(0) copies of information only submittals.

1.15. STAMPS

Use stamps similar to the following on the submittal data to certify that the submittal meets contract requirements:

CONTRACTOR

(FIRM NAME)

_____ Approved

_____ Approved with corrections as noted on submittal data and/or attached sheet(s)

Signature: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

For design-build construction, both the Contractor Quality Control System Manager and the Designer of Record shall stamp and sign to certify that the submittal meets contract requirements.

SECTION 01 33 16
DESIGN AFTER AWARD

1.0 GENERAL INFORMATION

1.1. INTRODUCTION

1.2. DESIGNER OF RECORD

2.0 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

3.0 EXECUTION

3.1. PRE-WORK ACTIVIES & CONFERENCES

3.1.1. Design Quality Control Plan

3.1.2. Post Award Conference

3.1.3. Partnering & Project Progress Processes

3.1.4. Initial Design Conference

3.1.5. Pre-Construction Conference

3.2. STAGES OF DESIGN SUBMITTALS AND OVER THE SHOULDER PROGRESS REVIEWS

3.2.1. Site/Utilities

3.2.2. Interim Design Submittals

3.2.3. Over-the-Shoulder Progress Reviews

3.2.4. Final Design Submissions

3.2.5. Design Complete Submittals

3.2.6. Holiday Periods for Government Review or Actions

3.2.7. Late Submittals and Reviews

3.3. DESIGN CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT

3.3.1. Procedures

3.3.2. Tracking Design Review Comments

3.3.3. Design and Code Checklists

3.4. INTERIM DESIGN REVIEWS AND CONFERENCES

3.4.1. General

3.4.2. Procedures

3.4.3. Conference Documentation

3.5. INTERIM DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

3.5.1. Drawings

3.5.2. Design Analyses

3.5.3. Geotechnical Investigations and Reports

3.5.4. LEED Documentation

3.5.5. Energy Conservation

3.5.6. Specifications

3.5.7. Building Rendering

3.5.8. Interim Building Design Contents

3.6. FINAL DESIGN REVIEWS AND CONFERENCES

3.7. FINAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

3.7.1. Drawings

3.7.2. Design Analysis

3.7.3. Specifications

3.7.4. Submittal Register

3.7.5. Preparation of DD Form 1354 (Transfer of Real Property)

3.7.6. Acceptance and Release for Construction

3.8. DESIGN COMPLETE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT REQUIREMENTS

3.9. SUBMITTAL DISTRIBUTION, MEDIA AND QUANTITIES

3.9.1. Submittal Distribution and Quantities

3.9.2. Web based Design Submittals

3.9.3. Mailing of Design Submittals

3.10. AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS

ATTACHMENT A STRUCTURAL INTERIOR DESIGN (SID) REQUIREMENTS

ATTACHMENT B FURNITURE, FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

ATTACHMENT C TRACKING COMMENTS IN DRCHECKS

ATTACHMENT D SAMPLE FIRE PROTECTION AND LIFE SAFETY CODE REVIEW

ATTACHMENT E LEED SUBMITTALS

ATTACHMENT F BUILDING INFORMATION MODELING REQUIREMENTS

ATTACHMENT G DESIGN SUBMITTAL DIRECTORY AND SUBDIRECTORY FILE ARRANGEMENT

1.0 GENERAL INFORMATION

1.1. INTRODUCTION

1.1.1. The information contained in this section applies to the design required after award. After award, the Contractor will develop the accepted proposal into the completed design, as described herein.

1.1.2. The Contractor may elect to fast track the design and construction that is, proceed with construction of parts of the sitework and facilities prior to completion of the overall design. To facilitate fast tracking, the Contractor may elect to divide the design into no more than six (6) design packages per major facility type and no more than three (3) design packages for site and associated work. Designate how it will package the design, consistent with its overall plan for permitting (where applicable) and construction of the project. See Sections 01 33 00 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES and 01 32 01.00 10 PROJECT SCHEDULE for requirements for identifying and scheduling the design packaging plan in the submittal register and project schedule. See also Sections 01 10 00 STATEMENT OF WORK and 01 57 20.00 10 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION for any specified permit requirements. If early procurement of long-lead item construction materials or installed equipment, prior to completion of the associated design package, is necessary to facilitate the project schedule, also identify those long-lead items and how it will assure design integrity of the associated design package to meet the contract requirements (The Contract consists of the Solicitation requirements and the accepted proposal). Once the Government is satisfied that the long-lead items meet the contract requirements, the Contracting Officer will allow the Contractor to procure the items at its own risk.

1.1.3. The Contractor may proceed with the construction work included in a separate design package after the Government has reviewed the final (100%) design submission for that package, review comments have been addressed and resolved to the Government's satisfaction and the Contracting Officer (or the Administrative Contracting Officer) has agreed that the design package may be released for construction.

1.1.4. INTEGRATED DESIGN. To the maximum extent permitted for this project, use a collaborative, integrated design process for all stages of project delivery with comprehensive performance goals for siting, energy, water, materials and indoor environmental quality and ensures incorporation of these goals. Consider all stages of the building lifecycle, including deconstruction.

1.2. DESIGNER OF RECORD

Identify, for approval, the Designer of Record (“DOR”) that will be responsible for each area of design. One DOR may be responsible for more than one area. Listed, Professional Registered, DOR(s) shall account for all areas of design disciplines. The DOR’s shall stamp, sign, and date each design drawing and other design deliverables under their responsible discipline at each design submittal stage (see contract clause Registration of Designers). If the deliverables are not ready for release for construction, identify them as "preliminary" or "not for release for construction" or by using some other appropriate designation. The DOR(s) shall also be responsible for maintaining the integrity of the design and for compliance with the contract requirements through construction and documentation of the as-built condition by coordination, review and approval of extensions of design, material, equipment and other construction submittals, review and approval or disapproval of requested deviations to the accepted design or to the contract, coordination with the Government of the above activities, and by performing other typical professional designer responsibilities.

2.0 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

3.0 EXECUTION

3.1. PRE-WORK ACTIVITIES & CONFERENCES

3.1.1. Design Quality Control Plan

Submit for Government acceptance, a Design Quality Control Plan in accordance with Section 01 45 04.00 10 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL before design may proceed.

3.1.2. Post Award Conference

3.1.2.1. The government will conduct a post award contract administration conference at the project site, as soon as possible after contract award. This will be coordinated with issuance of the contract notice to proceed (NTP). The Contractor and major sub-contractor representatives shall participate. All designers need not attend this first meeting. Government representatives will include COE project delivery team members, facility users, facility command representatives, and installation representatives. The Government will provide an agenda, meeting goals, meeting place, and meeting time to participants prior to the meeting.

3.1.2.2. The post award conference shall include determination and introduction of contact persons, their authorities, contract administration requirements, discussion of expected project progress processes, and coordination of subsequent meetings for quality control (see Section 01 45 04.00 10 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL), Partnering (see below and SCR: Partnering), and the initial design conference (see below).

3.1.2.3. The government will introduce COE project delivery team members, facility users, facility command representatives, and installation representatives. The DB Contractor shall introduce major subcontractors, and other needed staff. Expectations and duties of each person shall be defined for all participants. A meeting roster shall be developed and distributed by the government with complete contact information including name, office, project role, phone, mailing and physical address, and email address.

3.1.3. Partnering & Project Progress Processes

3.1.3.1. The initial Partnering conference may be scheduled and conducted at any time with or following the post award conference. The Government proposes to form a partnership with the DB Contractor to develop a cohesive building team. This partnership will involve the COE project delivery team members, facility users, facility command representatives, installation representatives, Designers of Record, major subcontractors, contractor quality control staff, and contractor construction management staff. This partnership will strive to develop a cooperative management team drawing on the strengths of each team member in an effort to achieve a quality project within budget and on schedule. This partnership will be bilateral in membership and participation will be totally voluntary. All costs, excluding labor and travel expenses, shall be shared equally between the Government and the Contractor. The Contractor and Government shall be responsible for their own labor and travel costs. Normally, partnering meetings will be held at or in the vicinity of the project installation.

3.1.3.2. As part of the partnering process, the Government and Contractor shall develop, establish, and agree to comprehensive design development processes including conduct of conferences, expectations of design development at conferences, fast-tracking, design acceptance, Structural Interior Design (SID)/ Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment (FF&E) design approval, project closeout, etc. The government will explain contract requirements and the DB Contractor shall review their proposed project schedule and suggest ways to streamline processes.

3.1.4. Initial Design Conference

The initial design conference may be scheduled and conducted at the project installation any time after the post award conference, although it is recommended that the partnering process be initiated with or before the initial design conference. Any design work conducted after award and prior to this conference should be limited to site and is discouraged for other items. All Designers of Record shall participate in the conference. The purpose of the meeting is to introduce everyone and to make sure any needs the contractor has are assigned and due dates established as well as who will get the information. See also Attachment F, BUILDING INFORMATION MODELING REQUIREMENTS for discussion concerning the BIM Implementation Plan demonstration at this meeting. The DB Contractor shall conduct the initial design conference.

3.1.5. Pre-Construction Conference

Before starting construction activities, the Contractor and Government will jointly conduct a pre-construction administrative conference to discuss any outstanding requirements and to review local installation requirements for start of construction. It is possible there will be multiple Pre-Construction Conferences based on the content of the design packages selected by the Contractor. The Government will provide minutes of this meeting to all participants.

3.2. STAGES OF DESIGN SUBMITTALS AND OVER THE SHOULDER PROGRESS REVIEWS

The stages of design submittals described below define Government expectations with respect to process and content. The Contractor shall determine how to best plan and execute the design and review process for this project, within the parameters listed below. As a minimum, the Government expects to see at least one interim design submittal, at least one final design submittal before construction of a design package may proceed and at least one Design Complete submittal that documents the accepted design. The Contractor may sub-divide the design into separate packages for each stage of design and may proceed with construction of a package after the Government accepts the final design for that package. See discussion on waivers to submission of one or more intermediate design packages where the parties partner during the design process. See also Attachment F, BUILDING INFORMATION MODELING REQUIREMENTS for discussion concerning BIM and the various stages of design submittals and over-the-shoulder progress reviews**.**

3.2.1. Site/Utilities

To facilitate fast-track design-construction activities the contractor may submit a final (100%) site and utility design as the first design submittal or it may elect to submit interim and final site and utility design submittals as explained below. Following review, resolution, and incorporation of all Government comments, and submittal of a satisfactory set of site/utility design documents, after completing all other pre-construction requirements in this contract and after the pre-construction meeting, the Government will allow the Contractor to proceed with site development activities, including demolition where applicable, within the parameters set forth in the accepted design submittal. For the first site and utility design submission, whether an interim or final, the submittal review, comment, and resolution times from this specification apply, except that the Contractor shall allow the Government a 14 calendar day review period, exclusive of mailing time. No on-site construction activities shall begin prior to written Government clearance to proceed.

3.2.2. Interim Design Submittals

The Contractor may submit either a single interim design for review, representing a complete package with all design disciplines, or split the interim design into smaller, individual design packages as it deems necessary for fast-track construction purposes. As required in Section 01 32 01.00 10 PROJECT SCHEDULE, the Contractor shall schedule its design and construction packaging plan to meet the contract completion period. This submission is the Government's primary opportunity to review the design for conformance to the solicitation and to the accepted contract proposal and to the Building Codes at a point where required revisions may be still made, while minimizing lost design effort to keep the design on track with the contract requirements. The requirements for the interim design review submittals and review conferences are described hereinafter. This is not necessarily a hold point for the design process; the Contractor may designate the interim design submittal(s) as a snapshot and proceed with design development at its own risk. See below for a waiver, where the parties establish an effective over-the-shoulder progress review procedure through the partnering process that would eliminate the need for or expedite a formal intermediate design review on one or more individual design packages.

3.2.3. Over-the-Shoulder Progress Reviews

To facilitate a streamlined design-build process, the Government and the Contractor may agree to one-on-one reviewer or small group reviews, electronically, on-line (if available within the Contractor's standard design practices) or at the Contractor's design offices or other agreed location, when practicable to the parties. The Government and Contractor will coordinate such reviews to minimize or eliminate disruptions to the design process. Any data required for these reviews shall normally be provided in electronic format, rather than in hard copy. If the Government and Contractor establish and implement an effective, mutually agreeable partnering procedure for regular (e.g., weekly) over-the shoulder review procedures that allow the Government reviewers the opportunity to keep fully informed of the progress, contents, design intent, design documentation, etc. of the design package, the Government will agree to waive or to expedite the formal intermediate design review period for that package. The Contractor shall still be required to submit the required intermediate design documentation, however the parties may agree to how that material will be provided, in lieu of a formal consolidated submission of the package. It should be noted that Government funding is extremely limited for non-local travel by design reviewers, so the maximum use of virtual teaming methods must be used. Some possible examples include electronic file sharing, interactive software with on-line or telephonic conferencing, televideo conferencing, etc. The Government must still perform its Code and Contract conformance reviews, so the Contractor is encouraged to partner with the reviewers to find ways to facilitate this process and to facilitate meeting or bettering the design-build schedule. The Contractor shall maintain a fully functional configuration management system as described herein to track design revisions, regardless of whether or not there is a need for a formal intermediate design review. The formal intermediate

review procedures shall form the contractual basis for the official schedule, in the event that the partnering process determines that the formal intermediate review process to be best suited for efficient project execution. However, the Government pledges to support and promote the partnering process to work with the Contractor to find ways to better the design schedule.

3.2.4. Final Design Submissions

This submittal is required for each design package prior to Government acceptance of that design package for construction. The requirements for the final design submittal review conferences and the Government's acceptance for start of construction are described herein after.

3.2.5. Design Complete Submittals

After the final design submission and review conference for a design package, revise the design package to incorporate the comments generated and resolved in the final review conferences, perform and document a back-check review and submit the final, design complete documents, which shall represent released for construction documents. The requirements for the design complete submittals are described hereinafter.

3.2.6. Holiday Periods for Government Review or Actions

Do not schedule meetings, Government reviews or responses during the last two weeks of December or other designated Government Holidays (including Friday after Thanksgiving). Exclude such dates and periods from any durations specified herein for Government actions.

3.2.7. Late Submittals and Reviews

If the Contractor cannot meet its scheduled submittal date for a design package, it must revise the proposed submittal date and notify the government in writing, at least one (1) week prior to the submittal, in order to accommodate the Government reviewers' other scheduled activities. If a design submittal is over one (1) day late in accordance with the latest revised design schedule, or if notification of a proposed design schedule change is less than seven (7) days from the anticipated design submission receipt date, the Government review period may be extended up to seven (7) days due to reviewers' schedule conflicts. If the Government is late in meeting its review commitment and the delay increases the Contractor's cost or delays completion of the project, the Suspension of Work and Defaults clauses provide the respective remedy or relief for the delay.

3.3. DESIGN CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT

3.3.1. Procedures

Develop and maintain effective, acceptable design configuration management (DCM) procedures to control and track all revisions to the design documents after the Interim Design Submission through submission of the As-Built documents. During the design process, this will facilitate and help streamline the design and review schedule. After the final design is accepted, this process provides control of and documents revisions to the accepted design (See Special Contract Requirement: Deviating From the Accepted Design). The system shall include appropriate authorities and concurrences to authorize revisions, including documentation as to why the revision must be made. Include the DCM procedures in the Design Quality Control Plan. The DCM data shall be available to the Government reviewers at all times. The Contractor may use its own internal system with interactive Government concurrences, where necessary or may use the Government's "DrChecks Design Review and Checking System" (see below and Attachment C).

3.3.2. Tracking Design Review Comments

Although the Contractor may use its own internal system for overall design configuration management, the Government and the Contractor shall use the DrChecks Design Review and Checking System to initiate, respond to, resolve and track Government design compliance review comments. This system may be useful for other data which needs to be interactive or otherwise available for shared use and retrieval. See Attachment C for details on how to establish an account and set-up the DrChecks system for use on the project.

3.3.3. Design and Code Checklists

Develop and complete various discipline-specific checklists to be used during the design and quality control of each submittal. Submit these completed checklists with each design submittal, as applicable, as part of the project documentation. See Section 01 45 04.00 10 Contractor Quality Control, Attachment D for a Sample Fire Protection and Life Safety Code review checklist and Attachment E for LEED SUBMITTALS.

3.4. INTERIM DESIGN REVIEWS AND CONFERENCES

3.4.1. General

At least one interim design submittal, review and review conference is required for each design package (except that, per paragraph 3.2.1, the Contractor may skip the interim design submission and proceed directly to final design on the sitework and utilities package). The DB Contractor may include additional interim design conferences or over-the-shoulder reviews, as needed, to assure continued government concurrence with the design work. Include the interim submittal review periods and conferences in the project schedule and indicate what part of the design work is at what percentage of completion. The required interim design conferences shall be held when interim design requirements are reached as described below. See also Paragraph: **Over-the-Shoulder Progress Reviews** for a waiver to the formal interim design review.

3.4.2. Procedures

After receipt of an Interim Design submission, allow the Government fourteen (14) calendar days after receipt of the submission to review and comment on the interim design submittal. For smaller design packages, especially those that involve only one or a few separate design disciplines, the parties may agree on a shorter review period or alternative review methods (e.g., over-the–shoulder or electronic file sharing), through the partnering process. For each interim design review submittal, the COR will furnish, to the Contractor, a single consolidated, validated listing of all comments from the various design sections and from other concerned agencies involved in the review process using the DrChecks Design Review and Checking System. The review will be for conformance with the technical requirements of the solicitation and the Contractor's RFP proposal. If the Contractor disagrees technically with any comment or comments and does not intend to comply with the comment, he/she must clearly outline, with ample justification, the reasons for noncompliance within five (5) days after receipt of these comments in order that the comment can be resolved. Furnish disposition of all comments, in writing, through DrChecks. The Contractor is cautioned that if it believes the action required by any comment exceeds the requirements of this contract, that it should take no action and notify the COR in writing immediately. The Interim Review conference will be held for each design submittal at the installation. Bring the personnel that developed the design submittal to the review conference. The conference will take place the week after the receipt of the comments by the Contractor. For smaller fast-track packages that involve only a few reviewers, the parties may agree to alternative conferencing methods, such as teleconferencing, or televideo, where available, as determined through Partnering.

3.4.3. Conference Documentation

3.4.3.1. In order to facilitate and accelerate the Government code and contract conformance reviews, identify, track resolution of and maintain all comments and action items generated during the design process and make this available to the designers and reviewers prior to the Interim and subsequent design reviews.

3.4.3.2. The DB Contractor shall prepare meeting minutes and enter final resolution of all comments into DrChecks. Copies of comments, annotated with comment action agreed on, will be made available to all parties before the conference adjourns. Unresolved problems will be resolved by immediate follow-on action at the end of conferences. Incorporate valid comments. The Government reserves the right to reject design document submittals if comments are significant. Participants shall determine if any comments are critical enough to require further design development prior to government concurrence. Participants shall also determine how to proceed in order to obtain government concurrence with the design work presented.

3.5. INTERIM DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Interim design deliverables shall include drawings, specifications, and design analysis for the part of design that the Contractor considers ready for review.

3.5.1. Drawings

Include comments from any previous design conferences incorporated into the documents to provide an interim design for the “part” submitted.

3.5.2. Design Analyses

3.5.2.1. The designers of record shall prepare and present design analyses with calculations necessary to substantiate and support all design documents submitted. Address design substantiation required by the applicable codes and references and pay particular attention to the following listed items:

3.5.2.2. For parts including sitework, include site specific civil calculations.

3.5.2.3. For parts including structural work, include structural calculations.

(a) Identify all loads to be used for design.

(b) Describe the method of providing lateral stability for the structural system to meet seismic and wind load requirements. Include sufficient calculations to verify the adequacy of the method.

(c) Provide calculations for all principal roof, floor, and foundation members and bracing and secondary members.

(d) Provide complete seismic analyses for all building structural, mechanical, electrical, architectural, and building features as dictated by the seismic zone for which the facility is being constructed.

(e) Computer generated calculations must identify the program name, source, and version. Provide input data, including loads, loading diagrams, node diagrams, and adequate documentation to illustrate the design. The schematic models used for input must show, as a minimum, nodes/joints, element/members, materials/properties, and all loadings, induced settlements/deflections, etc., and a list of load combinations. Include an output listing for maximum/minimum stresses/forces and deflections for each element and the reactions for each loading case and combination.

(f) See also the Security (Anti-Terrorism) requirements below for members subject to Anti-Terrorist Force Protection (ATFP) and Progressive Collapse requirements.

(g) Fully coordinate and integrate the overall structural design between two different or interfacing construction types, such as modular and stick-built or multistory, stacked modular construction. Provide substantiation of structural, consolidation/settlement analysis, etc., as applicable, through the interfaces.

3.5.2.4. For Security (Anti-Terrorism): Provide a design narrative and calculations where applicable, demonstrating compliance with each of the 22 standards in UFC 4-010-01, which includes Design of Buildings to Resist Progressive Collapse (use the most recent version of UFC 4-023-03, regardless of references to any specific version in UFC 4-010-01). Where sufficient standoff distance is not being provided, show calculations for blast resistance of the structural system and building envelope. Show complete calculations for members subjected to ATFP loads, e.g., support members of glazed items (jambs, headers, sills) connections of windows to support members and connections of support members to the rest of the structure. For 3 story and higher buildings, provide calculations to demonstrate compliance with progressive collapse requirements.

3.5.2.5. For parts including architectural work, include building floor area analysis.

3.5.2.6. For parts including mechanical work, include HVAC analysis and calculations. Include complete design calculations for mechanical systems. Include computations for sizing equipment, compressed air systems, air duct design, and U-factors for ceilings, roofs and exterior walls and floors. Contractor shall employ commercially available energy analysis techniques to determine the energy performance of all passive systems and features. Use of hourly energy load computer simulation is required (see paragraph 3.5.5.2 for list of acceptable software). Based on the results of calculations, provide a complete list of the materials and equipment proposed with the manufacturer's published cataloged product installation specifications and roughing-in data.

3.5.2.7. For parts including life safety, include building code analysis and sprinkler and other suppression systems. Notwithstanding the requirements of the Codes, address the following:

(a) A registered fire protection engineer (FPE) must perform all fire protection analyses. Provide the fire protection engineer’s qualifications. See Section 01 10 00, paragraph 5 for qualifications.

(b) Provide all references used in the design including Government design documents and industry standards used to generate the fire protection analysis.

(c) Provide classification of each building in accordance with fire zone, building floor areas and height and number of stories.

(d) Provide discussion and description of required fire protection requirements including extinguishing equipment, detection equipment, alarm equipment and water supply. Alarm and detection equipment shall interface to requirements of Electronic Systems.

(e) Provide hydraulic calculations based on water flow test for each sprinkler system to insure that flow and pressure requirements can be met with current water supply. Include copies of Contractor's water flow testing done to certify the available water source.

3.5.2.8. For parts including plumbing systems:

(a) List all references used in the design.

(b) Provide justification and brief description of the types of plumbing fixtures, piping materials and equipment proposed for use.

(c) Detail calculations for systems such as sizing of domestic hot water heater and piping; natural gas piping; LP gas piping and tanks, fuel oil piping and tanks, etc., as applicable.

(d) When the geotechnical report indicates expansive soils are present, indicate in the first piping design submittal how piping systems will be protected against damage or backfall/backflow due to soil heave (from penetration of slab to the 5 foot building line).

3.5.2.9. For elevator systems:

(a) List all criteria codes, documents and design conditions used.

(b) List any required permits and registrations for construction of items of special mechanical systems and equipment.

3.5.2.10. For parts including electrical work, include lighting calculations to determine maintained foot-candle levels, electrical load analysis and calculations, electrical short circuit and protective device coordination analysis and calculations and arc fault calculations.

3.5.2.11. For parts including telecommunications voice/data (including SIPRNET, where applicable), include analysis for determining the number and placement of outlets

3.5.2.12. For Cathodic Protection Systems, provide the following stamped report by the licensed corrosion engineer or NACE specialist with the first design submission. The designer must be qualified to engage in the practice of corrosion control of buried or submerged metallic surfaces. He/she must be accredited or certified by the National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE) as a NACE Accredited Corrosion Specialist or a NACE certified Cathodic Protection Specialist, or must be a registered professional engineer with a minimum of five years experience in corrosion control and cathodic protection, Clearly describe structures, systems or components in soil or water to be protected. Describe methods proposed for protection of each.

3.5.2.13. Air Barrier System: Provide a narrative of the design and installation requirements for the Air Barrier system. As part of the design quality control process an air barrier consultant shall review drawing details to assure that details of critical Air Barrier components are properly detailed and incorporated during the design drawings and process (i.e. window flashing details, penetration in air barrier details, door flashing details, roofing/ceiling barrier interface details and etc.). Furnish the Government written review details and results.

3.5.3. Geotechnical Investigations and Reports:

3.5.3.1. The contractor’s licensed geotechnical engineer shall prepare a final geotechnical evaluation report, to be submitted along with the first foundation design submittal. Make this information available as early as possible during the over-the-shoulder progress review process. Summarize the subsurface conditions and provide recommendations for the design of appropriate utilities, foundations, floor slabs, retaining walls, embankments, and pavements. Include compaction requirements for fill and backfill under buildings, sidewalks, other structures and open areas. Recommend foundation systems to be used, allowable bearing pressures for footings, lateral load

resistance capacities for foundation systems, elevations for footings, grade beams, slabs, etc. Provide an assessment of post-construction settlement potential including total and differential. Provide recommendations regarding lateral earth pressures (active, at-rest, passive) to be used in the design of retaining walls. Include the recommended spectral accelerations and Site Class for seismic design along with an evaluation of any seismic hazards and recommendations for mitigation, if required. Include calculations to support the recommendations for bearing capacity, settlement, and pavement sections. Include supporting documentation for all recommended design parameters such as Site Class, shear strength, earth pressure coefficients, friction factors, subgrade modulus, California Bearing Ratio (CBR), etc. Provide earthwork recommendations, expected frost penetration, expected groundwater levels, recommendations for dewatering and groundwater control and the possible presence of any surface or subsurface features that may affect the construction of the project such as sinkholes, boulders, shallow rock, old fill, old structures, soft areas, or unusual soil conditions. Include pH tests, salinity tests, resistivity measurements, etc., required to design corrosion control and grounding systems. Include the raw field data. Arrange a meeting with the Government subsequent to completion and evaluation of the site specific geotechnical exploration to outline any differences encountered that are inconsistent with the Government provided preliminary soils information. Clearly outline differences which require changes in the foundation type, or pavement and earthwork requirements from that possible and contemplated using the Government furnished preliminary soils investigation, which result in a change to the design or construction. Any equitable adjustment is subject to the provisions of the contract's Differing Site Conditions Clause.

3.5.3.2. Vehicle Pavements: The Contractor's geotechnical report shall contain flexible and rigid pavement designs, as applicable for the project, including design CBR and modulus of subgrade reaction and the required compaction effort for subgrades and pavement layers. Provide Information on the types of base course materials available in the area and design strengths.

3.5.3.3. The Contractor and the professional geotechnical engineer consultant shall certify in writing that the design of the project has been developed consistent with the Contractor's final geotechnical report. The certification shall be stamped by the consulting professional geotechnical engineer and shall be submitted with the first design submission. If revisions are made to the initial design submission, a new certification shall be provided with the final design submission.

3.5.4. LEED Documentation:

Assign a LEED Accredited Professional, responsible to track LEED planning, performance and documentation for each LEED credit through construction closeout. Incorporate LEED credits in the plans, specifications and design analyses. Develop LEED supporting documentation as a separable portion of the Design Analysis and provide with each required design submittal. Include the LEED Project checklist for each non-exempt facility (one checklist may be provided for multiple facilities in accordance with the LEED-NC Application Guide for Multiple Buildings and On-Campus Building Projects and the LEED SUBMITTALS (Attachment E, herein) with each submittal. Final design submittal for each portion of the work must include all required design documentation relating to that portion of work (example - all site credit design documents with final site design). Submittal requirements are as indicated in Attachment E, LEED SUBMITTALS. Submit all documentation indicated on Attachment E as due at final design at final design submittal (for fast-track projects with multiple final design submittals, this shall be at the last scheduled final design submittal). All project documentation related to LEED shall conform to USGBC requirements for both content and format, including audit requirements and be separate from other design analyses. Maintain and update the LEED documentation throughout project progress to construction closeout and shall compile product data, receipts, calculations and other data necessary to substantiate and support all credits claimed. The Government may audit any or all individual credits. Audit documentation is not required to be submitted unless requested. These requirements apply to all projects. If the project requires the Contractor to obtain USGBC certification, the Contractor shall also be responsible for obtaining USGBC certification and shall provide written evidence of certification with the construction closeout LEED documentation submittal. Install the USGBC building plaque at the location indicated by the Government upon receipt. If Contractor obtains USGBC interim design review, submit the USGBC review to the Government within 30 days of receipt for information only.

3.5.4.1. LEED Documentation for Technology Solution Set. If the Solicitation provides a Prescriptive Technology Solution Set, use of the Technology Solution set has no effect on LEED documentation requirements. Provide all required LEED documentation, including energy analysis, in accordance with LEED requirements when using the Technology Solution Set.

3.5.5. Energy Conservation:

3.5.5.1. Refer to Section 01 10 00, Paragraph 5. Interim and Final Design submittals shall demonstrate that each building including the building envelope, HVAC systems, service water heating, power, and lighting systems meet the Mandatory Provisions and the Prescriptive Path requirements of ASHRAE 90.1. Use Compliance Documentation forms available from ASHRAE and included in the ASHRAE 90.1 User's Manual for this purpose. The Architectural Section of the Design Analysis shall include completed forms titled "Building Envelope Compliance Documentation Parts I and II". The Heating Ventilating and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Section of the Design Analysis shall include a completed form titled "HVAC Simplified Approach Option - Part I" if this approach is allowed by the Standard. Otherwise, the HVAC Section of the Design Analysis shall include completed forms titled "HVAC Mandatory Provisions - Part II" and "HVAC Prescriptive Requirements - Part III". The Plumbing Section of the Design Analysis shall include a completed form titled "Service Water Heating Compliance Documentation". The Electrical Section of the Design Analysis shall include an explanatory statement on how the requirements of ASHRAE 90.1 Chapter 8 Power were met. The Electrical Section of the Design Analysis shall also include a completed form titled "Lighting Compliance Documentation".

3.5.5.2. Interim and Final Design submittals which address energy consuming systems, (heating, cooling, service hot water, lighting, power, etc.) must also include calculations in a separate Energy Conservation Section of the Design Analysis which demonstrate and document (a) the baseline energy consumption for the facility or facilities under contract, that would meet the requirements of ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA Standard 90.1 and (b) the energy consumption of the facility or facilities under contract utilizing the materials and methods required by this construction contract. Use the USGBC Energy and Atmosphere (EA) Credit 1 compliance template / form or an equivalently detailed form for documenting compliance with the energy reduction requirements. This template / form is titled PERFORMANCE RATING METHOD and is available when the project is registered for LEED. The calculation methodology used for this documentation and analysis shall follow the guidelines set forth in Appendix G of ASHRAE 90.1, with two exceptions: a) receptacle and process loads may be omitted from the calculation; and b) the definition of the terms in the formula for Percentage Improvement found in paragraph G1.2 are modified as follows: Baseline Building Performance shall mean the annual energy consumption calculated for a building design intended for use as a baseline for rating above standard design meeting the minimum requirements of the energy standard, and Proposed Building Performance shall mean annual energy consumption calculated for the proposed building design intended for construction. This calculation shall address all energy consuming systems in a single integrated methodology. Include laboratory fume hoods and kitchen ventilation loads in the energy calculation. They are not considered process loads. Individual calculations for heating, cooling, power, lighting, power, etc. systems will not be acceptable. The following building simulation software is acceptable for use in calculating building energy consumption: Hourly Analysis Program (HAP) by Carrier Corp., TRACE 700 by Trane Corp., DOE-2 by US Department of Energy, EnergyPlus by DOD/DOE.

3.5.6. Specifications

Specifications may be any one of the major, well known master guide specification sources. Uuse only one source. Examples include specifications from MASTERSPEC from the American Institute of Architects, SPECTEXT from Construction Specification Institute or Unified Facility Guide Specifications (UFGS using MASTERFORMAT 2004 numbering system), etc. The UFGS are available through the "Whole Building Design Guide" website, using a websearch engine. Manufacturers' product specifications, utilizing CSI's Manu-Spec, three part format may be used in conjunction with the selected specifications. The designers of record shall edit and expand the appropriate Specifications to insure that all project design requirements, current code requirements, and regulatory requirements are met. Specifications shall clearly identify, where appropriate, specific products chosen to meet the contract requirements (i.e., manufacturers' brand names and model numbers or similar product information). Note that the UFGS are NOT written for Design-Build and must be edited appropriately. For instance, they assume that the Government will approve most submittals, whereas in Design-Build, the Designer of Record has that action, unless this Solicitation requires Government approval for specific submittals. The Designer of Record should also note that some UFGS sections might either prescribe requirements exceeding the Government's own design standards in applicable references or contain requirements that should be selected where appropriately required by the applicable references. At any rate, where the UFGS are consistent with other major, well known master commercial guide specifications, then generally retain such requirements, as good practices.

3.5.7. Building Rendering

Present and provide a draft color computer, artist, or hand drawn rendering with the conceptual design submittal of the building exterior. Perspective renderings shall include a slightly overhead view of the entire building to

encompass elevations and the roof configuration of the building. After Government review and acceptance, provide a final rendering, including the following:

Three (3) 18” x 24” color prints, framed and matted behind glass with project title underneath the print.

One (1) Image file (high resolution) in JPG format on CD for those in the submittal distribution list.

3.5.8. Interim Building Design Contents

The following list represents what the Government considers should be included in the overall completed design for a facility or project. It is not intended to limit the contractor from providing different or additional information as needed to support the design presented, including the require design analyses discussed above. As the Contractor develops individual design packages and submits them for Interim review, include as much of the applicable information for an individual design package as is developed at the Interim design level for review purposes. These pieces shall be developed as the design progresses toward the design complete stage.

3.5.8.1. Lawn and Landscaping Irrigation System

3.5.8.2. Landscape, Planting and Turfing

3.5.8.3. Architectural

(a) Design Narrative

(b) Architectural Floor Plans, Typical Wall and Roof Sections, Elevations

(c) Finish schedule

(d) All required equipment

(e) Special graphics requirements

(f) Door and Window Schedules

(g) Hardware sets using BHMA designations

(h) Composite floor plan showing all pre-wired workstations

(i) Structural Interior Design (SID) package: See ATTACHMENT A for specific requirements

(j) Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment (FF&E) design package: See ATTACHMENT B for specific requirements

(k) Air Barrier Design: Details of all Air Barrier components, (i.e. window flashing details, penetrations in air barrier details, door flashing details, roofing/ceiling barrier interface details and etc.)

3.5.8.4. Structural Systems. Include:

(a) Drawings showing principal members for roof and floor framing plans as applicable

(b) Foundation plan showing main foundation elements where applicable

(c) Typical sections for roof, floor, and foundation conditions

3.5.8.5. Plumbing Systems

(a) Show locations and general arrangement of plumbing fixtures and major equipment

(b) Plan and isometric riser diagrams of all areas including hot water, cold water, waste and vent piping. Include natural gas (and meter as required), (natural gas and meter as required), (LP gas), (fuel oil) and other specialty systems as applicable.

(c) Include equipment and fixture connection schedules with descriptions, capacities, locations, connection sizes and other information as required

3.5.8.6. HVAC Systems

(a) Mechanical Floor Plans: The floor plans shall show all principle architectural features of the building which will affect the mechanical design. The floor plans shall also show the following:

(1) Room designations.

(2) Mechanical legend and applicable notes.

(3) Location and size of all ductwork and piping.

(4) Location and capacity of all terminal units (i.e., registers, diffusers, grilles, hydronic baseboards).

(5) Pre-Fabricated Paint Spray Booth (where applicable to project scope)

(6) Paint Preparation Area (where applicable to project scope)

(7) Exhaust fans and specialized exhaust systems.

(8) Thermostat location.

(9) Location of heating/cooling plant (i.e., boiler, chiller, cooling tower, etc).

(10) Location of all air handling equipment.

(11) Air balancing information.

(12) Flue size and location.

(13) Piping diagram for forced hot water system (if used).

(b) Equipment Schedule: Provide complete equipment schedules. Include:

(1) Capacity

(2) Electrical characteristics

(3) Efficiency (if applicable)

(4) Manufacturer's name

(5) Optional features to be provided

(6) Physical size

(7) Minimum maintenance clearances

(a) Details: Provide construction details, sections, elevations, etc., only where required for clarification of methods and materials of design.

(b) HVAC Controls: Submit complete HVAC controls equipment schedules, sequences of operation, wiring and logic diagrams, Input/Output Tables, equipment schedules, and all associated information. See the Statement of Work for additional specific requirements.

3.5.8.7. Fire Protection and Life Safety.

(a) Provide plan for each floor of each building that presents a compendium of the total fire protection features being incorporated into the design. Include the following types of information:

(1) The location and rating of any fire-resistive construction such as occupancy separations, area separations, exterior walls, shaft enclosures, corridors, stair enclosures, exit passageways, etc.

(2) The location and coverage of any fire detection systems

(3) The location and coverage of any fire suppression systems (sprinkler risers, standpipes, etc.)

(4) The location of any other major fire protection equipment

(5) Indicate any hazardous areas and their classification

(6) Schedule describing the internal systems with the following information: fire hazard and occupancy classifications, building construction type, GPM/square foot sprinkler density, area of operation and other as required

(b) Working plans and all other materials submitted shall meet NFPA 13 requirements, with respect to required minimum level of detail.

3.5.8.8. Elevators. Provide:

(a) Description of the proposed control system

(b) Description, approximate capacity and location of any special mechanical equipment for elevators.

3.5.8.9. Electrical Systems.

(a) Electrical Floor Plan(s): Show all principle architectural features of the building which will affect the electrical design. Show the following:

(1) Room designations.

(2) Electrical legend and applicable notes.

(3) Lighting fixtures, properly identified.

(4) Switches for control of lighting.

(5) Receptacles.

(6) Location and designation of panelboards. Clearly indicate type of mounting required (flush or surface) and reflect accordingly in specifications.

(7) Service entrance (conduit and main disconnect).

(8) Location, designation and rating of motors and/or equipment which requires electrical service. Show method of termination and/or connection to motors and/or equipment. Show necessary junction boxes, disconnects, controllers (approximate only), conduit stubs, and receptacles required to serve the motor and/or equipment.

(b) Building Riser Diagram(s) (from pad-mounted transformer to unit load center panelboard): Indicate the types and sizes of electrical equipment and wiring. Include grounding and metering requirements.

(c) Load Center Panelboard Schedule(s): Indicate the following information:

(1) Panelboard Characteristics (Panel Designation, Voltage, Phase, Wires, Main Breaker Rating and Mounting.

(2) Branch Circuit Designations.

(3) Load Designations.

(4) Circuit Breaker Characteristics. (Number of Poles, Trip Rating, AIC Rating)

(5) Branch Circuit Connected Loads (AMPS).

(6) Special Features

(d) Lighting Fixture Schedule(s): Indicate the following information:

(1) Fixture Designation.

(2) General Fixture Description.

(3) Number and Type of Lamp(s).

(4) Type of Mounting.

(5) Special Features.

(e) Details: Provide construction details, sections, elevations, etc. only where required for clarification of methods and materials of design.

3.5.8.10. Electronic Systems including the following responsibilities:

(a) Fire Detection and Alarm System. Design shall include layout drawings for all devices and a riser diagram showing the control panel, annunciator panel, all zones, radio transmitter and interfaces to other systems (HVAC, sprinkler, etc.)

(b) Fire Suppression System Control. Specify all components of the Fire Suppression (FS) System in the FS section of the specifications. Clearly describe how the system will operate and interact with other systems such as the fire alarm system. Include a riser diagram on the drawings showing principal components and interconnections with other systems. Include FS system components on drawing legend. Designate all components shown on floor plans “FS system components” (as opposed to “Fire Alarm components”). Show location of FS control panels,

HVAC control devices, sensors, and 120V power panel connections on floor plans. Indicate zoning of areas by numbers (1, 2, 3) and detectors sub-zoned for cross zoning by letter designations (A and B). Differentiate between ceiling mounted and under floor detectors with distinct symbols and indicate sub-zone of each.

(c) Public Address System

(d) Special Grounding Systems. Completely reflect all design requirements in the specifications and drawings. Specifications shall require field tests (in the construction phase), witnessed by the Government, to determine the effectiveness of the grounding system. Include drawings showing existing construction, if any.

(e) Cathodic Protection.

(f) Intrusion Detection, Card Access System

(g) Central Control and Monitoring System

(h) Mass Notification System

(i) Electrical Power Distribution Systems

3.5.8.11. Separate detailed Telecommunications drawings for Information Systems including the following responsibilities:

(a) Telecommunications Cabling

(b) Supporting Infrastructure

(c) Outside Plant (OSP) Cabling - Campus or Site Plans - Exterior Pathways and Inter-Building Backbones

(d) Include a layout of the voice/data outlets (including voice only wall & pay phones) on telecommunication floor plan drawing, location of SIPRNET data outlets (where applicable), and a legend and symbol definition to indicate height above finished floor. Show size of conduit and cable type and size on Riser Diagram. Do not show conduit runs between backboard and outlets on the floor plans. Show underground distribution conduit and cable with sizing from point of presence to entrance facility of building.

(e) Layout of complete building per floor - Serving Zone Boundaries, Backbone Systems, and Horizontal Pathways including Serving Zones Drawings - Drop Locations and Cable ID's

(f) Communication Equipment Rooms - Plan Views - Tech and AMEP/Elevations - Racks and Walls. Elevations with a detailed look at all telecomm rooms. Indicate technology layout (racks, ladder-racks, etc.), mechanical/electrical layout, rack elevation and backboard elevation. They may also be an enlargement of a congested area of T1 or T2 series drawing.

3.6. FINAL DESIGN REVIEWS AND CONFERENCES

A final design review and review conference will be held upon completion of final design at the project installation, or – where equipment is available - by video teleconference or a combination thereof, for any design package to receive Government acceptance to allow release of the design package for construction. For smaller separate design packages, the parties may agree on alternative reviews and conferences (e.g., conference calls and electronic file sharing, etc.) through the Partnering process. Include the final design conference in the project schedule and shall indicate what part of the design work is at 100% completion. The final design conference will be held after the Government has had seven (7) calendar days after receipt of the submission to review the final design package and supporting data. For smaller packages, especially those involving only one or a few design disciplines the parties may agree on a shorter period.

3.7. FINAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Final design deliverables for a design package shall consist of 100% complete drawings, specifications, submittal register and design analyses for Government review and acceptance. The 100% design submission shall consist of drawings, specifications, updated design analyses and any permits required by the contract for each package submitted. In order to expedite the final design review, prior to the conference, ensure that the design configuration management data and all review comment resolutions are up-to-date. Include the 100% SID and 100% FF&E binders for government approval. The Contractor shall have performed independent technical reviews (ITR's) and back-checks of previous comment resolutions, as required by Section 01 45 04.00 10 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL, including providing documentation thereof. Use DrChecks or other acceptable comment tracking system during the ITR and submit the results with each final design package

3.7.1. Drawings

3.7.1.1. Submit drawings complete with all contract requirements incorporated into the documents to provide a 100% design for each package submitted.

3.7.1.2. Prepare all drawings with the Computer-Aided Design and Drafting (CADD)/Computer-Aided Design (CAD) system, organized and easily referenced electronically, presenting complete construction information.

3.7.1.3. Drawings shall be complete. The Contractor is encouraged to utilize graphics, views, notes, and details which make the drawings easier to review or to construct but is also encouraged to keep such materials to those that are necessary.

3.7.1.4. Provide detail drawings that illustrate conformance with the contract. Include room finish schedules, corresponding color/finish/special items schedules, and exterior finish schedules that agree with the submitted SID binders.

3.7.1.5. The design documents shall be in compliance with the latest version of the A/E/C CAD Standard, available at https://cadbim.usace.army.mil/CAD. Use the approved vertical Corps of Engineers title blocks and borders on all drawings with the appropriate firm name included within the title block area.

3.7.1.6. CAD System and Building Information Modeling (BIM) (NOTE: If this is a Single Award or Multiple Award, Indefinite Delivery/Indefinite Quantity Contract, this information will be provided for each task order.)

All CAD files shall be fully compatible with MicroStation V8 or higher. Save all design CAD files as MicroStation V8 or higher files. All submitted BIM Models and associated Facility Data shall be fully compatible with Bentley BIM file format and the USACE Bentley BIM v8 Workspace.

(a) CAD Data Final File Format: During the design development capture geo-referenced coordinates of all changes made to the existing site (facility footprint, utility line installations and alterations, roads, parking areas, etc) as a result of this contract. There is no mandatory methodology for how the geo-referenced coordinates will be captured, however, Engineering and Construction Bulletin No. 2006-15, Subject: Standardizing Computer Aided Design (CAD) and Geographic Information Systems (GIS) Deliverables for all Military Design and Construction Projects identifies the format for final as-built drawings and data sets to be delivered to the government. Close-out requirements at the as-built stage; require final geo-referenced GIS Database of the new facility along with all exterior modifications. The Government will incorporate this data set into the Installation's GIS Masterplan or Enterprise GIS System. See also, Section 01 78 02.00 10 Closeout Submittals.

(b) Electronic Drawing Files: In addition to the native CAD design files, provide separate electronic drawing files (in editable CAD format and Adobe Acrobat PDF version 7.0 or higher) for each project drawing.

(c) Each file (both CAD and PDF) shall represent one complete drawing from the drawing set, including the date, submittal phase, and border. Each drawing file shall be completely independent of any data in any other file, including fonts and shapes not included with the basic CAD software program utilized. Fonts that are not included as part of the default CAD software package installation or recognized as an allowable font by the A/E/C CAD Standard are not acceptable in delivered CAD files. All displayed graphic elements on all levels of the drawing files shall be part of the project drawing image. The drawing files shall not contain any graphic element that is not part of the drawing image.

(d) Deliver BIM Model and associated Facility Data files in their native format. At a minimum, BIM files shall address major architecture design elements, major structural components, mechanical systems and electrical/communication distribution and elements as defined in Attachment F. See Attachment F for additional BIM requirements.

(e) Drawing Index: Provide an index of drawings sheet in CAD as part of the drawing set, and an electronic list in Microsoft Excel of all drawings on the CD. Include the electronic file name, the sheet reference number, the sheet number, and the sheet title, containing the data for each drawing.

(f) Hard Copies: Plot submitted hard copy drawings directly from the "electronic drawing files" and copy for quantities and sizes indicated in the distribution list at the end of this specification section. The Designers of Record shall stamp, sign and date original hard copy sheets as Released For Construction, and provide copies for distribution from this set.

3.7.2. Design Analyses

3.7.2.1. The designers of record shall update, finalize and present design analyses with calculations necessary to substantiate and support all design documents submitted.

3.7.2.2. The responsible DOR shall stamp, sign and date the design analysis. Identify the software used where, applicable (name, version, vendor). Generally, provide design analyses, individually, in an original (file copy) and one copy for the assigned government reviewer.

3.7.2.3. All disciplines review the LEED design analysis in conjunction with their discipline-specific design analysis; include a copy of the separable LEED design analysis in all design analysis submittals.

3.7.2.4. Do not combine multi-disciplined volumes of design-analysis, unless multiple copies are provided to facilitate multiple reviewers (one copy per each separate design analysis included in a volume).

3.7.3. Specifications

Specifications shall be 100% complete and in final form.

3.7.4. Submittal Register

Prepare and update the Submittal Register and submit it with the 100% design specifications (see Specification Section 01 33 00, SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES) with each design package. Include the required submittals for each specification section in a design package in the submittal register.

3.7.5. Preparation of DD Form 1354 (Transfer of Real Property)

This form itemizes the types, quantities and costs of various equipment and systems that comprise the project, for the purpose of transferring the new construction project from the Corps Construction Division to the Installation's inventory of real property. The Government will furnish the DB Contractor's design manager a DD Form 1354 checklist to use to produce a draft Form 1354. Submit the completed checklist and prepared draft Form DD 1354 with the 100% design in the Design Analysis. The Corps will use these documents to complete the final DD 1354 upon completion of construction.

3.7.6. Acceptance and Release for Construction

3.7.6.1. At the conclusion of the Final Design Review (after resolutions to the comments have been agreed upon between DOR and Government reviewers), the Contracting Officer or the ACO will accept the Final Design Submission for the design package in writing and allow construction to start for that design package. The Government may withhold acceptance until all major corrections have been made or if the final design submission requires so many corrections, even though minor, that it isn't considered acceptably complete.

3.7.6.2. Government review and acceptance of design submittals is for contract conformance only and shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility to fully adhere to the requirements of the contract, including the Contractor’s accepted contract proposal, or limit the Contractor’s responsibility of design as prescribed under Special Contract Requirement: “Responsibility of the Contractor for Design” or limit the Government’s rights under the terms of the contract. The Government reserves the right to rescind inadvertent acceptance of design submittals containing contract deviations not separately and expressly identified in the submittal for Government consideration and approval.

3.8. DESIGN COMPLETE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT REQUIREMENTS

After the Final Design Submission and Review Conference and after Government acceptance of the Final Design submission, revise the design documents for the design package to incorporate the comments generated and resolved in the final review conference, perform and document a back-check review and submit the final, design complete documents. Label the final design complete documents “FOR CONSTRUCTION” or use similar language. In addition to the final drawings and specifications, the following deliverables are required for distribution and field use. The deliverable includes all documentation and supporting design analysis in final form, as well as the final review comments, disposition and the back-check. As part of the quality assurance process, the

Government may perform a back-check of the released for construction documentation. Promptly correct any errors or omissions found during the Government back-check. The Government may withhold retainage from progress payments for work or materials associated with a final design package until this submittal has been received and the Government determines that it is complete.

3.9. SUBMITTAL DISTRIBUTION, MEDIA AND QUANTITIES

3.9.1. Submittal Distribution and Quantities

General: The documents which the Contractor shall submit to the Government for each submittal are listed and generally described in preceding paragraphs in this Section. Provide copies of each design submittal and design substantiation as follows (NOTE: If this is a Single Award or Multiple Award, Indefinite Delivery/Indefinite Quantity Contract, this information will be provided for each task order):

Activity and Address	Drawing Size (Full Size) **22X34** Full Sets/ *Partial Sets	Design Analyses & Specs Full Sets/ *Partial Sets	Drawing Size (Half Size) **11X 17** Full Sets/ *Partial Sets	Non-BIM Data CD-ROM or DVD as Necessary (PDF& **.dgn**)	Furniture Submittal (Per Attachment B)	Structural Interior Design Submittal	BIM Data DVD (Per Attach F)
Commander, U.S.Army Engineer District **U.S.Army Corps of Engineers, Louisville**	2/0	2/0	2/0	3	1	0	0
Commander, U.S.Army Engineer District, Center of Standardization **Not Used**	0/0	0/0	0/0	0	N/A	0	0
Installation	0/0	5/0	2/0	17	2	0	0
U.S.Army Corps of Engineers Construction Area Office	2/0	3/0	3/0	2	1	0	0
Information Systems Engineering Command (ISEC)	0/0	0/0	0/0	1	*Partial Set (Work Station/System Furniture- IT Details)	N/A	1
Huntsville Engineer & Support Center, Central Furnishings Program	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1 Interim/Refer to attachment B for the final submission Qty	N/A	N/A

Activity and Address	Drawing Size (Full Size) **22X34** Full Sets/ *Partial Sets	Design Analyses & Specs Full Sets/ *Partial Sets	Drawing Size (Half Size) **11X 17** Full Sets/ *Partial Sets	Non-BIM Data CD-ROM or DVD as Necessary (PDF& **.dgn**)	Furniture Submittal (Per Attachment B)	Structural Interior Design Submittal	BIM Data DVD (Per Attach F)
Other Offices	3/0	3/0	0/0	3	N/A	0	0

***NOTE: For partial sets of drawings, specifications and design analyses, see paragraph 3.9.3.3, below.**

****NOTE: When specified below in 3.9.2, furnish Installation copies of Drawings as paper copies, in lieu of the option to provide secure web-based submittals.**

3.9.2. Web based Design Submittals

Except for full or half-sized drawings for Installation personnel, as designated in the Table above, Web based design submittals will be acceptable as an alternative to the paper copies listed in the Table above, provided a single hard-copy PDF based record set is provided to the Contracting Officer for record purposes. Where the contract requires the Contractor to submit documents to permitting authorities, still provide those authorities paper copies (or in an alternate format where required by the authority). Web based design submittal information shall be provided with adequate security and availability to allow unlimited access those specifically authorized to Government reviewers while preventing unauthorized access or modification. File sizes must be of manageable size for reviewers to quickly download or open on their computers. As a minimum, drawings shall be full scale on American National Standards Institute (ANSI) D sheets (34" x 22"). In addition to the optional website, provide the BIM data submission on DVD to each activity and address noted above in paragraph 3.9.1 for each BIM submission required in Attachment F.

3.9.3. Mailing of Design Submittals

3.9.3.1. Mail all design submittals to the Government during design and construction, using an overnight mailing service. The Government will furnish the Contractor addresses where each copy shall be mailed to after award of the contract (or individual task order if this is an indefinite delivery/indefinite quantity, task order contract). Mail the submittals to three (3) different addresses. Assemble drawing sheets, specs, design analyses, etc. into individual sets; do not combine duplicate pages from individual sets so that the government has to assemble a set.

3.9.3.2. Each design submittal shall have a transmittal letter accompanying it indicating the date, design percentage, type of submittal, list of items submitted, transmittal number and point of contact with telephone number.

3.9.3.3. Provide partial sets of drawings, specifications, design analyses, etc., as designated in the Table in paragraph 3.9.1, to those reviewers who only need to review their applicable portions of the design, such as the various utilities. The details of which office receives what portion of the design documentation will be worked out after award.

3.10. AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS

Provide as-built drawings and specifications in accordance with Section 01 78 02.00 10, CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS. Update LEED design phase documentation during construction as needed to reflect construction changes and advancing project completion status (example - Commissioning Plan updates during construction phase) and include updated LEED documentation in construction closeout submittal.

ATTACHMENT A
STRUCTURAL INTERIOR DESIGN (SID) REQUIREMENTS

1.0 GENERAL INFORMATION

Structural Interior Design includes all building related elements and components generally part of the building itself, such as wall finishes, ceilings finishes, floor coverings, marker/bulletin boards, blinds, signage and built in casework. Develop the SID in conjunction with the furniture footprint.

2.0 STRUCURAL INTERIOR DESIGN (SID) REQUIREMENTS FOR THE INTERIM AND FINAL DESIGN SUBMITTALS

2.1. FORMAT AND SCHEDULE

Prepare and submit for approval an interior and exterior building finishes scheme for an interim design submittal. The DOR shall meet with and discuss the finish schemes with the appropriate Government officials prior to preparation of the schemes to be presented. Present original sets of the schemes to reviewers at an interim design conference.

At the conclusion of the interim phase, after resolutions to the comments have been agreed upon between DOR and Government reviewers, the Contractor may proceed to final design with the interior finishes scheme presented.

The SID information and samples are to be submitted in 8 ½" x 11" format using three ring binders with pockets on the inside of the cover. When there are numerous pages with thick samples, use more than one binder. Large D-ring binders are preferred to O-ring binders. Use page protectors that are strong enough to keep pages from tearing out. Anchor large or heavy samples with mechanical fasteners, Velcro, or double-faced foam tape rather than rubber cement or glue. Fold out items must have a maximum spread of 25 ½". Provide cover and spine inserts sheets identifying the document as "Structural Interior Design" package. Include the project title and location, project number, Contractor/A/E name and phone number(s), submittal stage and date.

Design submittal requirements include, but are not limited to:

2.1.1. Narrative of the Structural Interior Design Objectives

The SID shall include a narrative that discusses the building related finishes. Include topics that relate to base standards, life safety, sustainable design issues, aesthetics, durability and maintainability, discuss the development and features as they relate to the occupants requirements and the building design.

2.1.2. Interior Color Boards

Identify and key each item item on the color boards to the contract documents to provide a clear indication of how and where each item will be used. Arrange finish samples to the maximum extent possible by room type in order to illustrate room color coordination. Label all samples on the color boards with the manufacturer's name, patterns and colors name and number. Key or code samples to match key code system used on contract drawings.

Material and finish samples shall indicate true pattern, color and texture. Provide photographs or colored photocopies of materials or fabrics to show large overall patterns in conjunction with actual samples to show the actual colors. Finish samples must be large enough to show a complete pattern or design where practical.

Color boards shall include but not be limited to original color samples of the following:

All walls finishes and ceiling finishes, including corner guards, acrylic wainscoting and wall guards/chair rail finishes

All tile information, including tile grout color and tile patterns.

- All flooring finishes, including patterns.
- All door, door frame finishes and door hardware finishes
- All signage, wall base, toilet partitions, locker finishes and operable/folding partitions and trim

- All millwork materials and finishes (cabinets, counter tops, etc.)
- All window frame finishes and window treatments (sills, blinds, etc.)

Color board samples shall reflect all actual finish textures, patterns and colors required as specified. Patterned samples shall be of sufficient size to adequately show pattern and its repeat if a repeat occurs.

2.1.3. Exterior Color Boards

Prepare exterior finishes color boards in similar format as the interior finishes color boards, for presentation to the reviewers during an interim design conference. Provide original color samples of all exterior finishes including but not limited to the following:

- All Roof Finishes
- All Brick and Cast Stone Samples
- All Exterior Insulation and Finish Samples
- All Glass Color Samples
- All Exterior Metals Finishes
- All Window & Door Frame Finishes
- All Specialty Item Finishes, including trim

Identify each item on the exterior finishes color boards and key to the building elevations to provide a clear indication of how and where each item will be used.

2.2. STRUCTURAL INTERIOR DESIGN DOCUMENTS

2.2.1. General

Structural interior design related drawings must indicate the placement of extents of SID material, finishes and colors and must be sufficiently detailed to define all interior work. The following is a list of minimum requirements:

2.2.2. Finish Color Schedule

Provide finish color schedule(s) in the contract documents. Provide a finish code, material type, manufacturer, series, and color designations. Key the finish code to the color board samples and drawings.

2.2.3. Interior Finish Plans

Indicate wall and floor patterns and color placement, material transitions and extents of interior finishes.

2.2.4. Furniture Footprint Plans

Provide furniture footprint plans showing the outline of all freestanding and systems furniture for coordination of all other disciplines.

2.2.5. Interior Signage

Include interior signage plans or schedules showing location and quantities of all interior signage. Key each interior sign to a quantitative list indicating size, quantity of each type and signage text.

2.2.6. Interior Elevations, Sections and Details

Indicate material, color and finish placement.

ATTACHMENT B
FURNITURE, FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT (FF&E) REQUIREMENTS

1.0 FF&E REQUIREMENTS FOR THE INTERIM AND FINAL DESIGN SUBMITTALS

1.1. FORMAT AND SCHEDULE

Prepare and submit for approval a comprehensive FF&E scheme for an interim design submittal. The Contractor's interior designer, NOT A FURNITURE DEALER, shall develop the design. FF&E is the selection, layout, specification and documentation of furniture and includes but is not limited to workstations, seating, tables, storage and shelving, filing, trash receptacles, clocks, framed artwork, artificial plants, and other accessories. Contract documentation is required to facilitate pricing, procurement and installation. The FF&E package is based on the furniture footprint developed in the Structural Interior Design (SID) portion of the interior design. Develop the FF&E package concurrently with the building design to ensure that there is coordination between the electrical outlets, switches, J-boxes, communication outlets and connections, and lighting as appropriate. In addition, coordinate layout with other building features such as architectural elements, thermostats, location of TV's, GF/GI equipment (for example computers, printers, copiers, shredders, faxes), etc. Locate furniture in front of windows only if the top of the item falls below the window and unless otherwise noted, do not attach furniture including furniture systems to the building. If project has SIPRNET and/or NIPRNET, coordinate furniture layout with SIPRNET and NIPRNET separation requirements. Verify that access required by DOIM for SIPRNET box and conduit is provided. The DOR shall interview appropriate Government personnel to determine FF&E requirements for furniture and furnishings prior to preparation of the scheme to be presented. Determine FFE items and quantities by, but not limited to: (1) the number of personnel to occupy the building, (2) job functions and related furniture/office equipment to support the job function, (3) room functions, (4) rank and grade. Present original sets of the scheme to reviewers at an interim design conference upon completion of the interim architectural submittal or three months prior to the submittal of the final FF&E package (whichever comes first).

Design may proceed to final with the FF&E scheme presented at the conclusion of the interim phase, after resolutions to the comments have been agreed upon between DOR and Government reviewers.

Provide six copies of the electronic versions of all documents upon completion of the final architectural submittal or ten months prior to the contract completion date (whichever comes first), to ensure adequate time for furniture acquisition. Provide unbound, electronic drawings in CAD and BIM. Provide all files needed to v,/iew complete drawings. Submit all text documents in Microsoft Word or Excel..

Submit four copies of the final and complete FF&E information and samples in 8 ½" x 11" format using three ring binders with pockets on the inside of the cover upon completion of the final architectural submittal or ten months prior to the contract completion date (whichever comes first). Use more than one binder when there are numerous pages with thick samples. Large D-ring binders are preferred to O-ring binders. Use page protectors that are strong enough to keep pages from tearing out for upholstery and finish boards. Anchor large or heavy samples with mechanical fasteners, Velcro, or double-faced foam tape rather than rubber cement or glue. Fold out items must have a maximum spread of 25 ½". Provide cover and spine inserts sheets identifying the document as "Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment" package and include the project title and location, project number, Contractor/A/E name and phone number(s), submittal stage and date.

Provide electronic copies of all documents upon completion of the final architectural submittal or ten months prior to the contract completion date (whichever comes first), to ensure adequate time for furniture acquisition. Provide six compact disks with all drawings files needed to view the complete drawings unbound and in the latest version AutoCAD. Provide six additional compact disks of all text documents in Microsoft Word or Excel.

Design submittal requirements include, but are not limited to:

1.1.1. Narrative of Interior Design Objectives

Provide a narrative description of the furniture, to include functional, safety and ergonomic considerations, durability, sustainability, aesthetics, and compatibility with the building design.

1.1.2. Furniture Order Form

Prepare one Furnishings Order Form for each item specified in the design. This form identifies all information required to order each individual item. In addition to the project name and location, project number, and submittal phase, the order form must include:

(a) Furniture item illustration and code

(b) Furniture item name

(c) Job name, location, and date

(d) General Services Administration (GSA) FSC Group, part, and section

(e) GSA Contract Number, Special Item Number (SIN), and contract expiration date

(f) Manufacturer, Product name and Product model number or National Stock Number (NSN)

(g) Finish name and number (code to finish samples)

(h) Fabric name and number, minimum Wyzenbeek Abrasion Test double rubs (code to fabric samples)

(i) Dimensions

(j) Item location by room number and room name

(k) Quantity per room

(l) Total quantity

(m) Special instructions for procurement ordering and/or installation (if applicable)

(n) Written Product Description: include a non-proprietary paragraph listing the salient features of the item to include but not limited to:

(1) required features and characteristics

(2) ergonomic requirements

(3) functional requirements

(4) testing requirements

(5) furniture style

(6) construction materials

(7) minimum warranty

The following is an example for “m” features and characteristics, ergonomic requirements and functional requirements:

Chair Description:

(1) Mid-Back Ergonomic Task Chair

(2) Pneumatic Gaslift; Five Star Base

(3) Mesh Back; Upholstered Seat

(4) Height and Width Adjustable Task Arms:

a. Arm Height: 6”- 11” (+-1/2”)

b. Arm Width: 2”– 4” adjustment

(5) Height Adjustable Lumbar Support

(6) Adjustable Seat Height 16”-21” (+- 1”)

(7) Sliding Seat Depth Adjustment 15”-18” (+-1”)

(8) Standard Hard Casters (for carpeted areas)

(9) Overall Measurements:

a. Overall width: 25” - 27”

b. Overall depth: 25”– 28”

(10) Must have a minimum of the following adjustments (In addition to the above):

a. 360 Degree Swivel

b. Knee-Tilt with Tilt Tension

c. Back angle

d. Forward Tilt

e. Forward Tilt and Upright Tilt Lock

For projects with systems furniture, also provide a written description of the following minimum requirements:

(1) Type furniture systems (panel, stacking panels, spine wall, desk based system, or a combination)

(2) Minimum noise reduction coefficient (NRC)

(3) Minimum sound transfer coefficient (STC)

(4) Minimum flame spread and smoke development

(5) UL testing for task lighting and electrical system

(6) Panel widths and heights and their locations (this may be done on the drawings)Worksurface types and sizes (this may be done on the drawings)

(7) Worksurface edge type

(8) Varying panel/cover finish materials and locations (locations may be shown on the drawings)

(9) Storage requirements

(10) Keyboard requirements

(11) Lock and keying requirements

(12) Accessory components (examples: tack boards, marker boards, paper management)

(13) Electrical and communication raceway requirement; type, capacity and location (base, beltline, below and/or above beltline)

(14) Locations of communication cables (base, beltline, below and/or above beltline, top channel)

(15) Types of electrical outlets

(16) Types of communication jacks; provided and installed by others

(17) Locations of electrical outlets and communication jacks (this may be done on the drawings)

(18) Type of cable (examples: Cat. 5, Cat. 6, fiber optic; UTP or STP, etc.) system needs to support; provided and installed by others

1.1.3. Manufacturer & Alternate Manufacturer List

Provide a table consisting of all the major furniture items in the order forms and two alternate manufacturers for each item. ALTERNATE MANUFACTURER ITEMS MUST BE SELECTED FROM GSA SCHEDULE AND MEET ALL THE SALIENT FEATURES OF THE ORIGINALLY SPECIFIED ITEM. Provide manufacturer name, address, telephone number, product series and product name for each item and the two alternate items. Major furniture items include, but are not limited to, casegoods, furniture systems, seating, and tables. Organize matrix by item code and item name.

1.1.4. FF&E Procurement List

Provide a table that lists all FF&E furniture, mission unique equipment and building Contractor Furnished/Contractor Installed (CF/CI) items. Give each item a code and name and designate whether item will be procured as part of the FF&E furniture, mission unique equipment or the building construction contract. Use the item code to key all FF&E documents including location plans, color boards, data sheets, cost estimate, etc. Divide the FF&E package into different sections based on this listing, applies to order forms and cost estimates.

1.1.5. Points of Contact (POCs)

Provide a comprehensive list of POCs needed to implement the FF&E package. This would include but not be limited to appropriate project team members, using activity contacts, interior design representatives, construction contractors and installers involved in the project. In addition to name, address, phone, fax and email, include each contact's job function. Divide the FF&E package into different sections based on this listing, applies to order forms and cost estimates.

1.1.6. Color Boards

Provide color boards for all finishes and fabrics for all FF&E items. Finishes to be included but not limited to paint, laminate, wood finish, fabric, etc.

1.1.7. Itemized Furniture Cost Estimate

Provide an itemized cost estimate of furnishings keyed to the plans and specifications of products included in the package. This cost estimate should be based on GSA price schedules. The cost estimate must include separate line items for general contingency, installation, electrical hook-up for systems furniture or other furniture requiring hardwiring by a licensed electrician, freight charges and any other related costs. Installation and freight quotes from vendors should be used in lieu of a percentage allowance when available. Include a written statement that the pricing is based on GSA schedules. An estimate developed by a furniture dealership may be provided as support information for the estimate, but must be separate from the contractor provided estimate.

1.2. INTERIOR DESIGN DOCUMENTS

1.2.1. Overall Furniture and Area Plans

Provide floor Plans showing locations and quantities of all freestanding, and workstation furniture proposed for each floor of the building. Key each room to a large scale Furniture Placement Plan showing the furniture configuration, of all furniture. Provide enlarged area plans with a key plan identifying the area in which the building is located. Key all the items on the drawings by furniture item code. Do not provide manufacturer specific information such as product names and numbers on drawings, Drawings shall be non-proprietary. This is typical for FFE on all plans, including those mentioned below.

1.2.2. Workstation Plans

Show each typical workstation configuration in plan view. In addition, provide either elevations or an isometric view. Drawings shall illustrate panels and all major components for each typical workstation configuration. Identify workstations using the same numbering system as shown on the project drawings. Key components to a legend on each sheet which identifies and describes the components along with dimensions. Provide the plan, elevations and isometric of each typical workstation together on the same drawing sheet.

1.2.3. Panel Plans

Show panel locations and critical dimensions from finished face of walls, columns, panels including clearances and aisle widths. Key panel assemblies to a legend which shall include width, height, configuration of frames, panel fabric and finishes (if there are different selections existing within a project), powered or non-powered panel and wall mount locations.

1.2.4. Desk Plans

Provide typical free standing desk configurations in plan view. In addition, provide either elevation or an isometric view and identify components to clearly represent each desk configuration.

1.2.5. Reflected Ceiling Plans

Provide typical plans showing ceiling finishes and heights, lighting fixtures, heating ventilation and air conditioning supply and return, and sprinkler head placement for coordination of furniture.

1.2.6. Electrical and Telecommunication Plans

Show power provisions including type and locations of feeder components, activated outlets and other electrical componentsShow locations and quantities of outlets for workstations. Clearly identify different outlets, i.e. electrical, LAN and telecommunication receptacles indicating each type proposed. Show wiring configuration, (circuiting, switching, internal and external connections) and provide as applicable.

1.2.7. Artwork Placement Plans

Provide an Artwork Placement Plan to show location of artwork, assign an artwork item code to each piece of artwork. As an alternative, artwork can be located on the Furniture Plans. Provide a schedule that identifies each piece by room name and number. Provide installation instructions; include mounting height.

1.2.8. Window Drapery Plans

Provide Interior Window Drapery Plans. Key each drapery treatment to a schedule showing color, pattern, material, drapery size and type, draw direction, location and quantities.

1.3. FURNITURE SELECTION

1.3.1. Select furniture from the GSA Schedules. Specify furniture available open market when an item is not available on the GSA Schedules. Provide justification fort items not available on the GSA Schedules.

1.3.2. To the greatest extent possible when specifying furniture work within a manufacturer's family of furniture for selections, example: Steelcase, Turnstone, Brayton International, Metro, and Vecta are all Steelcase companies. Each alternate should also be specified from a manufacturer's family of furniture, example: first set of alternates would be specified from Knoll's family of furniture and the second from Herman Miller family of furniture. It may be necessary to make some selections from other than a manufacturer's family of furniture if costs are not reasonable for particular items, some items are not available or appropriate for the facility or the items are not on GSA Schedule. If this occurs, consider specifying product from an open line that is accessible by numerous dealerships. Select office furniture including case goods, tables, storage, seating, etc. that is compatible in style, finish and color. Select furniture that complies with ANSI/BIFMA and from manufacturer's standard product line as shown in the most recent published price list and/or amendment and not custom product.

1.4. CONSTRUCTION

1.4.1. Provide knee space at workstations and tables that is not obstructed by panels/legs that interfere with knee space of seated person and specificy modesty panels at walls to be of a height or be hinged to allow access to building wall electrical outlets and communication jacks. Provide desks, storage and tables with leveling devices to compensate for uneven floors.

1.4.2. Unless otherwise noted, specify workstations and storage of steel construction. Provide high pressure laminate worksurface tops constructed to prevent warpage (thermallyfused worksurfaces are not acceptable). Provide user friendly features such as radius edges. Do not use sharp edges and exposed connections and ensure the underside of desks, tables and worksurfaces are completely and smoothly finished. Provide abutting worksurfaces that mate closely and are of equal heights when used in side-by-side configurations in order to provide a continuous and level worksurface.

1.4.3. Drawers shall stay securely closed when in the closed position and protect wires from damage during drawer operation. Include a safety catch to prevent accidental removal when fully open

1.4.4. Unless otherwise noted, provide lockable desks and workstations, filing cabinets and storage. Key all locks within a one person office the same; key all one person offices within a building differently. If an office or open office area has more than one workstation, key all the workstations differently, but key all locks within an individual workstation the same. Use tempered glass glazing when glazing is required. Use light-emitting diode (LED)/solid state lighting where task lighting is required in furniture.

1.5. FINISHES AND UPHOLSTERY

1.5.1. Specify neutral colors for casegoods, furniture systems, storage and tables. Specify desk worksurfaces and table tops that are not too light or too dark in color and have a pattern to help hide soiling. Accent colors are allowed in break and lounge areas. Keep placement of furniture systems panel fabric accent colors to a minimum. All finishes shall be cleanable with ordinary household cleaning solutions.

1.5.2. Use manufacturer's standard fabrics; including textile manufacturers fabrics that have been graded into the furniture manufactures fabric grades and are available through their GSA Schedule. Customers Own Material (COM) can be used in headquarter buildings in command suites with executive furniture. Coordinate specific locations with Corps of Engineers Interior Designer.

1.5.3. Specify seating upholstery that meets Wyzenbeek Abrasion Test, 55,000 minimum rubs. Specify a soil retardant finish for woven fabrics if Crypton or vinyl upholstery is not provided for seating in dining areas. Use manufacturer's standard fabrics. This includes textile manufacturers fabrics that have been graded into the furniture manufactures fabric grades and are available through their GSA Schedule. Specify upholstery and finish colors and patterns that help hide soiling. Specify finishes that can be cleaned with ordinary household cleaning solutions.

1.6. ACCESSORIES

1.6.1. Specify all accessories required for completely finished furniture installation. Provide filing cabinets and storage for office supplies. Provide tack surfaces at workstations with overhead storage. Provide tackable surfaces at workstations with overhead storage.

1.6.2. Not Used.

1.6.3. Workstations are to be equipped with stable keyboard trays that have height adjustability, tilting capability, including negative tilt, have a mouse pad at same height as the keyboard tray that can accommodate both left and right handed users, and retractable under worksurface.

1.7. MISSION UNIQUE EQUIPMENT

Funding for FF&E furniture items and mission unique equipment (MUE) items are from two different sources. Separate the designs and procurement documentation for FFE items and MUE. MUE includes, but is not limited to, items such as commerical appliances, fitness equipment, IT equipment and supporting carts. The User will purchase and install mission unique equipment items, unless otherwise noted. Identify locations of known MUE items such as commercial appliances, etc. for space planning purposes.

1.8. SUSTAINABILITY

1.8.1. For all designs provided regardless of facility type, make every effort to implement all aspects of sustainability to the greatest extent possible for all the selections made in the FF&E package. This includes but is not limited to the selection of products that consider: **Material Chemistry and Safety of Inputs** (What chemicals are used in the construction of the selections?); **Recyclability** (Do the selections contain recycled content?); **Disassembly** (Can the selections be disassembled at the end of their useful life to recycle their materials?).

1.8.2. Make selections to the greatest extent possible of products that possess current McDonough Braungart Design Chemistry (MBDC) certification or other "third-party" certified Cradle to Cradle program, Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) certification, GREENGAURD certification or similar "third-party" certified products consisting of low-emitting materials.

1.9. FURNITURE SYSTEMS

1.9.1. General.

Where appropriate, design furniture systems in open office areas. Coordinate style and color of furniture systems with other storage, seating, etc. in open office areas. Minimize the number of workstation typicals and the parts and pieces required for the design to assist in future reconfiguration and inventorying.

1.9.2. Connector Systems.

Specify a connector system that allows removal of a single panel or spine wall within a typical workstation configuration without requiring disassembly of the workstation or removal of adjacent panels. Specify connector system with tight connections and continuous visual seals. When Acoustical panels are used, provide connector system with continuous acoustical seals. Specify concealed clips, screws, and other construction elements, where possible.

1.9.3. Panels and Spine Walls

Specify panels and spine walls with hinged or removable covers that permit easy access to the raceway when required but are securely mounted and cannot be accidentally dislodged under normal conditions. Panels shall be capable of structurally supporting more than 1 fully loaded component per panel per side. Raceways are to be an integral part of the panel and must be able to support lay-in cabling and have a large capacity for electrical and IT. Do not thread cables through the frame.

1.9.4. Electrical And Information/Technology (IT)

Design furniture with electrical systems that meets requirements of UL 1286 when powered panels are required and UL approved task lights that meet requirements of NFPA 70. Dependent on user requirements and Section 01 10 00, paragraph 3 requirements, it is recommended that workstation electrical and IT wiring entry come from the building walls to eliminate the use of power poles and access at the floor. Design electrical and IT systems that are easily accessed in the spine wall and panels without having to move return panels and components. Electrical and IT management will be easily accessible by removable wall covers which can be removed while workstation components are still attached. Specify connector system that has continuation of electrical and IT wiring within workstations and workstation to workstation.

1.9.5. Pedestals

Specify pedestals that are interchangeable from left to right, and right to left, and retain pedestal locking system capability.

1.10. EXECUTIVE FURNITURE

1.10.1. Design for executive furniture in command areas, coordinate specific locations with Corps of Engineers Interior Designer. Use upgraded furniture, upholsteries and finishes in command suites. This includes but is not limited to wood casegoods, seating and tables. Select executive furniture casegoods from a single manufacturer and style line, to include workstations, credenzas, filing, and storage, etc.

1.10.2. Specify furniture with wood veneer finish with mitered solid wood edge of same wood type. Other executive office furniture such as seating, tables, executive conference room furniture, etc. shall be compatible in style, finish and color with executive furniture casegoods.

1.11. SEATING

1.11.1. General

Specify appropriate chair casters and glides for the floor finish where the seating is located. All task seating shall support up to a minimum of 250 lbs.

1.11.2. Desk and Guest Seating

Select ergonomic desk chairs with casters, waterfall front, swivel, tilt, variable back lock, adjustable back height or adjustable lumbar support, pneumatic seat height adjustment, and padded, contoured upholstered seat and back. Desk and guest chair backs may be other than upholstered such as mesh fabric if it is ergonomically designed, forms to back and is comfortable. Depending on scale of desk chair provide seat pan forward and back adjustment to increase or decrease depth of seat pan. All desk chairs shall have an adjustable seat height range of 4 1/2", range to include 16 1/2-20". Select guest chairs that are compatible in style, finish and color with the desk chairs.

1.11.3. Conference Room Seating

At tables, select ergonomic conference seating with casters, non-upholstered arms, waterfall front, swivel, tilt, pneumatic seat height adjustment, and padded, contoured seat and back, unless otherwise noted. Select arm height and/or design that allows seating to be moved up closely to the table top. Conference chair backs may be other than upholstered such as mesh fabric if it is ergonomically designed, forms to back and is comfortable. Perimeter conference chairs shall be compatible in style, finish and color with conference seating at the tables.

1.11.4. Lounge, Waiting and Reception Area Seating

Select seating with arms and cushioned, upholstered seat and back. In heavy use areas, arms shall be easily cleaned such as non-upholstered arms or upholstered arms with wood arm caps unless otherwise noted.

1.11.5. Break Room Seating

Select stackable seating that is easily cleaned. Seating shall be appropriate for table and counter heights as applicable with non-upholstered arms if arms are required. Chairs shall have metal legs and composite materials for seats.

1.12. FILING AND STORAGE.

Select storage and shelving units that meet customer’s functional load requirements for stored items. Specify counterweights for filing cabinets when required by the manufacturer for stability. File drawers shall allow only one drawer to be opened at a time. Provide heavy duty storage and shelving if information is not available.

1.13. TRAINING TABLES.

raining tables shall be reconfigurable, moveable and storable; lighter weight folding with dollies or castered as necessary. Plastic laminate self edges are unacceptable. Specify power and data requirements and dollies as required.

1.14. FURNITURE WARRANTIES.

Specify manufacturer's performance guarantees or warranties that include parts, labor and transportation as follows:

Furniture System, unless otherwise noted – 10 year minimum
Furniture System Task Lights – 2 year minimum, excluding bulbs
Furniture System Fabric – 3 year minimum
Wood Desks - 10 year minimum

Metal Desks – 12 year minimum
Seating, unless otherwise noted - 10 year minimum
Seating Mechanisms and Pneumatic Cylinders - 10 years
Seating Fabric - 3 years minimum
Wood Filing and Storage - 10 year minimum

Tables, unless otherwise noted - 10 year minimum
Table Mechanisms – 5 year minimum
Table Ganging Device - 1 year minimum
Items not listed above - 1 year minimum

ATTACHMENT C
TRACKING COMMENTS IN DRCHECKS

1.0 General

The Government and DB Contractor shall set up the project in Dr Checks. Throughout the design process, the parties shall enter, track, and back-check comments using the DrChecks system. Government and Contractor reviewers enter design review comments into DrChecks. Designers of Record shall annotate comments timely and specifically to indicate for the review conference exactly what action will be taken or why the action is not required. After the design review conference and prior to the next design submittal for the package, the DOR's will annotate those comments that require DOR action, design revision, etc. to show how and where it has been addressed in the design documents, This shall be part of the required design configuration management plan. Comments considered critical by the conference participants shall be flagged as such.

2.0 DrChecks Review Comments

The Contractor and the Government shall monitor DrChecks to assure all comments are annotated and resolved prior to the next submittal. Print and include the DrChecks comments and responses and included in the design analysis for record in the next design submittal for that package.

2.1. Upon review of comments prior to the design review conference, the DOR(s) shall identify whether they concur, non-concur, mark it "for information only" or mark it "check and resolve". Indicate exactly what action will be taken or why the action is not required.

2.2. Conference participants (reviewers) will expect coordination between Design Analysis calculations and the submitted design. Reviewers will also focus on the design submittal's satisfaction of the contract requirements.

2.3. After the conference, the DOR(s) shall formally respond to each applicable comment in DrChecks a second time prior to the next submittal, clearly indicating what action was taken and what drawing/spec/design analysis changed. Designers of Record are encouraged to directly contact reviewers to discuss and agree to the formal comment responses rather than relying only on DrChecks and review meetings to discuss comments. With the next submittal, reviewers will back-check answers to the comments against the new submittal, in addition to reviewing additional design work.

2.4. Clearly annotate in DrChecks those comments that, in the DB Contractor's opinion, require effort outside the scope of the contract. Do not proceed with work outside the contract until a modification to the contract is properly executed, if one is necessary.

3.0 DrChecks Initial Account Set-Up

To initialize an office's use of DrChecks, choose a contact person within the office to call the DrChecks Help Desk at 800-428-HELP, M-F, 8AM-5PM, Central time. This POC will be given an office password to distribute to others in the office. Individuals can then go to the hyperlink at http://www.projnet.org and register as a first time user. Upon registration, each user will be given a personal password to the DrChecks system.

3.1. Once the office and individuals are registered, the COE's project manager or lead reviewer will assign the individuals and/or offices to the specific project for review. At this point, persons assigned can make comments, annotate comments, and close comments, depending on their particular assignment.

4.0 DrChecks Reviewer Role

The Contractor is the technical reviewer and the Government is the compliance reviewer of the DB's design documents. Each reviewer enters their own comments into the Dr Checks system. To enter comments:

4.1. Log into DrChecks.

4.2. Click on the appropriate project.

4.3. Click on the appropriate review conference. An Add comment screen will appear.

4.4. Select or fill out the appropriate sections (particularly comment discipline and type of document for sorting) of the comment form and enter the comment in the space provided.

4.5. Click the Add Comment button. The comment will be added to the database and a fresh screen will appear for the next comment you have.

4.6. Once comments are all entered, exit DrChecks by choosing “My Account” and then Logout.

5.0 DrChecks Comment Evaluation (Step 1 of 2)

The role of the DOR(s) is to evaluate and respond to the comments entered by the Government’s and DB Contractor’s reviewers. To respond to comments:

5.1. Log into DrChecks.

5.2. Click on the appropriate project.

5.3. Under “Evaluate” click on the number under “Pending”.

5.4. Locate the comments that require your evaluation. (Note: If you know the comment number you can use the Quick Pick window on your home page in DrChecks; enter the number and click on go.)

5.5. Select the appropriate evaluation radio button (concur, non-concur, for information only, or check and resolve) and respond with a brief explanation in the Discussion field. An explanation other than to say “concur” is not necessary for “Concur”, but may be useful for the Design Configuration Management purposes.

5.6. Click on the Add button. The evaluation will be added to the database and a fresh screen will appear with the next comment.

5.7. Once evaluations are all entered, exit DrChecks by choosing “My Account” and then Logout.

6.0 DrChecks Comment Evaluation (Step 2 of 2)

This is where the DOR(s) respond to each applicable comment in DrChecks after the design review conference, prior to the next submittal, clearly indicating what action was taken and what drawing/spec/design analysis changed. Respond to the previous comments, following the same steps as above, adding the narrative in the discussion field.

7.0 DrChecks Back-Check

At the following design conference, (where applicable) or at some other agreed time, Government and Contractor reviewers will back-check comment annotations against newly presented documents to verify that the designers' responses are acceptable and that all revisions have been completed. Reviewers shall either enter additional back-check comments, if necessary, or close those where actions are complete.

7.1. Log into DrChecks.

7.2. Click on the appropriate project.

7.3. Under “My Backcheck” click on the number under “Pending”.

7.4. If you agree with the designer’s response select “Close Comment” and add a closing response if desired.

7.5. If you do not agree with the designer’s response or the submittal does not reflect the response given, select “Issue Open”, enter additional information.

7.6. Click on the Add button. The back-check will be added to the database and a fresh screen will appear with the next comment.

7.7. Once back-checks are all entered, exit DrChecks by choosing “My Account” and then Logout. The design is completed and final when there are no pending comments to be evaluated and there are no pending or open comments under back-check.

ATTACHMENT D
SAMPLE FIRE PROTECTION AND LIFE SAFETY CODE REVIEW

Instructions: Use the information outlined in this document to provide the minimum requirement for development of Fire Protection and Life Safety Code submittals for all building projects. Additional and supplemental information may be used to further develop the code review. Insert N/A after criteria, which may be “not applicable”.

1.0 SAMPLE FIRE PROTECTION AND LIFE SAFETY CODE REVIEW

1.1. Project Name (insert name and location)

1.2. Applicable Codes and Standards

1.2.1. Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC): 3-600-01, Design: Fire Protection Engineering For Facilities

1.2.2. International Building Code (IBC) for fire resistance requirements, allowable floor area, building height limitations and building separation distance requirements, except as modified by UFC 3-600-01.

1.2.3. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 101 Life Safety Code (latest edition), for building egress and life safety and applicable criteria in UFC 3-600-01.

1.2.4. ADA and ABA Accessiblity Guidelines. For Buildings and Facilities See Section 01 10 00, Paragraph 3 for facility specific criteria.

1.3. Occupancy Classification
IBC chapters 3 and 4

1.4. Construction Type
IBC chapter 6

1.5. Area Limitations
IBC chapter 5, table 503

1.6. Allowable Floor Areas
IBC section 503, 505

1.7. Allowable area increases
IBC section 506, 507

1.8. Maximum Height of Buildings
IBC section 504

1.9. Fire-resistive substitution

1.10. Occupancy Separations
IBC table 302.3.2

1.11. Fire Resistive Requirements

1.11.1. Exterior Walls - [_____] hour rating, IBC table 601, 602

1.11.2. Interior Bearing walls - [_____] hour rating

1.11.3. Structural frame - [_____] hour rating

1.11.4. Permanent partitions - [_____] hour rating

1.11.5. Shaft enclosures - [_____] hour rating

1.11.6. Floors & Floor-Ceilings - [_____] hour rating

1.11.7. Roofs and Roof Ceilings - [_____] hour rating

1.12. Automatic Sprinklers and others used to determine the need for automatic Extinguishing Equipment, Extinguishing Systems, Foam Systems, Standpipe

1.12.1. UFC 3-600-01, chapters 4 and 6 systems, wet chemical systems, etc. State which systems are required and to what criteria they will be designed.

1.12.2. UFC 3-600-01, Appendix B Occupancy Classification. Note the classification for each room. This may be accomplished by classifying the entire building and noting exceptions for rooms that differ (E.g. The entire building is Light Hazard except boiler room and storage rooms which are [_____], etc.)

1.12.3. UFC 3-600-01, Chapter 3 Sprinkler Design Density, Sprinkler Design Area, Water Demand for Hose Streams (supply pressure and source requirements).

1.12.4. UFC 3-600-01, Chapter 4 Coverage per sprinkler head. Extended coverage sprinkler heads are not permitted.

1.12.5. Available Water Supply. Provide the results of the water flow tests showing the available water supply static pressure and residual pressure at flow. Based on this data and the estimated flow and pressure required for the sprinkler system, determine the need for a fire pump.

1.12.6. NFPA 13, Para. 8.16.4.6.1. Provide backflow preventer valves as required by the local municipality, authority, or water purveyor. Provide a test valve located downstream of the backflow preventer for flow testing the backflow preventer at full system demand flow. Route the discharge to an appropriate location outside the building.

1.13. Kitchen Cooking Exhaust Equipment

Describe when kitchen cooking exhaust equipment is provided for the project. Type of extinguishing systems for the equipment should be provided. per NFPA 96. Show all interlocks with manual release switches, fuel shutoff valves, electrical shunt trips, exhaust fans, and building alarms.

1.14. Portable Fire Extinguishers, fire classification and travel distance. per NFPA 10

1.15. Enclosure Protection and Penetration Requirements. - Opening Protectives and Through Penetrations

1.15.1. IBC Section712, 715 and Table 715.3. Mechanical rooms, exit stairways, storage rooms, janitor [_____] hour rating. IBC Table 302.1.1

1.15.2. Fire Blocks, Draft Stops, Through Penetrations and Opening Protectives

1.16. Fire Dampers. Describe where fire dampers and smoke dampers are to be used (IBC Section 716 and NFPA 90A}. State whether isolation smoke dampers are required at the air handler.

1.17. Detection Alarm and Communication. UFC 3-600-01, (Chapter 5); NFPA 101 para. 3.4 (chapters 12-42); NFPA 72

1.18. Mass Notification. Describe building/facility mass notification system (UFC 4-021-01) type and type of base-wide mass notification/communication system. State whether the visible notification appliances will be combined with the fire alarm system or kept separate. (Note: Navy has taken position to combine visible notification appliances with fire alarm).

1.19. Interior Finishes (classification). NFPA 101.10.2.3 and NFPA 101.7.1.4

1.20. Means of Egress

1.20.1. Separation of Means of Egress, NFPA 101 chapters 7 and 12-42; NFPA101.7.1.3

1.20.2. Occupant Load, NFPA101.7.3.1 and chapters 12-42.

1.20.3. Egress Capacity (stairs, corridors, ramps and doors) NFPA101.7.3.3

1.20.4. Number of Means of Egress, NFPA101.7.4 and chapters 12-42.

1.20.5. Dead end limits and Common Path of Travel, NFPA 101.7.5.1.6 and chapters 12-42.

1.20.6. Accessible Means of Egress (for accessible buildings), NFPA101.7.5.4

1.20.7. Measurement of Travel Distance to Exits, NFPA101.7.6 and chapters 12-42.

1.20.8. Discharge from Exits, NFPA101.7.7.2

1.20.9. Illumination of Means of Egress, NFPA101.7.8

1.20.10. Emergency Lighting, NFPA101.7.9

1.20.11. Marking of Means of Egress, NFPA101.7.10

1.21. Elevators, UFC 3-600-01, Chapter 6; IBC and ASME A17.1 - 2000,(Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators)

1.22. Accessibility Requirements, ADA and ABA Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities

1.23. Certification of Fire Protection and Life Safety Code Requirements. (Note: Edit the Fire team membership if necessary). Preparers of this document certify the accuracy and completeness of the Fire Protection and Life Safety features for this project in accordance with the attached completed form(s).

1.24. Designer of Record. Certification of Fire protection and Life Safety Code Requirements. (Note: Edit the Fire team members if necessary). Preparers of this document certify the accuracy and completeness of the Fire Protection and Life Safety features of this project.

Fire Protection Engineer of Record:

_____

Signature and Stamp

Date

OR

Architect of Record:

_____

Signature and Stamp

Date

Mechanical Engineer of Record:

_____

Signature and Stamp

Date

Electrical Engineer of Record:

_____

Signature/Date

ATTACHMENT E
LEED SUBMITTALS

LEED Credit Paragraph	Contractor Check Here if Credit is Claimed	**LEED-NC v3 Submittals (OCT09)**		Provide for Credit Audit Only		Date Submitted (to be filled in by Contractor)	Government Reviewer's Use
PAR		**FEATURE**	**DUE AT**		**REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION**	**DATE**	**REV**
GENERAL							
	GENERAL - All calculations shall be in accordance with LEED 2009 Reference Guide.						
	GENERAL: Obtain excel version of this spreadsheet at http://en.sas.usace.army.mil/enWeb, "Engineering Criteria".						
	GENERAL - For all credits, narrative/comments may be added to describe special circumstances or considerations regarding the project's credit approach.						
	GENERAL - Include all required LEED drawings indicated below in contract drawings with applicable discipline drawings, labeled For Reference Only.						
	NOTE: Each submittal indicated with "**" differs from LEED certified project submittals by either having a different due date or being an added submittal not required by GBCI.						
	NOTE: Projects seeking LEED certification need only submit to GBCI whatever documentation is acceptable to GBCI (for example, licensed professional certifications). This checklist identifies what must be submitted to the Government for internal review purposes. Government review of LEED documentation in no way supercedes or modifies the requirements and rulings of of GBCI for purposes of compliance with project requirement to obtain LEED certifiaction.						
	GENERAL - Audit documentation may include but is not limited to what is indicated in this table.						
			Closeout		List of all Final Design submittals revised after final design to reflect actual closeout conditions. Revised Final Design submittals. - OR - Statement confirming that no changes have been made since final design that effect final design submittal documents.		Proj Engr (PE)
CATEGORY 1 - SUSTAINABLE SITES							
SSPR1		Construction Activity Pollution Prevention (PREREQUISITE)	**Final Design		List of drawings and specifications that address the erosion control, particulate/dust control and sedimentation control measures to be implemented.		CIV
			**Final Design		Delineation and labeling of "LEED Project site boundary" on site plan.		CIV
			**Final Design		Narrative that indicates which compliance path was used (NPDES or Local standards) and describes the measures to be implemented on the project. If a local standard was followed, provide specific information to demonstrate that the local standard is equal to or more stringent than the NPDES program.		CIV
SS1		Site Selection	Final Design		Statement confirming that project does not meet any of the prohibited criteria.		CIV
			**Final Design		Delineation and labeling of "LEED Project site boundary" on site plan.		CIV
			Final Design	X	LEED Site plan drawing that shows all proposed development, line depicting boundary of all bodies of water and/or wetlands within 100 feet of project boundary and a line depicting 5' elevation above 100 year flood line that falls within project boundary. Not required if neither condition applies.		CIV
SS2		Development Density & Community Connectivity	Final Design		Option 1: LEED Site vicinity plan showing project site and surrounding development. Show density boundary or note drawing scale.		CIV
			**Final Design		Delineation and labeling of "LEED Project site boundary" on site plan.		CIV
			Final Design		Option 1: Table indicating, for project site and all surrounding sites within density radius (keyed to site vicinity plan), site area and building area. Project development density calculation. Density radius calculation. Development density calculation within density radius.		CIV
			Final Design		Option 2: LEED Site vicinity plan showing project site, the 1/2 mile community radius, pedestrian walkways and the locations of the residential development(s) and Basic Services surrounding the project site.		CIV
			Final Design		Option 2: List (including business name and type) of all Basic Services facilities within the 1/2 mile radius, keyed to site vicinity plan.		CIV
SS3		Brownfield Redevelopment	Final Design		Narrative describing contamination and the remediation activities included in project. Include statement indicating how site was determined to be a brownfield.		CIV
			**Final Design		Delineation and labeling of "LEED Project site boundary" on site plan.		CIV
SS4.1		Alternative Transportation: Public Transportation Access	Final Design		Statement indicating which option for compliance applies. State whether public transportation is existing or proposed and, if proposed, cite source of this information.		CIV
			**Final Design		Delineation and labeling of "LEED Project site boundary" on site plan.		CIV
			Final Design		Option 1: LEED Site vicinity plan showing project site, mass transit stops and pedestrian path to them with path distance noted.		CIV
			Final Design		Option 2: LEED Site vicinity plan showing project site, bus stops and pedestrian path to them with path distance noted.		CIV
SS4.2		Alternative Transportation: Bicycle Storage & Changing Rooms	Final Design		FTE calculation. Bicycle storage spaces calculation. Shower/changing facilities calculation.		CIV
			Final Design		List of drawings that show the location(s) of bicycle storage areas. Statement indicating distance from building entrance.		CIV
			Final Design		List of drawings that show the location(s) of shower/changing facilities and, if located outside the buiding, statement indicating distance from building entrance.		ARC

LEED Credit Paragraph	Contractor Check Here if Credit is Claimed	**LEED-NC v3 Submittals (OCT09)**		Provide for Credit Audit Only		Date Submitted (to be filled in by Contractor)	Government Reviewer's Use
PAR		**FEATURE**	**DUE AT**		**REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION**	**DATE**	**REV**
SS4.3		Alternative Transportation: Low Emitting & Fuel Efficient Vehicles	Final Design		Statement indicating which option for compliance applies. FTE calculation. Statement indicating total parking capacity of site.		CIV
			**Final Design		Delineation and labeling of "LEED Project site boundary" on site plan.		CIV
			Final Design		Option 1: Low-emission & fuel-efficient vehicle calculation.		CIV
			Final Design		Option 1: List of drawings and specification references that show location and number of preferred parking spaces for low-emission & fuel-efficient vehicles and signage.		CIV
			Final Design		Option 1: Statement indicating quantity, make, model and manufacturer of low-emission & fuel-efficient vehicles to be provided. Statement confirming vehicles are zero-emission or indicating ACEEE vehicle scores.		CIV
			Final Design		Option 2: Low-emission & fuel-efficient vehicle parking calculation.		CIV
			Final Design		Option 2: List of drawings and specification references that show location and number of preferred parking spaces and signage.		CIV
			Final Design		Option 3: Low-emission & fuel-efficient vehicle refueling station calculation.		CIV
			Final Design		Option 3: List of drawings and specifications indicating location and number of refueling stations, fuel type and fueling capacity for each station for an 8-hour period.		CIV
			Closeout	X	Option 3: Construction product submittals indicating what was provided and confirming compliance with respect to fuel type and fueling capacity for each station for an 8-hour period.		CIV
SS4.4		Alternative Transportation: Parking Capacity	Final Design		Statement indicating which option for compliance applies.		CIV
			**Final Design		Delineation and labeling of "LEED Project site boundary" on site plan.		CIV
			Final Design		Option 1: Preferred parking calculation including number of spaces required, total provided, preferred spaces provided and percentage.		CIV
			Final Design		Option 2: FTE calculation. Preferred parking calculation including number of spaces provided, preferred spaces provided and percentage.		CIV
			Final Design		Options 1 and 2: List of drawings and specification references that show location and number of preferred parking spaces and signage.		CIV
			Final Design		Option 3: Narrative indicating number of spaces required and provided and describing infrastructure and support programs with description of project features to support them.		CIV
SS5.1		Site Development: Protect or Restore Habitat	**Final Design		Option 1: List of drawing and specification references that convey site disturbance limits.		CIV
			**Final Design		Delineation and labeling of "LEED Project site boundary" on site plan.		CIV
			**Final Design		Option 2: LEED site plan drawing that delineates boundaries of each preserved and restored habitat area with area (sf) noted for each.		CIV
			**Final Design		Option 2: Percentage calculation of restored/preserved habitat to total site area. List of drawings and specification references that convey restoration planting requirements.		CIV
SS5.2		Site Development: Maximize Open Space	Final Design		Option 2: LEED site plan drawing delineating boundary of vegetated open space adjacent to building with areas of building footprint and designated open space noted.		CIV
			**Final Design		Delineation and labeling of "LEED Project site boundary" on site plan.		CIV
SS6.1		Stormwater Design: Quantity Control	Final Design		Statement indicating which option for compliance applies.		CIV
			**Final Design		Delineation and labeling of "LEED Project site boundary" on site plan.		CIV
			Final Design		Option 1: Indicate pre-development and post-development runoff rate(cfs) and runoff quantity (cf) -OR - Narrative describing site conditions, measures and controls to be implemented to prevent excessive stream velocities and erosion.		CIV
			Final Design		Option 2: Indicate pre-development and post-development runoff rate(cfs) and runoff quantity (cf). Indicate percent reduction in each.		CIV
SS6.2		Stormwater Design: Quality Control	Final Design		For non-structural controls, list all BMPs used and, for each, describe the function of the BMP and indicate the percent annual rainfall treated. List all structural controls and, for each, describe the pollutant removal and indicate the percent annual rainfall treated.		CIV
			**Final Design		Delineation and labeling of "LEED Project site boundary" on site plan.		CIV
SS7.1		Heat Island Effect: Non-Roof	**Final Design		LEED site plan drawing indicating locations and quantities of each paving type, including areas of shaded pavement. Percentage calculation indicating percentage of reflective/shaded/open grid area.		CIV
			**Final Design		Delineation and labeling of "LEED Project site boundary" on site plan.		CIV

LEED Credit Paragraph	Contractor Check Here if Credit is Claimed	**LEED-NC v3 Submittals (OCT09)**		Provide for Credit Audit Only		Date Submitted (to be filled in by Contractor)	Government Reviewer's Use
PAR		**FEATURE**	**DUE AT**		**REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION**	**DATE**	**REV**
SS7.2		Heat Island Effect: Roof	Final Design		Option 1: Percentage calculation indicating percentage of SRI compliant roof area. List of drawings and specification references that convey SRI requirements and roof slopes.		ARC
			Final Design		Option 1: List of specified roof materials indicating, for each, type, manufacturer, product name and identification if known, SRI value and roof slope.		ARC
			**Closeout		Option 1: List of installed roof materials indicating, for each, manufacturer, product name and identification, SRI value and roof slope.		PE
			Closeout	X	Option 1: Manufacturer published product data or certification confirming SRI		PE
			Final Design		Option 2: Percentage calculation indicating percentage of vegetated roof area.		ARC
			Final Design		Option 3: Combined reflective and green roof calculation.		ARC
			Final Design		Option 3: List of specified roof materials indicating, for each, type, manufacturer, product name and identification if known, SRI value and roof slope.		ARC
			**Closeout		Option 3: List of installed roof materials indicating, for each, manufacturer, product name and identification, SRI value and roof slope.		PE
			Closeout	X	Option 3: Manufacturer published product data or certification confirming SRI		PE
SS8		Light Pollution Reduction	Final Design		Interior Lighting: List of drawings and specification references that convey interior lighting requirements (location and type of all installed interior lighting, location of non-opaque exterior envelope surfaces, allowing confirmation that maximum candela value from interiorfixtures does not intersect non-opaque building envelope surfaces). - OR - List of drawings and specification references that show automatic lighting controls compliance with credit requirement.		ELEC
			**Final Design		Delineation and labeling of "LEED Project site boundary" on site plan.		ELEC
			Final Design		Exterior Lighting: List of drawings and specification references that convey exterior lighting requirements (location and type of all site lighting and building façade/landscape lighting).		ELEC
			Final Design		Exterior Site Lighting Power Density (LPD): Tabulation for exterior site lighting indicating, for each location identification or description, units of measure, area or distance of the location, actual LPD using units consistent with ASHRAE 90.1, and the ASHRAE allowable LPD for that type of location. Percentage calculation of actual versus allowable LPD for all site lighting.		ELEC
			Final Design		Exterior Building Facade/Landscape Lighting Power Density (LPD): Tabulation for exterior building facade/landscape lighting indicating, for each location identification or description, units of measure, area or distance of the location, actual LPD using units consistent with ASHRAE 90.1, and the ASHRAE allowable LPD for that type of location. Percentage calculation of actual versus allowable LPD for all building facade/landscape lighting.		ELEC
			Final Design		Exterior Lighting IESNA Zone: Indicate which IESNA zone is applicable to the project.		ELEC
			Final Design		Exterior Lighting Site Lumen table indicating, for each fixture type, quantity installed, initial lamp lumens per luminaire, initial lamp lumens above 90 degrees from Nadir, total lamp lumens and total lamp lumens above 90 degrees. Percentage of site lamp lumens above 90 degrees from nadir to total lamp lumens.		ELEC
			Final Design		Exterior Lighting Narrative describing analysis used for addressing requirements for light trespass at site boundary and beyond.		ELEC
CATEGORY 2 – WATER EFFICIENCY							
WEPR1		Water Use Reduction: 20% Reduction	Final Design		Statement confirming which occupancy breakdown applies (default or special). For special occupancy breakdown, indicate source and explanation for ratio.		MEC
			Final Design		Occupancy calculation including male/female numbers for FTEs, visitors, students, customers, residential and other type occupants/users		MEC
			Final Design		Statement indicating percent of male restrooms with urinals. Statement indicating annual days of operation.		MEC

LEED Credit Paragraph	Contractor Check Here if Credit is Claimed	LEED-NC v3 Submittals (OCT09)		Provide for Credit Audit Only		Date Submitted (to be filled in by Contractor)	Government Reviewer's Use
PAR		**FEATURE**	**DUE AT**		**REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION**	**DATE**	**REV**
			Final Design		Baseline flush fixture calculation spreadsheet indicating, for each fixture type, gender, flush rate, daily uses per person for each occupant type identified in occupancy calculation and annual baseline flush fixture water usage.		MEC
			Final Design		Design case flush fixture calculation spreadsheet indicating, for each fixture type, gender, fixture manufacturer, fixture model number, flush rate, percent of occupants using this fixture type, daily uses per person for each occupant type identified in occupancy calculation and annual design case flush fixture water usage.		MEC
			Closeout	X	Manufacturer published product data or certification confirming fixture water usage.		PE
WE1.1		Water Efficient Landscaping: Reduce by 50%	Final Design		Statement indicating which option for compliance applies.		CIV
			**Final Design		Delineation and labeling of "LEED Project site boundary" on site plan.		CIV
			Final Design		Calculation indicating, for baseline and design case, total water applied, total potable water applied, total non-potable water applied. Design case percent potable water reduction. If nonpotable water is used, indicate source of nonpotable water.		CIV
			Final Design		List of landscape plan drawings.		CIV
			Final Design		Narrative describing landscaping and irrigation design strategies, including water use calculation methodology used to determine savings and, if non-potable water is used, specific information about source and available quantity.		CIV
WE1.2		Water Efficient Landscaping: No Potable Water Use or No Irrigation	Same as WE1.1		Same as WE1.1		CIV
WE2		Innovative Wastewater Technologies	Final Design		Statement confirming which option for compliance applies.		MEC
			Final Design		Statement confirming which occupancy breakdown applies (default or special). For special occupancy breakdown, indicate source and explanation for ratio.		MEC
			Final Design		Occupancy calculation including male/female numbers for FTEs, visitors, students, customers, residential and other type occupants/users		MEC
			Final Design		Statement indicating percent of male restrooms with urinals. Statement indicating annual days of operation.		MEC
			Final Design		Baseline flush fixture calculation spreadsheet indicating, for each fixture type, gender, flush rate, daily uses per person for each occupant type identified in occupancy calculation and annual baseline flush fixture water usage.		MEC
			Final Design		Design case flush fixture calculation spreadsheet indicating, for each fixture type, gender, fixture manufacturer, fixture model number, flush rate, percent of occupants using this fixture type, daily uses per person for each occupant type identified in occupancy calculation and annual design case flush fixture water usage.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: If onsite non-potable water is used, identify source(s), indicate annual quantity from each source and indicate total annual quantity from all onsite non-potable water sources.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Summary calculation indicating baseline annual water consumption, design case annual water consumption, non-potable annual water consumption and total percentage annual water savings.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 2: Statement confirming on-site treatment of all generated wastewater to tertiary standards and all treated wastewater is either infiltrated or used on-site.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 2: List of drawing and specification references that convey design of on-site wastewater treatment features.		CIV
			Final Design		Option 2: On-site water treatment quantity calculation indicating all on-site wastewater source(s), annual quantity treated, annual quantity infiltrated and annual quantity re-used on site from each source and totals for annual quantity treated, annual quantity infiltrated and annual quantity re-used on site from all sources.		CIV
			Final Design		Option 2: Wastewater summary calculation indicating design case annual flush fixture water usage, annual on-site water treatment and percentage sewage convyance reduction.		MEC
			Final Design		Narrative describing project strategy for reduction of potable water use for sewage conveyance, including specific information on reclaimed water usage and treated wastewater usage.		MEC
WE3		Water Use Reduction: 30% - 40% Reduction	Same as WEPR1		Same as WEPR1		MEC
CATEGORY 3 – ENERGY AND ATMOSPHERE							

LEED Credit Paragraph	Contractor Check Here if Credit is Claimed	**LEED-NC v3 Submittals (OCT09)**		Provide for Credit Audit Only		Date Submitted (to be filled in by Contractor)	Government Reviewer's Use
PAR		**FEATURE**	**DUE AT**		**REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION**	**DATE**	**REV**
EAPR1		Fundamental Commissioning of the Building Energy Systems (PREREQUISITE)	**Final Design		**Owner's Project Requirements document		ALL
			**Final Design		**Basis of Design document for commissioned systems		MEC, ELEC
			**Final Design		**Commissioning Plan		MEC, ELEC
			Closeout		Statement confirming all commissioning requirements have been incorporated into construction documents.		PE
			Closeout		Commissioning Report		PE
EAPR2		Minimum Energy Performance (PREREQUISITE)	Final Design		Statement listing the mandatory provisions of ASHRAE 90.1 that project meets relative to compliance with this prerequisite and indicating which compliance path was used.		MEC ELEC ARC
			Final Design		Statement indicating which compliance path option applies.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Statement confirming simulation software capabilities and confirming assumptions and methodology.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: General information including simulation program, principal heating source, percent new construction and renovation, weather file, climate zone and Energy Star Target Finder score.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Space summary listing, for each building use, the conditioned area, unconditioned area and total area and include total area for each category		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: List of all simulation output advisory message data and show difference between baseline and proposed design		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Comparison summary for energy model inputs including description of baseline and design case energy model inputs, showing both by element type		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Energy type summary lising, for each energy type, utility rate description, units of energy and units of demand		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Statement indicating whether project uses on-site renewable energy. If yes, list all sources and indicate, for each source, backup energy type, annual energy generated, rated capacity and renewable energy cost		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: If analysis includes exceptional calculation methods, statement describing how exceptional calculation measure cost savings is determined		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: If analysis includes exceptional calculation methods, for each exceptional calculation method indicate energy types and, for each energy type, annual energy savings, annual cost savings, and brief descriptive narrative		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Baseline performance rating compliance report table indicating, for each energy end use, whether it is a process load, energy type, annual and peak energy demand for all four orientations. For each orientation indicate total annual energy use for each orientation and total annual process energy use.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Baseline energy cost table indicating, for each energy type, annual cost for all four orientations and building total energy cost.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Proposed Design performance rating compliance report table indicating, for each energy end use, whether it is a process load, energy type, annual and peak energy demand, baseline annual and peak energy demand and percent savings. Indicate total annual energy use and total annual process energy use for both proposed design and baseline and percent savings.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Proposed Design energy cost table indicating, for each energy type, annual cost for all four orientations and building total energy cost.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Energy cost and consumption by energy type report indicating, for each energy type, proposed design and baseline annual use and annual cost, percent savings annual use and annual cost. Indicate for renewable energy annual energy generated and annual cost. Indicate exceptional calculations annual energy savings and annual cost savings. Indicate building total annual energy use, annual energy cost for proposed design and baseline and indicate percent savings annual energy use and annual energy cost.		MEC

LEED Credit Paragraph	Contractor Check Here if Credit is Claimed	**LEED-NC v3 Submittals (OCT09)**		Provide for Credit Audit Only		Date Submitted (to be filled in by Contractor)	Government Reviewer's Use
PAR		**FEATURE**	**DUE AT**		**REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION**	**DATE**	**REV**
			Final Design		Option 1: Compliance summaries from energy simulation software. If software does not produce compliance summaries provide output summaries and example input summaries for baseline and proposed design supporting data in the tables. Output summaries must include simulated energy consumption by end use and total energy use and cost by energy type. Example input summaries should represent most common systems and must include occupancy, use pattern, assumed envelope component sizes and descriptive features and assumed mechanical equipment types and descriptive features		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Energy rate tariff from project energy providers (only if not using LEED Reference Guide default rates)		MEC
EAPR3		Fundamental Refrigerant Management (PREREQUISITE)	Final Design		Statement indicating which option for compliance applies.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 2: Narrative describing phase out plan, including specific information on phase out dates and refrigerant quantities.		MEC
EA1		Optimize Energy Performance	Final Design		Statement indicating which compliance path option applies.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Statement confirming simulation software capabilities and confirming assumptions and methodology.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: General information including simulation program, principal heating source, percent new construction and renovation, weather file, climate zone and Energy Star Target Finder score.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Space summary listing, for each building use, the conditioned area, unconditioned area and total area and include total area for each category		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: List of all simulation output advisory message data and show difference between baseline and proposed design		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Comparison summary for energy model inputs including description of baseline and design case energy model inputs, showing both by element type		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Energy type summary lising, for each energy type, utility rate description, units of energy and units of demand		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Statement indicating whether project uses on-site renewable energy. If yes, list all sources and indicate, for each source, backup energy type, annual energy generated, rated capacity and renewable energy cost		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: If analysis includes exceptional calculation methods, statement describing how exceptional calculation measure cost savings is determined		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: If analysis includes exceptional calculation methods, for each exceptional calculation method indicate energy types and, for each energy type, annual energy savings, annual cost savings, and brief descriptive narrative		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Baseline performance rating compliance report table indicating, for each energy end use, whether it is a process load, energy type, annual and peak energy demand for all four orientations. For each orientation indicate total annual energy use for each orientation and total annual process energy use.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Baseline energy cost table indicating, for each energy type, annual cost for all four orientations and building total energy cost.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Proposed Design performance rating compliance report table indicating, for each energy end use, whether it is a process load, energy type, annual and peak energy demand, baseline annual and peak energy demand and percent savings. Indicate total annual energy use and total annual process energy use for both proposed design and baseline and percent savings.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Proposed Design energy cost table indicating, for each energy type, annual cost for all four orientations and building total energy cost.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Energy cost and consumption by energy type report indicating, for each energy type, proposed design and baseline annual use and annual cost, percent savings annual use and annual cost. Indicate for renewable energy annual energy generated and annual cost. Indicate exceptional calculations annual energy savings and annual cost savings. Indicate building total annual energy use, annual energy cost for proposed design and baseline and indicate percent savings annual energy use and annual energy cost.		MEC

LEED Credit Paragraph	Contractor Check Here if Credit is Claimed	**LEED-NC v3 Submittals (OCT09)**		Provide for Credit Audit Only		Date Submitted (to be filled in by Contractor)	Government Reviewer's Use
PAR		**FEATURE**	**DUE AT**		**REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION**	**DATE**	**REV**
			Final Design		Option 1: Compliance summaries from energy simulation software. If software does not produce compliance summaries provide output summaries and example input summaries for baseline and proposed design supporting data in the tables. Output summaries must include simulated energy consumption by end use and total energy use and cost by energy type. Example input summaries should represent most common systems and must include occupancy, use pattern, assumed envelope component sizes and descriptive features and assumed mechanical equipment types and descriptive features		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Energy rate tariff from project energy providers (only if not using LEED Reference Guide default rates)		MEC
EA2.1		On-Site Renewable Energy	Final Design		Statement indicating which compliance path option applies.		ELEC
			Final Design		List all on-site renewable energy sources and indicate, for each source, backup energy type, annual energy generated, rated capacity and renewable energy cost. Indicate total annual energy use (all sources), total annual energy cost (all sources) and percent renewable energy cost.		ELEC MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Indicate, for renewable energy,proposed design total annual energy generated and annual cost.		ELEC MEC
			Final Design		Option 2: Indicate CBECS building type and building gross area. Provide the following CBECS data: median annual electrical intensity, median annual non-electrical fuel intensity, average electric energy cost, average non-electric fuel cost, annual electric energy use and cost, annual non-electric fuel use and cost.		ELEC MEC
			Final Design		Option 2: Narrative describing renewable systems and explaining calculation method used to estimate annual energy generated, including factors influencing performance.		ELEC MEC
EA2.2		On-Site Renewable Energy	Same as EA2.1		Same as EA2.1		ELEC MEC
EA2.3		On-Site Renewable Energy	Same as EA2.1		Same as EA2.1		ELEC MEC
EA3		Enhanced Commissioning	**Final Design		**Owner's Project Requirements document (OPR)		ALL
			**Final Design		**Basis of Design document for commissioned systems (BOD)		ELEC MEC
			**Final Design		**Commissioning Plan		ELEC MEC
			Closeout		Statement confirming all commissioning requirements have been incorporated into construction documents.		PE
			Closeout		**Commissioning Report		PE
			**Final Design		Statement by CxA confirming Commissioning Design Review		
			Closeout		Statement by CxA confirming review of Contractor submittals for compliance with OPR and BOD		PE
			Closeout		**Systems Manual		PE
			Closeout		Statement by CxA confirming completion of O&M staff and occupant training		PE
			Closeout		**Scope of work for post-occupancy review of building operation, including plan for resolution of outstanding issues		PE
			**Predesign		Statement confirming CxA qualifications and contractual relationships relative to work on this project, demonstrating that CxA is an independent third party.		MEC
EA4		Enhanced Refrigerant Management	Final Design		Refrigerant impact calculation table with all building data and calculation values as shown in LEED 2009 Reference Guide Example Calculations		MEC
			Final Design		Narrative describing any special circumstances or explanatory remarks		
			Closeout	X	Cut sheets highlighting refrigerant data for all HVAC components.		PE
EA5		Measurement & Verification	Closeout		Statement indicating which compliance path option applies.		PE
			Closeout		Measurement and Verification Plan including Corrective Action Plan		PE
			Closeout		**Scope of work for post-occupancy implementation of M&V plan including corrective action plan.		PE
EA6		Green Power	Closeout		Statement indicating which compliance path option applies.		PE
			Closeout		Option 1: Indicate proposed design total annual electric energy usage		PE
			Closeout		Option 2: Indicate actual total annual electric energy usage		PE
			Closeout		Option 3: Calculation indicating building type, total gross area, median electrical intensity and annual electric energy use		PE

LEED Credit Paragraph	Contractor Check Here if Credit is Claimed	**LEED-NC v3 Submittals (OCT09)**		Provide for Credit Audit Only		Date Submitted (to be filled in by Contractor)	Government Reviewer's Use
PAR		**FEATURE**	**DUE AT**		**REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION**	**DATE**	**REV**
			Closeout		Green power provider summary table indicating, for each purchase type, provider name, annual quantity green power purchased and contract term. Indicate total annual green power use and indicate percent green power		PE
			Closeout		Narrative describing how Green Power or Green Tags are purchased		PE
CATEGORY 4 – MATERIALS AND RESOURCES							
MRPR1		Storage & Collection of Recyclables (PREREQUISITE)	Final Design		Statement confirming that recycling area will accommodate recycling of plastic, metal, paper, cardboard and glass. Narrative indicating any other materials addressed and coordination with pickup.		ARC
MR1.1		Building Reuse: Maintain 55% of Existing Walls, Floors & Roof	**Final Design		If project includes a building addition, confirm that area of building addition does not exceed 2x the area of the existing building.		ARC
			**Final Design		Spreadsheet listing, for each building structural/envelope element, the existing area and reused area. Total percent reused.		ARC
MR1.2		Building Reuse: Maintain 75% of Existing Walls, Floors & Roof	Same as MR1.1		Same as MR1.1		ARC
MR1.3		Building Reuse: Maintain 95% of Existing Walls, Floors & Roof	Same as MR1.1		Same as MR1.1		ARC
MR1.4		Building Reuse: Maintain 50% of Interior Non-Structural Elements	**Final Design		If project includes a building addition, confirm that area of building addition does not exceed 2x the area of the existing building.		ARC
			**Final Design		Spreadsheet listing, for each building interior non-structural element, the existing area and reused area. Total percent reused.		ARC
MR2.1		Construction Waste Management: Divert 50% From Disposal	**Preconstruction		Waste Management Plan		PE
			**Construction Quarterly and Closeout		Spreadsheet calculations indicating material description, disposal/diversion location (or recycling hauler), weight, total waste generated, total waste diverted, diversion percentage		PE
			**Construction Quarterly and Closeout		Receipts/tickets for all items on spreadsheet		PE
MR2.2		Construction Waste Management: Divert 75% From Disposal	Same as MR2.1		Same as MR2.1		PE
MR3.1		Materials Reuse: 5%	Closeout		Statement indicating total materials value and whether default or actual.		PE
			Closeout		Spreadsheet calculations indicating, for each reused/salvaged material, material description, source or vendor, cost. Total reused/salvaged materials percentage.		PE
MR3.2		Materials Reuse: 10%	Same as MR3.1		Same as MR3.1		PE
MR4.1		Recycled Content: 10% (post-consumer + 1/2 pre-consumer)	Closeout		Statement indicating total materials value and whether default or actual.		PE
			Closeout		Spreadsheet calculations indicating, for each recycled content material, material name/description, manufacturer, cost, post-consumer recycled content percent, pre-consumer recycled content percent, source of recycled content data. Total post-consumer content materials cost, total pre-consumer content materials cost, total combined recycled content materials cost, recycled content materials percentage.		PE
			Final Design or NLT Preconstruction		**Purchasing Plan consisting of spreadsheet indicated above, filled in with estimated quantities to show strategy for achieving goal.		PE
			Closeout	X	Manufacturer published product data or certification, confirming recycled content percentages in spreadsheet		PE
MR4.2		Recycled Content: 20% (post-consumer + 1/2 pre-consumer)	Same as MR4.1		Same as MR4.1		PE
MR5.1		Regional Materials:10% Extracted, Processed & Manufactured Regionally	Closeout		Statement indicating total materials value and whether default or actual.		PE
			Closeout		Spreadsheet calculations indicating, for each regional material, material name/description, manufacturer, cost, percent compliant, harvest distance, manufacture distance, source of manufacture and harvest location data. Total regional materials cost, regional materials percentage.		PE
			Preconstruction		**Purchasing Plan consisting of spreadsheet indicated above, filled in with estimated quantities to show strategy for achieving goal.		PE
			Closeout	X	Manufacturer published product data or certification confirming regional material percentages in spreadsheet		PE

LEED Credit Paragraph	Contractor Check Here if Credit is Claimed	LEED-NC v3 Submittals (OCT09)		Provide for Credit Audit Only		Date Submitted (to be filled in by Contractor)	Government Reviewer's Use
PAR		**FEATURE**	**DUE AT**		**REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION**	**DATE**	**REV**
MR5.2		Regional Materials:20% Extracted, Processed & Manufactured Regionally	Same as MR5.1		Same as MR5.1		PE
MR6		Rapidly Renewable Materials	Closeout		Statement indicating total materials value and whether default or actual.		PE
			Closeout		Spreadsheet calculations indicating, for each rapidly renewable material, material name/description, manufacturer, cost, rapidly renewable content percent, rapidly renewable product value. Total rapidly renewable product value, rapidly renewable materials percentage.		PE
			Final Design		**Purchasing Plan consisting of spreadsheet indicated above, filled in with estimated quantities to show strategy for achieving goal.		ARC
			Closeout	X	Manufacturer published product data or certification confirming rapidly renewable material percentages in spreadsheet		PE
MR7		Certified Wood	Closeout		Statement indicating total materials value and whether default or actual.		PE
			Closeout		Spreadsheet calculations indicating, for each certified wood material, material name/description, vendor, cost, wood component percent, certified wood percent of wood component, FSC chain of custody certificate number. Total certified wood product value, certified wood materials percentage.		PE
			Final Design or NLT Preconstruction		**Purchasing Plan consisting of spreadsheet indicated above, filled in with estimated quantities to show strategy for achieving goal.		PE
			Closeout	X	Vendor invoices, FSC chain of custody certificates and anufacturer published product data or certification confirming all certified wood materials percentages in spreadsheet.		PE
INDOOR ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY							
EQPR1		Minimum IAQ Performance (PREREQUISITE)	Final Design		Statement indicating which option for compliance applies, stating applicable criteria/requirement, and confirming that project has been designed to meet the applicable requirements.		MEC
			Final Design		Narrative describing the project's ventilation design, including specifics about fresh air intake volumes and special considerations.		MEC
EQPR2		Environmental Tobacco Smoke (ETS) Control (PREREQUISITE)	Final Design		Statement indicating which option for compliance applies, stating applicable criteria/requirement, and confirming that project has been designed to meet the applicable requirements.		ARC
			Final Design		List of drawing and specification references that convey conformance to applicable requirements (signage, exhaust system, room separation details, etc).		ARC
EQ1		Outdoor Air Delivery Monitoring	Final Design		Statement indicating which option for compliance applies and confirming that project has been designed to meet the applicable requirements.		MEC
			Final Design		List of drawing and specification references that convey conformance to applicable requirements.		MEC
			Final Design		Narrative describing the project's ventilation design and CO2 monitoring system, including specifics about monitors, operational parameters and setpoints.		MEC
			Closeout	X	Cut sheets for CO2 monitoring system.		PE
EQ2		Increased Ventilation	Final Design		Statement indicating which option for compliance applies and confirming that project has been designed to meet the applicable requirements.		MEC
			Final Design		Narrative describing the project's ventilation design, including specifics about zone fresh air intake volumes and demonstrating compliance.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 2: Narrative describing design method used for determining natural ventilation design, including calculation methodology/model results and demonstrating compliance.		MEC
			Final Design		List of drawing and specification references that convey conformance to applicable requirements.		MEC
EQ3.1		Construction IAQ Management Plan: During Construction	**Preconstruction		Construction IAQ Management Plan		PE
			Closeout		Statement confirming whether air handling units were operated during construction		PE
			Closeout		Dated jobsite photos showing examples of IAQ management plan practices being implemented. Label photos to indicate which practice they demonstrate. Minimum one photo of each practice at each building.		PE

LEED Credit Paragraph	Contractor Check Here if Credit is Claimed	LEED-NC v3 Submittals (OCT09)		Provide for Credit Audit Only		Date Submitted (to be filled in by Contractor)	Government Reviewer's Use
PAR		**FEATURE**	**DUE AT**		**REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION**	**DATE**	**REV**
			Closeout		Spreadsheet indicating, for each filter installed during construction, the manufacturer, model number, MERV rating, location installed, and if it was replaced immediately prior to occupancy.		PE
EQ3.2		Construction IAQ Management Plan: Before Occupancy	**Preconstruction		Construction IAQ Management Plan		PE
			Closeout		Statement indicating which option for compliance applies and confirming that required activities have occurred that meet the applicable requirements.		PE
			Closeout		Option 1a: Narrative describing the project's flushout process, including specifics about temperature, airflow and duration, special considerations (if any) and demonstrating compliance.		PE
			Closeout		Option 1b: Narrative describing the project's pre-occupancy and post-occupancy flushout processes, including specifics about temperature, airflow and duration, special considerations (if any) and demonstrating compliance.		PE
			Closeout		Option 2: Narrative describing the project's IAQ testing process, including specifics about contaminants tested for, locations, remaining work at time of test, retest parameters and special considerations (if any).		PE
			Closeout		Option 2: IAQ testing report demonstrating compliance.		PE
EQ4.1		Low Emitting Materials: Adhesives & Sealants	Closeout		Spreadsheet indicating, for each applicable indoor adhesive, sealant and sealant primer used, the manufacturer, product name/model number, VOC content, LEED VOC limit, and source of VOC data.		PE
			Closeout		Spreadsheet indicating, for each applicable indoor aerosol adhesive, the manufacturer, product name/model number, VOC content, LEED VOC limit, and source of VOC data - OR - Statement confirming no indoor aerosol adhesives were used for the project.		PE
			Closeout	X	Manufacturer published product data or certification confirming material VOCs in spreadsheet		PE
EQ4.2		Low Emitting Materials: Paints & Coatings	Closeout		Spreadsheet indicating, for each applicable indoor paint and coating used, the manufacturer, product name/model number, VOC content, LEED VOC limit, and source of VOC data.		PE
			Closeout		Spreadsheet indicating, for each applicable indoor anti-corrosive/anti-rust paint and coating used, the manufacturer, product name/model number, VOC content, LEED VOC limit, and source of VOC data - OR - Statement confirming no indoor anti-corrosive/anti-rust paints were used for the project .		PE
			Closeout	X	Manufacturer published product data or certification confirming material VOCs in spreadsheet		PE
EQ4.3		Low Emitting Materials: Flooring Systems	Closeout		Spreadsheet indicating, for each indoor flooring system used, the manufacturer, product name/model number, if it meets LEED requirement (yes/no) and source of LEED compliance data.		PE
			Closeout		Spreadsheet indicating, for each indoor carpet cushion used, the manufacturer, product name/model number, if it meets LEED requirement (yes/no) and source of LEED compliance data - OR - Statement confirming no indoor carpet cushion was used for the project.		PE
			Closeout	X	Manufacturer published product data or certification confirming material compliance label in spreadsheet		PE
EQ4.4		Low Emitting Materials: Composite Wood & Agrifiber Products	Closeout		Spreadsheet indicating, for each indoor composite wood and agrifiber product used, the manufacturer, product name/model number, if it contains added urea formaldehyde (yes/no) and source of LEED compliance data.		PE
			Closeout	X	Manufacturer published product data or certification confirming material urea formaldehyde in spreadsheet		PE
EQ5		Indoor Chemical & Pollutant Source Control	Closeout		Spreadsheet indicating, for each permanent entryway system used, the manufacturer, product name/model number and description of system.		PE
			Final Design		List of drawing and specification references that convey locations and installation methods for entryway systems.		ARC
			Final Design		Spreadsheet indicating, for each chemical use area, the room number, room name, description of room separation features (walls, floor/ceilings, openings) and pressure differential from surrounding spaces with doors closed - OR - Statement confirming that project includes no chemical use areas and that no hazardous cleaning materials are needed for building maintenance.		ARC MEC
			Final Design		If project includes chemical use areas: List of drawing and specification references that convey locations of chemical use areas, room separation features and exhaust system.		ARC MEC

LEED Credit Paragraph	Contractor Check Here if Credit is Claimed	LEED-NC v3 Submittals (OCT09)		Provide for Credit Audit Only		Date Submitted (to be filled in by Contractor)	Government Reviewer's Use
PAR		**FEATURE**	**DUE AT**		**REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION**	**DATE**	**REV**
			Final Design		If project includes places where water and chemical concentrate mixing occurs: List of drawing and specification references that convey provisions for containment of hazardous liquid wastes OR - Statement confirming that project includes no places where water and chemical concentrate mixing occurs.		ARC MEC
			Closeout		If project includes chemical use areas: Spreadsheet indicating, for AHUs/mechanical ventilation equipment serving occupied areas, the manufacturer, model number, MERV rating, location installed, and if it was replaced immediately prior to occupancy (yes/no) - OR - Statement confirming that project does not use mechanical equipment for ventilation of occupied areas.		PE
EQ6.1		Controllability of Systems: Lighting	Final Design		Calculation indicating total number of individual workstations, number of workstations with individual lighting controls and the percentage of workstations with individual lighting controls.		ELEC
			Final Design		For each shared multi-occupant space, provide a brief description of lighting controls.		ELEC
			Final Design		Narrative describing lighting control strategy, including type and location of individual controls and type and location of controls in shared multi-occupant spaces.		ELEC
EQ6.2		Controllability of Systems: Thermal Comfort	Final Design		Calculation indicating total number of individual workstations, number of workstations with individual thermal comfort controls and the percentage of workstations with individual thermal comfort controls.		MEC
			Final Design		For each shared multi-occupant space, provide a brief description of thermal comfort controls.		MEC
			Final Design		Narrative describing thermal comfort control strategy, including type and location of individual and shared multi-occupant controls.		MEC
EQ7.1		Thermal Comfort: Design	Final Design		Design criteria spreadsheet indicating, for spring, summer, fall and winter, maximum indoor space design temperature, minimum indoor space design temperature and maximum indoor space design humidity.		MEC
			Final Design		Narrative describing method used to establish thermal comfort control conditions and how systems design addresses the design criteria, including compliance with the referenced standard.		MEC
EQ7.2		Thermal Comfort: Verification	Final Design		Narrative describing the scope of work for the thermal comfort survey, including corrective action plan development		MEC
			Final Design		List of drawing and specification references that convey permanent monitoring system.		MEC
EQ8.1		Daylight & Views: Daylight 75% of Spaces	Final Design		Option 2: Table indicating all regularly occupied spaces with space area and space area with compliant daylight zone. Sum of regularly occupied areas and regularly occupied areas withcompliant daylight zone. Percentage calculation of areas withcompliant daylight zone to total regularly occupied areas.		ARC
			Final Design		Option 1: Simulation model method, software and output data		ELEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Table indicating all regularly occupied spaces with space area, space area with minimum 25 footcandles daylighting illumination, and method of providing glare control. Sum of regularly occupied areas and regularly occupied areas with 25 fc daylighting. Percentage calculation of areas with 25 fc daylighting to total regularly occupied areas.		ELEC
			Final Design		For all occupied spaces excluded from the calculation, provide narrative indicating reasons for excluding the space.		ARC
			Final Design		List of drawing and specification references that convey exterior glazed opening head and sill heights, glazing performance properties and glare control/sunlight redirection devices.		ARC
			Closeout	X	Manufacturer published product data or certification confirming glazing Tvis in spreadsheet		PE
EQ8.2		Daylight & Views: Views for 90% of Spaces	Final Design		Table indicating all regularly occupied spaces with space area and space area with access to views. Sum of regularly occupied areas and regularly occupied areas with access to views. Percentage calculation of areas with views to total regularly occupied areas.		ARC
			Final Design		For all occupied spaces excluded from the calculation, provide narrative indicating reasons for excluding the space.		ARC
			Final Design		LEED Floor plan drawings showing line of sight diagramming of views areas in each regularly occupied space. List of drawing/specification references that convey exterior glazed opening head and sill heights.		ARC
INNOVATION & DESIGN PROCESS							

LEED Credit Paragraph	Contractor Check Here if Credit is Claimed	**LEED-NC v3 Submittals (OCT09)**		Provide for Credit Audit Only		Date Submitted (to be filled in by Contractor)	Government Reviewer's Use
PAR		**FEATURE**	**DUE AT**		**REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION**	**DATE**	**REV**
IDc1.1		Innovation in Design	Final Design		Narrative decribing intent, requirement for credit, project approach to the credit. List of drawings and specification references that convey implementation of credit. All other documentation that validates claimed credit.		
IDc1.2		Innovation in Design	Final Design				
IDc1.3		Innovation in Design	Final Design				
IDc1.4		Innovation in Design	Final Design				
IDc2		LEED Accredited Professional	Final Design		Narrative indicating name of LEED AP, company name of LEED AP, description of LEED AP's role and responsiblilities in the project.		ARC

ATTACHMENT F
Version 05-31-2011

BUILDING INFORMATION MODELING REQUIREMENTS

1.0 Section 1 - General

1.1. Definitions. See Section 7 for definitions of terms used in this document.

1.2. Submittal Format

1.2.1. The Model shall be developed using Building Information Modeling ("BIM") supplemented with Computer Aided Design ("CAD") content as necessary to produce a complete set of Construction Documents. Printed design submittal drawings shall be 22X34 size, suitable for half-size scaled reproduction.

1.2.2. BIM submittals shall conform to the requirements of Sections 3 and 4 below.

1.2.3. For each Center of Standardization (CoS) facility type included in this Project, all Models and associated Facility Data shall be submitted in Autodesk Revit 2010 or higher. The submittals shall be fully operable, compatible, and editable within the native BIM tools.

2.0 Section 2 – Design Requirements

2.1. Use of BIM for Design. Contractor shall use BIM application(s) and software(s) to develop Project designs consistent with the following requirements.

2.1.1. Baseline Model. The Contractor will not be provided a baseline multi-discipline BIM Project Model.

2.1.2. USACE BIM Workspace. A USACE Revit Workspace will not be provided; Contractor can select which Revit Workspace to use.

2.1.3. Reference. Refer to ERDC TR-06-10, "U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Building Information Modeling Road Map" from the CAD/BIM Technology Center website for more information on the USACE BIM implementation goals.

2.1.4. Industry Foundation Class (IFC) Support. The Contractor's selected BIM application(s) and software(s) must be consistent with the current IFC property sets. Any deviations from or additions to the IFC property sets for any new spaces, systems, and equipment must be submitted for Government acceptance.

2.1.5. BIM Project Execution Plan.

2.1.5.1. Develop a BIM Project Execution Plan ("Plan" or "PxP") documenting the BIM uses, analysis technologies and workflows.

2.1.5.2. Contractors shall utilize the link for the USACE BIM PROJECT EXECUTION PLAN (USACE PxP) Template located in Attachment H to develop an acceptable Plan.

2.2. BIM Requirements.

2.2.1. Facility Data. Develop the Facility Data to include material definitions and attributes that are necessary for the Project facility design and construction as described in Section 4.0. Additional data in support of Section 6.0 Contractor Electives is encouraged to be added to the Model.

2.2.2. Model Content. The Model and Facility Data shall include, at a minimum, the requirements of Section 4 below.

2.2.3. Model Granularity. Individual elements may vary in level of detail within the Model, but at a minimum must include all features that would be included on a quarter inch (1/4" = 1'0") scaled drawing (e.g., at least 1/16th, 1/8th and 1/4th), or on appropriately scaled civil drawings.

2.3. Output. Submitted Drawings (e.g., plans, elevations, sections, schedules, details, etc.) shall be derived (commonly known as extractions, views or sheets) from the Model and Facility Data. Drawings derived from the Model shall remain connected to the Model for the life of the Project and documented in the PxP. Drawings not derived from the Model shall also be documented in the PxP.

2.3.1. Drawings derived from the Model shall be compliant with the A/E/C CAD Standard. Deliver electronic CAD files used for the creation of the Construction Documents per requirements in Section 01 33 16, the criteria of the USACE U.S.Army Corps of Engineers, Louisville District, and as noted herein.

2.3.2. The CAD file format specified for drawings shall not dictate which application(s) are used for development and execution of the Model and Facility Data. Application(s) used shall be documented in the PxP.

2.4. Quality Control Parameters. Implement quality control ("QC") parameters for the Model, including:

2.4.1. Model Standards Checks. QC validation ensures that the Project Facility Data set has no undefined, incorrectly defined or duplicated elements. Identify and report non-compliant elements and submit a corrective action plan. Provide the Government with detailed justification and request Government acceptance for any non-compliant element that the Contractor proposes to be allowed to remain in the Model.

2.4.2. CAD Standards Checks. QC checking ensures that the fonts, dimensions, line styles, levels and other construction document formatting issues are followed per requirements in Section 01 33 16. Identify and report non-compliant content and submit a corrective action plan.

2.4.3. Other Parameters. Develop such other QC parameters as Contractor deems appropriate for the Project and provide to the Government for acceptance.

2.5. Design and Construction Reviews. Perform design and construction reviews at each submittal stage under Section 3 to test the Model, including:

2.5.1. Visual Checks. Checking to ensure the design intent has been followed and that there are no unintended elements in the Model.

2.5.2. Interference Management Checks. Locate conflicting spatial data in the Model where two elements are occupying the same space. Log hard interferences (e.g., mechanical vs. structural, or mechanical vs. mechanical, overlaps in the same location) and soft interferences, (e.g., conflicts regarding equipment clearance, service access, fireproofing, insulation, code space requirements) in a written report and resolve.

2.5.3. IFC Coordination View. Provide an IFC Coordination View in IFC Express format for all deliverables. Provide exported property set data for all IFC supported named building elements.

2.5.4. Other Parameters. Develop other design and construction review parameters as the Contractor deems appropriate for the Project and provide to the Government for acceptance.

3.0 Section 3 – Submittal Requirements

3.1. General Submittal Requirements.

3.1.1. Provide submittals in compliance with the PxP deliverables at stages as described below.

3.1.2. For each Interim Design Submittal as set forth in Paragraphs 3.3 through 3.6, provide a Contractor-certified written report confirming that consistency checks as identified in Paragraphs 2.4 and 2.5 above have been completed. This report shall be discussed as part of the review process and shall address cross-discipline interferences, if any.

3.1.3. At each Interim Design Submittal as set forth in Paragraphs 3.3 through 3.6, provide the Government with:

3.1.3.1. The Model, Facility Data, Workspace and CAD Data files in the native BIM/CAD format.

3.1.3.2. A copy of the Model in an interactive review format such as Bentley Navigator, Autodesk Navisworks, Adobe 3D PDF 7.0 (or later), Google Earth KMZ or other format per PxP requirements. The format for reviews can change between submittals.

3.1.3.3. A list of all submitted electronic files including a description, directory, and file name for each file submitted. For all CAD printed sheets, include a list of the sheet titles and sheet numbers. Identify which files have been produced from the Model and Facility Data.

3.1.4. The Government shall confirm acceptability of all submittals identified in Section 3 in coordination with the USACE Geographic District BIM Manager.

3.2. Initial Design Conference Submittal.

3.2.1. Submit a digital copy of the PxP where, in addition to Paragraph 3.1.4, the USACE Geographic District BIM Manager will coordinate with the USACE CoS BIM Manager to confirm acceptability of the Plan or advise as to additional processes or activities necessary to be incorporated into the PxP.

3.2.2. Within thirty (30) days after the acceptance of the PxP, conduct a demonstration to review the Plan for clarification, and to verify the functionality of planned Model technology workflow and processes. If modifications are required, the Contractor shall complete the modifications and resubmit the PxP performing a subsequent demonstration for Government acceptance. There will be no payment for design or construction until the PxP is completed and accepted by the Government. The Government may also withhold payment if there is design and construction for unacceptable performance in executing the accepted PxP.

3.3. Interim Design Submittals.

3.3.1. BIM and CAD Data. Submit the Model with Facility Data per the requirements identified in Paragraphs 2.2 and 2.3 as applicable to the Interim Design package(s).

3.4. Final Design Submissions and Design Complete Submittals.

3.4.1. BIM and CAD Data. Submit the Model with Facility Date per the requirements identified in Paragraphs 2.2 and 2.3. Acceptance according to Paragraph 3.1.4 is required before commencement of construction, as described in Paragraph 3.7.6 of Section 01 33 16.

3.5. Construction Submittals – Over-The-Shoulder Progress Reviews. Periodic quality control meetings or construction progress review meetings shall include quality control reviews on the implementation and use of the Model, including interference management and design change tracking information.

3.6. Final As-Built BIM and CAD Data Submittal. Submit the final Model, Facility Data, and CAD files reflecting as-built construction conditions for Government acceptance, as specified in Section 01 78 02.00 10, PROJECT CLOSEOUT.

4.0 Section 4 – BIM Model Minimum Requirements and Output

4.1. General Provisions. The Model shall be developed to include the systems described below as they would be built, the processes of installing them, and to reflect final as-built construction conditions. The deliverable Model at the Interim Design Stage and at the Final Design Stage ("released for construction") shall be developed to include as many of the systems described below as are necessary and appropriate at that design stage.

4.2. Architectural/Interior Design. The Architectural systems Model may vary in level of detail for individual elements, but at a minimum must include all features that would be included on a quarter inch (1/4"=1'0") scaled drawing. Additional minimum Model requirements include:

4.2.1. Spaces. The Model shall include spaces defining actual net square footage and net volume, and holding data to develop the room finish schedule including room names and numbers. Include program information to verify design space against programmed space, using this information to validate area quantities.

4.2.2. Walls and Curtain Walls. Each wall shall be depicted to the exact height, length, width and ratings (thermal, acoustic, fire) to properly reflect wall types. The Model shall include all walls, both interior and exterior, and the necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans, sections and elevations depicting these design elements.

4.2.3. Doors, Windows and Louvers. Doors, windows and louvers shall be depicted to represent their actual size, type and location. Doors and windows shall be modeled with the necessary intelligence to produce accurate window and door schedules.

4.2.4. Roof. The Model shall include the roof configuration, drainage system, penetrations, specialties, and the necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans, building sections and generic wall sections where roof design elements are depicted.

4.2.5. Floors. The floor slab(s) shall be developed in the Structural Model and then referenced by the Architectural Model.

4.2.6. Ceilings. All heights and other dimensions of ceilings, including soffits, ceiling materials, or other special conditions shall be depicted in the Model with the necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans, building sections and wall sections where ceiling design elements are depicted.

4.2.7. Vertical Circulation. All continuous vertical components (i.e., non-structural shafts, architectural stairs, handrails and guardrails) shall be accurately depicted and shall include the necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans, elevations and sections in which such design elements are referenced.

4.2.8. Architectural Specialties. All architectural specialties (i.e., toilet room accessories, toilet partitions, grab bars, lockers, and display cases) and millwork (i.e., cabinetry and counters) shall be accurately depicted with the necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans, elevations, sections and schedules in which such design elements are referenced.

4.2.9. Signage. The Model shall include all signage and the necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans and schedules.

4.2.10. Schedules. Provide door, window, hardware sets using BHMA designations, flooring, wall finish, and signage schedules from the Model, indicating the type, materials and finishes used in the design.

4.3. Furniture. The furniture Model may vary in level of detail for individual elements, but at a minimum must include all features that would be included on a quarter inch (1/4”=1’0”) scaled drawing, and have necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans. Representation of furniture elements is to be 2D. Contractor may provide a minimal number of 3D representations as examples. Examples of furniture include, but are not limited to, desks, furniture systems, seating, tables, and office storage.

4.3.1. Furniture Coordination. Furniture that makes use of electrical, data or other features shall include the necessary intelligence to produce coordinated documents and data.

4.4. Equipment. The Model may vary in level of detail for individual elements. Equipment shall be depicted to meet layout requirements with the necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans and schedules, indicating the configuration, materials, finishes, mechanical, and electrical requirements.. Examples of equipment include but are not limited to copiers, printers, refrigerators, ice machines and microwaves.

4.4.1. Schedules. Provide furniture and equipment schedules from the model indicating the materials, finishes, mechanical, and electrical requirements.

4.5. Structural. The Structural systems Model may vary in level of detail for individual elements, but at a minimum must include all features that would be included on a quarter inch (1/4”=1’0”) scaled drawing. Additional minimum Model requirements include:

4.5.1. Foundations. All necessary foundation and/or footing elements, with necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans and elevations.

4.5.2. Floor Slabs. Structural floor slabs shall be depicted with all necessary recesses, curbs, pads, closure pours, and major penetrations accurately depicted.

4.5.3. Structural Steel. All steel columns, primary and secondary framing members, and steel bracing for the roof and floor systems (including decks), including all necessary intelligence to produce accurate structural steel framing plans, related building/wall sections, and schedules.

4.5.4. Cast-in-Place Concrete. All walls, columns, beams, including necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans and building/wall sections, depicting cast-in-place concrete elements.

4.5.5. Expansion/Contraction Joints. Joints shall be accurately depicted.

4.5.6. Stairs. All framing members for stair systems, including necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans and building/wall sections depicting stair design elements.

4.5.7. Shafts and Pits. All shafts and pits, including necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans and building/wall sections depicting these design elements.

4.5.8. Openings and Penetrations. All major openings and penetrations that would be included on a quarter inch (1/4”=1’0”) scaled drawing.

4.6. Mechanical. The Mechanical systems Model may vary in level of detail for individual elements, but at a minimum must include all features that would be included on a quarter inch (1/4”=1’0”) scaled drawing. Small diameter (less than 1-1/2” NPS) field-routed piping is not required to be depicted in the Model. Additional minimum Model requirements include:

4.6.1. HVAC. All necessary heating, ventilating, air-conditioning and specialty equipment, including air distribution for supply, return, ventilation and exhaust ducts, control systems, registers, diffusers, grills, and hydronic baseboards with necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans, elevations, building/wall sections and schedules.

4.6.1.1. Mechanical Piping. All necessary piping and fixture layouts, and related equipment, including necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans, elevations, building/wall sections, and schedules.

4.6.2. Plumbing. All necessary plumbing piping and fixture layouts, floor and area drains, and related equipment, including necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans, elevations, building/wall sections, riser diagrams, and schedules.

4.6.3. Equipment Clearances. All Mechanical equipment clearances shall be modeled for use in interference management and maintenance access requirements.

4.6.4. Elevator Equipment. All necessary equipment and control systems, including necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans, sections and elevations depicting these design elements.

4.7. Electrical/Telecommunications. The Electrical and Telecommunications systems Model may vary in level of detail for individual elements, but at a minimum must include all features that would be included on a quarter inch (1/4”=1’0”) scaled drawing. Small diameter (less than 1-1/2”Ø) field-routed conduit is not required to be depicted in the Model. Additional minimum Model requirements include:

4.7.1. Interior Electrical Power and Lighting. All necessary interior electrical components (i.e., lighting, receptacles, special and general purpose power receptacles, lighting fixtures, panelboards, cable trays and control systems), including necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans, details and schedules. Lighting and power built into furniture/equipment shall be modeled.

4.7.2. Special Electrical. All necessary special electrical components (i.e., security, mass notification, public address, nurse call and other special electrical occupancy sensors, and control systems), including necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans, details and schedules.

4.7.3. Grounding. All necessary grounding components (i.e., lightning protection systems, static grounding systems, communications grounding systems, and bonding), including necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans, details and schedules.

4.7.4. Telecommunications. All existing and new telecommunications service controls and connections, both above ground and underground, with necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans, details and schedules. Cable tray routing shall be modeled without detail of cable contents.

4.7.5. Exterior Building Lighting. All necessary exterior lighting including all lighting fixtures, relevant existing and proposed support utility lines and equipment with necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans, details and schedules.

4.7.6. Equipment Clearances. All Electrical equipment clearances shall be modeled for use in interference management and maintenance access requirements.

4.8. Fire Protection. The fire protection system Model may vary in level of detail for individual elements, but at a minimum must include all features that would be included on a quarter inch (1/4”=1’0”) scaled drawing. Additional minimum Model requirements include:

4.8.1. Fire Protection System. All relevant fire protection components (i.e., branch piping, sprinkler heads, fittings, drains, pumps, tanks, sensors, control panels) with necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans, elevations, building/wall sections, riser diagrams, and schedules. All fire protection piping shall be modeled.

4.8.2. Fire Alarms. Fire alarm/mass notification devices and detection system shall be indicated with necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans depicting them.

4.9. Civil. The Civil Model may vary in level of detail for individual elements, but at a minimum must include all features that would be included on a one inch (1”=100’) scaled drawing. Additional minimum Model requirements include:

4.9.1. Terrain (DTM). All relevant site conditions and proposed grading, including necessary intelligence to produce accurate Project site topographical plans and cross sections.

4.9.2. Drainage. All existing and new drainage piping, including upgrades thereto, including necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans and profiles for the Project site.

4.9.3. Storm Water and Sanitary Sewers. All existing and new sewer structures and piping, including upgrades thereto, with necessary connections to mains or other distribution points as appropriate, including necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans and profiles .

4.9.4. Utilities. All necessary new utilities connections from the Project building(s) to the existing or newly-created utilities, and all existing above ground and underground utility conduits, including necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans and site-sections.

4.9.5. Roads and Parking. All necessary roadways, parking lots, and parking structures, including necessary intelligence to produce accurate plans, profiles and cross-sections.

5.0 Section 5 - Ownership and Rights in Data

5.1. Ownership. The Government has ownership of and rights at the date of Closeout Submittal to all CAD files, BIM Model, and Facility Data developed for the Project in accordance with FAR Part 27, clauses incorporated in Section 00 72 00, Contract Clauses and Special Contract Requirement 1.14 GOVERNMENT RE-USE OF DESIGN (Section 00 73 00). The Government may make use of this data following any deliverable.

6.0 Section 6 – Contractor Electives

6.1. Applicable Criteria. If the Contractor elected to include one or more of the following features as an elective in its accepted contract proposal for additional credit, as described in the proposal submission requirements and evaluation criteria, the requirements of paragraphs 6.2 through 6.5 are as applicable for those elective feature(s) that will be included in the project.

6.2. COBIE Compliance. The Model and Facility Data for the Project shall fulfill Construction Operations Building Information Exchange (COBIE) requirements on the Whole Building Design Guide website (www.wbdg.org) , including all requirements for the indexing and submission of Portable Document Format (PDF) and other appropriate records that would otherwise be printed and submitted in compliance with Project operations and maintenance handover requirements.

6.3. Project Scheduling using the Model. In the PxP and during the Initial Design Conference Submittal Demonstration, provide an overview of the use of BIM in the development and support of the Project construction schedule.

6.3.1. Submittal Requirements. During the Stages identified in Paragraphs 3.3 through 3.6, the Contractor shall deliver the construction schedule derived from the Model.

6.3.1.1. Construction Submittals – Over-The-Shoulder Progress Reviews. Periodic quality control meetings or construction progress review meetings shall include quality control reviews on the implementation and use of the Model for Project scheduling.

6.4. Cost Estimating. In the PxP and during the Initial Design Conference Submittal Demonstration, provide an overview of the use of BIM in the development and support of cost estimating, or other costing applications such as comparative cost analysis for proposed changes and estimate validation.

6.4.1. Submittal Requirements. During the Stages identified in Paragraphs 3.3 through 3.6, the Contractor shall deliver cost estimating information derived from the Model.

6.4.2. Project Completion. At Project completion, the Contractor shall provide an Micro Computer Aided Cost Estimating System Generation II ("MII") Cost Estimate that follows the USACE Cost Engineering Military Work Breakdown System ("WBS"), a modified Uniformat, to at least the sub-systems level and uses quantity information supplied directly from Model output to the maximum extent possible, though other "gap" quantity information will be included by the contractor as necessary for a complete and accurate Cost Estimate. (See Paragraph 6.4.2.2).

6.4.2.1. Sub system level extracted quantities from the Model for use within the Estimate shall be provided according to how detailed line items or tasks should be installed/built so that accurate costs can be developed and/or reflected. When developing a Model, the contractor shall be cognizant of construction sequencing at the beginning stages of Model development, such as recognizing tasks performed on the first floor versus the same task on higher floors that will be more labor intensive and, therefore, need to have a separate quantity and be priced differently. Tasks and their extracted quantities from the Model shall be broken down by their location (proximity in the structure) as well as the complexity of installation.

6.4.2.2. At all design Stages it shall be acknowledged that BIM output will not generate all quantities that are necessary in order to develop a complete and accurate cost estimate of the Project based on the design alone. (An example of this would be plumbing that is less than 1.5" diameter and, therefore, not expected to be modeled due to permitted level of design granularity; this information is commonly referred to as "The Gap". Quantities addressing "The Gap" and their associated costs shall be included in the final Project actual Cost Estimates as well even though not derived directly from the Model data).

6.5. Other Analyses and Reports. Structural, energy and efficiency, EPACT 2005 & EISA 2007, lighting design, daylighting, electrical power, psychrometric processing, shading, programming, LEED, fire protection, code compliance, Life Cycle Cost, acoustic, plumbing and other analyses that may be generated from the Model or reports summarizing the data compiled from these analyses shall be submitted in the form established by contractor in its accepted PxP.

7.0 Definitions

7.1. The following definitions apply specifically in the context of this attachment only.

7.2. “Model”: An electronic, three-dimensional representation of facility elements with associated intelligent attribute data (“Facility Data”).

7.3. “Facility Data”: The non-graphical information attached to objects in the Model that defines various characteristics of the object. Facility Data can include properties such as parametric values that drive physical sizes, material definitions and characteristics (e.g. wood, metal), manufacturer data, industry standards (e.g. AISC steel properties), and project identification numbers. Facility Data can also define supplementary physical entities that are not shown graphically in the Model, such as insulation around a duct, or hardware on a door.

7.4. “Workspace”: A collection of content libraries and supporting files that define and embody a BIM standard. A workspace includes BIM libraries such as wall types, standard steel shapes, furniture, HVAC fittings, and sprinkler heads. It also contains sheet libraries such as print/plot configurations, font and text style libraries, and sheet borders and title blocks. The USACE has developed Workspaces specific to USACE BIM standards; these workspaces are dependent on specific versions of the BIM applications they serve. All USACE BIM Workspaces can be downloaded from the CAD/BIM Technology Center (https://cadbim.usace.army.mil). In some cases, there is a specific Workspace for a given CoS Facility Standard Design.

7.5. “IFC”: Industry Foundation Class, a standard and file format used for the exchange of BIM data; see www.iai-tech.org. Note: In the context of this attachment, IFC does not mean “Issued For Construction.”

ATTACHMENT G
DESIGN SUBMITTAL DIRECTORY AND SUBDIRECTORY FILE ARRANGEMENT

Organize electronic design submittal files in a subdirectory/file structure in accordance with the following table. The Contractor may suggest a slightly different structure, subject to the discretion of the government.

Design Submittal Directory and Subdirectory File Arrangement.

Directory	Sub-Directory	Sub-Directory or Files	Files
Submittal/Package Name	Narratives	PDF file or files with updated design narrative for each applicable design discipline	
	Drawings	PDF (subdirectory)	Single PDF file with all applicable drawing sheets - bookmarked by sheet number and name
		BIM (subdirectory) See Attachment F.	BIM project folder (with files) per the USACE Workspace. Include an Excel drawing index file with each drawing sheet listed by sheet #, name and corresponding dgn file name (Final Design & Design Complete only)
	Design Analysis & Calculations	Individual PDF files containing design analysis and calculations for each discipline applicable to the submittal	
		PDF file with Fire Protection and Life Safety Code Review checklist	
	LEED	PDF file with updated Leed Check List	
		PDF file or files with LEED Templates for each point with applicable documentation included in each file.	
		LEED SUBMITTALS	
	Energy Analysis	PDF with baseline energy consumption analysis	
		PDF with actual building energy consumption analysis	
	Specifications	Single PDF file with table of contents and all applicable specifications sections.	
		Submittal Register (Final Design & Design Complete submittal only)	
	Design Quality Control	PDF file or files with DQC checklist(s) and/or statements	
	Building Rendering(s)	PDF file of rendering for each building type included in contract (Final Design & Design Complete).	

ATTACHMENT H
USACE BIM Project Execution Plan (PxP) Template Version 1.0

This template is a tool that is provided to assist in the development of a USACE BIM Project Execution Plan as required per contract. The template provides a standard format for organizations to establish their general means and methods for meeting the scope and deliverable requirements in Attachment F. It was adapted from the buildingSMART alliance™ (bSa) Project "BIM Project Execution Planning" as developed by The Computer Integrated Construction (CIC) Research Group of The Pennsylvania State University. The bSa project is sponsored by The Charles Pankow Foundation, Construction Industry Institute (CII), Penn State Office of Physical Plant (OPP), and The Partnership for Achieving Construction Excellence (PACE). The template can be found at the following link:

https://mrsi.usace.army.mil/rfp/Shared%20Documents/USACE_BIM_PXP_TEMPLATE_V1.0.pdf

Please note: Instructions and examples to assist with the completion of this template are currently in grey. The text can and should be modified to suit the needs of the organization filling out the template. If modified, the format of the text should be changed to match the rest of the document. This can be completed, in most cases, by selecting the normal style in the template styles.

SECTION 01 45 01.10
QUALITY CONTROL SYSTEM (QCS)

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. CORRESPONDENCE AND ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS

1.2. QCS SOFTWARE

1.3. SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

1.4. RELATED INFORMATION

1.5. CONTRACT DATABASE

1.6. DATABASE MAINTENANCE

1.7. IMPLEMENTATION

1.8. DATA SUBMISSION VIA COMPUTER DISKETTE OR CD-ROM

1.9. MONTHLY COORDINATION MEETING

1.10. NOTIFICATION OF NONCOMPLIANCE

1.0 GENERAL

The Government will use the Resident Management System for Windows (RMS) to assist in its monitoring and administration of this contract. The Contractor shall use the Government-furnished Construction Contractor Module of RMS, referred to as QCS, to record, maintain, and submit various information throughout the contract period. The Contractor module, user manuals, updates, and training information can be downloaded from the RMS web site. This joint Government-Contractor use of RMS and QCS will facilitate electronic exchange of information and overall management of the contract. QCS provides the means for the Contractor to input, track, and electronically share information with the Government in the following areas:

- Administration
- Finances
- Quality Control
- Submittal Monitoring
- Scheduling
- Import/Export of Data
- Request for Information
- Accident Reporting
- Safety Exposure Manhours

1.1. CORRESPONDENCE AND ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS

For ease and speed of communications, both Government and Contractor will exchange correspondence and other documents in electronic format. Correspondence, pay requests and other documents comprising the official contract record shall also be provided in paper format, with signatures and dates where necessary. Paper documents will govern, in the event of discrepancy with the electronic version.

1.2. OTHER FACTORS

Particular attention is directed to Contract Clause, "Schedules for Construction Contracts", Contract Clause, "Payments", Section 01 32 01.00 10, PROJECT SCHEDULE, Section 01 33 00, SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES, and Section 01 45 04.00 10, CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL, which have a direct relationship to the reporting to be accomplished through QCS. Also, there is no separate payment for establishing and maintaining the QCS database; all costs associated therewith shall be included in the contract pricing for the work.

1.3. QCS SOFTWARE

QCS is a Windows-based program that can be run on a stand-alone personal computer or on a network. The Government will make available the QCS software to the Contractor after award of the construction contract. Prior to the Pre-Construction Conference, the Contractor shall be responsible to download, install and use the latest version of the QCS software from the Government's RMS Internet Website. Upon specific justification and request by the Contractor, the Government can provide QCS on CD-ROM. Any program updates of QCS will be made available to the Contractor via the Government RMS Website as they become available.

1.4. SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

The following listed hardware and software is the minimum system configuration that the Contractor shall have to run QCS:

(a) Hardware

- IBM-compatible PC with 1000 MHz Pentium or higher processor
- 256 MB RAM for workstation / 512+ MB RAM for server
- 1 GB hard drive disk space for sole use by the QCS system
- Compact disk (CD) Reader, 8x speed or higher
- SVGA or higher resolution monitor (1024 x 768, 256 colors)
- Mouse or other pointing devise
- Windows compatible printer (Laser printer must have 4+ MB of RAM)
- Connection to the Internet, minimum 56K BPS

(b) Software

- MS Windows 2000 or higher
- MS Word 2000 or newer
- Latest version of : Netscape Navigator, Microsoft Internet Explorer, or other browser that supports HTML 4.0 or higher
- Electronic mail (E-mail), MAPI compatible
- Virus protection software that is regularly upgraded with all issued manufacturer's updates

1.5. RELATED INFORMATION

1.5.1. QCS USER GUIDE

After contract award, the Contractor shall download instructions for the installation and use of QCS from the Government RMS Internet Website. In case of justifiable difficulties, the Government will provide the Contractor with a CD-ROM containing these instructions.

1.5.2. CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL (CQC) TRAINING

The use of QCS will be discussed with the Contractor's QC System Manager during the mandatory CQC Training class.

1.6. CONTRACT DATABASE

Prior to the pre-construction conference, the Government will provide the Contractor with basic contract award data to use for QCS. The Government will provide data updates to the Contractor as needed, generally by using the government's SFTP repository built into QCS import/export function. These updates will generally consist of submittal reviews, correspondence status, QA comments, and other administrative and QA data.

1.7. DATABASE MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall establish, maintain, and update data for the contract in the QCS database throughout the duration of the contract. The Contractor shall establish and maintain the QCS database at the Contractor's site office. Data updates to the Government, e.g., daily reports, submittals, RFI's, schedule updates, payment requests, etc. shall be submitted using the government's SFTP repository built into QCS export function. If permitted by the Contracting Officer, email or CD-ROM may be used instead (see Paragraph DATA SUBMISSION VIA CD-ROM). The QCS database typically shall include current data on the following items:

1.7.1. ADMINISTRATION

1.7.1.1. Contractor Information

The database shall contain the Contractor's name, address, telephone numbers, management staff, and other required items. Within 14 calendar days of receipt of QCS software from the Government, the Contractor shall deliver Contractor administrative data in electronic format.

1.7.1.2. Subcontractor Information

The database shall contain the name, trade, address, phone numbers, and other required information for all subcontractors. A subcontractor must be listed separately for each trade to be performed. Each subcontractor/trade shall be assigned a unique Responsibility Code, provided in QCS. Within 14 calendar days of receipt of QCS software from the Government, the Contractor shall deliver subcontractor administrative data in electronic format.

1.7.1.3. Correspondence

All Contractor correspondence to the Government shall be identified with a serial number. Correspondence initiated by the Contractor's site office shall be prefixed with "S". Letters initiated by the Contractor's home (main)

office shall be prefixed with "H". Letters shall be numbered starting from 0001. (e.g., H-0001 or S-0001). The Government's letters to the Contractor will be prefixed with "C".

All Requests For Information (RFI) shall be exchanged using the Built-in RFI generator and tracker in QCS.

1.7.1.4. Equipment

The Contractor's QCS database shall contain a current list of equipment planned for use or being used on the jobsite, including the most recent and planned equipment inspection dates.

1.7.1.5. Management Reporting

QCS includes a number of reports that Contractor management can use to track the status of the project. The value of these reports is reflective of the quality of the data input, and is maintained in the various sections of QCS. Among these reports are: Progress Payment Request worksheet, QA/QC comments, Submittal Register Status, Three-Phase Inspection checklists.

1.7.2. FINANCES

1.7.2.1. Pay Activity Data

The QCS database shall include a list of pay activities that the Contractor shall develop in conjunction with the design and construction schedule. The sum of all pay activities shall be equal to the total contract amount, including modifications. Pay activities shall be grouped by Contract Line Item Number (CLIN), and the sum of the activities shall equal the amount of each CLIN. The total of all CLINs equals the Contract Amount.

1.7.2.2. Payment Requests

All progress payment requests shall be prepared using QCS. The Contractor shall complete the payment request worksheet prompt payment certification, and payment invoice in QCS. The work completed under the contract, measured as percent or as specific quantities, shall be updated at least monthly. After the update, the Contractor shall generate a payment request report using QCS. The Contractor shall submit the payment request, prompt payment certification, and payment invoice with supporting data by using the government's SFTP repository built into QCS export function. If permitted by the Contracting Officer, E-mail or a CD-ROM may be used. A signed paper copy of the approved payment request is also required, which shall govern in the event of discrepancy with the electronic version.

1.7.3. Quality Control (QC)

QCS provides a means to track implementation of the 3-phase QC Control System, prepare daily reports, identify and track deficiencies, document progress of work, and support other contractor QC requirements. The Contractor shall maintain this data on a daily basis. Entered data will automatically output to the QCS generated daily report. The Contractor shall provide the Government a Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Plan within the time required in Section 01 45 04.00 10, CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL. Within seven calendar days of Government acceptance, the Contractor shall submit a QCS update reflecting the information contained in the accepted CQC Plan: schedule, pay activities, features of work, submittal register, QC requirements, and equipment list.

1.7.3.1. Daily Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Reports

QCS includes the means to produce the Daily CQC Report. The Contractor may use other formats to record basic QC data. However, the Daily CQC Report generated by QCS shall be the Contractor's official report. Data from any supplemental reports by the Contractor shall be summarized and consolidated onto the QCS-generated Daily CQC Report. Daily CQC Reports shall be submitted as required by Section 01 45 04.00 10, CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL. Reports shall be submitted electronically to the Government within 24 hours after the date covered by the report. The Contractor shall also provide the Government a signed, printed copy of the daily CQC report.

1.7.3.2. Deficiency Tracking

The Contractor shall use QCS to track deficiencies. Deficiencies identified by the Contractor will be numerically tracked using QC punch list items. The Contractor shall maintain a current log of its QC punch list items in the QCS database. The Government will log the deficiencies it has identified using its QA punch list items. The Government's QA punch list items will be included in its export file to the Contractor. The Contractor shall regularly update the correction status of both QC and QA punch list items.

1.7.3.3. QC Requirements

The Contractor shall develop and maintain a complete list of QC testing and required structural and life safety special inspections required by the International Code Council (ICC), transferred and installed property, and user training requirements in QCS. The Contractor shall update all data on these QC requirements as work progresses, and shall promptly provide this information to the Government via QCS.

1.7.3.4. Three-Phase Control Meetings

The Contractor shall maintain scheduled and actual dates and times of preparatory and initial control meetings in QCS.

1.7.3.5. Labor and Equipment Hours

The Contractor shall log labor and equipment exposure hours on a daily basis. This data will be rolled up into a monthly exposure report.

1.7.3.6. Accident/Safety Tracking Reporting

The Government will issue safety comments, directions, or guidance whenever safety deficiencies are observed. The Government's safety comments will be included in its export file to the Contractor. The Contractor shall regularly update the correction status of the safety comments. In addition, the Contractor shall utilize QCS to advise the Government of any accidents occurring on the jobsite. This supplemental entry is not to be considered as a substitute for completion of mandatory notification and reports, e.g., ENG Form 3394 and OSHA Form 300.

1.7.3.7. Features of Work

The Contractor shall include a complete list of the features of work in the QCS database. A feature of work may be associated with multiple pay activities. However, each pay activity (see subparagraph "Pay Activity Data" of paragraph "Finances") will only be linked to a single feature of work.

1.7.3.8. Hazard Analysis

The Contractor shall use QCS to develop a hazard analysis for each feature of work included in its CQC Plan. The hazard analysis shall address any hazards, or potential hazards, that may be associated with the work

1.7.4. Submittal Management

The Government will provide the submittal register form, ENG Form 4288, SUBMITTAL REGISTER, in electronic format. The Contractor and Designer of Record (DOR) shall develop and maintain a complete list of all submittals, including completion of all data columns and shall manage all submittals. Dates on which submittals are received and returned by the Government will be included in its export file to the Contractor. The Contractor shall use QCS to track and transmit all submittals. ENG Form 4025, submittal transmittal form, and the submittal register update, ENG Form 4288, shall be produced using QCS. QCS and RMS will be used to update, store and exchange submittal registers and transmittals, but will not be used for storage of actual submittals.

1.7.5. Schedule

The Contractor shall develop a design and construction schedule consisting of pay activities, in accordance with Section 01 32 01.00 10, PROJECT SCHEDULE, as applicable. This schedule shall be input and maintained in the QCS database either manually or by using the Standard Data Exchange Format (SDEF) (see Section 01 32 01.00 10 PROJECT SCHEDULE). The updated schedule data shall be included with each pay request submitted by the Contractor.

1.7.5.1. Import/Export of Data

QCS includes the ability to export Contractor data to the Government and to import submittal register and other Government-provided data from RMS, and schedule data using SDEF.

1.8. IMPLEMENTATION

Contractor use of QCS as described in the preceding paragraphs is mandatory. The Contractor shall ensure that sufficient resources are available to maintain its QCS database, and to provide the Government with regular database updates. QCS shall be an integral part of the Contractor's management of quality control.

1.9. DATA SUBMISSION VIA COMPUTER DISKETTE OR CD-ROM

The Government-preferred method for Contractor's submission of QCS data is by using the government's SFTP repository built into QCS export function.. Other data should be submitted using E-mail with file attachment(s). For locations where this is not feasible, the Contracting Officer may permit use of CD-ROM for data transfer. Data on CDs shall be exported using the QCS built-in export function. If used, CD-ROMs will be submitted in accordance with the following:

1.9.1. File Medium

The Contractor shall submit required data on CD-ROMs. They shall conform to industry standards used in the United States. All data shall be provided in English.

1.9.2. Disk Or Cd-Rom Labels

The Contractor shall affix a permanent exterior label to each diskette and CD-ROM submitted. The label shall indicate in English, the QCS file name, full contract number, contract name, project location, data date, name and telephone number of person responsible for the data.

1.9.3. File Names

The files will be automatically named by the QCS software. The naming convention established by the QCS software shall not be altered in any way by the Contractor.

1.10. MONTHLY COORDINATION MEETING

The Contractor shall update the QCS database each workday. At least monthly, the Contractor shall generate and submit an export file to the Government with schedule update and progress payment request. As required in Contract Clause "Payments", at least one week prior to submittal, the Contractor shall meet with the Government representative to review the planned progress payment data submission for errors and omissions.

The Contractor shall make all required corrections prior to Government acceptance of the export file and progress payment request. Payment requests accompanied by incomplete or incorrect data submittals will be returned. The Government will not process progress payments until an acceptable QCS export file is received.

1.11. NOTIFICATION OF NONCOMPLIANCE

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of any detected noncompliance with the requirements of this specification. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action after receipt of such notice. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor at the work site, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of notification.

End of Section 01 45 01.10

SECTION 01 45 04.00 10
CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. REFERENCES

1.2. PAYMENT

2.0 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

3.0 EXECUTION

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.2. QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

3.3. COORDINATION MEETING

3.4. QUALITY CONTROL ORGANIZATION

3.5. SUBMITTALS AND DELIVERABLES

3.6. CONTROL

3.7. TESTS

3.8. COMPLETION INSPECTION

3.9. DOCUMENTATION

3.10. NOTIFICATION OF NONCOMPLIANCE

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only. Refer to the latest edition, as of the date of the contract solicitation.

- ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)
- ASTM D 3740 Minimum Requirements for Agencies

  Engaged in the Testing and/or Inspection
  of Soil and Rock as Used in Engineering
  Design and Construction
- ASTM E 329 Agencies Engaged in the Testing

  and/or Inspection of Materials Used in
  Construction
- U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

  ER 1110-1-12 Quality Management

1.2. PAYMENT

There will be no separate payment for providing and maintaining an effective Quality Control program. Include all costs associated therewith in the applicable unit prices or lump-sum prices contained in the Contract Line Item Schedule.

2.0 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

3.0 EXECUTION

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor is responsible for quality control and shall establish and maintain an effective quality control system in compliance with the Contract Clause titled "Inspection of Construction." The quality control system shall consist of plans, procedures, and organization necessary to produce an end product, which complies with the contract requirements. The system shall cover all design and construction operations, both onsite and offsite, and shall be keyed to the proposed design and construction sequence. The site project superintendent is responsible for the quality of work on the job and is subject to removal by the Contracting Officer for non-compliance with the quality requirements specified in the contract. The site project superintendent in this context shall be the highest level manager at the site, responsible for the overall site activities, including but not limited to quality and production. The site project superintendent shall maintain a physical presence at the site at all times, except as otherwise acceptable to the Contracting Officer, and shall be responsible for all construction and construction related activities at the site. Different contractors have different names for the on-site overall project supervisor. For clarification, the term “site project superintendent” refers to the Contractor’s senior site representative or “on-site manager”, or other similar title, as those terms are used in contract Clause 52.236-7, “Superintendence by the Contractor” and in the Division 00 Section(s) of the solicitation for this contract or task order,.or elsewhere in the contract. It does not refer to a construction superintendent, unless that person is also the Contractor’s permanently assigned senior site representative in charge of all on-site activities.

3.2. QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

Furnish for Government review, not later than 30 days after receipt of notice to proceed, the Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Plan proposed to implement the requirements of the Contract Clause titled "Inspection of Construction." The plan shall identify personnel, procedures, control, instructions, tests, records, and forms to be used. The Government will consider an interim plan for the first 30 days of operation. Design and construction may begin only after acceptance of the CQC Plan or acceptance of an interim plan applicable to the particular feature of work to be started. The Government will not permit work outside of the features of work included in an accepted interim plan to begin until acceptance of a CQC Plan or another interim plan containing the additional features of

work to be started. Where the applicable Code issued by the International Code Council calls for an inspection by the Building Official, the Contractor shall include the inspections in the Quality Control Plan and shall perform the inspections. The Designer of Record shall develop a program for any special inspections required by the applicable International Codes and the Contractor shall perform these inspections, using qualified inspectors. Include the special inspection plan in the QC Plan.

3.2.1. Content of the CQC Plan

The CQC Plan shall include, as a minimum, the following to cover all design and construction operations, both onsite and offsite, including work by subcontractors, fabricators, suppliers, and purchasing agents subcontractors, designers of record, consultants, architect/engineers (AE), fabricators, suppliers, and purchasing agents:

3.2.1.1. A description of the quality control organization. Include a chart showing lines of authority and an acknowledgment that the CQC staff shall implement the three phase control system for all aspects of the work specified. A CQC System Manager shall report to the project superintendent or someone higher in the contractor's organization.

3.2.1.2. The name, qualifications (in resume format), duties, responsibilities, and authorities of each person assigned a CQC function. Also include those responsible for performing and documenting the inspections required by the International Codes and the special inspection program developed by the designer of record.

3.2.1.3. A copy of the letter to the CQC System Manager, signed by an authorized official of the firm, which describes the responsibilities and delegates sufficient authorities to adequately perform the functions of the CQC System Manager, including authority to stop work which is not in compliance with the contract. The CQC System Manager shall issue letters of direction to all other various quality control representatives outlining duties, authorities, and responsibilities. Furnish copies of these letters.

3.2.1.4. Procedures for scheduling, reviewing, certifying, and managing submittals, including those of subcontractors, offsite fabricators, suppliers, and purchasing agents subcontractors, designers of record, consultants, architect engineers (AE), offsite fabricators, suppliers, and purchasing agents. These procedures shall be in accordance with Section 01 33 00 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES.

3.2.1.5. Control, verification, and acceptance testing procedures for each specific test to include the test name, specification paragraph requiring test, feature of work to be tested, test frequency, and person responsible for each test. Use only Government approved Laboratory facilities.

3.2.1.6. Procedures for tracking preparatory, initial, and follow-up control phases and control, verification, and acceptance tests including documentation.

3.2.1.7. Procedures for tracking design and construction deficiencies from identification through acceptable corrective action. These procedures shall establish verification that identified deficiencies have been corrected.

3.2.1.8. Reporting procedures, including proposed reporting formats.

3.2.1.9. A list of the definable features of work. A definable feature of work is a task, which is separate and distinct from other tasks, has separate control requirements, and may be identified by different trades or disciplines, or it may be work by the same trade in a different environment. Although each section of the specifications may generally be considered as a definable feature of work, there are frequently more than one definable feature under a particular section. This list will be agreed upon during the coordination meeting.

3.2.1.10. A list of all inspections required by the International Codes and the special inspection program required by the code and this contract.

3.2.2. Additional Requirements for Design Quality Control (DQC) Plan

The following additional requirements apply to the Design Quality Control (DQC) plan:

3.2.2.1. The Contractor's QCP Plan shall provide and maintain a Design Quality Control (DQC) Plan as an effective quality control program which will assure that all services required by this design-build contract are performed and

provided in a manner that meets professional architectural and engineering quality standards. As a minimum, competent, independent reviewers identified in the DQC Plan shall review all documents. Use personnel who were not involved in the design effort to produce the design to perform the independent technical review (ITR). The ITR is intended as a quality control check of the design. Include, at least, but not necessarily limited to, a review of the contract requirements (the accepted contract or task order proposal and amended RFP), the basis of design, design calculations, the design configuration management documentation and check the design documents for errors, omissions, and for coordination and design integration. The ITR team is not required to examine, compare or comment concerning alternate design solutions but should concentrate on ensuring that the design meets the contract requirements. Correct errors and deficiencies in the design documents prior to submitting them to the Government.

3.2.2.2. Include in the DQC Plan the discipline-specific checklists to be used during the design and quality control of each submittal. Submit these completed checklists at each design phase as part of the project documentation.

3.2.2.3. A Design Quality Control Manager, who has the responsibility of being cognizant of and assuring that all documents on the project have been coordinated, shall implement the DQC Plan This individual shall be a person who has verifiable engineering or architectural design experience and is a registered professional engineer or architect. Notify the Government, in writing, of the name of the individual, and the name of an alternate person assigned to the position.

3.2.2.4. Develop and maintain effective, acceptable design configuration management (DCM) procedures to control and track all revisions to the design documents after the Interim Design Submission through submission of the As-Built documents. Include the DCM plan as a subset of the DQC Plan. See Section ‘Design After Award’.

3.2.3. Acceptance of Plan

Government acceptance of the Contractor's plan is required prior to the start of design and construction. Acceptance is conditional and will be predicated on satisfactory performance during the design and construction. The Government reserves the right to require the Contractor to make changes in his CQC Plan and operations including removal of personnel, as necessary, to obtain the quality specified.

3.2.4. Notification of Changes

After acceptance of the CQC Plan, notify the Government in writing of any proposed change. Proposed changes are subject to Government acceptance.

3.3. COORDINATION MEETING

After the Postaward Conference, before start of design or construction, and prior to acceptance by the Government of the CQC Plan, the Contractor and the Government shall meet and discuss the Contractor's quality control system. Submit the CQC Plan for review a minimum of 7 calendar days prior to the Coordination Meeting. During the meeting, a mutual understanding of the system details shall be developed, including the forms for recording the CQC operations, design activities, control activities, testing, administration of the system for both onsite and offsite work, and the interrelationship of Contractor's Management and control with the Government's Quality Assurance. The Government will prepare minutes of the meeting for signature by both parties. . The minutes shall become a part of the contract file. There may be occasions when either party will call for subsequent conferences to reconfirm mutual understandings and/or address deficiencies in the CQC system or procedures which may require corrective action by the Contractor.

3.4. QUALITY CONTROL ORGANIZATION

3.4.1. Personnel Requirements

The requirements for the CQC organization are a CQC System Manager, a Design Quality Manager, and sufficient number of additional qualified personnel to ensure contract compliance. The CQC organization shall also include personnel identified in the technical provisions as requiring specialized skills to assure the required work is being performed properly. The Contractor's CQC staff shall maintain a presence at the site at all times during progress of the work and have complete authority and responsibility to take any action necessary to ensure contract compliance. The CQC staff shall be subject to acceptance by the Contracting Officer. Provide adequate office

space, filing systems and other resources as necessary to maintain an effective and fully functional CQC organization. Promptly furnish complete records of all letters, material submittals, shop drawing submittals, schedules and all other project documentation to the CQC organization. The CQC organization shall be responsible to maintain these documents and records at the site at all times, except as otherwise acceptable to the Contracting Officer.

3.4.2. CQC System Manager

Identify as CQC System Manager an individual within the onsite work organization who shall be responsible for overall management of CQC and have the authority to act in all CQC matters for the Contractor. The CQC System Manager shall be a graduate engineer, graduate architect, or a BA/BS graduate of an ACCE accredited construction management college program. The CQC system Manager may alternately be an engineering technician with at least 2 years of college and an ICC certification as a Commercial Building Inspector (Residential Building Inspector certification will be required for Military Family Housing projects). In addition, the CQC system manager shall have a minimum of 5 years construction experience on construction similar to this contract. The CQC System Manager shall be on the site at all times during construction and shall be employed by the prime Contractor. Assign the CQC System Manager no other duties (except may also serve as Safety and Health Officer, if qualified and if allowed by Section 00 73 00). Identify an alternate for the CQC System Manager in the plan to serve in the event of the System Manager's absence. The requirements for the alternate shall be the same as for the designated CQC System Manager but the alternate may have other duties in addition to serving in a temporary capacity as the acting QC manager.

3.4.3. CQC Personnel

3.4.3.1. In addition to CQC personnel specified elsewhere in the contract provide specialized CQC personnel to assist the CQC System Manager in accordance with paragraph titled Area Qualifications.

3.4.3.2. These individuals may be employees of the prime or subcontractor; be responsible to the CQC System Manager; **are not intended to be full time, but must be physically present at the construction site during work on their areas of responsibility**; have the necessary education and/or experience in accordance with the experience matrix listed herein. These individuals may perform other duties but must be allowed sufficient time to perform their assigned quality control duties as described in the Quality Control Plan. **One person may cover more than one area, provided that they are qualified to perform QC activities for the designated areas below and provided that they have adequate time to perform their duties:**

3.4.4. Experience Matrix

3.4.4.1. Area Qualifications

3.4.4.1.1. Civil - Graduate Civil Engineer or (BA/BS) graduate in construction management with 4 years experience in the type of work being performed on this project or engineering technician with 5 yrs related experience.

3.4.4.1.2. Mechanical - Graduate Mechanical Engineer or (BA/BS) graduate in construction management with 4 yrs related experience or engineering technician with an ICC certification as a Commercial Mechanical Inspector with 5 yrs related experience.

3.4.4.1.3. Electrical - Graduate Electrical Engineer or (BA/BS) graduate in construction management with 4 yrs related experience or engineering technician with an ICC certification as a Commercial Electrical Inspector with 5 yrs related experience.

3.4.4.1.4. Structural - Graduate Structural Engineer or (BA/BS) graduate in construction management with 4 yrs related experience or person with an ICC certification as a Reinforced Concrete Special Inspector and Structural Steel and Bolting Special Inspector (as applicable to the type of construction involved) with 5 yrs related experience.

3.4.4.1.5. Plumbing - Graduate Mechanical Engineer or (BA/BS) graduate in construction management with 4 yrs related experience, or person with an ICC certification as a Commercial Plumbing Inspector with 5 yrs related experience.

3.4.4.1.6. Concrete, Pavements and Soils Materials Technician (present while performing tests) with 2 yrs experience for the appropriate area

3.4.4.1.7. Testing, Adjusting and Balancing Specialist must be a member (TAB) Personnel of AABC or an experienced technician of the firm certified by the NEBB (present while testing, adjusting, balancing).

3.4.4.1.8. Design Quality Control Manager Registered Architect or Professional Engineer (not required on the construction site)

3.4.4.1.9. Registered Fire Protection Engineer with 4 years related experience or engineering technician with 5 yrs related experience (but see requirements for Fire Protection Engineer of Record to witness final testing in Section 01 10 00, paragraph 5.10, Fire Protection).

3.4.4.1.10. QC personnel assigned to the installation of the telecommunication system or any of its components shall be Building Industry Consulting Services International (BICSI) Registered Cabling Installers, Technician Level. Submit documentation of current BICSI certification. In lieu of BICSI certification, QC personnel shall have a minimum of 5 years experience in the installation of the specified copper and fiber optic cable and components. They shall have factory or factory approved certification from each equipment manufacturer indicating that they are qualified to install and test the provided products. QC personnel shall witness and certify the testing of telecommunications cabling and equipment.

3.4.5. Additional Requirement

In addition to the above experience and/or education requirements the CQC System Manager shall have completed the course entitled "Construction Quality Management for Contractors". This course is periodically offered at [Not Supplied - ConstructionReqQC : COURSE_LOCATION]. Inquire of the District or Division sponsoring the course for fees and other expenses involved, if any, for attendance at this course.

3.4.6. Organizational Changes

When it is necessary to make changes to the CQC staff, the Contractor shall revise the CQC Plan to reflect the changes and submit the changes to the Contracting Officer for acceptance.

3.5. SUBMITTALS AND DELIVERABLES

Make submittals as specified in Section 01 33 00 ***SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES***. The CQC organization shall certify that all submittals and deliverables are in compliance with the contract requirements.

3.6. CONTROL

Contractor Quality Control is the means by which the Contractor ensures that the construction, to include that of subcontractors and suppliers, complies with the requirements of the contract. The CQC organization shall conduct at least three phases of control for each definable feature of the construction work as follows:

3.6.1. Preparatory Phase

Perform this phase prior to beginning work on each definable feature of work, after all required plans/documents/materials are approved/accepted, and after copies are at the work site. This phase shall include:

3.6.1.1. A review of each paragraph of applicable specifications, reference codes, and standards. Make a copy of those sections of referenced codes and standards applicable to that portion of the work to be accomplished in the field at the preparatory inspection. Maintain these copies in the field, available for use by Government personnel until final acceptance of the work.

3.6.1.2. A review of the contract drawings.

3.6.1.3. A check to assure that all materials and/or equipment have been tested, submitted, and approved.

3.6.1.4. Review of provisions that have been made to provide required control inspection and testing.

3.6.1.5. Examination of the work area to assure that all required preliminary work has been completed and is in compliance with the contract.

3.6.1.6. A physical examination of required materials, equipment, and sample work to assure that they are on hand, conform to approved shop drawings or submitted data, and are properly stored.

3.6.1.7. A review of the appropriate activity hazard analysis to assure safety requirements are met.

3.6.1.8. Discussion of procedures for controlling quality of the work including repetitive deficiencies. Document construction tolerances and workmanship standards for that feature of work.

3.6.1.9. A check to ensure that the portion of the plan for the work to be performed has been accepted by the Contracting Officer.

3.6.1.10. Discussion of the initial control phase.

3.6.1.11. Notify the Government at least 24 hours in advance of beginning the preparatory control phase. This phase shall include a meeting conducted by the CQC System Manager and attended by the superintendent, other CQC personnel (as applicable), and the foreman responsible for the definable feature. Document the results of the preparatory phase actions by separate minutes prepared by the CQC System Manager and attached to the daily CQC report. The Contractor shall instruct applicable workers as to the acceptable level of workmanship required in order to meet contract specifications.

3.6.2. Initial Phase

Accomplish this phase at the beginning of a definable feature of work. Include the following actions:

3.6.2.1. Check work to ensure that it is in full compliance with contract requirements. Review minutes of the preparatory meeting.

3.6.2.2. Verify adequacy of controls to ensure full contract compliance. Verify required control inspection and testing.

3.6.2.3. Establish level of workmanship and verify that it meets minimum acceptable workmanship standards. Compare with required sample panels as appropriate.

3.6.2.4. Resolve all differences.

3.6.2.5. Check safety to include compliance with and upgrading of the Accident Prevention plan and activity hazard analysis. Review the activity analysis with each worker.

3.6.2.6. Notify the Government at least 24 hours in advance of beginning the initial phase. The CQC System Manager shall prepare and attach to the daily CQC report separate minutes of this phase. Indicate exact location of initial phase for future reference and comparison with follow-up phases.

3.6.2.7. Repeat the initial phase any time acceptable specified quality standards are not being met.

3.6.3. Follow-up Phase

Perform daily checks to assure control activities, including control testing, are providing continued compliance with contract requirements, until completion of the particular feature of work. The checks shall be made a matter of record in the CQC documentation. Conduct final follow-up checks and correct deficiencies prior to the start of additional features of work which may be affected by the deficient work. Do not build upon nor conceal non-conforming work.

3.6.4. Additional Preparatory and Initial Phases

Conduct additional preparatory and initial phases on the same definable features of work if: the quality of on-going work is unacceptable; if there are changes in the applicable CQC staff, onsite production supervision or work crew; if work on a definable feature is resumed after a substantial period of inactivity; or if other problems develop.

3.7. TESTS

3.7.1. Testing Procedure

Perform specified or required tests to verify that control measures are adequate to provide a product which conforms to contract requirements and project design documents. Upon request, furnish to the Government duplicate samples of test specimens for possible testing by the Government. Testing includes operation and/or acceptance tests when specified. The Contractor shall procure the services of a Corps of Engineers approved testing laboratory, or establish an approved testing laboratory at the project site. The Contractor may elect to use a laboratory certified and accredited by the Concrete and cement Reference Laboratory (CCRL) or by AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) for testing procedures that those organizations certify. The Contractor shall perform the following activities and record and provide the following data:

3.7.1.1. Verify that testing procedures comply with contract requirements and project design documents.

3.7.1.2. Verify that facilities and testing equipment are available and comply with testing standards.

3.7.1.3. Check test instrument calibration data against certified standards.

3.7.1.4. Verify that recording forms and test identification control number system, including all of the test documentation requirements, have been prepared.

3.7.1.5. Include results of all tests taken, both passing and failing tests, recorded on the CQC report for the date taken. Include specification paragraph reference, location where tests were taken, and the sequential control number identifying the test. If approved by the Contracting Officer, actual test reports may be submitted later with a reference to the test number and date taken. Provide an information copy of tests performed by an offsite or commercial test facility directly to the Contracting Officer. Failure to submit timely test reports as stated may result in nonpayment for related work performed and disapproval of the test facility for this contract.

3.7.2. Testing Laboratories

3.7.2.1. Capability Check

The Government reserves the right to check laboratory equipment in the proposed laboratory for compliance with the standards set forth in the contract specifications and to check the laboratory technician's testing procedures and techniques. Laboratories utilized for testing soils, concrete, asphalt, and steel shall meet criteria detailed in ASTM D 3740 and ASTM E 329.

3.7.2.2. Capability Recheck

If the selected laboratory fails the capability check, the Government will assess the Contractor a charge of $1,375 to reimburse the Government for each succeeding recheck of the laboratory or the checking of a subsequently selected laboratory. Such costs will be deducted from the contract amount due the Contractor.

3.7.3. Onsite Laboratory

The Government reserves the right to utilize the Contractor's control testing laboratory and equipment to make assurance tests, and to check the Contractor's testing procedures, techniques, and test results at no additional cost to the Government.

3.7.4. Furnishing or Transportation of Samples for Government Quality Assurance Testing

The Contractor is responsible for costs incidental to the transportation of samples or materials. Deliver samples of materials for test verification and acceptance testing by the Government to the Corps of Engineers Laboratory, f.o.b., at the following address:

- For delivery by mail:

  [Not Supplied - ConstructionReqQC : LAB_NAME]

  [Not Supplied - ConstructionReqQC : LAB_ATTN]

  [Not Supplied - ConstructionReqQC : LAB_MAIL]

  [Not Supplied - ConstructionReqQC : LAB_STATE]
- For other deliveries:

  [Not Supplied - ConstructionReqQC : LAB_NAME_OTHER]

  [Not Supplied - ConstructionReqQC : LAB_ATTN_OTHER]

  [Not Supplied - ConstructionReqQC : LAB_MAIL_OTHER]

  [Not Supplied - ConstructionReqQC : LAB_STATE_OTHER]

The area or resident office will coordinate, exact delivery location, and dates for each specific test.

3.8. COMPLETION INSPECTION

3.8.1. Punch-Out Inspection

Near the end of the work, or any increment of the work established by a time stated in the SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS Clause, "Commencement, Prosecution, and Completion of Work", or by the specifications, the CQC Manager shall conduct an inspection of the work. Prepare a punch list of items which do not conform to the approved drawings and specifications and include in the CQC documentation, as required by paragraph DOCUMENTATION. The list of deficiencies shall include the estimated date by which the deficiencies will be corrected. The CQC System Manager or staff shall make a second inspection to ascertain that all deficiencies have been corrected. Once this is accomplished, the Contractor shall notify the Government that the facility is ready for the Government Pre-Final inspection.

3.8.2. Pre-Final Inspection

As soon as practicable after the notification above, the Government will perform the pre-final inspection to verify that the facility is complete and ready to be occupied. A Government Pre-Final Punch List may be developed as a result of this inspection. The Contractor's CQC System Manager shall ensure that all items on this list have been corrected before notifying the Government, so that a Final inspection with the customer can be scheduled. Correct any items noted on the Pre-Final inspection in a timely manner. Accomplish these inspections and any deficiency corrections required by this paragraph within the time slated for completion of the entire work or any particular increment of the work if the project is divided into increments by separate completion dates.

3.8.3. Final Acceptance Inspection

The Contractor's Quality Control Inspection personnel, plus the superintendent or other primary management person, and the Contracting Officer's Representative shall attend the final acceptance inspection. Additional Government personnel including, but not limited to, those from Base/Post Civil Facility Engineer user groups and major commands may also attend. The Government will formally schedule the final acceptance inspection based upon results of the Pre-Final inspection. Provide notice to the Government at least 14 days prior to the final acceptance inspection and include the Contractor's assurance that all specific items previously identified to the Contractor as being unacceptable, along with all remaining work performed under the contract, will be complete and acceptable by the date scheduled for the final acceptance inspection. Failure of the Contractor to have all contract work acceptably complete for this inspection will be cause for the Contracting Officer to bill the Contractor for the Government's additional inspection cost in accordance with the contract clause titled "Inspection of Construction".

3.9. DOCUMENTATION

3.9.1. Maintain current records providing factual evidence that required quality control activities and/or tests have been performed. These records shall include the work of subcontractors and suppliers using government-provided software, QCS (see Section 01 45 01.10). The report includes, as a minimum, the following information:

3.9.1.1. Contractor/subcontractor and their area of responsibility.

3.9.1.2. Operating plant/equipment with hours worked, idle, or down for repair.

3.9.1.3. Work performed each day, giving location, description, and by whom. When Network Analysis (NAS) is used, identify each phase of work performed each day by NAS activity number.

3.9.1.4. Test and/or control activities performed with results and references to specifications/drawings requirements. Identify the applicable control phase (Preparatory, Initial, Follow-up). List deficiencies noted, along with corrective action.

3.9.1.5. Quantity of materials received at the site with statement as to acceptability, storage, and reference to specifications/drawings requirements.

3.9.1.6. Submittals and deliverables reviewed, with contract reference, by whom, and action taken.

3.9.1.7. Offsite surveillance activities, including actions taken.

3.9.1.8. Job safety evaluations stating what was checked, results, and instructions or corrective actions.

3.9.1.9. Instructions given/received and conflicts in plans and/or specifications.

3.9.1.10. Provide documentation of design quality control activities. For independent design reviews, provide, as a minimum, identity of the ITR team, the ITR review comments, responses and the record of resolution of the comments.

3.9.2. Contractor's verification statement.

These records shall indicate a description of trades working on the project; the number of personnel working; weather conditions encountered; and any delays encountered. These records shall cover both conforming and deficient features and shall include a statement that equipment and materials incorporated in the work and workmanship comply with the contract. Furnish the original and one copy of these records in report form to the Government daily within 24 hours after the date covered by the report, except that reports need not be submitted for days on which no work is performed. As a minimum, submit one report for every 7 days of no work and on the last day of a no work period. Account for all calendar days throughout the life of the contract. The first report following a day of no work shall be for that day only. The CQC System Manager shall sign and date reports. The report shall include copies of test reports and copies of reports prepared by all subordinate quality control personnel. The Contractor may submit these forms electronically, in lieu of hard copy.

3.10. NOTIFICATION OF NONCOMPLIANCE

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of any detected noncompliance with the foregoing requirements. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action after receipt of such notice. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor at the work site, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of notification. If the Contractor fails or refuses to comply promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No part of the time lost due to such stop orders shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

End of Section 01 45 04.00 10

SECTION 01 50 02
TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES

1.0 OVERVIEW

1.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1.2. AVAILABILITY AND USE OF UTILITY SERVICES

1.3. BULLETIN BOARD, PROJECT SIGN, AND PROJECT SAFETY SIGN

1.4. PROTECTION AND MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

1.5. MAINTENANCE OF CONSTRUCTION SITE

1.0 OVERVIEW

1.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1.1.1. Site Plan

Prepare a site plan indicating the proposed location and dimensions of any area to be fenced and used by the Contractor, the number of trailers to be used, avenues of ingress/egress to the fenced area and details of the fence installation. Identify any areas which may have to be graveled to prevent the tracking of mud. Also indicate if the use of a supplemental or other staging area is desired.

1.2. AVAILABILITY AND USE OF UTILITY SERVICES

1.2.1. See Section 00 72 00, Contract Clauses and Section 00 73 00, Special Contract Requirements, for Utility Availability requirements.

1.2.2. Sanitation

Provide and maintain within the construction area minimum field-type sanitary facilities approved by the Contracting Officer. Government toilet facilities will not be available to Contractor's personnel.

1.2.3. Telephone

Make arrangements and pay all costs for desired telephone facilities.

1.3. BULLETIN BOARD, PROJECT SIGN, AND PROJECT SAFETY SIGN

1.3.1. Bulletin Board

Immediately upon beginning of onsite work, provide a weatherproof glass-covered bulletin board not less than 36 by 48 inches in size for displaying the Equal Employment Opportunity poster, a copy of the wage decision contained in the contract, Wage Rate Information poster, and other information approved by the Contracting Officer. Locate the bulletin board at the project site in a conspicuous place easily accessible to all employees, as approved by the Contracting Officer. Display legible copies of the aforementioned data until work is completed. Remove the bulletin board from the site upon completion of the project.

1.3.2. Project and Safety Signs

Erect a project sign and a site safety sign with informational details as provided by the Government at the Post award conference, within 15 days prior to any work activity on project site. Update the safety sign data daily, with light colored metallic or non-metallic numerals. Remove the signs from the site upon completion of the project. Engineer Pamphlet EP 310-1-6a contains the standardized layout and construction details for the signs. It can be found through a GOOGLE Search or try the US Army Corps of Engineers Techinfo Website at http://www.hnd.usace.army.mil/techinfo/. Click on Publications then go to Engineer Pamphlets and select EP 310-1-6a.

1.4. PROTECTION AND MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

Provide access and temporary relocated roads as necessary to maintain traffic. Maintain and protect traffic on all affected roads during the construction period except as otherwise specifically directed by the Contracting Officer. Take measures for the protection and diversion of traffic, including the provision of watchmen and flagmen, erection of barricades, placing of lights around and in front of equipment and the work, and the erection and maintenance of adequate warning, danger, and direction signs, as required by the State and local authorities having jurisdiction. Protect the traveling public from damage to person and property.

The Contractor's traffic on roads selected for hauling material to and from the site shall interfere as little as possible with public traffic. Investigate the adequacy of existing roads and the allowable load limit on these roads. Repair any damage to roads caused by construction operations.

1.4.1. Haul Roads

The Contractor shall, at its own expense, construct access and haul roads necessary for proper prosecution of the work under this contract. Construct haul roads with suitable grades and widths. Avoid sharp curves, blind corners, and dangerous cross traffic. Provide necessary lighting, signs, barricades, and distinctive markings for the safe movement of traffic. The method of dust control, although optional, shall be adequate to ensure safe operation at all times. Location, grade, width, and alignment of construction and hauling roads shall be subject to approval by the Contracting Officer. Provide adequate lighting to assure full and clear visibility for full width of haul road and work areas during any night work operations. Remove haul roads designated by the Contracting Officer upon completion of the work and restore those areas.

1.4.2. Barricades

Erect and maintain temporary barricades to limit public access to hazardous areas. Barricades shall be required whenever safe public access to paved areas such as roads, parking areas or sidewalks is prevented by construction activities or as otherwise necessary to ensure the safety of both pedestrian and vehicular traffic. Securely place barricades clearly visible with adequate illumination to provide sufficient visual warning of the hazard during both day and night.

1.5. MAINTENANCE OF CONSTRUCTION SITE

Mow grass and vegetation located within the boundaries of the construction site for the duration of the project, from NTP to contract completion. Edge or neatly trim grass and vegetation along fences, buildings, under trailers, and in areas not accessible to mowers from NTP to contract completion.

End of Section 01 50 02

SECTION 01 57 20.00 10
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

1.0 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1.1. SUBCONTRACTORS

1.2. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PLAN

1.3. PROTECTION FEATURES

1.4. ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT OF CONTRACT DEVIATIONS

1.5. NOTIFICATION

2.0 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

3.0 EXECUTION

3.1. LAND RESOURCES

3.2. WATER RESOURCES

3.3. AIR RESOURCES

3.4. CHEMICAL MATERIALS MANAGEMENT AND WASTE DISPOSAL

3.5. RECYCLING AND WASTE MINIMIZATION

3.6. HISTORICAL, ARCHAEOLOGICAL, AND CULTURAL RESOURCES

3.7. BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

3.8. INTEGRATED PEST MANAGEMENT

3.9. PREVIOUSLY USED EQUIPMENT

3.10. MILITARY MUNITIONS

3.11. TRAINING OF CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL

3.12. POST CONSTRUCTION CLEANUP

1.0 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Minimize environmental pollution and damage that may occur as the result of construction operations. Protect the environmental resources within the project boundaries and those affected outside the limits of permanent work during the entire duration of this contract. Comply with all applicable environmental Federal, State, and local laws and regulations. The Contractor shall be responsible for any delays resulting from failure to comply with environmental laws and regulations

1.1. SUBCONTRACTORS

Ensure compliance with this section by subcontractors.

1.2. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PLAN

1.2.1. The purpose of the Environmental Protection Plan is to present a comprehensive overview of known or potential environmental issues which the Contractor must address during construction. Define issues of concern within the Environmental Protection Plan as outlined in this section. Address each topic in the plan at a level of detail commensurate with the environmental issue and required construction task(s). Identify and discuss topics or issues which are not identified in this section, but which the Contractor considers necessary, after those items formally identified in this section. Prior to commencing construction activities or delivery of materials to the site, submit the Plan for review and Government approval. The Contractor shall meet with the Government prior to implementation of the Environmental Protection Plan, for the purpose of discussing the implementation of the initial plan; possible subsequent additions and revisions to the plan including any reporting requirements; and methods for administration of the Contractor's Environmental Plans. Maintain and keep the Environmental Protection Plan current onsite.

1.2.2. Compliance

No requirement in this Section shall be construed as relieving the Contractor of any applicable Federal, State, and local environmental protection laws and regulations. During Construction, the Contractor shall be responsible for identifying, implementing, and submitting for approval any additional requirements to be included in the Environmental Protection Plan.

1.2.3. Contents

The plan shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

1.2.3.1. Name(s) of person(s) within the Contractor's organization who is(are) responsible for ensuring adherence to the Environmental Protection Plan.

1.2.3.2. Name(s) and qualifications of person(s) responsible for manifesting hazardous waste to be removed from the site, if applicable

1.2.3.3. Name(s) and qualifications of person(s) responsible for training the Contractor's environmental protection personnel

1.2.3.4. Description of the Contractor's environmental protection personnel training program

1.2.3.5. An erosion and sediment control plan which identifies the type and location of the erosion and sediment controls to be provided. Include monitoring and reporting requirements to assure that the control measures are in compliance with the erosion and sediment control plan, Federal, State, and local laws and regulations. A Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) may be substituted for this plan.

1.2.3.6. Drawings showing locations of proposed temporary excavations or embankments for haul roads, stream crossings, material storage areas, structures, sanitary facilities, and stockpiles of excess or spoil materials including methods to control runoff and to contain materials on the site

1.2.3.7. Traffic control plans including measures to reduce erosion of temporary roadbeds by construction traffic, especially during wet weather. Include measures to minimize the amount of mud transported onto paved public roads by vehicles or runoff.

1.2.3.8. Work area plan showing the proposed activity in each portion of the area and identifying the areas of limited use or nonuse. Include measures for marking the limits of use areas including methods for protection of features to be preserved within authorized work areas.

1.2.3.9. Drawing showing the location of on-installation borrow areas.

1.2.3.10. A spill control plan shall include the procedures, instructions, and reports to be used in the event of an unforeseen spill of a substance regulated by 40 CFR 68, 40 CFR 302, 40 CFR 355, and/or regulated under State or Local laws and regulations. The spill control plan supplements the requirements of EM 385-1-1. This plan shall include as a minimum:

(a) The name of the individual who will report any spills or hazardous substance releases and who will follow up with complete documentation. This individual shall immediately notify the Government and the local Fire Department in addition to the legally required Federal, State, and local reporting channels (including the National Response Center 1-800-424-8802) if a reportable quantity is released to the environment. The plan shall contain a list of the required reporting channels and telephone numbers.

(b) The name and qualifications of the individual who will be responsible for implementing and supervising the containment and cleanup

(c) Training requirements for Contractor's personnel and methods of accomplishing the training

(d) A list of materials and equipment to be immediately available at the job site, tailored to cleanup work of the potential hazard(s) identified.

(e) The names and locations of suppliers of containment materials and locations of additional fuel oil recovery, cleanup, restoration, and material-placement equipment available in case of an unforeseen spill emergency

(f) The methods and procedures to be used for expeditious contaminant cleanup

1.2.3.11. A solid waste management plan identifying waste minimization, collection, and disposals methods, waste streams (type and quantity), and locations for solid waste diversion/disposal including clearing debris and C&D waste that is diverted (salvaged, reused, or recycled). Detail the contractor's actions to comply with, and to participate in, Federal, state, regional, local government, and installation sponsored recycling programs to reduce the volume of solid waste at the source. Identify any subcontractors responsible for the transportation, salvage and disposal of solid waste. Submit licenses or permits for solid waste disposal sites that are not a commercial operating facility. Attach evidence of the facility's ability to accept the solid waste to this plan. A construction and demolition waste management plan, similar to the plan specified in the UFGS 01 74 19 (formerly 01572) may be used as the non-hazardous solid waste management plan. Provide a Non-Hazardous Solid Waste Diversion Report. Submit the report on the first working day after the first quarter that non-hazardous solid waste has been disposed and/or diverted and each quarter thereafter (e.g. the first working day of January, April, July, and October) until the end of the project. Additionally, a summary report, with all data fields, is required at the end of the project. The report shall indicate the total type and amount of waste generated, total type and amount of waste diverted, type and amount of waste sent to waste-to-energy facility and alternative daily cover, in tons along with the percent that was diverted. Maintain, track and report construction and demolition waste data in a manner such that the installation can enter the data into the Army SWAR database, which separates data by type of material. A cumulative report in LEED Letter Template format may be used but must be modified to include the date disposed of/diverted and include the above stated diversion data. NOTE: The Solid Waste Diversion Reports are separate documentation than the LEED documentation.

1.2.3.12. DELETED.

1.2.3.13. An air pollution control plan detailing provisions to assure that dust, debris, materials, trash, etc., do not become air borne and travel off the project site.

1.2.3.14. A contaminant prevention plan that: identifies potentially hazardous substances to be used on the job site; identifies the intended actions to prevent introduction of such materials into the air, water, or ground; and details provisions for compliance with Federal, State, and local laws and regulations for storage and handling of

these materials. In accordance with EM 385-1-1, include a copy of the Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) and the maximum quantity of each hazardous material to be on site at any given time in the contaminant prevention plan. Update the plan as new hazardous materials are brought on site or removed from the site. Reference this plan in the storm water pollution prevention plan, as applicable.

1.2.3.15. A waste water management plan that identifies the methods and procedures for management and/or discharge of waste waters which are directly derived from construction activities, such as concrete curing water, clean-up water, dewatering of ground water, disinfection water, hydrostatic test water, and water used in flushing of lines. If a settling/retention pond is required, include the design of the pond including drawings, removal plan, and testing requirements for possible pollutants. If land application will be the method of disposal for the waste water, include a sketch showing the location for land application along with a description of the pretreatment methods to be implemented and any required permits. If surface discharge will be the method of disposal, include a copy of the permit and associated documents as an attachment prior to discharging the waste water. If disposal is to a sanitary sewer, include documentation that the waste water treatment plant Operator has approved the flow rate, volume, and type of discharge.

1.2.3.16. A historical, archaeological, cultural resources biological resources and wetlands plan that defines procedures for identifying and protecting historical, archaeological, cultural resources, biological resources and wetlands known to be on the project site: and/or identifies procedures to be followed if historical archaeological, cultural resources, biological resources and wetlands not previously known to be onsite or in the area are discovered during construction. Include methods to assure the protection of known or discovered resources and shall identify lines of communication between Contractor personnel and the Government.

1.2.3.17. A pesticide treatment plan, updated, as information becomes available. Include: sequence of treatment, dates, times, locations, pesticide trade name, EPA registration numbers, authorized uses, chemical composition, formulation, original and applied concentration, application rates of active ingredient (i.e. pounds of active ingredient applied), equipment used for application and calibration of equipment. The Contractor is responsible for Federal, State, Regional and Local pest management record keeping and reporting requirements as well as any additional Installation specific requirements. Follow AR 200-1, Chapter 5, Pest Management, Section 5-4, “Program Requirements” for data required to be reported to the Installation.

1.3. PROTECTION FEATURES

This paragraph supplements the Contract Clause PROTECTION OF EXISTING VEGETATION, STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT, UTILITIES AND IMPROVEMENTS. Prior to start of any onsite construction activities, the Contractor and the Government shall make a joint condition survey. Immediately following the survey, the Contractor shall prepare a brief report including a plan describing the features requiring protection under the provisions of the Contract Clauses, which are not specifically identified on the drawings as environmental features requiring protection along with the condition of trees, shrubs and grassed areas immediately adjacent to the site of work and adjacent to the Contractor's assigned storage area and access route(s), as applicable. Both the Contractor and the Government will sign this survey, upon mutual agreement as to its accuracy and completeness. The Contractor develop a plan that depicts how it will protect those environmental features included in the survey report and any indicated on the drawings, regardless of interference which their preservation may cause to the Contractor's work under the contract.

1.4. ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT OF CONTRACT DEVIATIONS

Any deviations, requested by the Contractor, from the drawings, plans and specifications which may have an environmental impact will be subject to approval by the Government and may require an extended review, processing, and approval time. The Government reserves the right to disapprove alternate methods, even if they are more cost effective, if the Government determines that the proposed alternate method will have an adverse environmental impact.

1.5. NOTIFICATION

The Government will notify the Contractor in writing of any observed noncompliance with Federal, State or local environmental laws or regulations, permits, and other elements of the Contractor's Environmental Protection plan. The Contractor shall, after receipt of such notice, inform the Government of the proposed corrective action and take such action when approved by the Government. The Government may issue an order stopping all or part of the

work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No time extensions shall be granted or equitable adjustments allowed to the Contractor for any such suspensions. This is in addition to any other actions the Government may take under the contract, or in accordance with the Federal Acquisition Regulation or Federal Law.

2.0 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

3.0 EXECUTION

3.1. LAND RESOURCES

Confine all activities to areas defined by the drawings and specifications. Prior to the beginning of any construction, identify any land resources to be preserved within the work area. Except in areas indicated on the drawings or specified to be cleared, do not remove, cut, deface, injure, or destroy land resources including trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, topsoil, and land forms without approval. Do not attach or fasten any ropes, cables, or guys to any trees for anchorage unless specifically authorized. Provide effective protection for land and vegetation resources at all times as defined in the following subparagraphs. Remove all stone, soil, or other materials displaced into uncleared areas..

3.1.1. Work Area Limits

Prior to commencing construction activities, mark the areas that need not be disturbed under this contract. Mark or fence isolated areas within the general work area which are not to be disturbed. Protect monuments and markers before construction operations commence. Where construction operations are to be conducted during darkness, any markers shall be visible in the dark. Personnel shall be knowledgeable of the purpose for marking and/or protecting particular objects.

3.1.2. Landscape

Clearly identify trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, land forms and other landscape features indicated and defined on the drawings to be preserved by marking, fencing, or wrapping with boards, or any other approved techniques. Restore landscape features damaged or destroyed during construction operations outside the limits of the approved work area.

3.1.3. Erosion and Sediment Controls

Provide erosion and sediment control measures in accordance with Federal, State, and local laws and regulations. Coordinate with approving authorities (federal, state, etc.) for specific requirements to be included in the plan. The erosion and sediment controls selected and maintained by the Contractor shall be such that water quality standards are not violated as a result of the Contractor's construction activities. Keep the area of bare soil exposed at any one time by construction operations to a minimum necessary. Construct or install temporary and permanent erosion and sediment control best management practices (BMPs). BMPs may include, but not be limited to, vegetation cover, stream bank stabilization, slope stabilization, silt fences, construction of terraces, interceptor channels, sediment traps, inlet and outfall protection, diversion channels, and sedimentation basins. Remove any temporary measures after the area has been stabilized.

3.1.4. Contractor Facilities and Work Areas

Place field offices, staging areas, stockpile storage, and temporary buildings in areas designated on the drawings or as directed by the Government. Make only approved temporary movement or relocation of Contractor facilities. Provide erosion and sediment controls for on-site borrow and spoil areas to prevent sediment from entering nearby waters. Control temporary excavation and embankments for plant and/or work areas to protect adjacent areas.

3.2. WATER RESOURCES

Monitor construction activities to prevent pollution of surface and ground waters. Do not apply toxic or hazardous chemicals to soil or vegetation unless otherwise indicated. Monitor all water areas affected by construction activities. For construction activities immediately adjacent to impaired surface waters, the Contractor shall be capable of quantifying sediment or pollutant loading to that surface water when required by state or federally issued Clean Water Act permits.

3.2.1. Stream Crossings

Stream crossings shall allow movement of materials or equipment without violating water pollution control standards of the Federal, State, and local governments or impede state-designated flows.

3.2.2. Wetlands

Do not enter, disturb, destroy, or allow discharge of contaminants into any wetlands.

3.3. AIR RESOURCES

Comply with all Federal and State air emission and performance laws and standards for equipment operation, activities, or processes.

3.3.1. Particulates

Control dust particles; aerosols and gaseous by-products from construction activities; and processing and preparation of materials, such as from asphaltic batch plants, including weekends, holidays and hours when work is not in progress. Maintain excavations, stockpiles, haul roads, permanent and temporary access roads, plant sites, spoil areas, borrow areas, and other work areas within or outside the project boundaries free from particulates which would cause the Federal, State, and local air pollution standards to be exceeded or which would cause a hazard or a nuisance. Sprinkling, chemical treatment of an approved type, baghouse, scrubbers, electrostatic precipitators or other methods are permitted to control particulates in the work area. Sprinkling, to be efficient, must be repeated to keep the disturbed area damp at all times. Provide sufficient, competent equipment available to accomplish these tasks. Perform particulate control as the work proceeds and whenever a particulate nuisance or hazard occurs. Comply with all State and local visibility regulations.

3.3.2. Odors

Control odors from construction activities at all times. Odors shall not cause a health hazard and shall be in compliance with State regulations and/or local ordinances.

3.3.3. Sound Intrusions

Keep construction activities under surveillance and control to minimize environment damage by noise. Comply with the provisions of the state and Installation rules.

3.3.4. Burning

Burning is not allowed on the project site unless specified in other sections of the specifications or by written authorization. Specific times, locations, and manners of burning shall be subject to approval.

3.4. CHEMICAL MATERIALS MANAGEMENT AND WASTE DISPOSAL

Disposal of wastes shall be as directed below, unless otherwise specified in other sections and/or shown on the drawings.

3.4.1. Solid Wastes

Place solid wastes (excluding clearing debris) in containers which are emptied on a regular schedule. Conduct handling, storage, and disposal to prevent contamination. Employ segregation measures so that no hazardous or toxic waste will become co-mingled with solid waste. Transport solid waste off Government property and dispose of it in compliance with Federal, State, and local requirements for solid waste disposal. The minimum acceptable off-site solid waste disposal option is a Subtitle D RCRA permitted landfill. Verify that the selected transporters and disposal facilities have the necessary permits and licenses to operate. Comply with Federal, State, and local laws and regulations pertaining to the use of landfill areas.

3.4.2. Chemicals and Chemical Wastes

Dispense chemicals, ensuring no spillage to the ground or water. Perform and document periodic inspections of dispensing areas to identify leakage and initiate corrective action. The Government may periodically review this documentation. Collect chemical waste in corrosion resistant, compatible containers. Monitor and remove collection drums to a staging or storage area when contents are within 6 inches of the top. Classify, manage, store, and dispose of wastes in accordance with Federal, State, and local laws and regulations.

3.4.3. Contractor Generated Hazardous Wastes/Excess Hazardous Materials

Hazardous wastes are defined in 40 CFR 261, or are as defined by applicable state and local regulations. Hazardous materials are defined in 49 CFR 171 - 178. At a minimum, manage and store hazardous waste in compliance with 40 CFR 262. Take sufficient measures to prevent spillage of hazardous and toxic materials during dispensing. Segregate hazardous waste from other materials and wastes; protect it from the weather by placing it in a safe covered location and take precautionary measures, such as berming or other appropriate measures, against accidental spillage. Store, describe, package, label, mark, and placard hazardous waste and hazardous material in accordance with 49 CFR 171 - 178, state, and local laws and regulations. Transport Contractor generated hazardous waste off Government property in accordance with the Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Transportation laws and regulations. Dispose of hazardous waste in compliance with Federal, State and local laws and regulations. Immediately report spills of hazardous or toxic materials to the Government and the Facility Environmental Office. Contractor will be responsible for cleanup and cleanup costs due to spills. Contractor is responsible for the disposition of Contractor generated hazardous waste and excess hazardous materials.

3.4.4. Fuel and Lubricants

Conduct storage, fueling and lubrication of equipment and motor vehicles in a manner that affords the maximum protection against spill and evaporation. Manage and store fuel, lubricants and oil in accordance with all Federal, State, Regional, and local laws and regulations.

3.5. RECYCLING AND WASTE MINIMIZATION

Participate in State and local government sponsored recycling programs. The Contractor is further encouraged to minimize solid waste generation throughout the duration of the project. Line and berm fueling areas and establish storm water control structures at discharge points for site run-off. Keep a liquid containment clean-up kit available at the fueling area.

3.6. HISTORICAL, ARCHAEOLOGICAL, AND CULTURAL RESOURCES

Existing historical, archaeological, and cultural resources within the Contractor's work area are shown on the drawings. Protect and preserve these resources during the life of the Contract. Temporarily suspend all activities that may damage or alter such resources, if any previously unidentified or unanticipated historical, archaeological, and cultural resources are discovered or found during excavation or other construction activities. Resources covered by this paragraph include but are not limited to: any human skeletal remains or burials; artifacts; shell, midden, bone, charcoal, or other deposits; rock or coral alignments, pavings, wall, or other constructed features; and any indication of agricultural or other human activities. Upon such discovery or find, notify the Government so that the appropriate authorities may be notified and a determination made as to their significance and what, if any, special disposition of the finds should be made. Cease all activities that may result in impact to or the destruction of these resources. Secure the area and prevent employees or other persons from trespassing on, removing, or otherwise disturbing such resources.

3.7. BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

Minimize interference with, disturbance to, and damage to fish, wildlife, and plants, including their habitat. Protect threatened and endangered animal and plant species including their habitat in accordance with Federal, State, Regional, and local laws and regulations.

3.8. INTEGRATED PEST MANAGEMENT

Coordinate, through the Government, with the Installation Pest Management Coordinator (IPMC) at the earliest possible time prior to pesticide application, in order to minimize impacts to existing fauna and flora. Discuss

integrated pest management strategies with the IPMC and receive concurrence from the IPMC, through the COR, prior to the application of any pesticide associated with these specifications. Give IMPC personnel the opportunity to be present at all meetings concerning treatment measures for pest or disease control and during application of the pesticide. The use and management of pesticides are regulated under 40 CFR 152 - 186.

3.8.1. Pesticide Delivery and Storage

Deliver pesticides, approved for use on the Installation, to the site in the original, unopened containers bearing legible labels indicating the EPA registration number and the manufacturer's registered uses.

3.8.2. Qualifications

Use the services of a subcontractor for pesticide application whose principal business is pest control. The subcontractor shall be licensed and certified in the state where the work is to be performed.

3.8.3. Pesticide Handling Requirements

Formulate, treat with, and dispose of pesticides and associated containers in accordance with label directions.

3.8.4. Application

A state certified pesticide applicator shall apply pesticides in accordance with EPA label restrictions and recommendations.

3.9. PREVIOUSLY USED EQUIPMENT

Clean all previously used construction equipment prior to bringing it onto the project site. Ensure that the equipment is free from soil residuals, egg deposits from plant pests, noxious weeds, and plant seeds. Consult with the USDA jurisdictional office for additional cleaning requirements.

3.10. MILITARY MUNITIONS

Immediately stop work in that area and immediately inform the Government, in the event military munitions, as defined in 40 CFR 260, are discovered or uncovered.

3.11. TRAINING OF CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL

Train personnel in all phases of environmental protection and pollution control. Conduct environmental protection/pollution control meetings for all Contractor personnel prior to commencing construction activities. Conduct additional meetings for new personnel and when site conditions change. The training and meeting agenda shall include methods of detecting and avoiding pollution; familiarization with statutory and contractual pollution standards; installation and care of devices, vegetative covers, and instruments required for monitoring purposes to ensure adequate and continuous environmental protection/pollution control; anticipated hazardous or toxic chemicals or wastes, and other regulated contaminants; recognition and protection of archaeological sites, artifacts, wetlands, and endangered species and their habitat that are known to be in the area.

3.12. POST CONSTRUCTION CLEANUP

Clean up all areas used for construction in accordance with Contract Clause: "Cleaning Up". Unless otherwise instructed in writing , obliterate all signs of temporary construction facilities such as haul roads, work area, structures, foundations of temporary structures, stockpiles of excess or waste materials, and other vestiges of construction prior to final acceptance of the work. Grade, fill and seed the entire disturbed area, unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 01 62 35
RECYCLED/RECOVERED MATERIAL

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. REFERENCES

1.2. OBJECTIVES

1.3. EPA DESIGNATED ITEMS INCORPORATED IN THE WORK

1.4. EPA PROPOSED ITEMS INCORPORATED IN THE WORK

1.5. EPA LISTED ITEMS USED IN CONDUCT OF THE WORK BUT NOT INCORPORATED IN THE WORK

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

- U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION (NARA)
- 40 CFR 247 Comprehensive Procurement Guideline for Products Containing Recovered Materials

1.2. OBJECTIVES

Government procurement policy is to acquire, in a cost effective manner, items containing the highest percentage of recycled and recovered materials practicable consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition without adversely affecting performance requirements or exposing suppliers' employees to undue hazards from the recovered materials. The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has designated certain items which must contain a specified percent range of recovered or recycled materials. The Contractor shall make all reasonable efforts to use recycled and recovered materials in providing the EPA designated products and in otherwise utilizing recycled and recovered materials in the execution of the work.

1.3. EPA DESIGNATED ITEMS INCORPORATED IN THE WORK

Materials that have been designated by EPA as being products which are or can be made with recovered or recycled materials, when incorporated into the work under this contract, shall contain at least the minimum percentage of recycled or recovered materials indicated by EPA unless adequate justification (non-availability) for non-use is provided. When a designated item is specified as an option to a non-designated item, the designated item requirements apply only if the designated item is used in the work.

1.4. EPA PROPOSED ITEMS INCORPORATED IN THE WORK

Products other than those designated by EPA are still being researched and are being considered for future Comprehensive Procurement Guideline (CPG) designation. It is recommended that these items, when incorporated in the work under this contract, contain the highest practicable percentage of recycled or recovered materials, provided specified requirements are also met.

1.5. EPA LISTED ITEMS USED IN CONDUCT OF THE WORK BUT NOT INCORPORATED IN THE WORK

There are many products listed in 40 CFR 247 which have been designated or proposed by EPA to include recycled or recovered materials that may be use by the Contractor in performing the work but will not be incorporated into the work. These products include office products, temporary traffic control products, and pallets. It is recommended that these non-construction products, when used in the conduct of the work, contain the highest practicable percentage of recycled or recovered materials and that these products be recycled when no longer needed.

End of Section 01 62 35

SECTION 01 78 02.00 10
CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

1.0 OVERVIEW

1.1. SUBMITTALS

1.2. PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

1.3. EQUIPMENT DATA

1.4. CONSTRUCTION WARRANTY MANAGEMENT

1.5. MECHANICAL TESTING, ADJUSTING, BALANCING, AND COMMISSIONING

1.6. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

1.7. FIELD TRAINING

1.8. PRICING OF CONTRACTOR-FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PROPERTY AND GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED CONTRACTOR-INSTALLED PROPERTY

1.9. LEED REVIEW MEETINGS

1.10. RED ZONE MEETING

1.11. FINAL CLEANING

1.12. INTERIM FORM DD1354 "TRANSFER AND ACCEPTANCE OF MILITARY REAL PROPERTY

EXHIBIT 1 SAMPLE RED ZONE MEETING CHECKLIST

1.0 OVERVIEW

1.1. SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for any submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for Designer of Record approval or for information only. Submit the following in accordance with Section 01 33 00 submittals***:***

SD-02 Shop Drawings

– As-Built Drawings - G

▪ Drawings showing final as-built conditions of the project. Provide electronic drawing files as specified in Section 01 33 16, 3 sets of blue-line prints and one set of the approved working as-built drawings.

SD-03 Product Data

– As-Built Record of Equipment and Materials

▪ Two copies of the record listing the as-built materials and equipment incorporated into the construction of the project.

– Construction Warranty Management Plan

▪ Three sets of the construction warranty management plan containing information relevant to the warranty of materials and equipment incorporated into the construction project, including the starting date of warranty of construction. Furnish with each warranty the name, address, and telephone number of each of the guarantor's representatives nearest to the project location.

– Warranty Tags

▪ Two record copies of the warranty tags showing the layout and design.

– Final Cleaning

▪ Two copies of the listing of completed final clean-up items.

1.2. PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

1.2.1. As-Built Drawings – G

An as-built drawing is a construction drawing revised to reflect the final as-built conditions of the project as a result of modifications and corrections to the project design required during construction. The final as-built drawings shall not have the appearance of marked up drawings, but that of professionally prepared drawings as if they were the "as designed" drawings.

1.2.2. Maintenance of As-Built Drawings

1.2.2.1. The Configuration Management Plan shall describe how the Contractor will maintain up-to-date drawings, how it will control and designate revisions to the drawings and specifications (In accordance with Special Contract Requirement: ***Deviating from the Accepted Design*** and Section 01 33 16: ***Design after Award***, the Designer of Record's approval is necessary for any revisions to the accepted design).

1.2.2.2. Make timely updates, carefully maintaining a record set of working as-built drawings at the job site, marked in red, of all changes and corrections from the construction drawings. Enter changes and corrections on drawings promptly to reflect "Current Construction". Perform this update no less frequently than weekly for the blue line drawings and update no less frequently than quarterly for the CADD/CAD and BIM files, which were prepared previously in accordance with Section 01 33 16. Include a confirmation that the as-builts are up to date with the submission of the monthly project schedule.

1.2.2.3. If the DB Contractor fails to maintain the as-built drawings as required herein, the Government will retain from the monthly progress payment, an amount representing the estimated monthly cost of maintaining the as-built drawings. Final payment with respect to separately priced facilities or the contract as a whole will be withheld until the Contractor submits acceptable as-built drawings and the Government approves them.

1.2.2.4. The marked-up set of drawings shall reflect any changes, alterations, adjustments or modifications. Changes must be reflected on all sheets affected by the change. Changes shall include marking the drawings to reflect structural details, foundation layouts, equipment sizes, and other extensions of design.

1.2.2.5. Typically, room numbers shown on the drawings are selected for design convenience and do not represent the actual numbers intended for use by the end user. Final as-built drawings shall reflect actual room numbers adopted by the end user.

1.2.2.6. If there is no separate contract line item (CLIN) for as-built drawings, the Government will withhold the amount of $35,000, or 1% of the present construction value, whichever is the greater, until the final as-built drawing submittal has been approved by the Government.

1.2.3. Underground Utilities

The drawings shall indicate, in addition to all changes and corrections, the actual location, kinds and sizes of all sub-surface utility lines. In order that the location of these lines and appurtenances may be determined in the event the surface openings or indicators become covered over or obscured, the as-built drawings shall show, by offset dimensions to two permanently fixed surface features, the end of each run including each change in direction. Locate Valves, splice boxes and similar appurtenances by dimensioning along the utility run from a reference point. Record average elevation of the top of each run or underground structure..

1.2.4. Partial Occupancy

For projects where portions of construction are to be occupied or activated before overall project completion, including portions of utility systems, supply as-built drawings for those portions of the facility being occupied or activated at the time the facility is occupied or activated. Show this same as-built information previously furnished on the final set of as-built drawings.

1.2.5. As-Built Conditions That are Different From the construction Drawings

Accurately reflect all as-built conditions that are different, such as dimensions, road alignments and grades, and drainage and elevations, from the construction drawings on each drawing. If the as-built condition is accurately reflected on a shop drawing, then furnish that shop drawing in CADD format. Reference the final as-built construction drawing the shop drawing file that includes the as-built information. In turn, the shop drawing shall reference the applicable construction as-built drawing. Delete any options shown on drawings and not selected clearly reflect options selected on final as-built drawings.

1.2.6. Additional As-Built Information that Exceeds the Detail Shown on the construction Drawings:

These as-built conditions include those that reflect structural details, foundation layouts, equipment, sizes, mechanical and electrical room layouts and other extensions of design, that were not shown in the project design documents because the exact details were not known until after the time of approved shop drawings. It is recognized that these shop drawing submittals (revised showing as-built conditions) will serve as the as-built record without actual incorporation into the construction drawings, piping, and equipment drawings. Include locations of all explorations, logs of all explorations, and results of all laboratory testing, including those provided by the Government. Furnish all such shop drawings in CADD /CADformat. Include fire protection details, such as wiring, performed for the design of the project.

1.2.7. Final As-Built Drawings

Submit final as-built CADD/CAD and BIM Model(s) and Facility Data files at the time of Beneficial Occupancy of the project or at a designated phase of the project. In the event the Contractor accomplishes additional work after this submittal, which changes the as-built conditions, submit a new DVD with all drawing sheets and three blue-line copies of affected sheets which depict additional changes.

1.2.8. Title Blocks

In accordance with the configuration management plan, clearly mark title blocks to indicate final as-built drawings.

1.2.9. Other As-Built Documents

Provide scans of all other documents such as design analysis, catalog cuts, certification documents that are not available in native electronic format in an organized manner in Adobe.pdf format.

1.2.9.1. LEED Documentation

Update LEED documentation on at least a monthly basis and have it available for review by the Government on the jobsite at all times during construction. Submit the final LEED Project Checklist(s), final LEED submittals checklist and complete project documentation, verifying the final LEED score and establishing the final rating. Provide full support to the validation review process, including credit audits. See also the LEED documentation requirements in Section 01 33 16, DESIGN AFTER AWARD.

1.2.9.2. GIS Documentation

Provide final geo-referenced GIS database of the new building footprint along with any changes made to exterior of the building. The intent of capturing the final building footprint and exterior modifications in a GIS database is to provide the installation with a data set of the comprehensive changes made to the landscape as a result of the construction project. The Government will incorporate this data set into the installations existing GIS MasterPlan or Enterprise GIS system. The GIS database deliverable shall follow a standard template provided to the Contractor by the Government, adhere to detailed specifications outlined in ECB No 2006-15, and be documented using the Federal Geographic Data Committee (FGDC) metadata standard.

1.3. EQUIPMENT DATA

1.3.1. Real Property Equipment

Provide an Equipment-in-Place list of all installed equipment furnished under this contract. Include all information usually listed on manufacturer's name plate. Include the cost of each piece of installed property F.O.B. construction site. For each of the items which is specified herein to be guaranteed for a specified period from the date of acceptance thereof, provide the following information: The name, serial and model number address of equipment supplier, or manufacturer originating the guaranteed item. The Contractor's guarantee to the Government of these items will not be limited by the terms of any manufacturer's guarantee to the Contractor. Furnish the list as one (1) reproducible and three (3) copies thirty (30) calendar days before completion of any segment of the contract work which has an incremental completion date.

1.3.2. Maintenance and Parts Data

Furnish a brochure, catalog cut, parts list, manufacturer's data sheet or other publication showing detailed parts data on all other equipment subject to repair and maintenance procedures not otherwise required in Operations and Maintenance Manuals specified elsewhere in this contract. Distribution of directives shall follow the same requirements as listed in paragraph above.

1.3.3. Construction Specifications

Furnish permanent electronic files of final as-built construction specifications, including modifications thereto, with the as-built drawings.

1.4. CONSTRUCTION WARRANTY MANAGEMENT

1.4.1. Prior to the end of the one year warranty, the Government may conduct an infrared roof survey on any project involving a membrane roofing system. This survey will be conducted in accordance with ASTM C1153-90, "Standard Practice for Location of Wet Insulation in Roofing Systems Using Infrared Imaging". The Contractor shall replace all damaged materials and locate and repair sources of moisture penetration.

1.4.2. Management

1.4.2.1. Warranty Management Plan

Develop a warranty management plan containing information relevant to the clause ***Warranty of Construction*** in FAR 52.246-21. Submit the warranty management plan for Government approval at least 30 days before the planned pre-warranty conference. In the event of phased turn-over of the contract, update the Warranty Management Plan as necessary to include latest information required. Include all required actions and documents to assure that the Government receives all warranties to which it is entitled. The plan shall be in narrative form and contain sufficient detail to render it suitable for use by future maintenance and repair personnel, whether tradesmen, or of engineering background, not necessarily familiar with this contract. The term "status" as indicated below shall include due date and whether item has been submitted or was accomplished. Submit warranty information made available during the construction phase prior to each monthly pay estimate. Assemble information in a binder and turn over to the Government upon acceptance of the work. The construction warranty period shall begin on the date of project acceptance and shall continue for the full product warranty period. The Contractor, Government, including the Customer Representative shall jointly conduct warranty inspections, 4 months and 9 months, after acceptance. The warranty management plan shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following information:

(1) Roles and responsibilities of all personnel associated with the warranty process, including points of contact and telephone numbers within the organizations of the contractors, subcontractors, manufacturers or suppliers involved.

(2) Listing and status of delivery of all Certificates of Warranty for extended warranty items, to include roofs, HVAC balancing, pumps, motors, transformers, and for all commissioned systems such as fire protection and alarm systems, sprinkler systems, lightning protection systems, etc.

(3) A list for each warranted equipment, item, feature of construction or system indicating:

(i) Name of item.

(ii) Model and serial numbers.

(iii) Location where installed.

(iv) Name and phone numbers of manufacturers or suppliers.

(v) Names, addresses and telephone numbers of sources of spare parts.

(vi) Warranties and terms of warranty. Include one-year overall warranty of construction. Indicate those items, which have extended warranties with separate warranty expiration dates.

(vii) Cross-reference to warranty certificates as applicable.

(viii) Starting point and duration of warranty period.

(ix) Summary of maintenance procedures required to continue the warranty in force.

(x) Cross-reference to specific pertinent Operation and Maintenance manuals.

(xi) Organization, names and phone numbers of persons to call for warranty service.

(xii) Typical response time and repair time expected for various warranted equipment.

(4) The Contractor's plans for attendance at the 4 and 9 month post-construction warranty inspections conducted by the Government.

(5) Procedure and status of tagging of all equipment covered by extended warranties.

(6) Copies of instructions to be posted near selected pieces of equipment where operation is critical for warranty and/or safety reasons.

1.4.3. Performance Bond

1.4.3.1. The Contractor's Performance Bond will remain effective throughout the construction warranty period.

1.4.3.2. In the event the Contractor or his designated representative(s) fails to commence and diligently pursue any work required under this clause, and in a manner pursuant to the requirements thereof, the Government shall have

a right to demand that said work be performed under the Performance Bond by making written notice on the surety. If the surety fails or refuses to perform the obligation it assumed under the Performance Bond, the Government shall have the work performed by others, and after completion of the work, may make demand for reimbursement of any or all expenses incurred by the Government while performing the work, including, but not limited to administrative expenses.

1.4.3.3. In the event sufficient funds are not available to cover the construction warranty work performed by the Government at the Contractor's expense, the Government will have the right to recoup expenses from the bonding company.

1.4.3.4. Following oral or written notification of required warranty repair work, the Contractor will respond as dictated by para. 1.4.5. Written verification will follow oral instructions. Failure of the Contractor to respond will be cause for the Government to proceed against the Contractor as outlined in the paragraph 1.4.5.5 and/or above.

1.4.4. Pre-Warranty Conference

Prior to contract completion, or completion of any phase or portion of contract to be turned over, and at a time designated by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall meet with the Government to develop a mutual understanding with respect to the requirements of this clause. Communication procedures for Contractor notification of warranty defects, priorities with respect to the type of defect, reasonable time required for Contractor response, and other details deemed necessary by the Government for the execution of the construction warranty shall be established/reviewed at this meeting. In connection with these requirements and at the time of the Contractor's quality control completion inspection, the Contractor will furnish the name, telephone number and address of a licensed and bonded company which is authorized to initiate and pursue warranty work action on behalf of the Contractor. This point of contact will be located within the local service area of the warrantied construction, will be continuously available, and will be responsive to Government inquiry on warranty work action and status. This requirement does not relieve the Contractor of any of his responsibilities in connection with other portions of this provision.

1.4.5. Contractor's Response to Warranty Service Requirements.

Following Government oral or written notification, which may include authorized installation maintenance personnel, the Contractor shall respond to warranty service requirements in accordance with the "Warranty Service Priority List" and the three categories of priorities listed below. Submit a report on any warranty item that has been repaired during the warranty period. The report shall include the cause of the problem, date reported, corrective action taken, and when the repair was completed. If the Contractor does not perform the construction warranty within the timeframe specified, the Government will perform the work and backcharge the construction warranty payment item established.

1.4.5.1. First Priority Code 1 Perform onsite inspection to evaluate situation, and determine course of action within 4 hours, initiate work within 6 hours and work continuously to completion or relief.

1.4.5.2. Second Priority Code 2 Perform onsite inspection to evaluate situation, and determine course of action within 8 hours, initiate work within 24 hours and work continuously to completion or relief.

1.4.5.3. Third Priority Code 3 All other work to be initiated within 3 work days and work continuously to completion or relief.

1.4.5.4. The "Warranty Service Priority List" is as follows:

- Code 1 - Air Conditioning System

(a) Buildings with computer equipment.

(b) Barracks, mess halls (entire building down).

- Code 2 - Air Conditioning Systems

(a) Recreational support.

(b) Air conditioning leak in part of building, if causing damage.

(c) Air conditioning system not cooling properly

(d) Admin buildings with Automated Data Processing (ADP) equipment not on priority list.

- Code 1 - Doors

(a) Overhead doors not operational.

- Code 1 - Electrical

(a) Power failure (entire area or any building operational after 1600 hours).

(b) Traffic control devices.

(c) Security lights.

(d) Smoke detectors and fire alarm systems

(e) Power or lighting failure to an area, facility, portion of a facility, which may adversely impact health, safety, security, or the installation's mission requirement, or which may result in damage to property.

- Code 2 - Electrical

(a) Power failure (no power) for unoccupied buildings or portions thereof or branch circuits within occupied buildings, not listed as Code 1.

(a) Receptacle and lights, not listed as code 1.

- Code 3 - Electrical

(a) Street, parking area lights

- Code 1 - Gas

(a) Leaks and breaks.

(b) No gas to cantonment area.

- Code 1 - Heat

(a) Area power failure affecting heat.

(b) Heater in unit not working.

- Code 2 Heat

(a) All heating system failures not listed as Code 1.

- Code 3 - Interior

(a) Floor damage

(b) Paint chipping or peeling

- Code 1 - Intrusion Detection Systems - N/A.
- Code 2 - Intrusion Detection Systems other than those listed under Code 1
- Code 1 - Kitchen Equipment

(a) Dishwasher.

(b) All other equipment hampering preparation of a meal.

- Code 2 - Kitchen Equipment

(a) All other equipment not listed under Code 1.

- Code 2 - Plumbing

(a) Flush valves not operating properly

(b) Fixture drain, supply line commode, or water pipe leaking.

(c) Commode leaking at base.

- Code 3 - Plumbing

(a) Leaking faucets

- Code 1 - Refrigeration

(a) Mess Hall.

(b) Medical storage.

- Code 2 - Refrigeration

(a) Mess hall - other than walk-in refrigerators and freezers.

- Code 1 - Roof Leaks

(a) Temporary repairs will be made where major damage to property is occurring.

- Code 2 - Roof Leaks

(a) Where major damage to property is not occurring, check for location of leak during rain and complete repairs on a Code 2 basis.

- Code 1 - Sprinkler System

(a) All sprinkler systems, valves, manholes, deluge systems, and air systems to sprinklers.

- Code 1 - Tank Wash Racks (Bird Baths)

(a) All systems which prevent tank wash.

- Code 1 - Water (Exterior)

(a) Normal operation of water pump station.

- Code 2 - Water (Exterior)

(a) No water to facility.

- Code 1 - Water, Hot (and Steam)

(a) Barracks (entire building).

- Code 2 - Water, Hot

(a) No hot water in portion of building listed under Code 1

1.4.5.5. Should parts be required to complete the work and the parts are not immediately available, the Contractor shall have a maximum of 12 hours after arrival at the job site to provide the Government, with firm written proposals for emergency alternatives and temporary repairs for Government participation with the Contractor to provide emergency relief until the required parts are available on site for the Contractor to perform permanent warranty repair. The Contractors proposals shall include a firm date and time that the required parts shall be available on site to complete the permanent warranty repair. The Government will evaluate the proposed alternatives and negotiate the alternative considered to be in the best interest of the Government to reduce the impact of the emergency condition. Alternatives considered by the Government will include the alternative for the Contractor to "Do Nothing" while waiting until the required parts are available to perform permanent warranty repair. Negotiating a proposal which will require Government participation and the expenditure of Government funds shall constitute a separate procurement action by the using service.

1.4.6. Equipment Warranty Identification Tags

1.4.6.1. Provide warranty identification tags at the time of installation and prior to substantial completion shall provide warranty identification tags on all Contractor and Government furnished equipment which the Contractor has installed.

(a) The tags shall be suitable for interior and exterior locations, resistant to solvents, abrasion, and to fading caused by sunlight, precipitation, etc. These tags shall have a permanent pressure-sensitive adhesive back, and they shall be installed in a position that is easily (or most easily) noticeable. Tag each component of contractor furnished equipment that has differing warranties on its components.

(b) Submit sample tags, representing how the other tags will look, for Government review and approval.

(c) Tags for Warrantied Equipment: The tag for this equipment shall be similar to the following: Exact format and size will be as approved.

EQUIPMENT WARRANTY - CONTRACTOR FURNISHED EQUIPMENT

MFG NAME MODEL NO.

SERIAL NO.

CONTRACT NO.

CONTRACTOR NAME

CONTRACTOR WARRANTY EXPIRES

MFG WARRANTY(IES) EXPIRE

EQUIPMENT WARRANTY - GOVERNMENT FURNISHED EQUIPMENT

MFG NAME MODEL NO.

SERIAL NO.

CONTRACT NO.

DATE EQUIP PLACED IN SERVICE

MFG WARRANTY(IES) EXPIRE

(d) If the manufacturer's name (MFG), model number and serial number are on the manufacturer's equipment data plate and this data plate is easily found and fully legible, this information need not be duplicated on the equipment warranty tag

1.4.6.2. Execution: Complete the required information on each tag and install these tags on the equipment by the time of and as a condition of final acceptance of the equipment.

1.5. MECHANICAL TESTING, ADJUSTING, BALANCING, AND COMMISSIONING

Submit; all reports, statements, certificates, and completed checklists for testing, adjusting, balancing, and commissioning of mechanical systems prior to final inspection and transfer of the completed facility for approval, as specified in applicable technical specification sections.

1.6. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

1.6.1. General Requirements

1.6.1.1. Inasmuch as the operations and maintenance manuals are required to operate and maintain the facility, the operations and maintenance (O&M) manuals will be considered a requirement prior to substantial completion of any facility to be turned over to the Government. Beneficial occupancy of all or portions of a facility prior to substantial completion will not relieve the Contractor of liquidated damages, if substantial completion exceeds the required completion date.

1.6.1.2. Provide one permanent electronic copy on CD-ROM and 2 hard copies of the Equipment Operating, Maintenance, and Repair Manuals. Provide separate manuals for each utility system as defined hereinafter. Submit Operations and Maintenance manuals for approval before field training or 90 days before substantial completion (whichever occurs earlier). If there is no separate CLIN for O&M Manuals, the Government will withhold an amount representing $20,000, as non-progressed work, until submittal and approval of all O&M manuals are complete.

1.6.2. Definitions

1.6.2.1. Equipment

A single piece of equipment operating alone or in conjunction with other equipment to accomplish a system function.

1.6.2.2. System

A combination of one or more pieces of equipment which function together to accomplish an intended purpose (i.e. HVAC system is composed of many individual pieces of equipment such as fans, motors, compressors, valves, sensors, relays, etc.)

1.6.3. Hard Cover Binders

The manuals shall be hard cover with posts, or 3-ring binders, so sheets may be easily substituted. Print the following identification on the cover: the words "EQUIPMENT OPERATING, MAINTENANCE, AND REPAIR MANUALS," the project name, building number, and an indication of utility or systems covered, the name of the Contractor, and the Contract number. Manuals shall be approximately 8-1/2 by 11-inches with large sheets folded in and capable of being easily pulled out for reference. All manuals for the project must be similar in appearance, and be of professional quality.

1.6.4. Warning Page

Provide a warning page to warn of potential dangers (if they exist, such as high voltage, toxic chemicals, flammable liquids, explosive materials, carcinogens, high pressures, etc.). Place the warning page inside the front cover and in front of the title page. Include any necessary Material Safety Data Sheets (MDSD) here.

1.6.5. Title Page

The title page shall include the same information shown on the cover and show the name of the preparing firm and the date of publication.

1.6.6. Table of Contents

Each volume of the set of manuals for this project shall include a table of contents, for the entire set, broken down by volume.

1.6.7. GENERAL

Organize manuals according to the following format, and include information for each item of equipment Submit a draft outline and table of contents for approval at 50% contract completion.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I: Introduction

- Equipment Description
- Functional Description
- Installation Description

PART II: Operating Principles

PART III: Safety

PART IV: Preventive Maintenance

- Preventive Maintenance Checklist, Lubrication
- Charts and Diagrams

PART V: Spare Parts Lists

- Troubleshooting Guide
- Adjustments
- Common Repairs and Parts Replacement

PART VI: Illustrations

1.6.7.1. Part I-Introduction

Part I shall provide an introduction, equipment or system description, functional description and theory of operation, and installation instructions for each piece of equipment. Include complete instructions for uncrating, assembly, connection to the power source and pre-operating lubrication in the installation instructions as applicable. Illustrations, including wiring and cabling diagrams, are required as appropriate in this section. Include halftone pictures of the equipment in the introduction and equipment description, as well as system layout drawings with each item of equipment located and marked. Do not use copies of previously submitted shop drawings in these manuals.

1.6.7.2. Part II-Operating Principles

Part II shall provide complete instructions for operating the system, and each piece of equipment. Illustrations, halftone pictures, tables, charts, procedures, and diagrams are required when applicable. This will include step-by-step procedures for start-up and shutdown of both the system and each component piece of equipments, as well as adjustments required to obtain optimum equipment performance, and corrective actions for malfunctions. Show performance sheets and graphs showing capacity data, efficiencies, electrical characteristics, pressure drops, and flow rates here, also. Marked-up catalogs or catalog pages do not satisfy this requirement. Present performance information as concisely as possible with only data pertaining to equipment actually installed. Include actual test data collected for Contractor performance here.

1.6.7.3. Part III-Safety

Part III shall contain the general and specific safety requirements peculiar to each item of equipment. Repeat safety information as notes cautions and warnings in other sections where appropriate to operations described.

1.6.7.4. Part IV-Preventive Maintenance

Part IV shall contain a troubleshooting guide, including detailed instructions for all common adjustments and alignment procedures, including a detailed maintenance schedule. Also include a diagnostic chart showing symptoms and solutions to problems. Include test hookups to determine the cause, special tools and test equipment, and methods for returning the equipment to operating conditions. Information may be in chart form or in tabular format with appropriate headings. Include instructions for the removal, disassembly, repair, reassembly, and replacement of parts and assemblies where applicable and the task is not obvious.

1.6.7.5. Part V-Spare Parts List

Part V shall contain a tabulation of description data and parts location illustrations for all mechanical and electrical parts. The heading of the parts list shall clearly identify the supplier, purchase order number, and equipment. Include the unit price for each part. List parts by major assemblies, and arrange the listing in columnar form. Include names and addresses of the nearest manufacturer's representatives, as well as any special warranty information. Provide a list of spare parts that are recommended to be kept in stock by the Government installation.

1.6.7.6. Part VI-Illustrations

Part VI shall contain assembly drawings for the complete equipment or system and for all major components. Include complete wiring diagrams and schematics. Other illustrations, such as exploded views, block diagrams, and cutaway drawings, are required as appropriate.

1.6.8. Framed Instructions

Post framed instructions are required for substantial completion. Post framed instructions under glass or in laminated plastic, including wiring and control diagrams showing the complete layout of the entire system, including equipment, ductwork, piping valves, dampers, and control sequence at a location near the equipment described. Prepare condensed operating instructions explaining preventive maintenance procedures methods of checking the system for normal safe operation, valve schedule and procedures for safely starting and stopping the system in type form, framed as specified above for the wiring and control diagrams and posted beside the diagrams. Submit proposed diagrams, instructions, and other sheets prior to posting. Post the framed instructions before field training.

1.6.9. (Reserved. See 1.7 for Field Training)

1.6.10. System/Equipment Requirements

1.6.10.1. Facility Heating System

Provide information on the following equipment: boilers, water treatment, chemical feed pumps and tanks, converters, heat exchangers, pumps, unit heaters, fin-tube radiation, air handling units (both heating only and heating and cooling), and valves (associated with heating systems).

1.6.10.2. Air-Conditioning Systems

Provide information in chillers, packaged air-conditioning equipment, towers, water treatment, chemical feed pumps and tanks, air-cooled condensers, pumps, compressors, air handling units, and valves (associated with air-conditioning systems).

1.6.10.3. Temperature Control and HVAC Distribution Systems

Provide all information described for the following equipment: valves, fans, air handling units, pumps, boilers, converters and heat exchangers, chillers, water cooled condensers, cooling towers, and fin-tube radiation, control air compressors, control components (sensors, controllers, adapters and actuators), and flow measuring equipment.

1.6.10.4. Central Heating Plants

Provide the information described for the following equipment: boilers, converters, heat exchangers, pumps, fans, steam traps, pollution control equipment, chemical feed equipment, control systems, fuel handling equipment, de-aerators, tanks (flash, expansion, return waters, etc.), water softeners, and valves.

1.6.10.5. Heating Distribution Systems

Provide the information described for the following equipment: valves, fans, pumps, converters and heat exchangers, steam traps, tanks (expansion, flash, etc.), and piping systems.

1.6.10.6. Exterior Electrical Systems

Provide information on the following equipment: power transformers, relays, reclosers, breakers, and capacitor bank controls.

1.6.10.7. Interior Electrical Systems

Provide information on the following equipment: relays, motor control centers, switchgear, solid state circuit breakers, motor controller, EPS lighting systems, wiring diagrams and troubleshooting flow chart on control systems, and special grounding systems.

1.6.10.8. Energy Monitoring and Control Systems

The maintenance manual shall include descriptions of maintenance for all equipment, including inspection, periodic preventative maintenance, fault diagnosis, and repair or replacement of defective components.

1.6.10.9. Domestic Water Systems

Provide the identified information on the following equipment: tanks, unit process equipment, pumps, motors, control and monitoring instrumentation, laboratory test equipment, chemical feeders, valves, switching gear, and automatic controls.

1.6.10.10. Wastewater Treatment Systems

Provide the identified information on the following equipment: tanks, unit process equipment, pumps, motors, control and monitoring instrumentations, laboratory test equipment chemical feeders, valves, scrapers, skimmers, comminutors, blowers, switching gear, and automatic controls.

1.6.10.11. Fire Protection Systems

Provide information on the following equipment: alarm valves, manual valves, regulators, foam and gas storage tanks, piping materials, sprinkler heads, nozzles, pumps, and pump drivers.

1.6.10.12. Fire Alarm and Detection Systems

(1) The maintenance manual shall include description of maintenance for all equipment, including inspection, periodic preventive maintenance, fault diagnosis, and repair or replacement of defective components.

(2) Provide all software; database with complete identification of programmable portions of system equipment and devices, and all other system programming data on all modes of the system; connecting cables; and proprietary equipment necessary for the operation, maintenance, testing, repair and programming, etc. of the system and that may be required for implementation of future changes to the fire system (additional and/or relocated initiating devices, notification devices, etc.

(3) Provide all system and equipment technical data and computer software with the requisite rights to Government use, in accordance with the applicable contract clauses.

(4) Training shall include software and programming required for the effective operation, maintenance, testing, diagnostics and expansion of the system.

1.6.10.13. Plumbing Systems

Provide information on the following equipment: water heaters, valves, pressure regulators backflow preventors, piping materials, and plumbing fixtures.

1.6.10.14. Liquid Fuels Systems

Provide information on the following equipment: tanks, automatic valves manual valves, filter separators, pumps, mechanical loading arms, nozzles, meters, electronic controls, electrical switch gear, and fluidic controls.

1.6.10.15. Cathodic Protection Systems

Provide information on the following material and equipment: rectifiers, meters, anodes, anode backfill, anode lead wire, insulation material and wire size, automatic controls (if any), rheostats, switches, fuses and circuit breakers, type and size of rectifying elements, type of oil in oil-immersed rectifiers, and rating of shunts.

1.6.10.16. Generator Installations

Provide information on the following equipment: generator sets, automatic transfer panels, governors, exciters, regulators starting systems, switchgear, and protective devices.

1.6.10.17. Miscellaneous Systems

Provide information on the following: communication and ADP systems, security and intrusion alarm, elevators, material handling, active solar, photovoltaic, nurse call, paging, intercom, closed circuit TV, irrigation, sound and material delivery systems, kitchen, refrigeration, disposal, ice making equipment, and other similar type special systems not otherwise specified.

1.6.10.18. Laboratory, Environmental and Pollution Control Systems

Provide information on the following equipment: wet scrubbers, quench chambers, scrub tanks, liquid oil separators, and fume hoods.

1.7. FIELD TRAINING

Field Training is a requirement for substantial completion. Conduct a training course for the operating staff for each particular system. Conduct the training is to be conducted during hours of normal working time after the system is functionally complete. The field instructions shall cover all of the items contained in the Equipment Operating, Maintenance and Repair Manuals. The training will include both classroom and "hands-on" training. Submit a lesson plan outlining the information to be discussed during training periods. Submit this lesson plan for approval 90 days before contract completion before the field training occurs. Record training on DVD and furnish to the Government within ten (10) days following training. Document all training and furnish a list of all attendees.

1.8. PRICING OF CONTRACTOR-FURNISHED AND INSTALLED PROPERTY AND GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED CONTRACTOR-INSTALLED PROPERTY

Promptly furnish and require any sub-contractor or supplier to furnish, in like manner, unit prices and descriptive data required by the Government for Property Record purposes of fixtures and equipment furnished and/or installed by the Contractor or sub-contractor, except prices do not need to be provided for Government-Furnished Property.

1.9. LEED REVIEW MEETINGS

1.9.1. Pre-Closeout Meeting. Approximately 30 days before submittal of LEED closeout documentation, the Contractor and the Government's project delivery team (including Installation representative) will meet to review the documentation, determine which, if any, credits will be audited and identify any corrections/missing items prior to the closeout LEED documentation submittal.

1.9.2. Approximately 14 days after submittal of LEED closeout documentation, the Contractor and the Government's project delivery team (including Installation representative) will meet to review the LEED closeout

documentation. The review conference will include discussion of and resolution of all review comments to ensure consensus on achievement of credits and satisfactory documentation. At the review conference a final score will be determined and endorsed in writing by all parties.

1.10. RED ZONE MEETING

At approximately 80% of contract completion or 60 days before the anticipated Beneficial Occupancy Date (BOD), whichever occurs first, the Contractor and the Government's project delivery team will conduct what is known as the Red Zone Meeting to discuss the close-out process, to schedule the events and review responsibilities for actions necessary to produce a timely physical, as well as fiscal, project close-out. The Red Zone meeting derives its name from the football term used to describe the team effort to move the ball the last 20 yards into the end zone. The close-out of a construction project sometimes can be equally as hard and most definitely requires the whole team's efforts. The ACO will chair the meeting. If not already provided, shortly before the meeting, the Contractor shall provide an electronic copy or access to the CADD as-built drawings, completed commensurate with the amount of work completed at the time of the Red Zone Meeting, as an indicator of the Contractors' understanding of and ability to meet the USACE CADD Standards and to ensure that the Contractor is making progress with CADD As-Built requirements. EXHIBIT 1 is a generic meeting checklist.

1.11. FINAL CLEANING

Clean the premises in accordance with FAR clause 52.236-12 and additional requirements stated here. Remove stains, foreign substances, and temporary labels from surfaces. Vacuum carpet and soft surfaces. Clean equipment and fixtures to a sanitary condition. Clean or replace filters of operating equipment if cleaning isn't possible or practicable. Remove debris from roofs, drainage systems, gutters, and downspouts. Sweep paved areas and rake clean landscaped areas. Remove waste, surplus materials, and rubbish from the site. Remove all temporary structures, barricades, project signs, fences and construction facilities. Submit a list of completed clean-up items on the day of final inspection.

1.12. INTERIM FORM DD1354 "TRANSFER AND ACCEPTANCE OF MILITARY REAL PROPERTY

Near the completion of Project, but a minimum of 60 days prior to final acceptance of the work, complete, update draft provided with the final design package(s) (see Section 01 33 16, paragraph 3.7.5) and submit an accounting of all installed property on Interim Form DD1354 "Transfer and Acceptance of Military Real Property." Include any additional assets/improvements/alterations and cost updates from the Draft DD Form 1354. Contact the COR for any project specific information necessary to complete the DD Form 1354. This form will be a topic for the Red Zone Meeting discussed above. For information purposes, a blank DD Form 1354 (fill-able) in ADOBE (PDF) may be obtained at the following web site: http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/infomgt/forms/eforms/dd1354.pdf Submit the completed Checklist for Form DD1354 of Government-Furnished and Contractor-Furnished/Contractor Installed items. Attach this list to the updated DD Form 1354. Instructions for completing the form may be obtained through the US Army Corps of Engineers TECHINFO Website at http://www.hnd.usace.army.mil/techinfo/ under publications, in Unified Facilities Criteria UFC 1-300-08.

EXHIBIT 1

SAMPLE

Red Zone Meeting Checklist

Date:_____

Contract No.	
Description / Location	
Contractor	
Contracting Officer	

Action	**Completion Milestone**	√
Inspections		
Fire		
Safety		
Pre-final		
Mechanical Test & Balance		
Commissioning		
Landscaping Complete		
Erosion Control		
Beneficial Occupancy Date (BOD)		
Furniture Installation		
Comm Installation		
As-Built Drawings		
Provide all O&M manuals, tools, shop drawings, spare parts, etc. to customer		
Training of O&M Personnel		
Provide Warranty documents to Customer		
Contract completion		
Final Inspection		
User move-in		
DD Form 1354, Transfer of Real Property		

completed & signed		
Ribbon cutting		
Payroll Clearances		
DD Form 2626 - Construction Contractor Performance Evaluation		
DD Form 2631 – A-E Performance Rated after Construction		
Status of Pending Mods and REA's/Claims		
Final Payment Completed		
Release of Claims		
Return of Unobligated Funds		
Move Project from CIP to General Ledger		
Financial completion		

End of Section 01 78 02.00 10

Appendix A
Geotechnical Report

Preliminary Geotechnical Engineering Report

Proposed Fire Training and Rescue Facility
Ft. Campbell, Kentucky

August 8, 2011

Terracon Project Number 18115035

Prepared for:
HDR Engineering, Inc.
Omaha, Nebraska

Prepared by:
Terracon Consultants, Inc.
Nashville, Tennessee

Offices Nationwide
Employee-Owned
Established in 1965
terracon.com
Terracon
Geotechnical ■ Environmental ■ Construction Materials ■ Facilities

Terracon

August 8, 2011

HDR Engineering, Inc.
8404 Indian Hills Drive
Omaha, NE 68114-4098

Attention: Mr. Tom Furne

Re: Preliminary Geotechnical Engineering Report
Proposed Fire Training and Rescue Facility
Ft. Campbell, Kentucky
Terracon Project Number: 18115035

Dear Mr. Furne:

Terracon Consultants, Inc. (Terracon) has substantially completed the geotechnical engineering services for the above referenced project. Work completed for this study was performed in general accordance with our proposal number P18110111a dated June 3, 2011.

Our approved scope of work includes a geophysical survey and this document is published in advance of the results of that study. The recommendations presented herein are based upon the exploration (no indications of active karst were noted at boring locations), the laboratory testing results, and our experience, and are subject to change based upon the geophysical survey results.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you on this project. If you have any questions concerning this report, or if we may be of further service, please contact us.

Sincerely,
Terracon Consultants, Inc.

J. Samuel Vance, P.E. (TN)
Geotechnical Engineer

Timothy G. LaGrow, P.E.
Regional Manager
Kentucky P.E. No. 17758

STATE OF KENTUCKY
TIMOTHY G. LaGROW
17758
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Copies: Client (1 hard copy, 1 PDF copy)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY i
1.0 INTRODUCTION 1
2.0 PROJECT INFORMATION 2
2.1 Project Description 2
2.2 Site Location and Description 2
3.0 SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS 3
3.1 Site Geology 3
3.2 Typical Subsurface Profile 3
3.3 Groundwater 4
3.3.1 Percolation Test 4
4.0 RECOMMENDATIONS FOR DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION 5
4.1 Geotechnical Considerations 5
4.1.1 Karst 6
4.2 Earthwork 6
4.2.1 Site Preparation 6
4.2.2 Fill Material Types and Placement 7
4.2.3 Compaction Requirements 8
4.2.4 Utility Trench Backfill 8
4.2.5 Grading and Drainage 8
4.2.6 Construction Considerations 8
4.3 Foundations 9
4.3.1 Design Recommendations 10
4.3.2 Construction Considerations 10
4.4 Seismic Considerations 11
4.5 Grade Supported Slabs 12
4.5.1 Design Recommendations 12
4.5.2 Construction Considerations 12
4.6 Pavements 13
4.6.1 Design Recommendations 13
4.6.1.1 Unbound Aggregate Surface Recommendations 13
4.6.1.2 PCC Pavement Design Recommendations 14
4.6.2 Construction Considerations 15
5.0 GENERAL COMMENTS 15

APPENDIX A – FIELD EXPLORATION
Exhibit A-1 Boring Location Plan
Exhibit A-2 Field Exploration Description
Borings B-1 to B-9 Boring Logs

APPENDIX B – LABORATORY TESTING
Exhibit B-1 Laboratory Testing
Exhibit B-2 California Bearing Ratio Test Results
Exhibit B-3 Moisture Density Relationship Graph (standard Proctor)

APPENDIX C – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
Exhibit C-1 General Notes
Exhibit C-2 Unified Soil Classification

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A geotechnical investigation has been performed for the proposed fire training and rescue facility to be constructed at Ft. Campbell, Kentucky. Subsurface conditions were explored with 9 borings. The findings and preliminary engineering recommendations are summarized below:

- The subsurface conditions include about 6 inches of topsoil underlain by about 2 ½ feet of silty clay followed by lean to fat clay which extends to the exploration depths. The upper silty horizon was classified as fill in all but two borings. Where encountered, the fill was generally free of debris and deleterious materials.

- Shallow spread footings for the building and pavements may be constructed upon stable existing fill, stiff natural soil or new fill. These recommendations are predicated upon the site preparation activities and all pavement and footing subgrades being witnessed and approved as suitable by the geotechnical engineer at the time of construction.

- This report is published at the owner's request in advance of the completion of the geophysical survey. No direct evidence of karst activity was noted at the locations explored and we presume the geophysical work will confirm the boring information.

- Based on the quality of soil samples obtained from borings, we expect the onsite soils can be reused provided the material meets our fill criteria outlined herein.

- Minimum pavement section thicknesses for approved subgrade ($\geq$ CBR 4) may consist of 8 inches of Portland cement concrete over 4 inches of stone base. An unbound aggregate section should consist of 16 inches of compacted crushed stone.

- The 2007 Kentucky Building Code seismic site classification for this site is C.

- Close monitoring of the construction operations discussed herein will be critical in achieving the design subgrade support. We therefore recommend that the Terracon be retained to monitor this portion of the work.

This summary should be used in conjunction with the entire report for design purposes. It should be recognized that details were not included or fully developed in this section, and the report must be read in its entirety for a comprehensive understanding of the items contained herein. The section titled **GENERAL COMMENTS** should be read for an understanding of the report limitations.

PRELIMINARY GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING REPORT
PROPOSED FIRE TRAINING AND RESCUE FACILITY
FT. CAMPBELL, KENTUCKY

Terracon Project No. 18115035

August 8, 2011

1.0 INTRODUCTION

A preliminary geotechnical engineering report has been completed for the proposed fire and rescue training facility to be located in Ft. Campbell, Kentucky. Nine borings were drilled to depths of approximately 10 to 48 feet below the existing ground surface within the area proposed for construction. An additional auger boring was drilled to a depth of about 10 feet below the existing grade to perform a percolation test. Logs of the borings along with a boring location plan are included in Appendix A of this report. The results of our field percolation test are also included this report in Section 3.1.1.

The purpose of these services is to provide information and geotechnical engineering recommendations relative to:

- subsurface soil conditions
- groundwater conditions
- foundation design and construction
- geophysical survey
- seismic considerations
- floor slab design and construction
- pavement section thickness
- earthwork
- soil percolation

This report is published in advance of the geophysical survey, which was requested to help detect potential near-surface karst features (voids) in the area proposed for construction. The recommendations presented herein are based upon the results of the soil borings/exploration, laboratory testing and our experience. No direct indications of karst activity were noted at the boring locations and we presume the geophysical survey will confirm the boring information.

2.0 PROJECT INFORMATION

2.1 Project Description

Item	Description
Site layout	See Appendix A, Exhibit A-1, Boring Location Plan
Proposed improvements	250-foot by 180-foot trainer pad, with adjacent small section supporting some light structures, 20-foot wide by 144 foot long PCC driveway
Building construction	Assumed to be pre-fabricated steel frame structures
Finished floor elevation	El. 560.5
Maximum loads	Columns: 40 kips (assumed) Walls: 2 klf (assumed) Slabs: 200 psf max (assumed)
Maximum allowable settlement	Columns: 1-inch (assumed) Walls: ¾ inch over 40 feet (assumed)
Grading requirements	Less than about 2 feet of fill for the entrance drive and about 1 foot of cut in trainer pad and ancillary areas
Pavement Traffic Criteria	Weekly – One 86,000 lb. crash truck Monthly – One 75,000 lb. ladder truck and two 66,000 lb. standard trucks Quarterly – All traffic
Cut and fill slopes	Assumed to be no steeper than 3H:1V (Horizontal to Vertical)

2.2 Site Location and Description

Item	Description
Location	Undeveloped area located northeast of Hangar 7251 and surrounding tarmac, and behind perimeter fencing that borders Destiny Drive, Ft. Campbell, KY Lat. 36° 40.6699’ N; Long. -87° 30.0688’ W
Existing improvements	None
Current ground cover	Open pasture
Existing topography	Relatively level over majority of the site with surface grades at about El. 560 to 561; man-made drainage swale with gentle slopes just east of tarmac
Site Drainage	Mostly poor due to level terrain, occasionally fair

3.0 SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

3.1 Geology

Formations	Description
St. Genevieve and St. Louis Limestone [1]	Medium to thick bedded limestone containing chert stringers

1. *Geologic Map of Kentucky* published by the U.S. Geological Survey in cooperation with Kentucky Geological Survey (1988).

The site is underlain by soluble limestone that is highly susceptible to formation of karst topography. Any construction in karst topography is accompanied by some degree of risk for future internal soil erosion and ground subsidence that could affect the stability of the proposed structure. Our review of the available topographic and geologic mapping did not reveal any sinkholes within the proposed development area. Several closed depressions are shown within a 1-mile radius of the property. Our borings did not disclose any obvious signs of impending overburden collapse or any active sinkhole activity. Additional discussion regarding karst is presented in Section 4.1.1.

3.2 Typical Subsurface Profile

All borings encountered about 6 inches of surficial topsoil. Beneath the topsoil cover, the borings encountered silty clay underlain by lean to fat clay with variable fraction of chert fragments extending to the planned boring termination and/or auger refusal depths of about 10 to 48 feet below existing grade. Chert content appeared to increase with depth. The upper approximately 2½ feet of overburden was typically very silty and except at borings B-5 and B-7 was categorized as fill and/or possible fill due to visible inconsistencies in the upper soil samples.

Where encountered at the locations explored, field testing in existing fill yielded standard penetration resistance (N) values ranging from 13 to 26 blows per foot (bpf). The natural clay exhibited a stiff to hard consistency with N-values of 9 to over 50 bpf. Native soil typically exhibited consistency in the very stiff range (16 to 30 bpf) and higher N-values appear to be exaggerated by the presence of chert.

Atterberg Limits tests performed on natural soil and fill samples yielded the following results.

Sample Location, Depth	Liquid Limit, (%)	Plastic Limit, (%)	Plasticity Index, (%)
Boring B-1, 3.5 – 5 ft.	35	24	11
Boring B-3, 3.5 – 5 ft.	43	24	19
Boring B-5, 1 – 2.5 ft.	27	22	5
Boring B-7, 1 – 2.5 ft.	31	20	31

Conditions encountered at each boring location are indicated on the individual logs. Stratification boundaries on the logs represent the approximate location of changes in soil types; in-situ, the transition between materials may be gradual. Details for each of the borings can be found on the logs in Appendix A. A discussion of field sampling procedures is included in Appendix A and laboratory testing procedures and test results are presented in Appendix B.

3.3 Groundwater

The borings were observed while drilling and after completion for the presence and level of groundwater. Groundwater was not observed in the borings while drilling, or for the short duration that the borings were allowed to remain open. However, this does not necessarily mean the borings terminated above groundwater. Due to the low permeability of the soils encountered in the borings, a relatively long period of time may be necessary for a groundwater level to develop and stabilize in a borehole in these materials. Long term observations in piezometers or observation wells sealed from the influence of surface water are often required to define groundwater levels in materials of this type.

Groundwater level fluctuations occur due to seasonal variations in the amount of rainfall, runoff and other factors not evident at the time the borings were performed. Therefore, groundwater levels during construction or at other times in the life of the structure may be higher or lower than the levels indicated on the boring logs. The possibility of groundwater level fluctuations should be considered when developing the design and construction plans for the project.

3.3.1 Percolation Test

A percolation test was performed within an open borehole (B-10). In accordance with our proposed scope of work, the boring was initially opened and charged with water. After 24 hours the hole was refilled and the water level was monitored at 30-minute intervals until the change in water elevation was less than 10 percent. Readings for the monitoring period are shown below.

Percolation Readings					
Reading	Cumulative Water Drop (in).	Reading	Cumulative Water Drop (in.)	Reading	Cumulative Water Drop (in.)
1	7 ¼	5	16 ¾	9	20 ½
2	11 ½	6	18	10	21
3	13 ¾	7	19	11	21 ¼
4	15 ½	8	19 ¾	12	21 ¼

Based on the above and the boring/sampling information at other borings, it appears that the initial apparently rapid drop in the water level and the associated infiltration occurred in the approximately

2 feet thick highly silty upper soil horizon. The rate of drop/infiltration appeared to decrease dramatically once the water level neared the bottom of the surficial silty layer.

4.0 RECOMMENDATIONS FOR DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

4.1 Geotechnical Considerations

Assuming the subsurface conditions at the boring locations are representative, site is prepared as recommended herein, and the geotechnical engineer is allowed to evaluate the exposed pavement and footing subgrades at the time of construction, the proposed pavements and ancillary buildings may be supported on stable existing fill, stable natural soils and/or on approved new engineered fill extending to stable fill or natural soils. Shallow spread footings are recommended for proposed buildings.

Results of our field exploration revealed the presence of about 2½ feet of old fill in most borings. We have no records or density test results of the former fill operations or any documentation that the previous grading at this location was observed by technical personnel. Where encountered at the locations explored the existing fill was generally free of debris and deleterious materials. In general, the fill appears to have been placed with compactive effort based on our field penetration test (SPT N-values) data.

The existing fill may be left in place provided that subgrade conditions at fill areas or at finished subgrades in cut areas are evaluated at the time of construction and judged to be suitable by a Terracon engineer. Conditions may be assessed by observing proofrolling, hand augering and possibly DCP testing. At the geotechnical engineer's direction the contractor should be prepared to excavate test pits to evaluate near surface conditions.

Based on the quality of soil samples obtained from borings, we expect the onsite silty and clayey soils can be reused for this project provided the material meets our fill criteria and is placed per our recommendations outlined in this report.

The on-site near surface soils are susceptible to strength loss and deterioration with added moisture. If grading and/or construction activities occur during wet weather seasons, subgrade instability should be expected across the site. It is recommended that site grading activities be performed during dry weather.

4.1.1 Karst

Ft. Campbell is situated in karst-prone geology, and the associated risks and challenges are inherent in this setting and cannot be eliminated. As requested, a geophysical survey is being performed at the proposed site. The results of this survey will be published under a separate cover. As stated earlier the borings revealed no direct evidence of active karst and the recommendations stated in this report assume that the geophysical survey will confirm the boring information.

No obvious evidence of active sinkholes on the subject property was observed during our site visit nor disclosed by the subsurface data. Site grading and drainage may alter site conditions and could possibly cause sinkholes in areas that have no history of this activity. The associated risks can be reduced by careful attention to the details of site preparation. Site design should include provisions for positive drainage, and water should not be allowed to pond on the site, either during or after construction. Surface runoff including roof drain discharge should be captured in a storm water system and conveyed off property. The grading contractor should be alert during construction to any indication of possible incipient sinkholes within the subsurface. Given the risk for karst related problems, it is essential that stripping and proofrolling operations be observed by the geotechnical engineer or his representative to detect the presence of any near surface karst features that may require repair. Any sinkhole features encountered during the site grading, or during later stages of construction, should be reviewed by the geotechnical engineer.

4.2 Earthwork

4.2.1 Site Preparation

Prior to placing any new fill, all vegetation, topsoil, unsuitable fill material and any otherwise unsuitable material should be removed from the construction areas. Wet or dry material should either be removed or moisture conditioned and recompacted.

After stripping, grubbing, site clearing and necessary excavations to achieve final grades, the subgrade should be thoroughly proof-rolled prior to any new fill placement to aid in locating any soft and/or loose soils. Proof-rolling should be performed with a loaded tandem axle dump truck in the presence of a qualified geotechnical engineer or his representative. Soft and loose soils, where present, should be removed and/or recompacted at the direction of the engineer. Where instability is perceived to be shallow (i.e., less than about 12 inches), acceptable remediation might consist of scarification, aeration and recompaction. The geotechnical engineer should review finished subgrades in cuts and fill areas and witness proofrolling, and perform additional testing, evaluation, or exploration to assess suspect areas.

The exposed soil subgrade should be protected, to the extent practical, to reduce the potential for degradation (ponding of water, excessive drying, etc.), and construction traffic should be limited on working and finished surfaces. Subgrade should be maintained in a well-drained

condition, both during and after construction, to prohibit ponding of water. These issues could compromise the subgrade stability and necessitate over-excavation or additional undercut. The amount of subgrade repair that may be required will vary based on weather conditions during the construction period and will be dependent upon the contractor's approach to site maintenance. On-site soils are moisture sensitive and subgrade instability could be considerable if the work proceeds during rainy periods.

4.2.2 Fill Material Types and Placement

Engineered fill should meet the following material property requirements:

Engineered Fill Description and Recommended Uses		
Fill Type [1]	**USCS Classification**	**Acceptable Location for Placement**
Lean Clay	CL (LL<45, PI<22)	All locations and elevations
Lean to Fat Clay	CL/CH (45<LL<50	> 1 ft. below finished subgrade unless tested and meets low volume change material criteria
Fat Clay	CH	> 2 feet below finished subgrade
Well graded granular	GW, SC, SW [2]	All locations and elevations.
Existing Fill	CL-ML [3] ,CL	A large portion of the existing fill is expected to be suitable for reuse as engineered fill provided the fill is free of unsuitable material and moisture conditioned to near optimum. A Terracon engineer should field evaluate fill material for reuse.

1. Controlled, compacted fill should consist of approved materials that are free of organic matter and debris. Frozen material should not be used, and fill should not be placed on a frozen subgrade. A sample of each material type should be submitted to the geotechnical engineer for evaluation.
2. Similar to KDOT Type 1 or 5 crushed limestone aggregate, limestone screenings, or granular material such as well graded gravel or crushed stone.
3. If silty soil is used as fill, difficulties should be expected to achieve compaction. Stringent moisture control techniques will have to be utilized to achieve compaction due to moisture sensitive nature.

4.2.3 Compaction Requirements

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
Fill Lift Thickness	9 inches or less in loose thickness when heavy, self-propelled compaction equipment is used
	4 to 6 inches in loose thickness when hand-guided equipment (*i.e.* jumping jack or plate compactor) is used
Compaction Requirements	At least 98% of the materials standard Proctor maximum dry density (ASTM D 698)
Moisture Content Cohesive Soil	Within the range of 1% below to 2% above the optimum moisture content value as determined by the standard Proctor test at the time of placement and compaction
Moisture Content Granular Material	Moisture levels should be maintained low enough to allow for satisfactory compaction to be achieved without the cohesionless fill material pumping when proofrolled.

We recommend that engineered fill be tested for moisture content and compaction during placement. Should the results of the in-place density tests indicate the specified moisture or compaction limits have not been met, the area represented by the test should be reworked and retested as required until the specified moisture and compaction requirements are achieved.

4.2.4 Utility Trench Backfill

All trench excavations should be made with sufficient working space to permit construction including backfill placement and compaction. Utility trenches are a common source of water infiltration and migration. All utility trenches that penetrate beneath the building should be effectively sealed to restrict water intrusion and flow through the trenches that could migrate below the building.

4.2.5 Drainage

Final surrounding grades should be sloped away from the structure on all sides to prevent ponding of water. Gutters and downspouts that drain water a minimum of 10 feet beyond the footprint of the proposed structure are recommended. This can be accomplished through the use of splash-blocks, downspout extensions, and flexible pipes that are designed to attach to the end of the downspout. Flexible pipe should only be used if it is daylighted in such a manner that it gravity-drains collected water. Splash-blocks should also be considered below hose bibs and water spigots. We reiterate that all surface water runoff should be collected in storm water systems and discharged off property.

4.2.6 Construction Considerations

Unstable subgrade conditions could develop during general construction operations, particularly if the soils are wetted and/or subjected to repetitive construction traffic. Should unstable subgrade conditions develop, stabilization measures will need to be employed.

Upon completion of filling and grading, care should be taken to maintain the subgrade moisture content prior to construction of floor slabs and pavements. Construction traffic over the completed subgrade should be avoided to the extent practical. The site should also be graded to prevent ponding of surface water on the prepared subgrades or in excavations. If the subgrade should become frozen, desiccated, saturated, or disturbed, the affected material should be removed or these materials should be scarified, moisture conditioned, and recompacted prior to floor slab and pavement construction.

Temporary excavations will probably be required during grading operations. The grading contractor, by his contract, is usually responsible for designing and constructing stable, temporary excavations and should shore, slope or bench the sides of the excavations as required, to maintain stability of both the excavation sides and bottom. All excavations should be sloped or braced to comply with applicable local, state and federal safety regulations, including the current OSHA Excavation and Trench Safety Standards.

The geotechnical engineer should be retained during the construction phase of the project to observe earthwork and to perform necessary tests and observations during subgrade preparation; proof-rolling; placement and compaction of controlled compacted fills; backfilling of excavations into the completed subgrade, and just prior to construction of building floor slabs.

4.3 Foundations

After preparing the site as discussed in Section 4.2, the proposed building can be supported by shallow spread footings bearing on stable existing fill, stiff natural clay and/or approved new engineered fill. Design recommendations for shallow foundations are presented in the following section.

4.3.1 Design Recommendations

Description	Column	Wall
Net allowable bearing pressure [1]	2,500 psf	2,500 psf
Minimum dimensions	30 inches	18 inches
Minimum embedment below finished grade for frost protection [2]	24 inches	24 inches
Approximate total settlement [3]	<1 inch	<1 inch
Estimated differential settlement	<¾ inch between columns	<¾ inch over 40 feet
Allowable passive pressure [4]	750 psf (below 3 feet)	
Ultimate coefficient of sliding friction [4]	0.35	

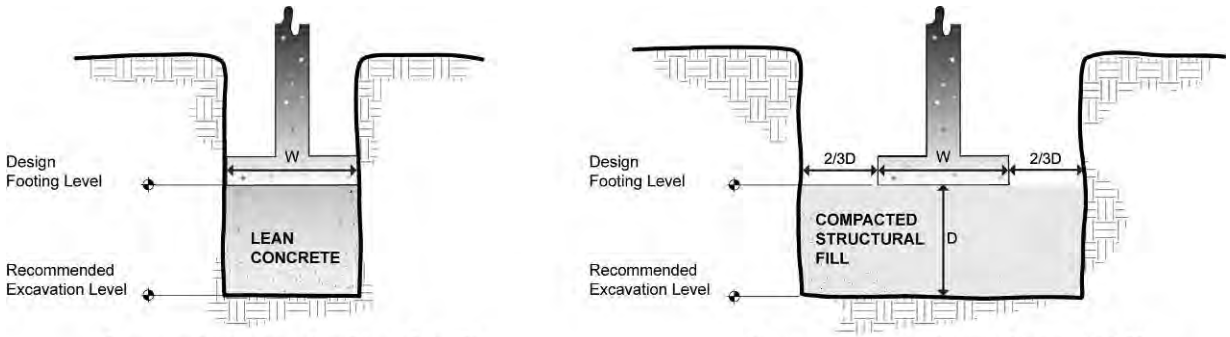
1. The recommended net allowable bearing pressure is the pressure in excess of the minimum surrounding overburden pressure at the footing base elevation. Assumes soft or unsuitable soils, if encountered, will be undercut and replaced with engineered fill.
2. For perimeter footing and footings beneath unheated areas. Also to reduce the effects of seasonal moisture variations in the subgrade soils.
3. The foundation settlement will depend upon the variations within the subsurface soil profile, the structural loading conditions, the embedment depth of the footings, the thickness of compacted fill, and the quality of the earthwork operations.
4. The sides of the excavation for the spread footing foundation must be nearly vertical and the concrete should be placed neat against these vertical faces for the passive earth pressure value to be valid. If the loaded side is sloped or benched, and then backfilled, the allowable passive pressure will be significantly reduced. Passive resistance in the upper 3 feet of the soil profile should be neglected.

4.3.2 Construction Considerations

The base of all foundation excavations should be free of water and loose soil prior to placing concrete. Concrete should be placed soon after excavating to reduce bearing soil disturbance. Should the soils at bearing level become excessively dry, disturbed or saturated, or frozen, the affected soil should be removed prior to placing concrete. A lean concrete mud-mat should be placed over the bearing soils if the excavations must remain open for an extended period of time. The geotechnical engineer should be retained to observe and test the soil foundation bearing materials.

If existing fill and/or soft or unsuitable bearing soils are encountered in footing excavations, the excavations should be extended deeper to suitable natural soils and the footings could bear directly on these soils at the lower level or on lean concrete backfill placed in the excavations. The footings could also bear on properly compacted backfill extending down to the suitable soils. Overexcavation for compacted backfill placement below footings should extend laterally beyond all edges of the footings at least 8 inches per foot of overexcavation depth below footing base elevation. The overexcavation should then be backfilled up to the footing base elevation

with well-graded granular material placed in lifts of 9 inches or less in loose thickness and compacted to at least 98 percent of the material's maximum dry density (ASTM D 698). The overexcavation and backfill procedure is illustrated in the following figures for lean concrete or granular backfill.



Lean Concrete Backfill **Overexcavation / Backfill**

NOTE: Excavations in sketches shown vertical for convenience. Excavations should be sloped as necessary for safety.

4.4 Seismic Considerations

Code Used	Site Classification
2007 Kentucky Building Code (KBC) [1]	C [1]

1. In general accordance with the *2007 Kentucky Building Code,* which requires a site profile determination extending to a depth of 100 feet for seismic site classification. The current scope requested does not include the required 100 foot soil profile determination. Borings extended to a maximum depth of 48 feet. This seismic site class definition considers that limestone bedrock continues below the maximum depth of the subsurface exploration. Additional exploration to deeper depths could be performed to confirm the conditions below the current depth of exploration. Alternatively, a site specific study could be undertaken to attempt to justify a higher seismic site class.

4.5 Grade Supported Slabs

4.5.1 Design Recommendations

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
Floor slab support	New engineered fill, approved existing fill or stable natural soil [1]
Modulus of subgrade reaction	100 pounds per square inch per in (psi/in) for point loading conditions
Aggregate base course/capillary break [2]	4 inches of free draining granular material
Vapor barrier	Project Specific [3]
Structural considerations	Floor slabs should be structurally independent of building [4]

1. Subgrades should be prepared as recommended in this report.
2. The floor slab design should include a capillary break, comprised of free-draining, compacted, granular material, at least 4 inches thick. Free-draining granular material should have less than 5 percent fines (material passing the #200 sieve). Other design considerations such as cold temperatures and condensation development could warrant more extensive design provisions.
3. The use of a vapor retarder should be considered beneath concrete slabs on grade that will be covered with wood, tile, carpet or other moisture sensitive or impervious coverings, or when the slab will support equipment sensitive to moisture. When conditions warrant the use of a vapor retarder, the slab designer should refer to ACI 302 and/or ACI 360 for procedures and cautions regarding the use and placement of a vapor retarder.
4. Floor slabs should be structurally independent of any building footings or walls to reduce the possibility of floor slab cracking caused by differential movements between the slab and foundation. Where floor slabs are tied to perimeter walls or turn-down slabs to meet structural or other construction objectives, our experience indicates that any differential movement between the walls and slabs will likely be observed in adjacent slab expansion joints or floor slab cracks that occur beyond the length of the structural dowels. The structural engineer should account for this potential differential settlement through use of sufficient control joints, appropriate reinforcing or other means.

4.5.2 Construction Considerations

Prior to construction of grade supported slabs, varying levels of remediation may be required to reestablish stable subgrades within slab areas due to construction traffic, rainfall, disturbance, desiccation, etc. As a minimum, the following measures are recommended.

- Confirm that interior trench backfill placed beneath slabs is compacted in accordance with recommendations outlined in **Section 4.2** of this report.

- All floor slab subgrade areas should be moisture conditioned and properly compacted to the recommendations in this report immediately prior to placement of the stone base and concrete.

4.6 Pavements

We understand that surfacing over most the proposed facility will be unbound aggregate with hardstand or Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) pavement utilized for the aircraft trainer pad, the connector driveway, and the apron around the structure trainer. Therefore, we have provided recommendations for unbound aggregate and PCC sections. The sections assume proper subgrade drainage will be provided. The provided traffic loading information consists of the following:

- One fire truck (P-23 crash truck weighing 86,000 pounds) per week
- One 75,000 pound ladder trucks and two 66,000 standard trucks per month
- All traffic to occur simultaneously once per quarter

If heavier traffic loading is expected, this office should be provided with the information and allowed to review these pavement sections. A design life of 20 years was assumed to develop the total traffic count.

Pavement subgrades consisting of natural stiff soils or properly compacted lean clay fill or approved stable existing fill as recommend in this report will be suitable for support of conventional rigid pavement section. The results of our laboratory testing indicate the on-site low plasticity clays (CL) have a subgrade support (CBR) value on the order of 3.5 to 4.0 at compaction levels of about 96 to 98 percent of the standard Proctor maximum dry density. A CBR value of 4 was used in our design for stable onsite soils and new fill. A corresponding subgrade reaction modulus (K) value of 100 was used in the design of PCC sections.

4.6.1 Design Recommendations

4.6.1.1 Unbound Aggregate Surface Recommendations

Based on the relative strength characteristics of the subgrade soils and the expected traffic loading, we recommend an aggregate thickness of 16 inches be used for the proposed facility. Terracon used PCASE software as well as other software and our experience to develop this recommended aggregate thickness value. PCASE generated a 12 inch thickness value which was interpreted to be relatively low for the wheel loads. An unbound aggregate surface is considered a high maintenance section; therefore, regardless of the thickness used, some additional aggregate placement and releveling of ruts should be expected over the life of the project.

The aggregate material should consist of crushed stone as defined pe rthe Kentucky Transportation Cabinet (KTC) *"Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction"* 2004 Edition, Section 302 for dense Graded Aggregate Base (DGA). The stone should be installed over a woven geotextile fabric, such as Mirafi 140N to reduce the potential for long term aggregate movement into the subgrade, especially during spring thaws and wet periods of the year. A

reduced aggregate thickness can be considered if a stronger (woven) geotextile, or a geogrid, is used beneath the aggregate surfacing.

4.6.1.2 PCC Pavement Design Recommendations

Material	PCC Section Thickness (in) [1]
Portland Cement Concrete [2]	8
Aggregate base [3]	4
Total Pavement Section	**12**

1. Pavement thickness values are minimum values across the pavement, not averages. These designs were performed using PCASE software developed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.
2. The concrete should be air entrained and have a minimum compressive strength of 4,000 psi after 28 days of laboratory curing per ASTM C-31.
3. The aggregate base will service to provide improved drainage beneath the concrete, reduce pumping of fines and reduce frost heave during winter months. Aggregate base course should be compacted to 100 percent of its maximum dry density as determined by ASTM D-698.

Sealing of construction joints is essential to long term performance of concrete pavement. Joints should be sealed with a sealant designed especially for pavements subject to truck traffic to protect subgrade. The joints should be sealed as soon as possible (in accordance with sealant manufacturer's instructions) to minimize infiltration of water into the soil. Control joints should be ¼ of the depth of the concrete, and should be cut as soon as the slab can support the weight of a man and saw (usually 24 hours).

The following comments should be considered for the concrete pavement design per the PCASE program.

- Contraction joints should have a maximum spacing of about 12 ½ to 15 feet.
- Construction joints should incorporate 16 inch long, ¾ inch diameter dowel bars spaced at 12 inches.

Long term performance of pavements constructed on the site will be dependent upon maintaining stable moisture content of the subgrade soils, and providing for a planned program of preventative maintenance. The performance of all pavements can be enhanced by minimizing excess moisture that can reach the subgrade soils. The following recommendations should be considered at minimum:

- Final grade adjacent to pavements should slope down from pavement edges at a minimum 2%;
- The subgrade and the pavement surface should have a minimum ¼ inch per foot slope to promote proper surface drainage; and,

- Seal all landscaped areas in, or adjacent to pavements to reduce moisture migration to subgrade soils.

4.6.2 Construction Considerations

Pavement subgrades prepared early in the project should be carefully evaluated as the time for pavement construction approaches. We recommend the pavement areas be rough graded and then thoroughly proofrolled with a loaded tandem-axle dump truck. Particular attention should be paid to high traffic areas that were rutted and disturbed and to areas where backfilled trenches are located. Areas where unsuitable conditions are located should be repaired by replacing the materials with properly compacted fill. After proofrolling and repairing deep subgrade deficiencies, the entire subgrade should be scarified to a depth of 6 inches and uniformly compacted to at least 98 percent of standard Proctor maximum dry density.

5.0 GENERAL COMMENTS

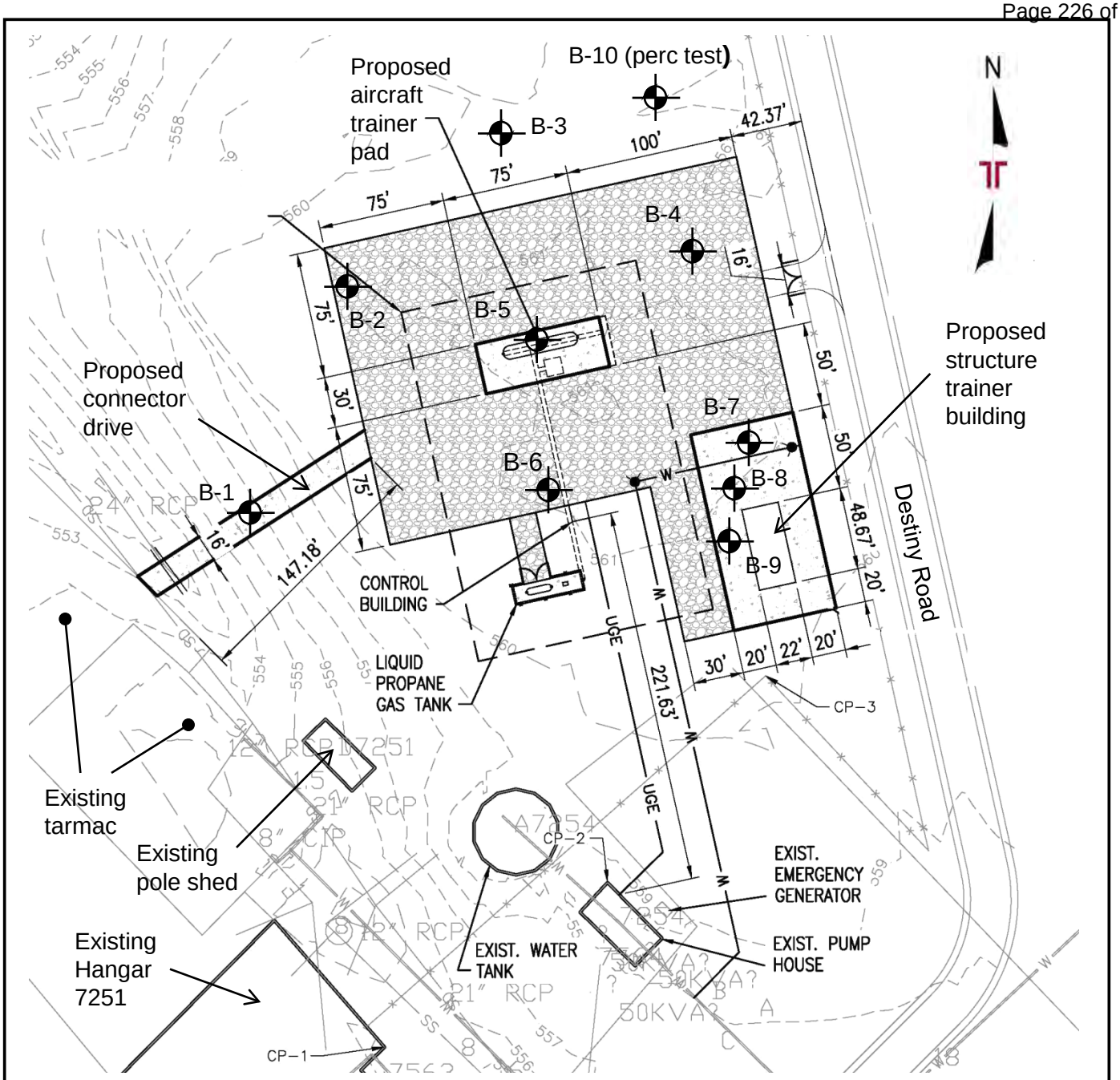
Terracon should be retained to review the final design plans and specifications so comments can be made regarding interpretation and implementation of our geotechnical recommendations in the design and specifications. Terracon also should be retained to provide observation and testing services during grading, excavation, foundation construction and other earth-related construction phases of the project.

The analysis and recommendations presented in this report are based upon the data obtained from the borings performed at the indicated locations and from other information discussed in this report. This report does not reflect variations that may occur between borings, across the site, or due to the modifying effects of construction or weather. The nature and extent of such variations may not become evident until during or after construction. If variations appear, we should be immediately notified so that further evaluation and supplemental recommendations can be provided.

The scope of services for this project does not include either specifically or by implication any environmental or biological (e.g., mold, fungi, bacteria) assessment of the site or identification or prevention of pollutants, hazardous materials or conditions. If the owner is concerned about the potential for such contamination or pollution, other studies should be undertaken.

This report has been prepared for the exclusive use of our client for specific application to the project discussed and has been prepared in accordance with generally accepted geotechnical engineering practices. No warranties, either express or implied, are intended or made. Site safety, excavation support, and dewatering requirements are the responsibility of others. In the event that changes in the nature, design, or location of the project as outlined in this report are planned, the conclusions and recommendations contained in this report shall not be considered valid unless Terracon reviews the changes and either verifies or modifies the conclusions of this report in writing.

APPENDIX A
FIELD EXPLORATION



Notes

1. Plan adapted from undated site drawing provided by HDR Engineering on 04Aug11.
2. Boring locations were established by measuring wheel and are approximate.
3. Borings drilled July 25-26, 2011.

Legend

B-6 Approximate Boring Location

Project Manager: JBV	Project No. 18115035	Terracon Consulting Engineers & Scientists, 5217 Linbar Drive, Suite 309, Nashville, Tennessee 37211, PH. (615) 333-6444, FAX. (615) 333-6443	Boring Location Plan
Drawn by: SV	Scale: None		Proposed Ft. Campbell Fire Training Facility Ft. Campbell Army Base Ft. Campbell, KY
Checked by: TL	File Name: Ft. Campbell Fire		Exh. A-1
Approved by: TL	Date: 08Aug11		

Field Exploration Description

The boring locations were laid out by Terracon personnel prior to drilling. Distances from these locations to the reference features indicated on the attached diagram are approximate and were measured with a wheel. Right angles for the boring location measurements were estimated. Boring elevations were interpolated from contours shown on the plan. The locations and elevations of the borings should be considered accurate only to the degree implied by the means and methods used to define them.

The borings were drilled with a truck-mounted rotary drill rig using hollow-stem augers to advance the boreholes. Samples of the soil encountered in the borings were obtained using the split barrel sampling procedure. In the split-barrel sampling procedure, the number of blows required to advance a standard 2-inch O.D. split-barrel sampler the last 12 inches of the typical total 18-inch penetration by means of a 140-pound hammer with a free fall of 30 inches, is the standard penetration resistance value (SPT-N). This value is used to estimate the in-situ relative density of cohesionless soils and consistency of cohesive soils.

The samples were tagged for identification, sealed to reduce moisture loss, and taken to our laboratory for further examination, testing, and classification. Information provided on the boring logs attached to this report includes soil descriptions, consistency evaluations, boring depths, sampling intervals, and groundwater conditions. The borings were backfilled with auger cuttings prior to the drill crew leaving the site.

A field log of each boring was prepared by the drill crew. These logs included visual classifications of the materials encountered during drilling as well as the driller's interpretation of the subsurface conditions between samples. Final boring logs included with this report represent the engineer's interpretation of the field logs and include modifications based on laboratory observation and tests of the samples.

LOG OF BORING NO. B-1

CLIENT	ENGINEER
HDR Engineering, Inc.	HDR Engineering, Inc.
SITE: PN: 74852 & P2: 352507, Ft. Campbell, Kentucky	PROJECT: Ft. Campbell Fire & Rescue Training Area

Approx. Surface Elev.: 556 ft

GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION	DEPTH, ft.	USCS SYMBOL	SAMPLES NUMBER	TYPE	RECOVERY, in.	SPT - N BLOWS / ft.	TESTS WATER CONTENT, %	DRY UNIT WT pcf	UNCONFINED STRENGTH, psf	ATTERBERG LIMITS
	0.5 **TOPSOIL** 555.5										
	2.5 **FILL: SILTY CLAY**, roots, brown, very stiff, slightly moist 553.5		CL ML	1	SS		26	8		8000*	
	LEAN CLAY, very cherty, brown, stiff, moist	5	CL	2	SS		13	20		5000*	LL=35 PL=24 PI=11
			CL	3	SS		17	26		4000*	
	lean to fat clay below 8 ft.	10	CL CH	4	SS		18	30		6000*	
	12 544										
	FAT CLAY, with chert, orangish brown with numerous black stains, very stiff, moist	15	CH	5	SS		19	33		6000*	
	20 536	20	CH	6	SS		21	28		8000*	
	BORING TERMINATED										

The stratification lines represent the approximate boundary lines between soil and rock types: in-situ, the transition may be gradual.

*Calibrated Hand Penetrometer

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS, ft		
WL	▽	▼
WL	▼	▼
WL	N/E	

Terracon

BORING STARTED	7-25-11		
BORING COMPLETED	7-26-11		
RIG	TSD LLC	FOREMAN	TW/MW
APPROVED	SV	JOB #	18115035

BOREHOLE 99 115035.GPJ TERRACON.GDT 8/5/11

LOG OF BORING NO. B-2

CLIENT	ENGINEER
HDR Engineering, Inc.	**HDR Engineering, Inc.**
SITE **PN: 74852 & P2: 352507** **Ft. Campbell, Kentucky**	PROJECT **Ft. Campbell Fire & Rescue Training Area**

Approx. Surface Elev.: 561 ft

GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION		DEPTH, ft.	USCS SYMBOL	SAMPLES NUMBER	TYPE	RECOVERY, in.	SPT - N BLOWS / ft.	TESTS WATER CONTENT, %	DRY UNIT WT pcf	UNCONFINED STRENGTH, psf
0.7	**TOPSOIL**	560.5									
2.5	**SILTY CLAY**, roots, probable fill, medium brown, stiff, moist	558.5		CL ML	1	SS		10	21		4000*
	LEAN TO FAT CLAY, reddish brown, stiff to very stiff, moist		5	CL CH	2	SS		9	22		3500*
				CL CH	3	SS		25	26		6000*
10	trace chert at 10 ft.	551	10	CL CH	4	SS		22	29		6000*
	BORING TERMINATED										

The stratification lines represent the approximate boundary lines between soil and rock types: in-situ, the transition may be gradual.

*Calibrated Hand Penetrometer

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS, ft		
WL	▽	▼
WL	▼	▼
WL	N/E	

Terracon

BORING STARTED	7-25-11		
BORING COMPLETED	7-26-11		
RIG	TSD LLC	FOREMAN	TW/MW
APPROVED	SV	JOB #	18115035

BOREHOLE 99 115035.GPJ TERRACON.GDT 8/5/11

LOG OF BORING NO. B-3

CLIENT	ENGINEER
HDR Engineering, Inc.	HDR Engineering, Inc.
SITE: PN: 74852 & P2: 352507, Ft. Campbell, Kentucky	PROJECT: Ft. Campbell Fire & Rescue Training Area

Approx. Surface Elev.: 560 ft

Elev.	DESCRIPTION	DEPTH, ft.	USCS SYMBOL	NUMBER	TYPE	RECOVERY, in.	SPT - N BLOWS / ft.	WATER CONTENT, %	DRY UNIT WT pcf	UNCONFINED STRENGTH, psf	ATTERBERG LIMITS
0.8 / 559	**TOPSOIL**										
2.5 / 557.5	**SILTY CLAY**, probable fill, medium brown, very stiff, moist		CL	1	SS		16	17		8000*	
	LEAN TO FAT CLAY, reddish brown with gray mottling, very stiff, moist	5	CL	2	SS		19	22		8000*	LL=43 PL=24 PI=19
			CL CH	3	SS		17	23		7000*	
10 / 550		10	CL CH	4	SS		17	28		6500*	
	LEAN TO FAT CLAY, numerous to abundant chert, orangish & reddish brown with occasional gray mottling, stiff to hard, moist	15	CL CH	5	SS		15	29		4500*	
		20	CL CH	6	SS		10	23		2500*	
		25	CL CH	7	SS		20	23		3500*	
	very moist from 28.5 to 30 ft.	30	CH	8	SS		14	34			
	wet below 33.5 ft.	35	CL CH	9	SS		41	24			
		40	CL CH	10	SS		50	31		3000*	
		45	CL CH	11	SS		24-50/1"	33			
48 / 512											
	AUGER REFUSAL										

The stratification lines represent the approximate boundary lines between soil and rock types: in-situ, the transition may be gradual.

*Calibrated Hand Penetrometer

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS, ft		
WL	▽	▼
WL	▼	▼
WL	N/E	

Terracon

BORING STARTED	7-11-11		
BORING COMPLETED	7-13-11		
RIG	TSD LLC	FOREMAN	TW/MW
APPROVED	SV	JOB #	18115035

LOG OF BORING NO. B-4

CLIENT	ENGINEER
HDR Engineering, Inc.	**HDR Engineering, Inc.**
SITE **PN: 74852 & P2: 352507** **Ft. Campbell, Kentucky**	PROJECT **Ft. Campbell Fire & Rescue Training Area**

Approx. Surface Elev.: 561 ft

DESCRIPTION		USCS SYMBOL	SAMPLES NUMBER	TYPE	RECOVERY, in.	SPT - N BLOWS / ft.	TESTS WATER CONTENT, %	DRY UNIT WT pcf	UNCONFINED STRENGTH, psf
0.5 **TOPSOIL**	560.5								
2.5 **FILL: SILTY CLAY**, occasional roots, reddish brown to brown, very stiff, moist	558.5	CL ML	1	SS		16	19		4000*
LEAN TO FAT CLAY, reddish brown, very stiff, moist (DEPTH 5)		CL CH	2	SS		19	18		6000*
chert below 6 ft.		CH	3	SS		20	33		5000*
10	551	CH	4	SS		18	33		5000*
BORING TERMINATED (DEPTH 10)									

The stratification lines represent the approximate boundary lines between soil and rock types: in-situ, the transition may be gradual.

*Calibrated Hand Penetrometer

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS, ft		
WL	▽	▼
WL	▼	▼
WL	N/E	

Terracon

BORING STARTED	7-25-11		
BORING COMPLETED	7-26-11		
RIG	TSD LLC	FOREMAN	TW/MW
APPROVED	SV	JOB #	18115035

BOREHOLE 99 115035.GPJ TERRACON.GDT 8/5/11

LOG OF BORING NO. B-5

CLIENT	ENGINEER
HDR Engineering, Inc.	HDR Engineering, Inc.
SITE: PN: 74852 & P2: 352507, Ft. Campbell, Kentucky	PROJECT: Ft. Campbell Fire & Rescue Training Area

Approx. Surface Elev.: 561 ft

GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION	DEPTH, ft.	USCS SYMBOL	SAMPLES NUMBER	TYPE	RECOVERY, in.	SPT - N BLOWS / ft.	TESTS WATER CONTENT, %	DRY UNIT WT pcf	UNCONFINED STRENGTH, psf	ATTERBERG LIMITS
0.7	**TOPSOIL** 560.5										
2.5	**SILTY CLAY**, medium brown, stiff, moist 558.5		CL ML	1	SS		10	20		6000*	LL=27 PL=22 PI=5
	LEAN TO FAT CLAY, reddish brown with occasional light brown or gray mottling, very stiff, moist	5	CL CH	2	SS		9	23		3500*	
	chert lens at 6 ft.		CL CH	3	SS		11	25		4500*	
		10	CL CH	4	SS		16	29		5500*	
	fat clay below 12 ft.	15	CH	5	SS		21	30		6000*	
20	541	20	CH	6	SS		18	32		5500*	
	BORING TERMINATED										

The stratification lines represent the approximate boundary lines between soil and rock types: in-situ, the transition may be gradual.

*Calibrated Hand Penetrometer

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS, ft		
WL	▽	▼
WL	▼	▼
WL	N/E	

Terracon

BORING STARTED	7-25-11		
BORING COMPLETED	7-26-11		
RIG	TSD LLC	FOREMAN	TW/MW
APPROVED	SV	JOB #	18115035

LOG OF BORING NO. B-6

CLIENT	ENGINEER
HDR Engineering, Inc.	**HDR Engineering, Inc.**
SITE **PN: 74852 & P2: 352507** **Ft. Campbell, Kentucky**	PROJECT **Ft. Campbell Fire & Rescue Training Area**

Approx. Surface Elev.: 561 ft

GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION		DEPTH, ft.	USCS SYMBOL	SAMPLES NUMBER	TYPE	RECOVERY, in.	SPT - N BLOWS / ft.	TESTS WATER CONTENT, %	DRY UNIT WT pcf	UNCONFINED STRENGTH, psf
	0.5 **TOPSOIL**	560.5									
	2.5 **FILL: LEAN CLAY**, roots, reddish brown to brown, stiff, slightly moist	558.5		CL	1	SS		13	15		8000*
	LEAN TO FAT CLAY, reddish brown with occasional gray mottling, very stiff, moist			CL CH	2	SS		18	19		5000*
	chert below 6 ft.		5	CL CH	3	SS		21	24		6500*
	10	551	10	CL CH	4	SS		24	26		6000*
	BORING TERMINATED										

The stratification lines represent the approximate boundary lines between soil and rock types: in-situ, the transition may be gradual.

*Calibrated Hand Penetrometer

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS, ft		
WL	▽	▼
WL	▼	▼
WL	N/E	

Terracon

BORING STARTED	7-25-11		
BORING COMPLETED	7-26-11		
RIG	TSD LLC	FOREMAN	TW/MW
APPROVED	SV	JOB #	18115035

BOREHOLE 99 115035.GPJ TERRACON.GDT 8/5/11

LOG OF BORING NO. B-7

CLIENT	ENGINEER
HDR Engineering, Inc.	HDR Engineering, Inc.
SITE: PN: 74852 & P2: 352507, Ft. Campbell, Kentucky	PROJECT: Ft. Campbell Fire & Rescue Training Area

Approx. Surface Elev.: 561 ft

GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION	DEPTH, ft.	USCS SYMBOL	SAMPLES NUMBER	TYPE	RECOVERY, in.	SPT - N BLOWS / ft.	TESTS WATER CONTENT, %	DRY UNIT WT pcf	UNCONFINED STRENGTH, psf	ATTERBERG LIMITS
0.9	**TOPSOIL** 560										
	LEAN CLAY, medium brown with occasional gray mottling, stiff to very stiff, moist		CL	1	SS		13	22		4000*	LL=31 PL=20 PI=11
5	556		CL CH	2	SS		16	22		4000*	
	LEAN TO FAT CLAY, reddish brown, very stiff, moist abundant chert from 6 to 7.5 ft. trace chert below 8 ft.	5	CL CH	3	SS		21	23		4000*	
		10	CL CH	4	SS		16	23		8000*	
		15	CL CH	5	SS		21	26		4000*	
20	541	20	CL CH	6	SS		19	27		6000*	
	BORING TERMINATED										

The stratification lines represent the approximate boundary lines between soil and rock types: in-situ, the transition may be gradual.

*Calibrated Hand Penetrometer

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS, ft		
WL	▽	▼
WL	▼	▼
WL	N/E	

Terracon

BORING STARTED	7-25-11		
BORING COMPLETED	7-26-11		
RIG	TSD LLC	FOREMAN	TW/MW
APPROVED	SV	JOB #	18115035

BOREHOLE 99 115035.GPJ TERRACON.GDT 8/5/11

LOG OF BORING NO. B-8

CLIENT	ENGINEER
HDR Engineering, Inc.	**HDR Engineering, Inc.**
SITE **PN: 74852 & P2: 352507** **Ft. Campbell, Kentucky**	PROJECT **Ft. Campbell Fire & Rescue Training Area**

Approx. Surface Elev.: 561 ft

GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION		DEPTH, ft.	USCS SYMBOL	SAMPLES NUMBER	TYPE	RECOVERY, in.	SPT - N BLOWS / ft.	TESTS WATER CONTENT, %	DRY UNIT WT pcf	UNCONFINED STRENGTH, psf
	0.7 **TOPSOIL**	560.5									
	2.5 **LEAN CLAY**, occasional roots, probable fill, reddish brown, stiff, slightly moist	558.5		CL	1	SS		14	20		4500*
	LEAN TO FAT CLAY, reddish brown with gray mottling, stiff to very stiff, moist			CL CH	2	SS		10	22		4000*
			5								
	chert below 6 ft.			CL CH	3	SS		16	23		6000*
	10	551		CL CH	4	SS		18	22		4000*
	BORING TERMINATED		10								

The stratification lines represent the approximate boundary lines between soil and rock types: in-situ, the transition may be gradual.

*Calibrated Hand Penetrometer

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS, ft		
WL	▽	▼
WL	▼	▼
WL	N/E	

Terracon

BORING STARTED	7-25-11		
BORING COMPLETED	7-26-11		
RIG	TSD LLC	FOREMAN	TW/MW
APPROVED	SV	JOB #	18115035

BOREHOLE 99 115035.GPJ TERRACON.GDT 8/5/11

LOG OF BORING NO. B-9

CLIENT	ENGINEER
HDR Engineering, Inc.	HDR Engineering, Inc.
SITE: PN: 74852 & P2: 352507, Ft. Campbell, Kentucky	PROJECT: Ft. Campbell Fire & Rescue Training Area

Approx. Surface Elev.: 561 ft

Depth	Description	Elev.
0.75	**TOPSOIL**	560.5
2.5	**FILL: SILTY CLAY**, with roots, brown, stiff, slightly moist	558.5
	LEAN TO FAT CLAY, reddish brown with light brown, brown & gray mottling, stiff to very stiff, moist	
15		546
	LEAN TO FAT CLAY, abundant chert, reddish & orangish brown, stiff to hard, moist	
	wet from 33.5 to 35 ft.	
	saturated below 38.5 ft.	
47.5		513.5
	AUGER REFUSAL	

Number	Type	Recovery, in.	SPT - N Blows / ft.	Water Content, %	Dry Unit Wt pcf	Unconfined Strength, psf	USCS Symbol
1	SS		14	11		8000*	CL ML
2	SS		10	21		4000*	CL CH
3	SS		17	22		4000*	CL CH
4	SS		18	31		5500*	CL CH
5	SS		13	27		4000*	CL CH
6	SS		14	26		4500*	CL CH
7	SS		50/6"	16		3000*	CL CH
8	SS		22	30		4500*	CL CH
9	SS		50/4"	20			CL CH
10	SS		19-50+	23			CL CH
11	SS		50/3"	29			CL CH

The stratification lines represent the approximate boundary lines between soil and rock types: in-situ, the transition may be gradual.

*Calibrated Hand Penetrometer

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS, ft		
WL	▽	▼
WL	▼	▼
WL	N/E	

Terracon

BORING STARTED	7-11-11		
BORING COMPLETED	7-13-11		
RIG	TSD LLC	FOREMAN	TW/MW
APPROVED	SV	JOB #	18115035

APPENDIX B
LABORATORY TESTING

Laboratory Testing

The laboratory testing program consisted of performing water content tests and Atterberg Limits tests on representative soil samples. Information from these tests was used in conjunction with field penetration test data to evaluate soil strength in-situ, volume change potential, and soil classification. In addition, a calibrated hand penetrometer was used to estimate the approximate unconfined compressive strength of some samples. The calibrated hand penetrometer has been correlated with unconfined compression tests and provides a better estimate of soil consistency than visual examination alone. The test results are provided on the boring logs included in Appendix A.

A standard Proctor moisture density relationship test and a four-point California Bearing Ratio (CBR) test were also performed on a bulk composite sample of the near surface soils obtained from boring B-3 and B-9. The results of these tests are also included in Appendix B.

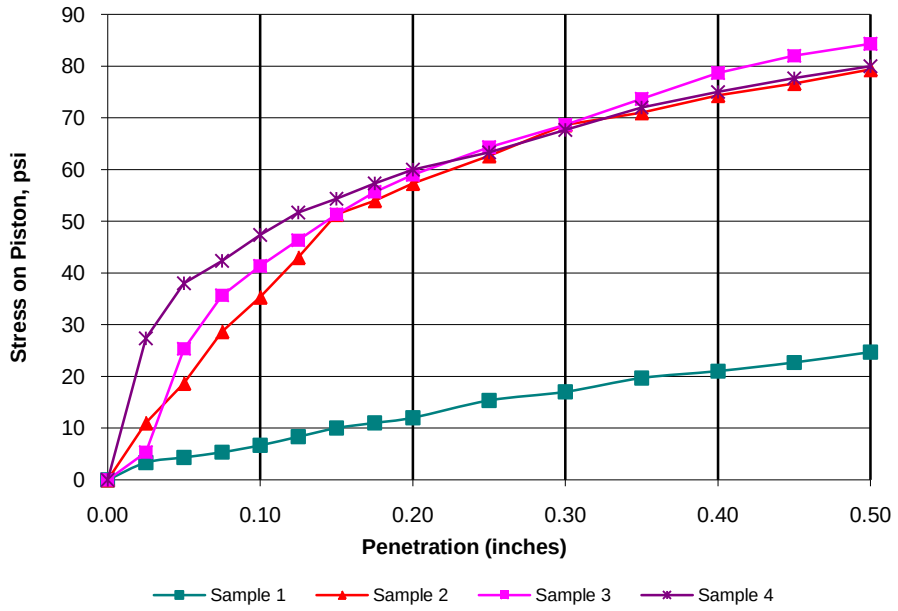
Descriptive classifications of the soils indicated on the boring logs are in accordance with the enclosed General Notes and the Unified Soil Classification System. Also shown are estimated Unified Soil Classification Symbols. A brief description of this classification system is attached to this report. All classification was by visual manual procedures.

California Bearing Ratio of Laboratory-Compacted Soils

Sample Information

Sample Number:	1	Proctor Method:	ASTM D698
Boring Number:	B3/B9	Maximum Dry Density (pcf):	105.4
Sample Location:	Bulk	Optimum Moisture (%):	18.5
Depth:	3'-5'	Liquid Limit:	42
		Plasticity Index:	18

Material Description: Yellowish Red Lean Clay



Test information

Surcharge Wgt (lbs):	10
Soaked:	X
Unsoaked:	
Length of Soak (hrs):	96
Load Penetration Curve Correction Required:	No

Test Results

Test Sample No.	1	2	3	4
Density Data				
Dry Density before Soaking, (pcf)	97.4	102.7	103.4	101.2
Degree of Compaction, (%)	92.5	97.4	98.1	96.0
Dry Density after Soaking, (pcf)	92.7	102.4	103.0	101.6
Moisture Content, (%)				
Before Compaction	14.8	16.8	18.6	20.6
After Compaction	14.8	16.9	19.1	21.3
Top 1" After Soaking	33.4	22.2	22.7	22.9
Average After Soaking	27.3	20.3	20.5	21.8
Swell, (%)	2.7	0.8	0.5	0.1
Bearing Ratio				
@ 0.100 inch	0.7	3.5	4.1	4.7
@ 0.200 inch	0.8	3.8	3.9	4.0

Project Mngr. SV	Project No. 18115035	Terracon Consulting Engineers and Scientists	CBR of Lab Compacted Soils	EXHIBIT
Drawn By:	Scale As Shown		Fire Rescue Facility	
Checked By: JLB	File No. 18115035	5217 Linbar Drive, Suite 309 Nashville, TN 37211 (615) 333-6444 (615) 333-6443	Perimeter Road	B-2
Approved By:	Date: 7-27-11		Fort Campbell, KY	

Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil

Sample Information

Sample Number:	1	Material Designation:	1
Boring Number:	B3/B9	Test Method:	ASTM D698
Sample Location:	Bulk	Test Procedure:	A
Depth (ft):	3' - 5'	Sample Preparation:	Dry
		Rammer: Mechanical	X
		Manual	

Sample Description: Yellowish Red Lean Clay

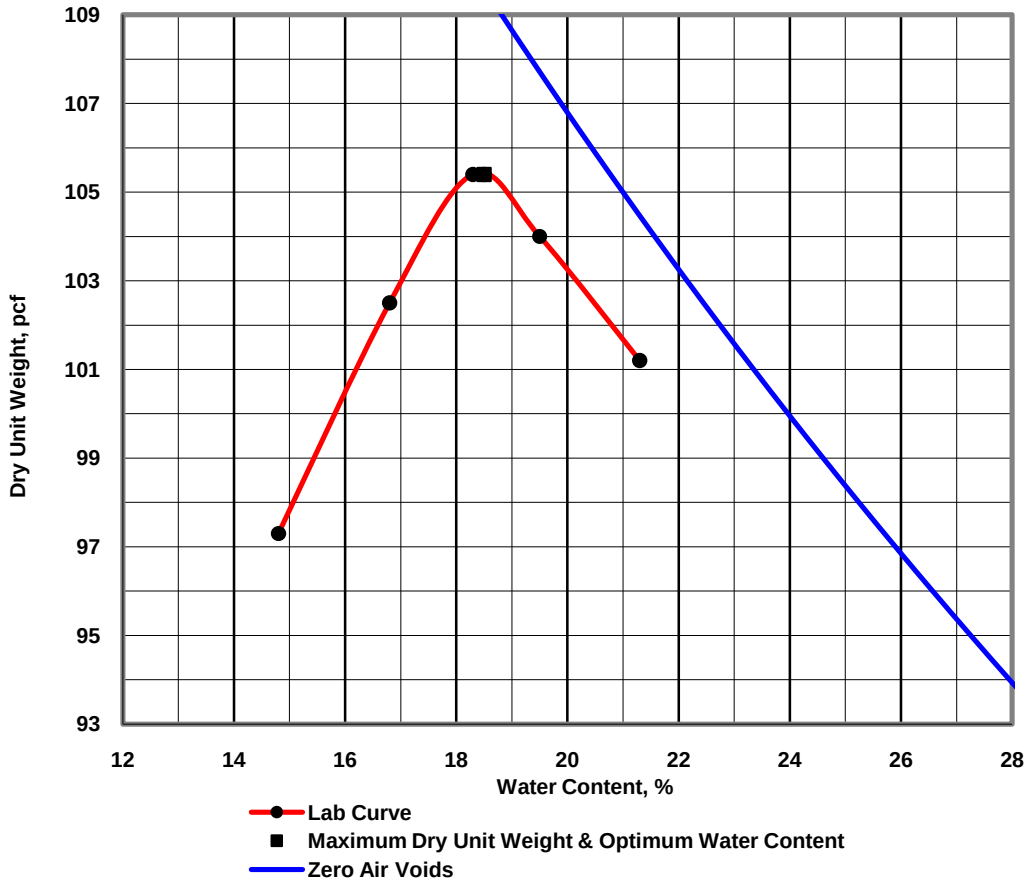
Atterberg Limits:

Liquid Limit:	42
Plastic Limit:	24
Plasticity Index:	18

TEST RESULTS

Maximum Dry Unit Wt.:	105.4	pcf
Optimum Water Content:	18.5	%

Zero air voids for specific gravity of 2.60



Project Mngr. SV	Project No. 18115035	Terracon Consulting Engineers and Scientists	Laboratory Standard Proctor Test	EXHIBIT
Drawn By:	Scale As Shown		Fire Rescue Facility	
Checked By: JLB	File No. 18115035		Perimeter Road	B-3
Approved By:	Date: 7-27-11	5217 Linbar Drive, Suite 309 Nashville, TN 37211 (615) 333-6444 (615) 333-6443	Fort Campbell, KY	

APPENDIX C
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

GENERAL NOTES

DRILLING & SAMPLING SYMBOLS:

SS:	Split Spoon - 1-3/8" I.D., 2" O.D., unless otherwise noted	HS:	Hollow Stem Auger
ST:	Thin-Walled Tube - 2" O.D., unless otherwise noted	PA:	Power Auger
RS:	Ring Sampler - 2.42" I.D., 3" O.D., unless otherwise noted	HA:	Hand Auger
DB:	Diamond Bit Coring - 4", N, B	RB:	Rock Bit
BS:	Bulk Sample or Auger Sample	WB:	Wash Boring or Mud Rotary

The number of blows required to advance a standard 2-inch O.D. split-spoon sampler (SS) the last 12 inches of the total 18-inch penetration with a 140-pound hammer falling 30 inches is considered the "Standard Penetration" or "N-value".

WATER LEVEL MEASUREMENT SYMBOLS:

WL:	Water Level	WS:	While Sampling	N/E:	Not Encountered
WCI:	Wet Cave in	WD:	While Drilling		
DCI:	Dry Cave in	BCR:	Before Casing Removal		
AB:	After Boring	ACR:	After Casing Removal		

Water levels indicated on the boring logs are the levels measured in the borings at the times indicated. Groundwater levels at other times and other locations across the site could vary. In pervious soils, the indicated levels may reflect the location of groundwater. In low permeability soils, the accurate determination of groundwater levels may not be possible with only short-term observations.

DESCRIPTIVE SOIL CLASSIFICATION: Soil classification is based on the Unified Classification System. Coarse Grained Soils have more than 50% of their dry weight retained on a #200 sieve; their principal descriptors are: boulders, cobbles, gravel or sand. Fine Grained Soils have less than 50% of their dry weight retained on a #200 sieve; they are principally described as clays if they are plastic, and silts if they are slightly plastic or non-plastic. Major constituents may be added as modifiers and minor constituents may be added according to the relative proportions based on grain size. In addition to gradation, coarse-grained soils are defined on the basis of their in-place relative density and fine-grained soils on the basis of their consistency.

CONSISTENCY OF FINE-GRAINED SOILS

Unconfined Compressive Strength, Qu, psf	Standard Penetration or N-value (SS) Blows/Ft.	Consistency
< 500	0 - 1	Very Soft
500 – 1,000	2 - 4	Soft
1,000 – 2,000	5 - 8	Medium Stiff
2,000 – 4,000	9 - 15	Stiff
4,000 – 8,000	16 - 30	Very Stiff
8,000+	> 30	Hard

RELATIVE DENSITY OF COARSE-GRAINED SOILS

Standard Penetration or N-value (SS) Blows/Ft.	Relative Density
0 – 3	Very Loose
4 – 9	Loose
10 – 29	Medium Dense
30 – 49	Dense
> 50	Very Dense

RELATIVE PROPORTIONS OF SAND AND GRAVEL

Descriptive Term(s) of other constituents	Percent of Dry Weight
Trace	< 15
With	15 – 29
Modifier	> 30

GRAIN SIZE TERMINOLOGY

Major Component of Sample	Particle Size
Boulders	Over 12 in. (300mm)
Cobbles	12 in. to 3 in. (300mm to 75 mm)
Gravel	3 in. to #4 sieve (75mm to 4.75 mm)
Sand	#4 to #200 sieve (4.75mm to 0.075mm)
Silt or Clay	Passing #200 Sieve (0.075mm)

RELATIVE PROPORTIONS OF FINES

Descriptive Term(s) of other constituents	Percent of Dry Weight
Trace	< 5
With	5 – 12
Modifiers	> 12

PLASTICITY DESCRIPTION

Term	Plasticity Index
Non-plastic	0
Low	1-10
Medium	11-30
High	> 30

UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

Criteria for Assigning Group Symbols and Group Names Using Laboratory Tests[A]					Soil Classification	
					Group Symbol	Group Name[B]
Coarse Grained Soils More than 50% retained on No. 200 sieve	Gravels More than 50% of coarse fraction retained on No. 4 sieve	Clean Gravels Less than 5% fines[C]	$Cu \geq 4$ and $1 \leq Cc \leq 3$[E]		GW	Well-graded gravel[F]
			$Cu < 4$ and/or $1 > Cc > 3$[E]		GP	Poorly graded gravel[F]
		Gravels with Fines More than 12% fines[C]	Fines classify as ML or MH		GM	Silty gravel[F,G,H]
			Fines classify as CL or CH		GC	Clayey gravel[F,G,H]
	Sands 50% or more of coarse fraction passes No. 4 sieve	Clean Sands Less than 5% fines[D]	$Cu \geq 6$ and $1 \leq Cc \leq 3$[E]		SW	Well-graded sand[I]
			$Cu < 6$ and/or $1 > Cc > 3$[E]		SP	Poorly graded sand[I]
		Sands with Fines More than 12% fines[D]	Fines classify as ML or MH		SM	Silty sand[G,H,I]
			Fines Classify as CL or CH		SC	Clayey sand[G,H,I]
Fine-Grained Soils 50% or more passes the No. 200 sieve	Silts and Clays Liquid limit less than 50	inorganic	$PI > 7$ and plots on or above "A" line[J]		CL	Lean clay[K,L,M]
			$PI < 4$ or plots below "A" line[J]		ML	Silt[K,L,M]
		organic	Liquid limit - oven dried / Liquid limit - not dried	< 0.75	OL	Organic clay[K,L,M,N]
						Organic silt[K,L,M,O]
	Silts and Clays Liquid limit 50 or more	inorganic	PI plots on or above "A" line		CH	Fat clay[K,L,M]
			PI plots below "A" line		MH	Elastic Silt[K,L,M]
		organic	Liquid limit - oven dried / Liquid limit - not dried	< 0.75	OH	Organic clay[K,L,M,P]
						Organic silt[K,L,M,Q]
Highly organic soils	Primarily organic matter, dark in color, and organic odor				PT	Peat

[A] Based on the material passing the 3-in. (75-mm) sieve

[B] If field sample contained cobbles or boulders, or both, add "with cobbles or boulders, or both" to group name.

[C] Gravels with 5 to 12% fines require dual symbols: GW-GM well-graded gravel with silt, GW-GC well-graded gravel with clay, GP-GM poorly graded gravel with silt, GP-GC poorly graded gravel with clay.

[D] Sands with 5 to 12% fines require dual symbols: SW-SM well-graded sand with silt, SW-SC well-graded sand with clay, SP-SM poorly graded sand with silt, SP-SC poorly graded sand with clay

[E] $Cu = D_{60}/D_{10}$ $\quad Cc = \frac{(D_{30})^2}{D_{10} \times D_{60}}$

[F] If soil contains ≥ 15% sand, add "with sand" to group name.

[G] If fines classify as CL-ML, use dual symbol GC-GM, or SC-SM.

[H] If fines are organic, add "with organic fines" to group name.

[I] If soil contains ≥ 15% gravel, add "with gravel" to group name.

[J] If Atterberg limits plot in shaded area, soil is a CL-ML, silty clay.

[K] If soil contains 15 to 29% plus No. 200, add "with sand" or "with gravel," whichever is predominant.

[L] If soil contains ≥ 30% plus No. 200 predominantly sand, add "sandy" to group name.

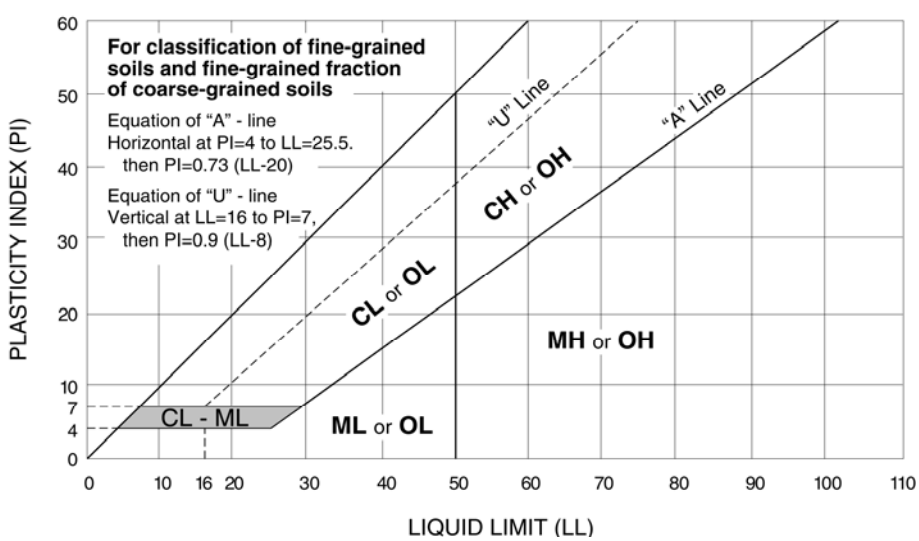
[M] If soil contains ≥ 30% plus No. 200, predominantly gravel, add "gravelly" to group name.

[N] PI ≥ 4 and plots on or above "A" line.

[O] PI < 4 or plots below "A" line.

[P] PI plots on or above "A" line.

[Q] PI plots below "A" line.



APPENDIX B
List of Drawings

Not Used

See Appendix J

APPENDIX C
Utility Connections

Not Used

APPENDIX D
Results of Fire Flow Tests

Not Used

Appendix E
Environmental Information

RECORD OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATION

To: DPW - Environmental Division
Building 2182, 13 ½ Street
Fort Campbell, KY 42223

From: DPW – Master Plans Division
Building 852, 16th Street
Fort Campbell, KY 42223

Project Title: Construct Fire Training Facility (PN 74852)

Brief Description: Construct a fire training facility east of Destiny within the Campbell Army Airfield. The facility will include a block structure and a helicopter crash training dummy. Site will consist of a concrete hard stand and will include connections to monitoring and control systems (MCS), propane tanks, parking; access roads; and storm drainage.

Anticipated date and/or duration of the proposed action: FY 2012

Reason for using record of environmental consideration: The proposed action is adequately covered in an EA entitled "Standard Practices for Construction Projects in the Cantonment Area", dated 3 May 2004. The EA may be reviewed at DPW, Environmental Division, Building 2182, 13½ Street, Fort Campbell, Kentucky. However, the mitigation/minimization measures, as developed while using the attached REC checklist, must be implemented while this project is being accomplished.

Any change to the footprint of this project may result in a re-evaluation of its environmental impacts.

This document ***DOES NOT*** relieve the proponent of compliance with applicable Federal, State and Local laws and regulations. ***Compliance with the following federal, state, and local laws and regulations is required before the project can be implemented:***

1. ***Clean Air Act - The contractor must coordinate with the Air Program for GCR Analysis before beginning any activity. GCR checklist must be submitted.***
2. ***Clean Water Act - A Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan is required. Storm water and sediment must not leave the site; storm water quality/quantity must not exceed preconstruction levels. Storm water BMPs must be in place prior to construction and maintained until disturbed areas stabilize.***
3. ***SWMU - Coordinate with the Restoration Program for SWMU requirements prior to beginning any activity. CAAF is located within the boundary of the CAAF SMUG. Approval from the State of Kentucky to modify this site is required before construction can begin.***
4. ***Solid Waste - Coordinate with SW/R Program for approval of Construction and Demolition Waste Management Plan (WMP). Minimum 50% waste diversion is required. Actual waste diversion must be reported to the Solid Waste Program upon project completion.***
5. ***Hazardous Materials - The Contractor must submit the FTCKY HAZMAT INVENTORY FORM and corresponding material safety data sheets (MSDS) prior to beginning action. The contractor shall submit an annual report on the use of HM and generation of HW on post.***

This REC is valid for up to 2 years from date of Installation Environmental Coordinator's signature.

Sally Castleman, Chief, Master Plans Division — Sally P Castleman — 26 May 11
Project Proponent — Date

Rondal G. Ballard, Chief, Environmental Division — Rondal G. Ballard — 26 May 11
Installation Environmental Coordinator — Date

Project Title: Construct Fire Training Facility (PN 74852)

Project Coordination Sheet

Program	Further Coordination Required		Requirements
	YES	NO	
Stormwater Program 798-9784	X		All projects that disturb soil will require a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). SWPPPs must be developed by the proponent/contractor and submitted to the Storm Water Program. Proponents are obligated to determine permit requirements with the assistance of the Fort Campbell Environmental Division, Storm Water Program. Coordinate with the Storm Water Program prior to beginning action. **Class IV injection well must be protected.** BMPs must control pollutants and sediment runoff as well as the increased volume of storm water discharged from the construction site to protect streams, drainage systems, sinkholes, and Class V injection wells. Storm water BMPs must be in place prior to construction and maintained until disturbed areas stabilize. Temporary BMPs must be removed upon stabilization.
Air Pollution Program 798-9603	X		The contractor must coordinate with the Air Program for GCR Analysis before beginning any activity. GCR checklist must be submitted.
Solid Waste 798-9773	X		Coordinate with SW/R Program for approval of Construction and Demolition Waste Management Plan (WMP). Minimum 50% waste diversion is required. All military construction, renovation, and demolition project contracts shall include requirements for 50% minimum diversion of C&D waste, by ***WEIGHT***, from landfill disposal. Contract specifications must also require submission of the contractor's C&D Waste Management Plan prior to the start of land disturbance operations. Actual waste diversion must be reported to the Solid Waste Program upon project completion.
Restoration/SWMU 798-9768	X		The location of this project is within the CAAF SMUG. Approval from the State of Kentucky to modify this site is required before construction can begin. Any action that may disturb the surface or otherwise impact the integrity of the SWMU will require coordination with the Fort Campbell Environmental Division Restoration Program (270) 798-9768.
Hazardous Material 798-9767	X		The contractor must complete and submit the FTCKY HAZMAT INVENTORY FORM and corresponding material safety data sheets (MSDS) prior to beginning action. Form shall include type and quantity of hazardous materials (HM) to be brought on post. Contact Mike Davis, 270-798-9767, for coordination of hazmat deliveries and MSDS submittals prior to beginning action. The contractor shall submit an annual report on the use of HM and generation of HW on post.

RECORD OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATION (REC) CHECKLIST

1. TO: DPW - Environmental Division
Building 2182, 13 ½ Street
Fort Campbell, KY 42223

2. FROM: DPW – Master Plans Division
Building 852, 16th Street
Fort Campbell, KY 42223

3. PROJECT IDENTIFICATION

a. Project Number: 74852

b. Project Title: Construct Fire Training Facility (PN 74852)

c. Project Description: Construct a fire training facility east of Destiny within the Campbell Army Airfield. The facility will include a block structure and a helicopter crash training dummy. Site will consist of a concrete hard stand and will include connections to monitoring and control systems (MCS), propane tanks, parking; access roads; and storm drainage.

d. Anticipated start date and duration of project: FY 2012

4. ENVIRONMENTAL CHECKLIST

a. NEPA

(1) Does this action involve controversy or uncertainty over the nature or extent of environmental impact? **NO**

(2) Is this action the subject of extraordinary circumstance which require an EA or EIS? **NO**

b. Forestry

(1) Will it result in the removal of Hardwood trees or any tree over 6" in diameter? **NO**

c. Wildlife/Threatened and Endangered Species

(1) May this action affect a state and/or federally listed species? **NO**

(2) May it adversely modify a federally listed species' critical habitat? **NO**

(3) Does this action affect any Migratory bird species of concern or their habitat? **NO**

d. Cultural Resources

(1) Are cultural resource inventories required for the affected area? **NO**

(2) Will this action result in an effect on:

(a) A historic property listed or eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places? **NO**

(b) A property designated as a National Historic Landmark? **NO**

(3) Will the action affect the performance of ceremonial rites or access to sites important in traditional Native American religions? **NO**

(4) Will the action affect human remains or funerary objects from Native American graves? **NO**

(5) Will the action result in the removal of items of archaeological interest or excavations that will require an ARPA permit? **NO**

e. Water Resources

(1) Will this action take place in a floodplain or have an impact on a floodplain? **NO**

(2) Does the proposed action impact a blue line or intermittent stream bank or channel? **NO**

(3) Will this action take place in a wetland or result in a net loss of wetlands? **NO**

(4) Is this action affected by water standards promulgated under one or more of these water programs: (a) discharge of oil or hazardous substances; (b) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System; and (c) State water Quality Standards? **YES**

(5) Is this action affected by the drinking water standards of: (a) EPA, or a state which has assumed primacy in enforcing drinking water standards, or (b) affects groundwater or sole source aquifers? **NO**

(6) Does this action have a potential impact on storm water quality and/or quantity? **YES**

f. Air Quality

(1) Is there a significant impact resulting from the review of relevant Clean Air Act related Federal, State, and local regulations concerning this action? **NO**

(2) Is there potential that the action will result in other than minimal or no individual or cumulative negative impact on ambient air quality? **YES**

g. Agriculture Outlease

(1) Will this action have an affect on a current or future Agricultural Lease field? **NO**

h. Noise

(1) Is this action affected by noise standards? **NO**

i. Pesticides

(1) Is this action affected by purchase, use, storage, or disposal of pesticides? **NO**

j. Solid Waste

(1) Is this action affected by solid waste disposal standards under one or more of these waste programs: (a) procurement of recycled and recyclable products; (b) source separation of recyclable products; (c) solid waste storage; (d) solid waste transport; (e) solid waste disposal? **YES**

k. Restoration

(1) Is the site on a RCRA Solid Waste Management Unit or Area of Concern (SWMU/AOC) or are there any SWMUs/AOCs on the site in consideration? **YES**

l. Lead Based Paint / Radon / Asbestos

(1) Is this action affected by the Radon Gas and Indoor Air Quality Research Act of 1986? **NO**

(2) Is this action affected by EPA Regulation on Asbestos? **NO**

m. Hazardous Materials

(1) Does this action involve the use or disposal of hazardous materials? **YES**

n. Hazardous Waste

(1) Does this action include the procurement of goods, services, or materials from a facility on the EPA's list of violating facilities? **NO**

(2) Is this action affected by EPA regulations on hazardous waste: (a) identification; (b) generation; (c) treatment, storage or disposal facility; or (d) permits? **NO**

(3) Is this action affected by DOT regulations on hazardous material transportation? **NO**

o. Storage Tanks

(1) Does this action affect any known underground or above ground storage tank? **NO**

p. Real Estate

(1) Does this action involve the lease or disposal of real property? **NO**

(2) Will this action involve the selling or transfer of Real Property where any type of activity relating to hazardous substances has ever occurred? **NO**

q. Construction

(1) Will it result in construction and/or a construction contract? **YES**

(2) Does this action include direct federal development, the planning or construction of public works, physical facilities and installations or real property development (including the acquisition, use and disposal of real property) undertaken by or for the use of the Federal Government or any of its agencies; or the leasing of real property for federal use where the use of such property will be substantially altered? **NO**

(3) Does this action include the maintenance or retrofit of an existing federal building or construction of or lease of a new federal building? **NO**

r. Minimization

If you answered **YES** to any of the above questions then explain below how the problem or concern will be minimized or mitigated.

ITEM NO.	MINIMIZED BY

4e(4) All land disturbing activity will be conducted in accordance with the Fort Campbell Erosion and Sediment Control Policy as posted on the FTC Environmental web site. All contractors need to be aware of any Wetlands, Sinkholes or Class V Injection Well that may be associated with this project. Coordinate with Mr. Reynolds, Water Program, for review of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan ensure coverage under a Storm Water Discharge General Permit. Storm water controls must be in place prior to beginning any construction action, maintained throughout the construction period, and removed following completion of the project once stabilization efforts meet installation guidelines.

4e(6) The project requires coordination with the Water Quality Program of the Fort Campbell Environmental Division prior to any land disturbance operations taking place. TN General Permit No. TNR-1—0000 Storm Water Discharges from Construction Activities as well as the Kentucky Division of Water KPDES Permit for Construction establishes requirements to ensure compliance of Fort Campbell's commitment to water quality sustainability and the future establishment of state mandated Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs). A copy of the Fort Campbell Policy for Storm Water Erosion and Sediment Control at Construction Projects can be accessed through the Environmental Division's internet website, http://www.campbell.army.mil/campbell/directorates/DPW/envdiv/Pages/default.aspx.

Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, TDEC, rule 1200-4-3 states, "In unavailable conditions, new or increased discharges of a substance that would cause or contribute to a condition of impairment will not be allowed." Unavailable conditions are defined as, "where water quality is at, or fails to meet, the criterion for one or more parameters. " Per the State of TN NPDES permit, "Discharges that would add loadings of a pollutant that is identified as causing or contributing to an impairment of a water body on the list of impaired waters or which would cause degradation to waters designated by TDEC as high quality waters are not authorized." The Storm water pollution prevention plan, SWPPP, must certify that erosion prevention and sediment controls used at the site are designed to control storm runoff generated by a 5-year, 24-hour storm event. Per the TDEC SWPPP general permit, measures need to be installed to control pollutants (to include sediment) and the increased volume of storm water discharges from the construction site. Steep-slope sites require "measures to be installed that will dissipate the volume and energy of the storm water runoff to pre-development levels." Best Management Practices (BMPs) must be in place prior to construction and operational until disturbed areas stabilize. Temporary BMPs must be removed upon stabilization.

BMPs to reduce the potential impact on storm water quality and/or quantity must be adhered to throughout the construction process. Construction design must include structures to reduce the quantity of runoff as well as improve the quality of runoff. Structures must be maintained throughout the life of the project. Bi-weekly inspections and inspections following ½ inch rainfall are required and must be documented. The Storm Water Program must approve of a storm water pollution prevention plan prior to beginning any action, (270) 798-9784.

4f(2) The project, as described, requires coordination with the Air Quality program prior to construction. Fort Campbell was re-designated as an ozone attainment "maintenance" area in 2005. Section 176(c)(1) of the Clean Air Act (CAA) mandates the General Conformity Rule (GCR) analysis be completed by Fort Campbell to establish that any construction activity will not impede the continuation of the attainment status and ensure the action does not impede Kentucky or Tennessee air pollution control efforts in ozone "attainment maintenance areas". The rule requires that an analysis and other procedures (if required as a result of the analysis) be completed prior to the commencement of any of the project activities. In order to make the determination, the contractor will need to acquire the General Conformity Rule Checklist from the Air Quality Program. The checklist concerns equipment types, hours of operation, number of personnel, etc. and is used to calculate estimated emissions. Please contact the Air Quality office at (270) 798-9598 for the checklist or with any questions.

4k(1) The location of this project is within the CAAF SMUG. Approval from the State of Kentucky to modify this site is required before construction can begin. Any action that may disturb the surface or otherwise impact the integrity of the SWMU will require coordination with the Fort Campbell Environmental Division Restoration Program (270) 798-9768.

4j(1) All military construction, renovation, and demolition project contracts shall include requirements for 50% minimum diversion of C&D waste, by ***WEIGHT***, from landfill disposal. Also, contract specifications must include submission of the contractor's C&D Waste Management Plan, prior to the start of land disturbance operations. Actual waste diversion must be reported to the Solid Waste Program upon project completion.

Per EO 13423, Strengthening Federal Environmental, Energy and Transportation Management, it is the responsibility of the initiator to include Affirmative Procurement (e.g. environmentally preferable, recycled – content products) during the acquisition process of goods and services and maintain effective waste prevention and recycling programs.

A Waste Management Plan (WMP) as required by the Assistant Chief of Staff for Installation Management (ACSIM) policy, Subject: Sustainable Management of Waste in Military Construction, Renovation, and Demolition Activities, dated 11 July 2006, requires construction, and demolition debris management on federally funded projects. This plan shall describe and document each of the following diversion and non-diversion activities: Salvage, Reuse, Source Separation Construction and Demolition Debris Recycling, Co-mingled Construction and Demolition Debris Recycling, and Landfill Disposal. Diversion specifications require at least 50% of construction, renovation, and demolition materials, by ***WEIGHT***, including wood, plumbing materials, electrical fixtures and materials, windows, doors, toilet partitions, HVAC equipment, scrap metals, etc. to be diverted from the landfill. See UFGS Section 01 74 19, CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION WASTE MANAGEMENT for more detail. Actual waste diversion must be reported to the Fort Campbell Environmental Division, Solid Waste Program upon project completion.

Construction projects requiring soil borrow material or projects having excess soil should be coordinated through DPW Engineering Division, at 270-798-0925.

4m(1) The contractor must complete and submit the FTCKY HAZMAT INVENTORY FORM, to include type and quantity of hazardous materials (HM) to be brought to the post and corresponding material safety data sheets (MSDS), prior to beginning action. Contact Mike Davis, 270-798-9767, for coordination of hazmat deliveries and MSDS submittals prior to beginning action.

All HM requirements are found in the Fort Campbell Installation Technical Design Guide: See pp. 42-46, 65. As required by the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA), the contractor will develop a site specific Environmental Protection Plan, in which "the Contractor will account for the quantity of HM brought to the post, the quantity used or expended during the job, and the leftover quantity which (1) may have additional useful life as HM and shall be removed by the Contractor, or (2) may be hazardous waste" (HW), which shall be removed per Fort Campbell requirements and disposed of offsite according to applicable regulations at the contractor's expense. The contractor shall submit an annual report on the use of HM and generation of HW on post to the Contracting Officer Representative and Environmental Division - Pollution Prevention Branch. Per 49 CFR 171-177, all HM transported to Fort Campbell must be properly containerized and labeled.

The Fort Campbell Technical Design Guide is available on the Fort Campbell Directorate of Public Works website: http://www.campbell.army.mil/campbell/directorates/DPW/Documents/Docs/FTC_Tech_Design_Guide.pdf
The following sections should be reviewed:

- pg. 42-46
- pg. 65 (FTCKY HAZMAT INVENTORY FORM)

4q(1) Construction activity impacts will be mitigated by utilizing the following:

1. A Site-specific Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) as required by Fort Campbell's Policy for Storm Water Erosion and Sediment Control at Construction Projects and developed to include site description,

description of storm water runoff controls, erosion prevention and sediment controls, storm water management, description of items needing control, approved local sediment and erosion control requirements, maintenance, inspections, and pollution prevention measures for non-storm water discharges. A SWPPP will be in place before soil disturbance or vegetation removal. Storm water best management practices (BMPs) will be in place and properly installed before soil disturbance or vegetation removal. Included in Fort Campbell's policy are Fort Campbell's Guidance for Low Impact Development and Permanent Storm Drainage Systems and Fort Campbell Construction Site Final Stabilization Specifications. (Technical References "Tennessee Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook" and the "Kentucky Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control Field Guide".)

2. Forestry must survey the area to ensure that no marketable trees will be removed.

3. Clearing and grubbing will be phased and held to a minimum necessary for grading and equipment operation.

4. Threatened and Endangered Species and Cultural sites will be avoided and areas marked prior to remediation to prevent damage and violations.

5. Grading activities will be avoided during periods of highly erosive rainfall or other wet periods.

6. All topsoil will be yarded to the side of the project area and will be re-distributed and seeded once final grade is obtained.

7. Equipment will be used that present the least amount of soil impact - disturbance as possible. Final grade, equipment shall be operated up and down the slope to prevent rills and other erosion on the face of the slope.

8. Conservation buffer strips will be established between construction sites and all streams or natural drainage ways.

9. Conservation buffer strips will also be maintained between the main training sites and sloped areas to maintain any sediment runoff on the actual site. Rip-rap (rock) checks will be placed within the grassed waterways. Road ditch lines will be improved and grassed with rock checks on as needed basis.

10. Vehicle ruts, rills, and gullies from erosion will be land smoothed and ground cover will be seeded.

11. Fertilizer and other soil enhancement products will be limited or avoided by using mulch as a soil application.

12. Gravel and other rock will be limited or avoided by constructing mulch roads and pads. The mulch will later be graded out and added into soil composition.

13. Gravel roads will follow the contour on the up slope or flat areas as much as possible. Drainage ditches and natural drains will be cleaned out and maintained to facilitate water drainage as much as possible and with as minimum impact as possible.

14. Some gravel will be used in drainage areas to build low water crossings to access/service areas. Geotextile will be placed under low water crossings.

15. Trees, shrubs and other vegetation will be maintained to erosion control and enhance tactical concealment of the objectives.

16. Combat trails (gravel, hardened roads) will be upgraded and maintained on an as needed basis to facilitate military maneuvers. Service roads will be built to a 11' width including ditch lines, and driving surface. Service road driving surface will be constructed above ground and from fill material from local borrow pit. Fill material shall be inspected and approved. Borrow pit(s) area shall be re-graded to allow drainage and re-seeded (see

above directive # 4). Silt fence shall be placed around borrow pit(s) as needed to maintain erosion control – storm water compliance standards.

17. On banks of low water crossings and other severe slopes, surface erosion control mats will be staked into place to protect bare ground, and grass seeding will be used to reduce erosion problems. Silt fence will also be in place throughout the project duration. Check dams will be placed in waterways and in road ditches to prevent headcutting on an as needed basis.

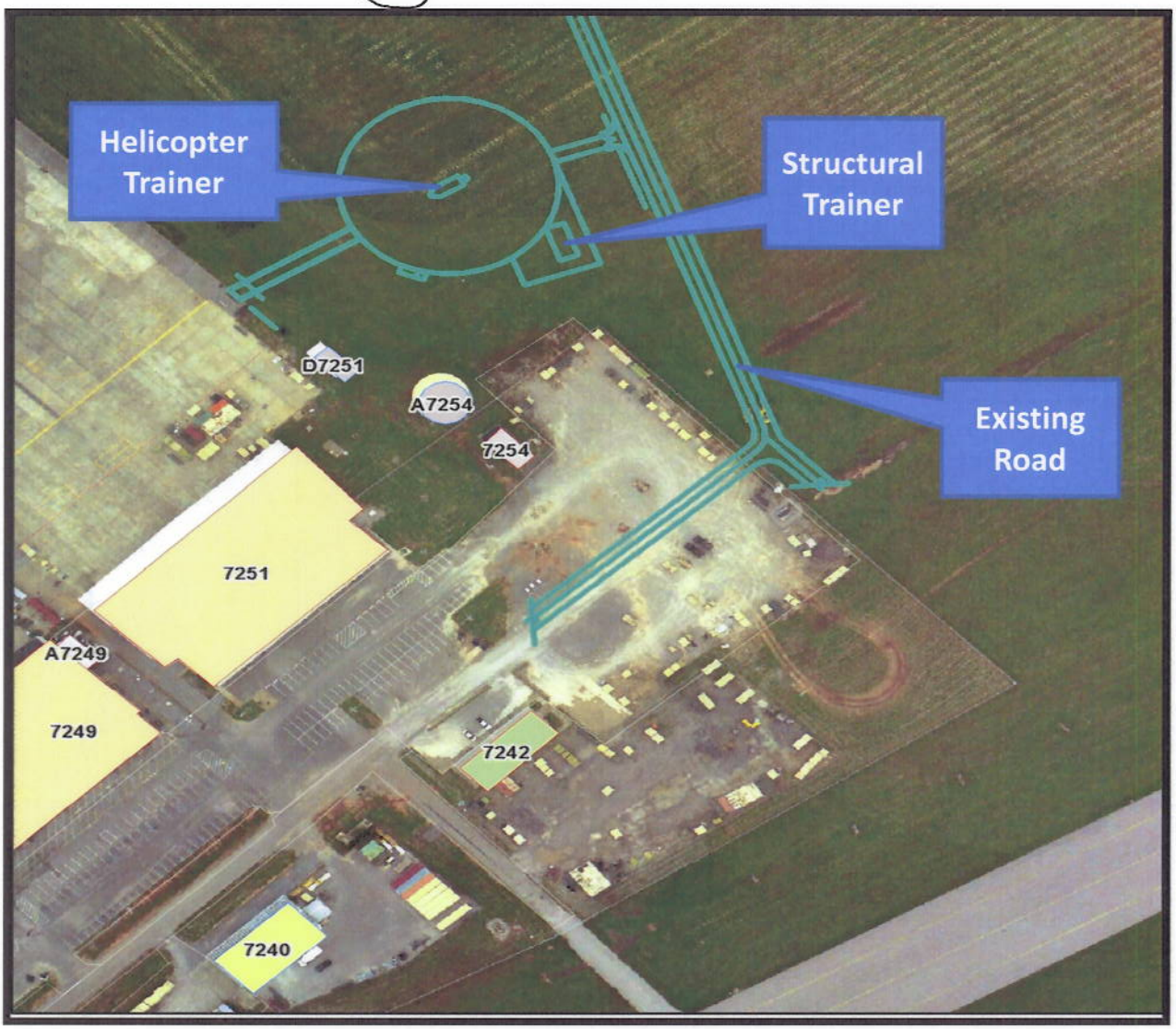
18. Rip-rap will be placed on the banks of low water crossings and in waterways (lined ditches and rock checks) on an as needed basis. The back slopes of road ditches will be lined with rip-rap to protect the slopes (from vehicle damage) on an as needed basis.

PREPARED BY: DATE: 24 May 2011

Gene Zirkle, NEPA Coordinator

REVIEWED BY: DATE: 24 May 2011

Gene Zirkle, NEPA Program Manager



AIR QUALITY ISSUES CONCERNING CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS
FORT CAMPBELL

ISSUE	STATEMENT TO BE INCLUDED
GENERAL CONFORMITY RULE (GCR)	OZONE: The current status for Fort Campbell is that the installation has been designated an ozone " maintenance" area in 2005 . The maintenance plan requirements will be designed to maintain the average ozone concentration levels at or below the maximum allowed to sustain compliance with the National Ambient Air Quality Standards. The redesignation as an "attainment maintenance area" will be in effect for 12 years. During this time Fort Campbell Air Quality will have to establish that all construction activities will not impede the continuation of the attainment status and ensure the action does not impede Kentucky or Tennessee air pollution control efforts in ozone "attainment maintenance areas". This is referred to as the General Conformity Rule (GCR). The rule requires that an analysis and other procedures (if required as a result of the analysis) be completed prior to the commencement of any of the project activities. In order to make the determination, the Air Quality Program will need to gather information from the contractor concerning equipment types, hours of operation, number of personnel, etc. and then do calculations for estimated emissions. This process needs to be started as soon as the contractor is known, because it is required to be completed prior to groundbreaking. Once awarded, please have the contractor contact the Air Quality office at (270) 798-9598 or (270) 798-9603. PM2.5: Nonattainment designations for particulate matter (PM) are based on 3- year averages of either each years' annual average concentration (annual average) or on a 24 hour average basis (a rolling 24 hour avg.). Exceedance of either standard can result in an area being classified as nonattainment. Trends indicate that within the next few years Fort Campbell has a strong possibility of being designated nonattainment for PM2.5. If that should occur, PM2.5 will be considered and added to the GCR process as stated above.
Fuel Burning Equipment (Natural Gas and/or Fuel Oil)	Boilers ≥ 10 MBTU or any boiler that uses fuel oil, contact the Air Quality Program with specifications for boilers. Hot Water Heaters ≥ 120 gallons, contact the Air Quality Program with specifications for hot water heaters. The Air Quality Program will submit the Boiler NESHAP Notification to EPA.
Concrete/ Asphalt	Recommend that document include requirements concerning whether operations of concrete batch plant/asphalt plant (including any use of a pug mill) will be on or off post. If on post, need capacity and other design data to determine if air permits would be required and to determine other CAA related compliance issues. Approximately 120 day lead time to obtain state operating permit.
Debris Burning	Recommend inserting the statement "air pollution restrictions applicable to this project do not allow materials to be burned on the Government premises."
Debris Disposal	Recommend that document include requirements concerning disposal of debris. If the debris is to be sent to a grinder for recycling, need to know if the grinding equipment will be on or off post and if on-post, will need to obtain grinder capacity (tons/hour) and design in order to determine if air permitting and other CAA related compliance issues apply. Approximately 120 day lead time to obtain state operating permit.
Dust	Recommend inserting the statement "maintain all excavations, stockpiles, access roads, waste areas, and all other work areas free from excess dust to such a reasonable degree as to avoid causing a hazard or nuisance".
Ozone Depleting Chemicals	Recommend inserting a statement requiring any refrigerants to have an ozone depleting potential (ODP) of 0.05 or less.

This document is owned by the Fort Campbell Environmental Division, Air Quality Program, and is UNCONTROLLED when printed or electronically copied from the Fort Campbell LAN san server SIMS folder.

General Conformity Rule Checklist
General Information

Name of Project:_____

Construction Company:_____

POC Name:_____

Phone Number/Email:_____

Anticipated Start Date: _____ Anticipated End Date: _____

Construction Equipment Listing

Equipment Type	Qty	Hours of Operation	Miles	Fuel Type
Bulldozer				
Grader				
Excavator				
Backhoe				
Dump Truck				
Fuel/Service Trucks				
Tractors				
Pug Mills (on site)				
Concrete Batch Plant (on site)				
Scraper				
Ready-Mix Truck				
Screed, Concrete				
Portable Paint Sprayer				
Air Compressor				
Lay Down Machines				
Rollers				
Compactors				
Water Trucks				
Pavement Stripping Machines				
Traffic Road Striping				
Loaders				

This document is owned by the Fort Campbell Environmental Division, Air Quality Program, and is UNCONTROLLED when printed or electronically copied from the Fort Campbell LAN san server SIMS folder.

Generators				
Compactors				
Curb and Gutter Pavers				
Other:_____				
Other:_____				

Emergency Generator Information

(This information will be needed for all stationary emergency generators associated with the project, attach a sheet if necessary)

Manufacturer: _____

Model Number:_____

Horsepower:_____

Max. Fuel consumption (gal/hr):_____

Fuel Type:_____

Serial number if currently available:_____

Stationary Fuel Burning Equipment

(This information will be needed for all stationary sources such as boilers, hot water heaters, etc that will be installed attach a sheet if necessary)

Type: _____

Manufacturer: _____

Model Number:_____

BTU Value:_____

Fuel Type:_____

Serial number if currently available:_____

Personal Occupancy Vehicle Information

Vehicle Type	Qty	Miles driven on Post	Fuel Type
Light Duty Truck			
Heavy Duty Truck			
Car/SUV/Van			

Submitted by:_____ Date:_____

EISA 438

Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination (KPDES)

Notice of intent (NOI) for coverage of Storm Water Discharge Associated with Construction Activities Under the KPDES Storm Water General Permit KYR100000

Submission of this Notice of Intent constitutes notice that the party identified in the section I of this form intends to be authorized by a KPDES permit issued for storm water discharges associated with construction activity. Becoming a permittee obligates such discharger to comply with the terms and conditions of the permit.

I. Facility Operator Information

Operator Name(s) (*)		Phone(*)			
Mailing Address(*)		Status of Owner/Operator	Private		
City(*)		State(*)	Kentucky	Zip (*)	

II. Facility/Site Location Information

Name of Project(*)		Physical Address(*)		City(*)	
State(*)	Kentucky	Zip(*)		County (*)	Adair
Latitude (Decimal Degrees)(*)		Longitude (Decimal Degrees)(*)		SIC Code(*)	

III. Site Activity Information

a. For single projects provide the following information:

Total Number of acres in project:	
Total Number of acres to be disturbed:	
Anticipated Start Date	
Anticipated Completion Date	

b. For common plans of development provide the following information:

Total number of acres in project		
Number of individual lots in development, if applicable		
Number of lots to be developed		
Total acreage of lots intended to be developed		
Total acreage intended to be disturbed		
Number of acres intended to be disturbed at any one time		
Anticipated start date		
Anticipated completion date		
List Contractor(s)	Add New	Company Name(*)

IV. If the permitted site discharges to a water body the following information is required

a:

Name of Receiving Water (*)			
Anticipated number of discharge points			
Location of Anticipated discharge points	Add New	Latitude(s)	Longitude(s)
Receiving Water Body Stream-Use Designation	☐ Cold Water Aquatic Habitat ☐ Domestic Water Supply ☐ Outstanding State Resource Water ☐ Primary Contact Recreation ☐ Secondary Contact Recreation ☐ Warm Water Aquatic Habitat		
Antidegradation Categorization			

b:

Name of Receiving Water			
Anticipated number of discharge points			
Location of Anticipated discharge points	Add New	Latitude(s)	Longitude(s)
Receiving Water Body Stream-Use Designation	☐ Cold Water Aquatic Habitat ☐ Domestic Water Supply ☐ Outstanding State Resource Water ☐ Secondary Contact Recreation ☐ Primary Contact Recreation ☐ Warm Water Aquatic Habitiat		

Kentucky DEP ePermitting and eForms

Antidegradation Categorization	

V. If the permitted site discharges to a MS4 the following information is required

Name of MS4			
Number of discharge points to the MS4			
Location of each discharge point		**Latitude(s)**	**Longitude(s)**
	Add New		
Date of application/notification to the MS4 for construction site permit coverage			

VI. Construction activities in or along a water body

Will the project require construction activities in a water body or the riparian zone?	No
If Yes, describe scope of activity	
Is a Clean Water Act 404 permit required?	No
Is a Clean Water Act 401 Water Quality Certification required?	No

VII. NOI Preparer Information

First Name (*)		**Middle Initial**		**Last Name (*)**	
Mailing Address (*)		**City (*)**		**State (*)**	Kentucky
Zip(*)		**Phone (*)**		**eMail Address (*)**	

VIII. Attachment(s)

Topographic map(*)	Browse...
Supplemental Information	Browse...

IX. Certification

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations. By submitting data, this transmission constitutes my signature and I am responsible for any and all content submitted either by me or by the people I represent.

Signature (*)		**First Name (*)**			
Middle Initial		**Last Name (*)**		**Date (*)**	
Contact eMail Address (*)		**Contact Phone (*)**			

Save for Future Retrieval | Submit Final Version to DEP

WHO MUST FILE A NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI) FORM

Federal law at 40 CFR Part 122 prohibits point source discharges of stormwater associated with industrial activity to a water body of the Commonwealth of Kentucky without a Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination Syste (KPDES) permit. The operator of an industrial activity that has such a storm water discharge must submit a NOI to obtain coverage under the KPDES Storm Water General Permit. If you have questions about whether you need permit under the KPDES Storm Water program, or if you need information as to whether a particular program is administered by the state agency, call the Storm Water Contact, Operational Permits Section, Kentucky Divisio of Water at (502) 564-3410.

WHERE TO FILE NOI FORM

NOIs must be sent to the following address or submitted on-line at https://dep.gateway.ky.gov/eForms/Default.aspx?FormID=7:

Operational Permits Section

SWP Branch, Division of Water

200 Fair Oaks Lane

Frankfort, KY 40601

Electronic NOI-SWCAs are to be submitted a minimum of seven (7) working days prior to commencement of construction related activities. Paper NOI-SWCAs are to be submitted a minimum of thirty (30) working days prior to commencement of construction related activities.

COMPLETING THE FORM

Enter information in the appropriate areas only. (*) denotes a required field. Enter N/A (Not Applicable) for fields that are required but do not apply to your submission. If you have any questions regarding the completion of this fon call the Storm Water Contact, Operational Permits Section, at (502) 564-3410.

SECTION I - FACILITY OPERATOR INFORMATION

Operator Name(s): Enter the name or names of all operators applying for coverage under KYR10 using this NOI.

Mailing Address, City, State, and Zip Code: Provide the mailing address of the primary operator

Phone No.: Provide the telephone numbers of the person who is responsible for the operation.

Status of Owner/Operator: Select the appropriate legal status of the operator of the facility from the dropdown list.

Federal

Public (other than federal or state)

State

Private

SECTION II - FACILITY/SITE LOCATION INFORMATION

Name of Project: Provide the name of the project.

Physical Address, City, State, Zip Code and County: Provide the physical address of the project.

Latitude/Longitude: Provide the general site latitude and longitude of the operation.

SIC Code: Enter the Standard Industrial Code for the project

SECTION III –SITE ACTIVITY INFORMATION

For single projects provide the following information:

Total number of acres in project: Indicate the total acreage of the project including both disturbed and undisturbed areas.

Total number of acres to be disturbed: Indicate the total number of acres of the project to be disturbed.

Anticipated start date: Indicate the approximate date of when construction activities will begin.

Anticipated completion date: Indicated the approximate date of when final stabilization will be achieved.

For common plans of development provide the following information:

-

Total number of acres in project: Indicate the total acreage of the project including both disturbed and undisturbed areas.

Number of individual lots in development, if applicable: Indicate the number of individual lots or unit in the common plan of development

Number of lots to be developed: Indicate the number of lots that you intend to develop.

Total acreage of lots intended to develop: Indicate the total acreage of the lots you intend to develop

Total acreage intended to disturb: Indicate the total acreage of the lots you intend to disturb

Number of acres intended to disturb at any one time: Indicate the maximum number of acres to be disturbed at any one time.

Anticipated start date: Indicate the approximate date of when construction activities will begin.

Anticipated completion date: Indicated the approximate date of when final stabilization will be achieved.

List of contractors: Provide the names of all known contractors that will be working on site.

SECTION IV – IF THE PERMITTED SITE DISCHARGES TO A WATER BODY THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS REQUIRED

Name of Receiving Water: Provide the names of the each water body receiving discharges from the site. Provide only official USGS names do not provide local names

Anticipated number of discharge points: Indicate the number of discharge points to each receiving water body.

Location of anticipated discharge points: Provide the latitude and longitude of each discharge point. Add points as necessary.

Receiving Water Body Stream Use Designation: Check all appropriate boxes

Antidegradation Categorization: Select from the drop down box one of the following:

Outstanding National Resource Water

Exceptional Water

High Quality Water

Impaired Water

SECTION V – IF THE PERMITTED SITE DISCHARGES TO A MS4 THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS REQUIRED

Name of MS4: Provide the name of the MS4 to which the activity will discharge

Number of discharge points to the MS4: Indicate the number of discharge points

Location of each discharge point: Provide the latitude and longitude of each discharge point. Add points as necessary

Date of application/notification to the MS4 for construction site permit coverage: Indicate the date the MS4 has or will be notified.

SECTION VI – CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN OR ALONG A WATER BODY

Will the project require construction activities in a water body or the riparian zone: Select Yes or No from the drop down box.

If Yes, describe scope of activity: Provide a brief description of the activity (ies) that will take place in the water body or the riparian zone.

Is a Clean Water Act 404 permit required: Select Yes or No from the drop down box.

Is a Clean Water Act 401 Water Quality Certification required: Select Yes or No from the drop down box.

SECTION VII – NOI PREPARER INFORMATION

Provide the name, mailing address, telephone number and eMail address of the person preparing the NOI.

SECTION VIII –Attachments

Attach a USGS topographic map indicating the location of the activity and the proposed discharge points.

SECTION IX – CERTIFICATION

Provide the name, mailing address, telephone number and eMail address of the person who is responsible for the activity

Signature: Provide full name of the responsibility party. This will constitute a signature.

The NOI must be signed as follows:

Corporation: by a principal executive officer of at least the level of vice president

Partnership or sole proprietorship: by a general partner or the proprietor respectively

KPDES FORM SDAA

Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (KPDES)

Socioeconomic Demonstration and Alternatives Analysis

The Antidegradation Implementation Procedure found in 401 KAR 10:030, Section 1(3)(b)3 requires KPDES permit applications for new or expanded discharges to waters categorized as "Exceptional or High Quality Waters" to conduct a socioeconomic demonstration and alternatives analysis to justify the necessity of lowering local water quality to accommodate important economic or social development in the area in which the water is located. This demonstration shall include this completed form and copies of any engineering reports, economic feasibility studies, or other supporting documentation

I. Project Information

Facility Name:

Location:	**County:**

Receiving Waters Impacted:

II. Socioeconomic Demonstration

1. **Define the boundaries of the affected community:**
   (Specify the geographic region the proposed project is expected to affect. Include name all cities, towns, and counties. This geographic region must include the proposed receiving water.)

2. **The effect on employment in the affected community:**
   (Compare current unemployment rates in the affected community to current state and national unemployment rates. Discuss how the proposed project will positively or negatively impact those rates, including quantifying the number of jobs created and/or continued and the quality of those jobs.)

II. Socioeconomic Demonstration- continued

3. The effect on median household income levels in the affected community:
(Compare current median household income levels with projected median household income levels. Discuss how proposed project will positively or negatively impact the median household income in the affected community including the number of households expected to be impacted within the affected community.)

4. The effect on tax revenues of the affected community:
(Compare current tax revenues of the affected community with the projected increase in tax revenues generated by the proposed project. Discuss the positive and negative social and economic impacts on the affected community by the projected increase.)

II. Socioeconomic Demonstration- continued

5. The effect on an existing environmental or public health in affected community:
(Discuss how the proposed project will have a positive or negative impact on an existing environmental or public health.)

6. Discuss any other economic or social benefit to the affected community:
(Discuss any positive or negative impact on the economy of the affected community including direct and or indirect benefits that could occur as a result of the project. Discuss any positive or negative impact on the social benefits to the community including direct and indirect benefits that could occur as a result of the project.)

III. Alternative Analysis

1. Pollution prevention measures:
(Discuss the pollution prevention measures evaluated including the feasibility of those measures and the cost. Measures to be addressed include but are not limited to changes in processes, source reductions or substitution with less toxic substances. Indicate which measures are to be implemented.)

2. The use of best management practices to minimize impacts:
(Discuss the consideration and use of best management practices that will assist in minimizing impacts to water quality from the proposed permitted activity.)

3. Recycle or reuse of wastewater, waste by-products, or production materials and fluids:
(Discuss the potential recycle or reuse opportunities evaluated including the feasibility of implementation and the costs. Indicate which of, of these opportunities are to be implemented)

III. Alternative Analysis - continued

4. Application of water conservation methods:
(Discuss the potential water conservation opportunities evaluated including the feasibility of implementation and the costs. Indicate which of, of these opportunities are to be implemented)

5 Alternative or enhanced treatment technology:
(Compare feasibility and costs of proposed treatment with the feasibility and costs of alternative or enhanced treatment technologies that may result in more complete pollutant removal. Describe each candidate technology including the efficiency and reliability in pollutant removal and the capital and operational costs to implement those candidate technologies. Justify the selection of the proposed treatment technology.)

III. Alternative Analysis - continued

6. Improved operation and maintenance of existing treatment systems:
(Discuss improvements in the operation and maintenance of any available existing treatment system that could accept the wastewater. Compare the feasibility and costs of improving an existing system with the feasibility and cost of the proposed treatment system.)

7. Seasonal or controlled discharge options:
(Discuss the potential of retaining generated wastewaters for controlled releases under optimal conditions, i.e. during periods when the receiving water has greater assimilative capacity. Compare the feasibility and cost of such a management technique with the feasibility and cost of the proposed treatment system.)

Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (KPDES)
Instructions
KPDES Permit Application Supplemental Information

SECTION I – PROJECT INFORMATION

Facility Name:	Provide the name of the facility
Location:	Provide the physical location of the proposed project
County:	Indicate the county in which the facility is located
Receiving Water Name:	Indicate the water body into which the facility discharges or plans to discharge.

SECTION II – Socioeconomic Demonstration

For each factor provide a discussion of expected positive and negative impacts. Include appropriate support documentation.

SECTION III – Alternative Analysis

For each alternative compare the feasibility and costs of the alternative to the feasibility and costs of the proposed project and its treatment system. Include appropriate support documentation.

SECTION IV - CERTIFICATION

Name and Title:	Indicate the name and title of the person signing the form.
Telephone No.:	Provide the telephone number of the person signing the form.
Date:	Indicate the date which the form was signed.

This form being part of the permit application must be signed as follows:

Corporation: by a principal executive officer of at least the level of vice president
Partnership or sole proprietorship: by a general partner or the proprietor respectively

III. Alternative Analysis - continued

8 Land application or infiltration or disposal via an Underground Injection Control Well
(Discuss the potential of utilizing a spray field or an Underground Injection Control Well for shallow or deep well disposal. Compare the feasibility and costs of such treatment techniques with the feasibility and costs of .proposed treatment system.)

9 Discharge to other treatment systems
(Discuss the availability of either public or private treatments systems with sufficient hydrologic capacity and sophistication to treat the wastewaters generated by this project. Compare the feasibility and costs of such options with the feasibility and costs of the proposed treatment system.)

IV Certification: I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Name and Title:		**Telephone No.:**	( ) -
Signature:		**Date:**	

STEVEN L. BESHEAR
GOVERNOR

ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT CABINET
DEPARTMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
DIVISION OF WATER
200 FAIR OAKS LANE
FRANKFORT, KENTUCKY 40601
www.kentucky.gov

LEONARD K. PETERS
SECRETARY

FACT SHEET

KENTUCKY POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMIT TO DISCHARGE TREATED WASTEWATER INTO WATERS OF THE COMMONWEALTH

KPDES No.: KY0108456 **Permit Writer:** Ronnie Thompson **Date:** November 10, 2010
AI No.: 751

1. **SYNOPSIS OF APPLICATION**

a. Name and Address of Applicant

Fort Campbell Military Reservation
IMSE-CAM-PWE, Building 2182, 13 1/2 Street
Fort Campbell, Kentucky 42223

b. Facility Location

Fort Campbell Military Reservation
39 Normandy Boulevard
Fort Campbell, Christian and Trigg Counties, Kentucky

c. Description of Applicant's Operation

Fort Campbell Military Reservation is a 106,700-acre federal military installation extending from Kentucky into Tennessee. The urbanized area of the base within Kentucky consists of approximately 5,000 acres. This area contains administrative buildings, vehicle storage and maintenance facilities, airfield operations and soldier housing units. The facility typically has multiple ongoing construction projects. This permit covers those Department of Defense contracted construction projects in and around the airfield that contribute to one or more of the six existing outfalls that drain the area (SIC Code 9711).

d. Production Capacity of Facility

N/A

e. Description of Existing Pollution Abatement Facilities

Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control (EPSC) measures for these projects include using seed, mulch, rock, erosion control blankets, silt traps and sediment ponds.

f. Permitting Action

This is a first issuance of a minor KPDES permit for construction projects at a military base.

PART I B - SCHEDULE OF COMPLIANCE

The permittee shall achieve compliance with all requirements on the effective date of this permit.

PART II - STANDARD CONDITIONS FOR KPDES PERMIT

This permit has been issued under the provisions of KRS Chapter 224 and regulations promulgated pursuant thereto. Issuance of this permit does not relieve the permittee from the responsibility of obtaining any other permits or licenses required by this Cabinet and other state, federal, and local agencies.

It is the responsibility of the permittee to demonstrate compliance with permit parameter limitations by utilization of sufficiently sensitive analytical methods.

All conditions of 40 CFR 122.41 (401 KAR 5:065, Section 2(1)) are hereby incorporated by reference as conditions of this permit.

For existing manufacturing, commercial, mining and silvicultural discharges the conditions of 40 CFR 122.42 (a) (401 KAR 5:065, Section (2)) are hereby incorporated as conditions of this permit.

For those discharges subject to the provisions of 401 KAR 10:030 Section 1(3)(b)5, the permittee shall install, operate, and maintain wastewater treatment facilities consistent with those identified below:

Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control (EPSC) measures for these projects include using seed, mulch, rock, erosion control blankets, silt traps and sediment ponds.

PART III - OTHER REQUIREMENTS

A. Reopener Clause

This permit shall be modified, or alternatively revoked and reissued, to comply with any applicable effluent standard or limitation issued or approved in accordance with 401 KAR 5:050 through 5:080, if the effluent standard or limitation so issued or approved:

1. Contains different conditions or is otherwise more stringent than any effluent limitation in the permit; or

2. Controls any pollutant not limited in the permit.

This permit may be reopened to implement the findings of a reasonable potential analysis performed by the Division of Water.

This permit shall be reopened if Division of Water determines surface waters are aesthetically or otherwise degraded by substances that:

(a) Settle to form objectionable deposits;
(b) Float as debris, scum, oil, or other matter to form a nuisance;
(c) Produce objectionable color, odor, taste, or turbidity;
(d) Injure, are chronically or acutely toxic to or produce adverse physiological or behavioral responses in humans, animals, fish, and other aquatic life;
(e) Produce undesirable aquatic life or result in the dominance of nuisance species; or
(f) Cause fish flesh tainting

The permit as modified or reissued under this paragraph shall also contain any other requirements of KRS Chapter 224 when applicable.

B. Project Notifications

This permittee shall supply the Division of Water with written notification before beginning a construction project in the area identified by this permit. The notification shall include a description of the project, the number of acres disturbed and an expected completion date.

2. **RECEIVING WATERS**

a. Name/Location

Runoff from construction projects discharge to unnamed tributaries of Dry Fork Creek from latitude 37-44-36 and longitude 83-34-57 to latitude 37-44-33 and longitude 83-30-27

b. Stream Segment Use Classifications

Pursuant to 401 KAR 10:026, Section 5, the unnamed tributaries of Dry Fork Creek carry the following classifications: Warmwater Aquatic Habitat, Primary/Secondary Contact Recreation and Domestic Water Supply.

c. Stream Segment Categorization

Pursuant to 401 KAR 10:030, Section 1, the unnamed tributaries of Dry Fork Creek are categorized as "High Quality".

d. Stream Low Flow Condition

The 7-day, 10-year low flow and harmonic mean conditions of the unnamed tributaries of Dry Fork Creek are 0 cfs and unknown, respectively.

3. **PROPOSED PERMIT REQUIREMENTS**

a. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)

The permittee shall develop a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and implement the SWPPP at the commencement of construction disturbance. The SWPPP shall include erosion prevention measures, sediment control measures and other site management practices necessary to prevent the discharge of sediment and other pollutants into waters of the Commonwealth that would result in those waters being degraded or non-supportive of their designed uses. Sediment control measures and other site management practices are required to be properly selected based on site-specific conditions and shall be installed and maintained to effectively minimize such discharges from storm events up to and including a 2-year, 24-hour event.

The permittee shall utilize the Fort Campbell Policy for Storm Water Erosion and Sediment Control at Construction Projects document as a means of establishing sediment control measures, erosion control measures and other site management practices.

b. Minimize Size and Duration of Disturbance

As a means of providing adequate protection to the receiving stream, the permittee shall minimize disturbance and the time that unstabilized areas are exposed.

c. Stabilization Requirements

Final stabilization practices on those portions of the site where construction activities have permanently ceased shall be initiated within fourteen (14) days of the date of cessation of construction activities.

Temporary stabilization practices on those portions of the site where construction activities have been suspended shall be initiated within fourteen (14) days of the date of cessation of construction activities.

Final stabilization practices shall replace temporary stabilization practices on those portions of the site where construction activities have been suspended for more than 180 days. In such cases, final stabilization practices shall be initiated as soon as practical but no later than fourteen (14) days after the 180th day of suspended activity.

d. Buffer Zone

Where possible, the permittee shall maintain at a minimum a 50-foot buffer zone between any disturbance and all edges of the receiving water. In areas where maintaining a buffer zone is not possible, erosion prevention measures such as erosion control mats/blankets, mulch, straw blown in and secured with tackifiers or by treading, etc., shall be implemented within 24 hours (or at the earliest possible time when external factors such as inclement weather prevent implementation) after completion of disturbance/grading or following cessation of activities.

4. **ANTIDEGRADATION**

The conditions of 401 KAR 10:029, Section 1 have been satisfied. This permitting action is the issuance of a new KPDES permit authorizing new discharges. This permit will meet the requirements of intergovernmental coordination in the Cabinet's public participation process. The Cabinet finds that the lowering of water quality in these receiving waters accommodates important economic and social development in the area in which these waters are located. This finding is based on the information submitted by the permittee in the form of a socioeconomic demonstration and alternatives analysis (SDAA) pursuant to 401 KAR 10:030, Section 1(3).

For those discharges subject to the provisions of 401 KAR 10:030 Section 1(3)(b)5, the permittee shall install, operate, and maintain wastewater treatment facilities consistent with those identified below:

Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control (EPSC) measures for these projects include using seed, mulch, rock, erosion control blankets, silt traps and sediment ponds.

5. **PROPOSED COMPLIANCE SCHEDULE FOR ATTAINING EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS**

The permittee will comply with all effluent limitations by the effective date of the permit.

6. **PROPOSED SPECIAL CONDITIONS WHICH WILL HAVE A SIGNIFICANT IMPACT ON THE DISCHARGE**

Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control (EPSC) measures developed for the area identified by this permit will include post construction measures to protect Dry Fork Creek and its tributaries.

7. **PERMIT DURATION**

Five (5) years. This facility is in the Four Rivers, Upper & Lower Cumberland Basin Management Unit as per the Kentucky Watershed Management Framework.

8. **PERMIT INFORMATION**

The application, draft permit fact sheet, public notice, comments received and additional information is available from the Division of Water at 200 Fair Oaks Lane, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601.

9. **REFERENCES AND CITED DOCUMENTS**

All material and documents referenced or cited in this fact sheet are a part of the permit information as described above and are readily available at the Division of Water Central Office. Information regarding these materials may be obtained from the person listed below.

10. **CONTACT**

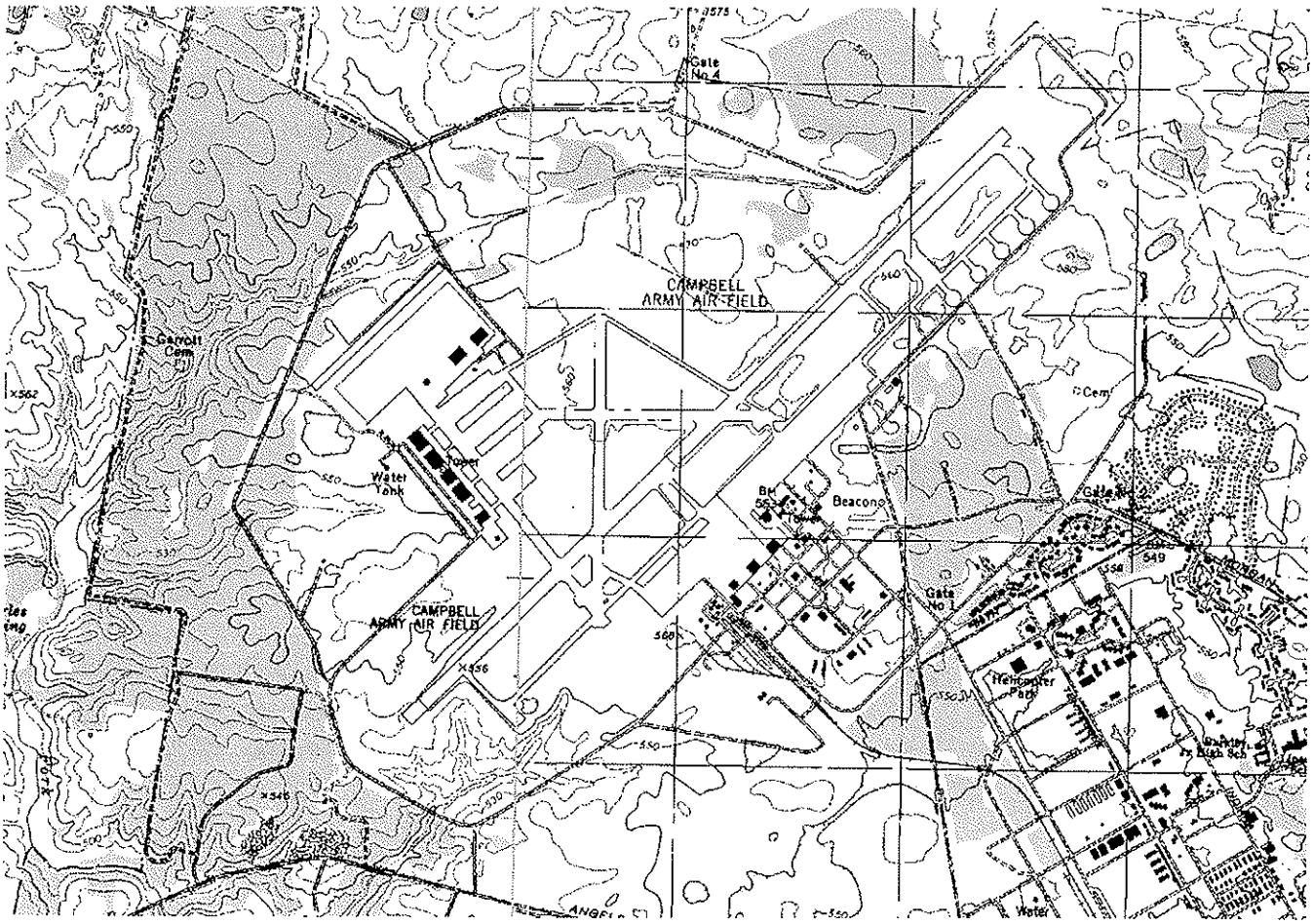
For further information on the draft permit or comment process, contact the individual identified on the Public Notice or the Permit Writer - Ronnie Thompson at (502) 564-8158, extension 4925 or e-mail Ronnie.Thompson@ky.gov.

11. **PUBLIC NOTICE INFORMATION**

Please refer to the attached Public Notice for details regarding the procedures for a final permit decision, deadline for comments, and other information required by 401 KAR 5:075, Section 4(2)(e).

KPDES No.: KY0108456
AI No.: 751
Fact Sheet Page 5

Fort Campbell Military Reservation Airfield



KPDES

KENTUCKY POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM

PERMIT

PERMIT NO.: KY0108456
AI NO.: 751

AUTHORIZATION TO DISCHARGE UNDER THE KENTUCKY POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM

Pursuant to Authority in KRS 224,

Fort Campbell Military Reservation
IMSE-CAM-PWE, Building 2182, 13 1/2 Street
Fort Campbell, Kentucky 42223

is authorized to discharge from a facility located at

Fort Campbell Military Reservation
39 Normandy Boulevard
Fort Campbell, Christian and Trigg Counties, Kentucky

to receiving waters named

Unnamed tributaries of Dry Fork Creek from latitude 37-44-36 and longitude 83-34-57 to latitude 37-44-33 and longitude 83-30-27

in accordance with effluent limitations, monitoring requirements and other conditions set forth in Parts I, II and III hereof. The permit consists of this cover sheet, Part I 2 pages, Part II 1 page and Part III 1 page.

This permit shall become effective on December 1, 2010.

This permit and the authorization to discharge shall expire at midnight, November 30, 2015.

November 10, 2010
Date Signed

Sandra L. Gruzesky, Director
Division of Water

PART I A - PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)

The permittee shall develop a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and implement the SWPPP at the commencement of construction disturbance. The SWPPP shall include erosion prevention measures, sediment control measures and other site management practices necessary to prevent the discharge of sediment and other pollutants into waters of the Commonwealth that would result in those waters being degraded or non-supportive of their designed uses. Sediment control measures and other site management practices are required to be properly selected based on site-specific conditions and shall be installed and maintained to effectively minimize such discharges from storm events up to and including a 2-year, 24-hour event.

The permittee shall utilize the Fort Campbell Policy for Storm Water Erosion and Sediment Control at Construction Projects document as a means of establishing sediment control measures, erosion control measures and other site management practices.

Minimize Size and Duration of Disturbance

As a means of providing adequate protection to the receiving stream, the permittee shall minimize disturbance and the time that unstabilized areas are exposed.

Stabilization Requirements

Final stabilization practices on those portions of the site where construction activities have permanently ceased shall be initiated within fourteen (14) days of the date of cessation of construction activities.

Temporary stabilization practices on those portions of the site where construction activities have been suspended shall be initiated within fourteen (14) days of the date of cessation of construction activities.

Final stabilization practices shall replace temporary stabilization practices on those portions of the site where construction activities have been suspended for more than 180 days. In such cases, final stabilization practices shall be initiated as soon as practical but no later than fourteen (14) days after the 180th day of suspended activity.

Buffer Zone

Where possible, the permittee shall maintain at a minimum a 50-foot buffer zone between any disturbance and all edges of the receiving water. In areas where maintaining a buffer zone is not possible, erosion prevention measures such as erosion control mats/blankets, mulch, straw blown in and secured with tackifiers or by treading, etc., shall be implemented within 24 hours (or at the earliest possible time when external factors such as inclement weather prevent implementation) after completion of disturbance/grading or following cessation of activities.

PART I B - SCHEDULE OF COMPLIANCE

The permittee shall achieve compliance with all requirements on the effective date of this permit.

PART III - OTHER REQUIREMENTS

A. Reopener Clause

This permit shall be modified, or alternatively revoked and reissued, to comply with any applicable effluent standard or limitation issued or approved in accordance with 401 KAR 5:050 through 5:080, if the effluent standard or limitation so issued or approved:

1. Contains different conditions or is otherwise more stringent than any effluent limitation in the permit; or

2. Controls any pollutant not limited in the permit.

This permit may be reopened to implement the findings of a reasonable potential analysis performed by the Division of Water.

This permit shall be reopened if Division of Water determines surface waters are aesthetically or otherwise degraded by substances that:

(a) Settle to form objectionable deposits;
(b) Float as debris, scum, oil, or other matter to form a nuisance;
(c) Produce objectionable color, odor, taste, or turbidity;
(d) Injure, are chronically or acutely toxic to or produce adverse physiological or behavioral responses in humans, animals, fish, and other aquatic life;
(e) Produce undesirable aquatic life or result in the dominance of nuisance species; or
(f) Cause fish flesh tainting

The permit as modified or reissued under this paragraph shall also contain any other requirements of KRS Chapter 224 when applicable.

B. Project Notifications

This permittee shall supply the Division of Water with written notification before beginning a construction project in the area identified by this permit. The notification shall include a description of the project, the number of acres disturbed and an expected completion date.

APPENDIX F
Conceptual Aesthetic Considerations

Not Used

Appendix G
GIS Data

Not Used

See Appendix J

APPENDIX H
Exterior Signage

Not Used

APPENDIX I
Acceptable Plants List

Not Used

APPENDIX J
Drawings

US ARMY CORPS
OF ENGINEERS
LOUISVILLE DISTRICT

FIRE AND RESCUE TRAINING FACILITY
FORT CAMPBELL, KENTUCKY

FIRE AND RESCUE TRAINING FACILITY

PN 74852 FY 11

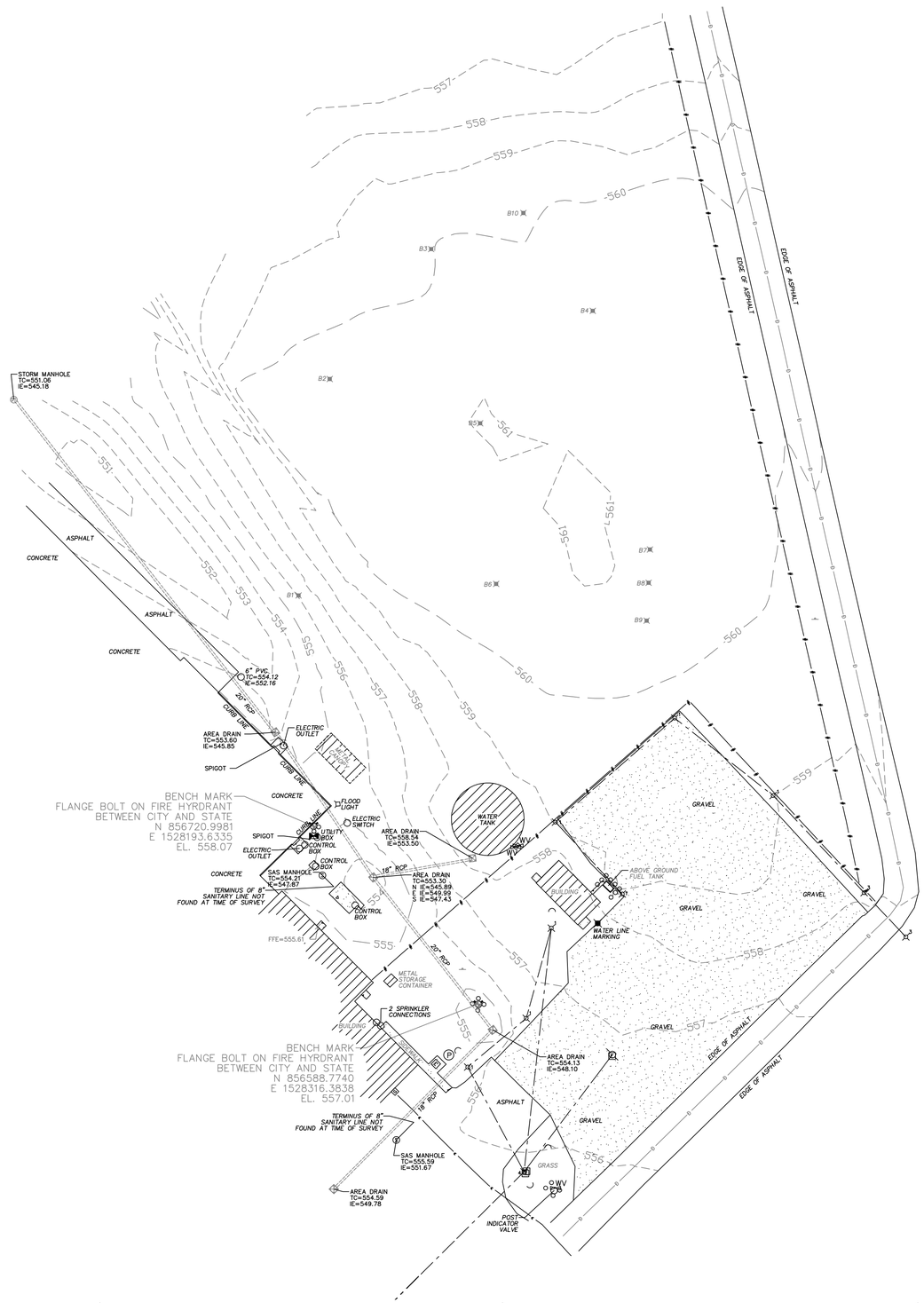
SOLICITATION NO:_____

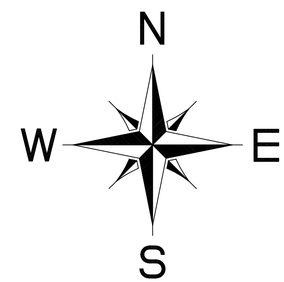
SCOPE OF WORK:

DESIGN BUILD PROJECT INCLUDES SITE WORK AND UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, WITH CONTRACTOR FURNISHED, CONTRACTOR INSTALLED TRAINING EQUIPMENT.

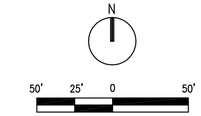
C:\pwworking\oma\d0687111\NAS-001.dwg, Cover Sheet, 8/10/2011 2:57:01 PM, ssanne

*** Safety Pays ***





NORTH BASED ON
TENNESSEE STATE PLANE COORDINATES
N.A.D. 83/GRID NORTH
VERTICAL DATUM: N.A.V.D. 88



LEGEND

- ROADWAY CENTERLINE
- FENCE LINE
- PIPE (SIZE & TYPE AS INDICATED)
- SANITARY SEWER LINE
- GAS LINE
- OVERHEAD POWER LINE

Æ SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
> AREA DRAIN
x UTILITY POLE
ê ELECTRIC BOX
C BENCHMARK
∩ WATER VALVE
Ÿ FLOOD LIGHT
∓ BORING
ë GAS METER
) MISC STRUCTURE (TYPE AS INDICATED)
Ô GUY ANGLE ANCHOR
8 WATER METER
Ã GAS VALVE
A # LIGHT POLE (WITH # OF OVERHEAD LIGHTS)
y FIRE HYDRANT
î TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
À POWER MANHOLE
ü SIGN
(BOLLARD

CONCRETE GRAVEL BUILDING

SAS=SANITARY SEWER
RCP=REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
T.C.=TOP OF CASTING
I.E.=INVERT ELEVATION
F.F.E=FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
N.A.D.=NORTH AMERICAN DATUM
N.A.V.D.=NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM

US Army Corps of Engineers®
LOUISVILLE DISTRICT

MARK	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPR.	MARK	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPR.
1				8			
2				9			
3				10			
4				11			
5				12			
6				13			
7				14			

DESIGNED BY: TF
DATE: 8/8/11
DWN BY: AMS
CKD BY:
DRAWING CODE:
SUBMITTED BY:
P2 NUMBER:
PLOT SCALE: AS NOTED
PLOT DATE:
FILE NUMBER:
SIZE: ANSI D
FILE NAME: TBATACC.dwg

U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DIVISION
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY

HDR
8404 INDIAN HILLS DRIVE
OMAHA, NE 68114
(402) 399-1000
HDR Engineering, Inc.

FORT CAMPBELL, KENTUCKY
FIRE AND RESCUE TRAINING AREA
P/N 74852 FY 11

TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY

SHEET IDENTIFICATION
00C01
SHEET 2 OF 7

PRELIMINARY DESIGN

C:\pwworking\oma\d0587115\00C01.dwg, Sheet, 8/8/2011 3:15:15 PM, aaame

*** Support Value Engineering - It Pays ***

*** Safety Pays ***

US Army Corps of Engineers®
LOUISVILLE DISTRICT

MARK	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPR.
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			

MARK	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPR.
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			

U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DIVISION
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY

HDR
8404 INDIAN HILLS DRIVE
OMAHA, NE 68114
(402) 399-1000
HDR Engineering, Inc.

DESIGNED BY: TF
DATE: 8/8/11
DWN BY: AKS
CKD BY:
DRAWING CODE:
SUBMITTED BY:
P2 NUMBER:
PLOT SCALE: AS NOTED
PLOT DATE:
FILE NUMBER:
FILE NAME: ANSI D TBMTAEC.dwg

FORT CAMPBELL, KENTUCKY
FIRE AND RESCUE TRAINING AREA
P/N 74852 FY 11

SITE LOCATION PLAN

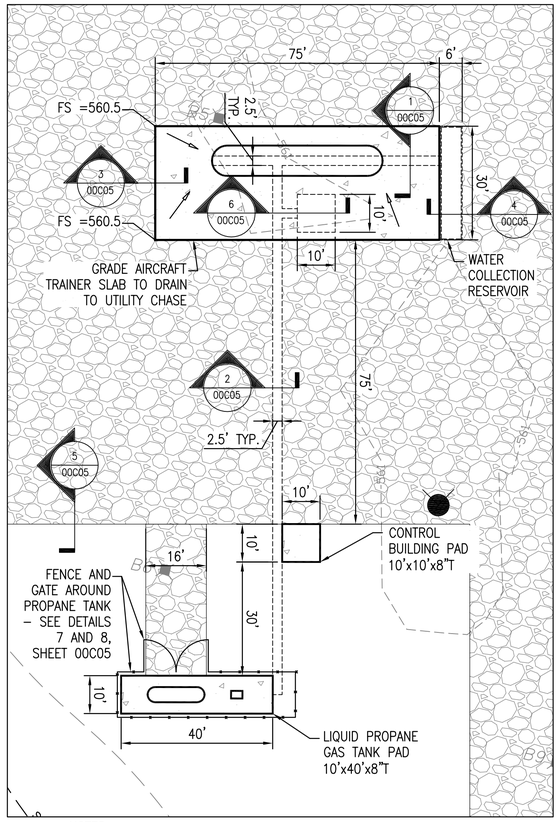
SHEET IDENTIFICATION
00C02
SHEET 3 OF 7

PRELIMINARY DESIGN

C:\pwworking\oma\d0587115\00C02.dwg, Sheet, 8/8/2011 3:13:23 PM, akanne

*** Support Value Engineering - It Pays ***

*** Safety Pays ***

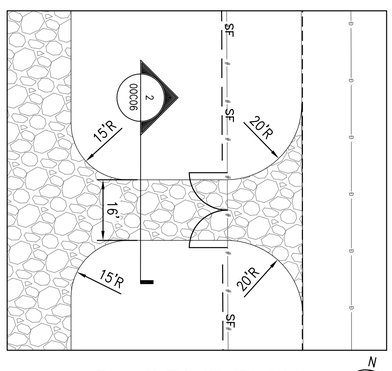


NOTES:

1. UTILITY CHASE INTERFACE WITH TANK SLAB WILL RESEMBLE DETAIL 1, SHEET 00C05.
2. PERIMETER FENCING AROUND TANK SLAB WILL EXTEND OVER UTILITY CHASE TO ENCLOSE PIPING ENTERING CHASE.

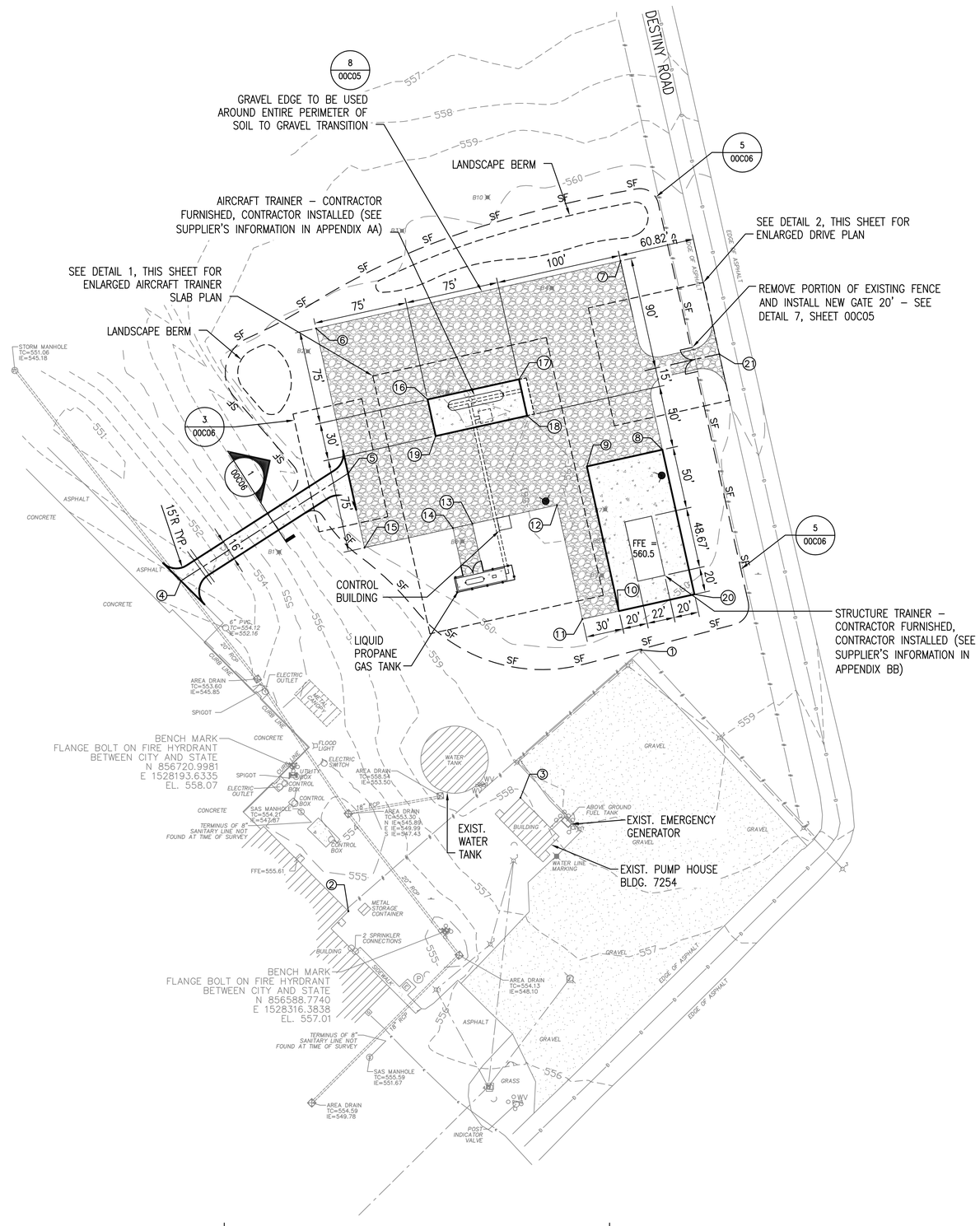
1 AIRCRAFT TRAINER SLAB PLAN

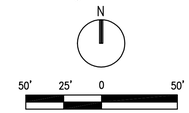
SCALE: 1" = 20'



2 DRIVE PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 20'





LEGEND

- GRAVEL SURFACING
- CONCRETE SURFACING
- SF — SILT FENCE
- DIRECTION OF FLOW

CONTROL POINT TABLE

POINT NO.	NORTHING	EASTING	DESCRIPTION
1	856814.00	1528473.35	EXIST. FENCE CORNER
2	856604.69	1528238.40	EXIST. BUILDING CORNER
3	856695.63	1528376.26	EXIST. BUILDING CORNER
4	856869.45	1528104.22	CENTER OF ROAD
5	856955.59	1528238.15	CENTER OF ROAD
6	857071.78	1528212.41	CORNER OF GRAVEL
7	857125.87	1528456.49	CORNER OF GRAVEL
8	856974.54	1528490.02	CORNER OF SLAB
9	856961.12	1528429.49	CORNER OF SLAB
10	856845.26	1528455.16	CORNER OF SLAB
11	856838.77	1528425.87	CORNER OF GRAVEL
12	856930.23	1528405.60	CORNER OF GRAVEL
13	856915.19	1528337.75	CORNER OF GRAVEL
14	856911.73	1528322.13	CORNER OF GRAVEL
15	856896.03	1528251.29	CORNER OF GRAVEL
16	857014.78	1528301.85	CORNER OF SLAB
17	857031.01	1528375.08	CORNER OF SLAB
18	857001.72	1528381.57	CORNER OF SLAB
19	856985.49	1528308.34	CORNER OF SLAB
20	856858.68	1528515.69	CORNER OF SLAB
21	857051.21	1528535.57	CENTER OF ROAD

NOTES:

1. BALANCE EARTHWORK ON SITE. EXCESS SOIL CAN BE USED TO CREATE LANDSCAPE BERMS AS SHOWN.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL GUIDELINES.
3. SEED ALL EXPOSED AREAS.
4. CONTRACTOR WILL DESIGN THE CONCRETE PAVING AND GAVEL SURFACE AREAS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT PROVIDED IN THE APPENDICES.
5. PROVIDE BOLLARDS AROUND LIQUID PROPANE TANK TO PROTECT FROM VEHICULAR TRAFFIC. PROVIDE UP TO (4) MIN. CONCRETE FILLED BOLLARDS PAINTED FIRE SAFETY YELLOW.

US Army Corps of Engineers
LOUISVILLE DISTRICT

MARK	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPR.
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			

DESIGNED BY: TF | DATE: 8/8/11
DWN BY: AMS | CKD BY: | DRAWING CODE:
SUBMITTED BY: X | P2 NUMBER:
PLOT SCALE: AS NOTED | PLOT DATE: | FILE NUMBER:
SIZE: ANSI D | FILE NAME: TBMTAEC.dwg

U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DIVISION
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY

HDR
8404 INDIAN HILLS DRIVE
OMAHA, NE 68114
(402) 399-1000
©2011 HDR Engineering, Inc.

FORT CAMPBELL, KENTUCKY
FIRE AND RESCUE TRAINING AREA
P/N 74852 FY 11

PRELIMINARY SITE LAYOUT PLAN

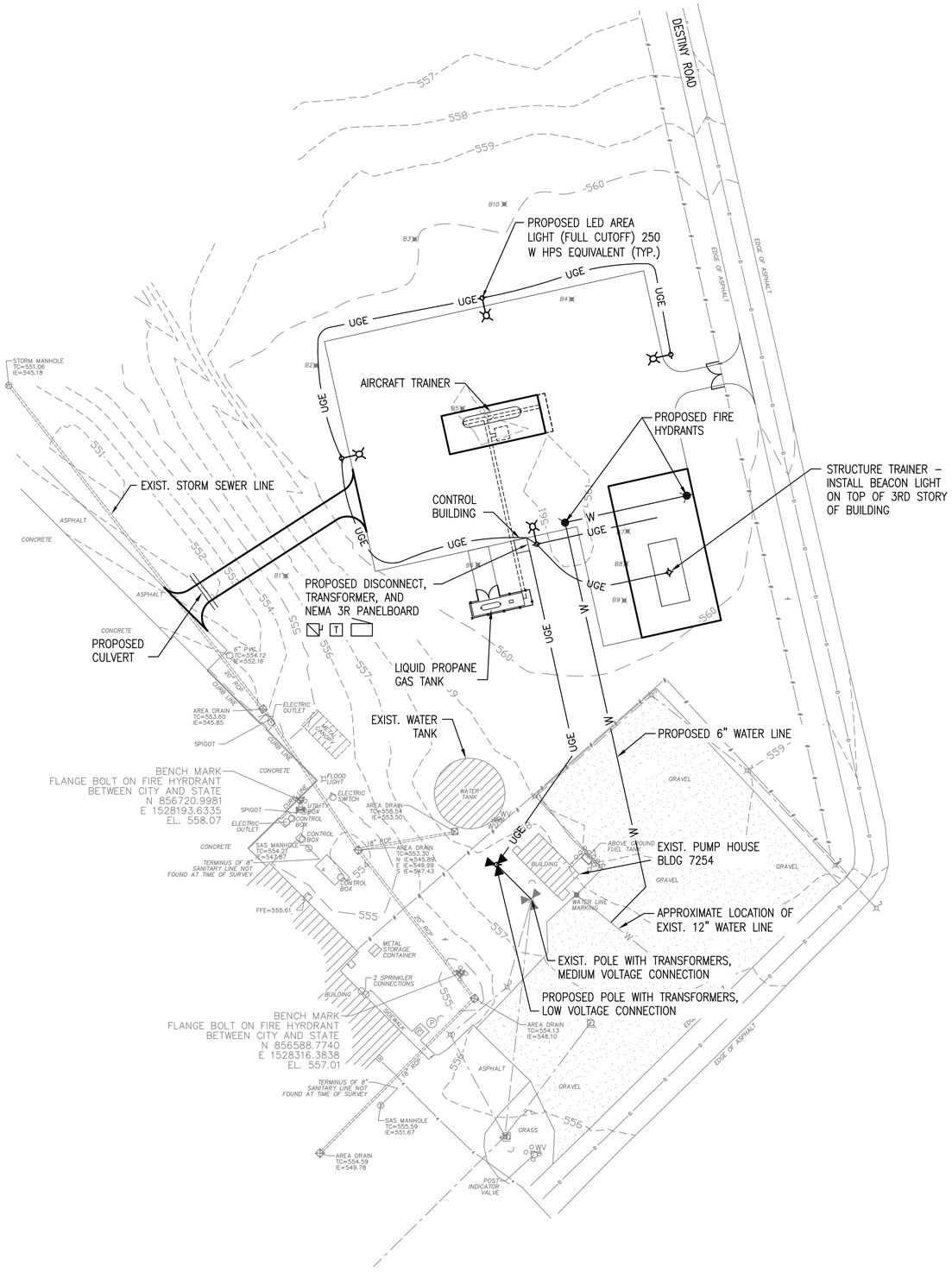
SHEET IDENTIFICATION
00C03
SHEET 4 OF 7

PRELIMINARY DESIGN

C:\pwworking\oma\d0687115\00C03.dwg, Sheet, 8/12/2011 2:28:46 PM, asanne

*** Support Value Engineering - It Pays ***

*** Safety Pays ***



N

50' 25' 0 50'

UTILITY LEGEND:

——— W ———	PROPOSED WATER LINE
●	PROPOSED FIRE HYDRANT
——— UGE ———	PROPOSED UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL
⊗	PROPOSED AREA LIGHT
✧	PROPOSED BEACON LIGHT
▲	PROPOSED TRANSFORMER

UTILITY NOTES:

1. CONSTRUCT WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS PER "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER/SEWER INFRASTRUCTURE CONSTRUCTION – FORT CAMPBELL/FORT IRWIN" FEB, 2010.
2. PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK, CONTACT CH2M HILL FOR APPLICATION.
3. DEPTH OF COVER FOR WATER LINE SHALL BE 36" MIN.

ELECTRICAL NOTES:

1. INSTALLATION OF POLE AND TRANSFORMERS SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH FORT CAMPBELL ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.
2. ELECTRICAL PERMIT SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR ALL WORK. CONTACT INSPECTOR GREG WINTERS.
3. VOLTAGE OF CONTROL BUILDING IS 120/208V, 30, 4W.
4. UNDERGROUND CONDUIT SHALL BE PVC–40 AND SHALL BE BURIED A MINIMUM OF 36" BELOW FINISHED GRADE.

US Army Corps of Engineers®
LOUISVILLE DISTRICT

MARK	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPR.
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			

MARK	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPR.

DESIGNED BY: TF
DWN BY: AMS
CKD BY:
SUBMITTED BY: X
DATE: 8/8/11
DRAWING CODE:
P2 NUMBER:
FILE NUMBER:
PLOT SCALE: AS NOTED
PLOT DATE:
SIZE: ANSI D
FILE NAME: TBMTAEC.dwg

U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DIVISION
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY

HDR
8404 INDIAN HILLS DRIVE
OMAHA, NE 68114
(402) 399-1000
HDR Engineering, Inc.

FORT CAMPBELL, KENTUCKY
FIRE AND RESCUE TRAINING AREA
P/N 74852 FY 11

PRELIMINARY SITE UTILITY PLAN

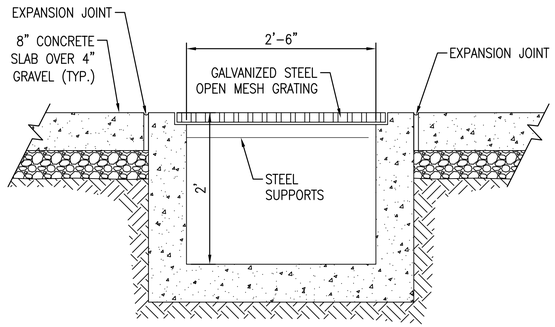
SHEET IDENTIFICATION
00C04
SHEET 5 OF 7

PRELIMINARY DESIGN

C:\pwworking\oma\d0587115\00C04.dwg, Sheet, 8/10/2011 2:54:36 PM, sasmne

*** Support Value Engineering - It Pays ***

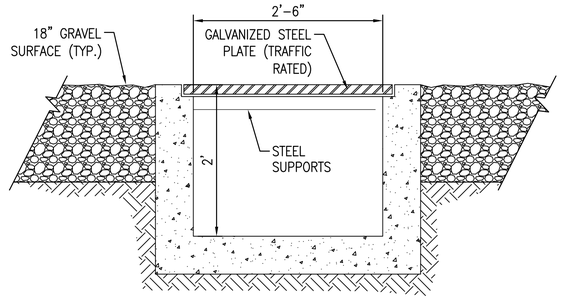
*** Safety Pays ***



NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THE UTILITY CHASE FOR VEHICLE LOADING OF AN 80,000 LB. FIRE TRUCK. CONTRACTOR TO SIZE GRATING AND STRUCTURAL STEEL SUPPORTS TO MEET LOADING CRITERIA AND ACCOMMODATE SUPPLIER EQUIPMENT. CONTRACTOR TO DESIGN ALL CONCRETE AND REINFORCING STEEL REQUIRED. DIMENSIONS OF STRUCTURE TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER AND LOADING CRITERIA.
2. PROVIDE COATING ON STEEL SUPPORTS AND GRATING NECESSARY FOR THE LOCATION AND ENVIRONMENT.
3. UTILITY CHASE DESIGN FOR VEHICLE LOADING WILL EXTEND TO THE TANK PAD AREA.

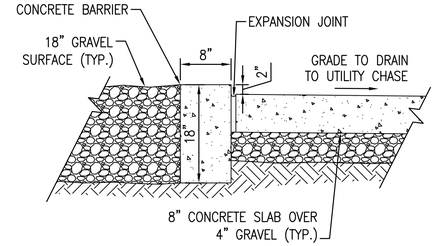
1 UTILITY CHASE SECTION IN CONCRETE
NO SCALE



NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THE UTILITY CHASE FOR VEHICLE LOADING OF AN 80,000 LB. FIRE TRUCK. CONTRACTOR TO SIZE GRATING AND STRUCTURAL STEEL SUPPORTS TO MEET LOADING CRITERIA AND ACCOMMODATE SUPPLIER EQUIPMENT. CONTRACTOR TO DESIGN ALL CONCRETE AND REINFORCING STEEL REQUIRED. DIMENSIONS OF STRUCTURE TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER AND LOADING CRITERIA.
2. PROVIDE COATING ON STEEL SUPPORTS AND GRATING NECESSARY FOR THE LOCATION AND ENVIRONMENT.
3. UTILITY CHASE DESIGN FOR VEHICLE LOADING WILL EXTEND TO THE TANK PAD AREA.

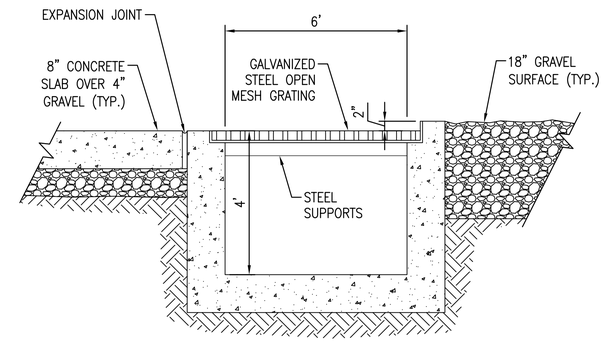
2 UTILITY CHASE SECTION IN GRAVEL
NO SCALE



NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THE CONCRETE SLAB SECTION AND BARRIER FOR VEHICLE LOADING OF AN 80,000 LB. FIRE TRUCK. CONTRACTOR TO DESIGN ALL CONCRETE AND REINFORCING STEEL.

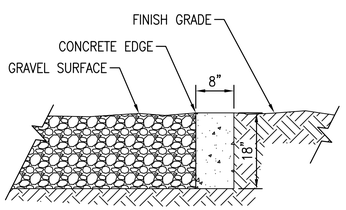
3 AIRCRAFT TRAINER SLAB SECTION
NO SCALE



NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THE WATER COLLECTION RESERVOIR IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIRE TRAINING EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER REQUIREMENTS.
2. CONTRACTOR TO DESIGN WATER COLLECTION RESERVOIR FOR VEHICLE LOADING OF AN 80,000 LB. FIRE TRUCK. CONTRACTOR TO SIZE GRATING AND STRUCTURAL STEEL SUPPORTS TO MEET LOADING CRITERIA AND ACCOMMODATE SUPPLIER EQUIPMENT LOCATED IN RESERVOIR. CONTRACTOR TO DEIGN ALL CONCRETE AND REINFORCING STEEL REQUIRED. DIMENSIONS OF STRUCTURE TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER AND LOADING CRITERIA.
3. PROVIDE COATING ON STEEL SUPPORTS AND GRATING NECESSARY FOR THE LOCATION AND ENVIRONMENT.

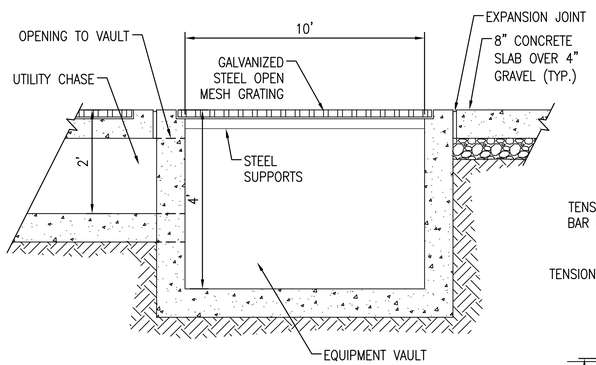
4 WATER COLLECTION RESERVOIR
NO SCALE



NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THE CONCRETE SLAB SECTION AND BARRIER FOR VEHICLE LOADING OF AN 80,000 LB. FIRE TRUCK. CONTRACTOR TO DESIGN ALL CONCRETE AND REINFORCING STEEL.
2. 8"-WIDE CONCRETE EDGE CONTINUES AROUND ENTIRE PERIMETER OF GRAVEL TO GRADE TRANSITION.

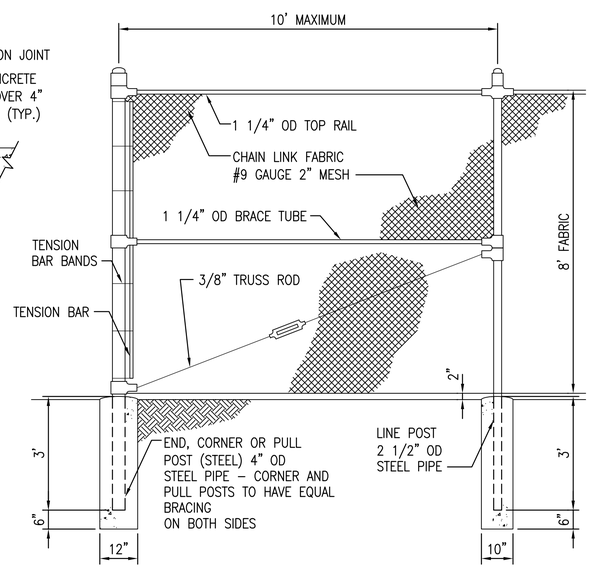
5 GRAVEL SURFACING EDGE DETAIL
NO SCALE



NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THE UTILITY CHASE FOR VEHICLE LOADING OF AN 80,000 LB. FIRE TRUCK. CONTRACTOR TO SIZE GRATING AND STRUCTURAL STEEL SUPPORTS TO MEET LOADING CRITERIA AND ACCOMMODATE SUPPLIER EQUIPMENT. CONTRACTOR TO DESIGN ALL CONCRETE AND REINFORCING STEEL REQUIRED. DIMENSIONS OF STRUCTURE TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER AND LOADING CRITERIA.
2. PROVIDE COATING ON STEEL SUPPORTS AND GRATING NECESSARY FOR THE LOCATION AND ENVIRONMENT.
3. UTILITY CHASE DESIGN FOR VEHICLE LOADING WILL EXTEND TO THE TANK PAD AREA.

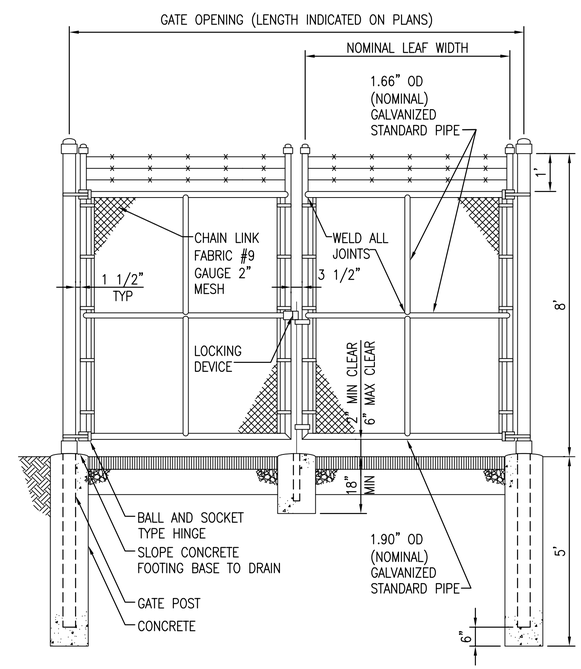
6 EQUIPMENT VAULT SECTION
NO SCALE



NOTES:

1. PULL POST SHALL BE USED AT SHARP BREAKS IN VERTICAL GRADES OR AT APPROXIMATELY 330' CENTERS ON STRAIGHT RUNS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. SPLICES SHALL BE IN WOVEN WIRE FABRIC ONLY AT CORNER, GATE END, OR PULL POSTS.

7 CHAIN LINK FENCE DETAIL
NO SCALE



8 SWING GATE DETAIL
NO SCALE

US Army Corps of Engineers®
LOUISVILLE DISTRICT

MARK	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPR.
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			

MARK	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPR.
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			

DESIGNED BY: TF | DATE: 8/8/11
DWN BY: AMS | CKD BY: | DRAWING CODE:
SUBMITTED BY: X | P2 NUMBER:
PLOT SCALE: AS NOTED | PLOT DATE: | FILE NUMBER:
SIZE: ANSI D | FILE NAME: TBATACC.dwg

U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DIVISION
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY

HDR
8404 INDIAN HILLS DRIVE
OMAHA, NE 68114
(402) 399-1000
©HDR Engineering, Inc.

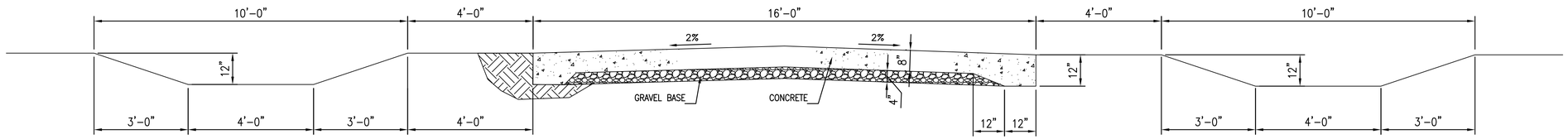
FORT CAMPBELL, KENTUCKY
FIRE AND RESCUE TRAINING AREA
P/N 74852 FY 11

CIVIL DETAILS

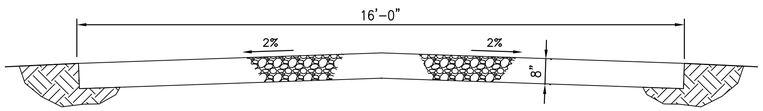
SHEET IDENTIFICATION
00C05
SHEET 6 OF 7

PRELIMINARY DESIGN

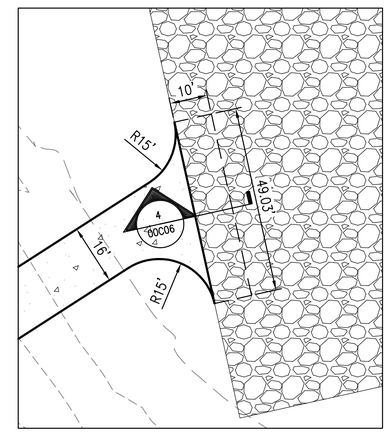
C:\pwworking\oma\d0687115\00C05.dwg, Sheet, 8/12/2011 2:25:57 PM, aaarne



1 16' CONCRETE ACCESS ROAD
NO SCALE

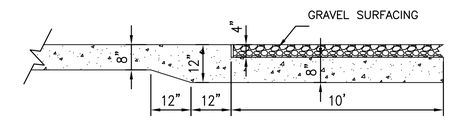


2 16' GRAVEL ACCESS ROAD
NO SCALE

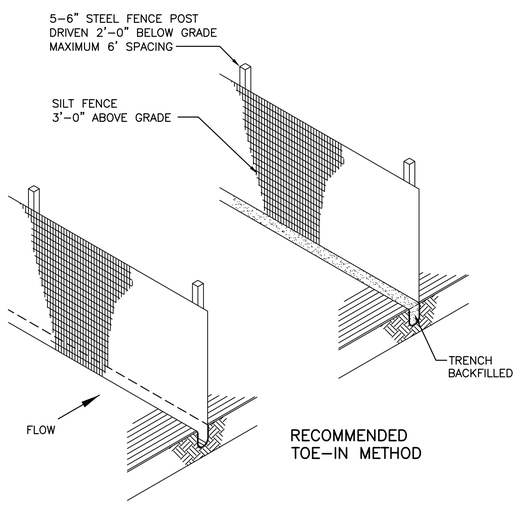


3 CONCRETE ACCESS ROAD TO GRAVEL SURFACE PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 20'

N



4 CONCRETE ACCESS ROAD TO GRAVEL SURFACE TRANSITION SECTION
NO SCALE



NOTES:

1. STEEL POSTS WHICH SUPPORT THE SILT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED ON A SLIGHT ANGLE TOWARD THE ANTICIPATED RUNOFF SOURCE.
2. SILT FENCE SHALL BE TRENCHED IN WITH A SPADE OR MECHANICAL TRENCHER SO THAT THE DOWNSLOPE FACE OF THE TRENCH IS FLAT AND PERPENDICULAR TO THE LINE OF FLOW.
3. THE TRENCH SHOULD BE A MINIMUM OF 6" DEEP AND 3"–4" WIDE TO ALLOW FOR THE SILT FENCE TO BE PLACED IN THE GROUND AND BACKFILLED.
4. SILT FENCE SHOULD BE SECURELY FASTENED TO EACH STEEL SUPPORT POST OR TO WOVEN WIRE WHICH IS IN TURN ATTACHED TO THE STEEL FENCE POSTS.
5. INSPECTION SHALL BE FREQUENT AND REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT SHALL BE MADE PROMPTLY AS NEEDED.
6. SILT FENCE SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN IT HAS SERVED ITS USEFULNESS SO AS NOT TO BLOCK OR IMPEDE STORM FLOW OR DRAINAGE.
7. SEDIMENT TRAPPED BY THIS PRACTICE SHALL BE UNIFORMLY DISTRIBUTED ON THE SOURCE AREA PRIOR TO TOPSOILING.

5 SILT FENCE DETAIL
NO SCALE

US Army Corps of Engineers®
LOUISVILLE DISTRICT

MARK	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPR.
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			

MARK	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPR.

DESIGNED BY: TF
DATE: 8/8/11
DWN BY: AMS
CKD BY:
DRAWING CODE:
SUBMITTED BY: X
P2 NUMBER:
PLOT SCALE: AS NOTED
PLOT DATE:
FILE NUMBER:
SIZE: ANSI D
FILE NAME: TBATACC.dwg

U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DIVISION
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY

HDR
8404 INDIAN HILLS DRIVE
OMAHA, NE 68114
(402) 399-1000
HDR Engineering, Inc.

FORT CAMPBELL, KENTUCKY
FIRE AND RESCUE TRAINING AREA
P/N 74852 FY 11

CIVIL DETAILS

SHEET IDENTIFICATION
00C06
SHEET 7 OF 7

PRELIMINARY DESIGN

C:\pwworking\oma\d0687115\00C06.dwg, Sheet, 8/10/2011 2:25:45 PM, asanne

APPENDIX K
Fuel Cost Information

1. The electrical utility rate is $.0899/KWH. The contractor shall be responsible for everything necessary to connect to the Installation's power.
They do need an electrical permit. They need to install a meter, read that meter monthly, report the readings to DPW Budget, and then pay the monthly electrical bill.

2. Successful contractor shall be responsible for setting up and attending an Aviation Safety meeting with Larry Lutz of the Campbell Army Airfield.
Topics will include but are not limited to lighting, dust control, and temporary fencing.

APPENDIX L
LEED Project Credit Guidance

Not Used

APPENDIX M
LEED Owner's Project Requirements

Not Used

APPENDIX N

LEED Requirements for Multiple Contractor Combined Projects

Not Used

APPENDIX O
LEED Strategy Tables

Not Used

APPENDIX S
Performance Requirements for Plumbing Fixtures

Not Used

APPENDIX Q
REV 2.1 – 30 SEP 2010
AREA COMPUTATIONS

Computation of Areas: Compute the "gross area" and "net area" of facilities (excluding family housing) in accordance with the following subparagraphs:

(1) Enclosed Spaces: The "gross area" is the sum of all floor spaces with an average clear height ≥6'-11" (as measured to the underside of the structural system) and having perimeter walls which are ≥4'-11". The area is calculated by measuring to the exterior dimensions of surfaces and walls.

(2) Half-Scope Spaces: Areas of the following spaces shall count as one-half scope when calculating "gross area":

- Balconies
- Porches
- Covered exterior loading platforms or facilities
- Covered but not enclosed spaces, canopies, training, and assembly areas
- Covered but not enclosed passageways and walks
- Open stairways (both covered and uncovered)
- Covered ramps
- Interior corridors (Unaccompanied Enlisted Personnel Housing Only)

(3) Excluded Spaces: The following spaces shall be excluded from the "gross area" calculation:

- Crawl spaces
- Uncovered exterior loading platforms or facilities
- Exterior insulation applied to existing buildings
- Open courtyards
- Open paved terraces
- Uncovered ramps
- Uncovered stoops
- Utility tunnels and raceways
- Roof overhangs and soffits measuring less than 3'-0" from the exterior face of the building to the fascia

(4) Net Floor Area: Where required, "net area" is calculated by measuring the inside clear dimensions from the finish surfaces of walls. If required, overall "assignable net area" is determined by subtracting the following spaces from the "gross area":

- Basements not suited as office, special mechanical, or storage space
- Elevator shafts and machinery space
- Exterior walls
- Interior partitions
- Mechanical equipment and water supply equipment space
- Permanent corridors and hallways
- Stairs and stair towers
- Janitor closets
- Electrical equipment space
- Electronic/communications equipment space

APPENDIX R

Preliminary Submittal Register

NOTE TO SPECIFIER:

1. Appendix R" will be a Adobe Acrobat pdf version of the Specifier completed "Sample Preliminary Submittal Register." The Sample Register is Excel Spreadsheet format of the RMS Input Form 4288A, which serves two purposes.

2. First, The Register allows the both Government and the Proposers to see and estimate the cost of the Division 00 and Division 01 submittals required by the contract in addition to the Contractor generated submittal register items developed during Design After Award.

3. Secondly, after award, the Government will provide the Contractor the actual Excel Spreadsheet for the Contractor to input the data into RMS to create the Submittal Register used during contract performance. See Section 01 33 00 (Submittal Procedures), paragraph 1.8 (Submittal Register) for the contract requirements.

4. For the contract or task order Solicitation, the Specifier must complete APPENDIX R, found at the following link: http://mrsi.usace.army.mil/rfp/Shared%20Documents/Sample%20Preliminary%20Submittal%20Register.xls , save it as a PDF file and then upload it into the Wizard as Appendix R.

5. The RMS Input Form initially includes submittals required by the standardized Model RFP Division 00 and Division 01 Sections, except Section 01 10 00, paragraph 3. Examine the Special Contract Requirements, paragraphs 3 and 6 and any other locally developed portions of the RFP for required submittals and add them to the Input Form. Do not duplicate submittals already listed in the standardized RMS Input Form, because the Contractor needs to submit this information only once.

6. After award, the Government provides the Excel spreadsheet to the selected contractor to develop and input the RMS Input form for the submittal register required by paragraph 1.8 of Section 01 33 00, Submittals.

APPENDIX S
Performance Requirements for Plumbing Fixtures

Not Used

APPENDIX T
FUNCTIONAL AREA LIGHTING CONTROL STRATEGY (FALCS)

A. GENERAL LIGHTING CONTROL SYSTEM ENERGY MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES

SUMMARY: This appendix describes various lighting energy management strategies to utilize across functional areas. These strategies are intended to supplement and NOT supersede the requirements of ASHRAE 90.1.

1. Consider LIGHT LEVEL TUNING to maintain the appropriate light level for a given space. Initial light levels are set high to compensate for light depreciation over time. Where dimming ballasts or dimmable LED drivers are used, they shall be digital and addressable in nature (where available) that can provide individual fixture light level tuning and reconfigurability that dims the light level to the target level, saving the energy that otherwise would be used to compensate for future light depreciation. Provide a life-cycle cost-benefit analysis (LCCBA) of light level tuning for all spaces where the general lighting luminaires are equipped with digital addressable dimming ballasts or LED drivers. The LCCBA shall follow the methodology contained in the IESNA Lighting Handbook. Provide light level tuning where the LCCBA shows it to be economical.

2. Use OCCUPANCY/VACANCY SENSORS to automatically turn off lighting a specified time after all occupants leave the space. The off time shall be adjustable settable to 1, 5, 15, or 30 minutes. Select the type (single or dual technology, wired or wireless) based on the use and configuration of the space. Lighting control system shall have the capability to manage both hard-wired and wireless sensors where applicable. Single technology solutions shall incorporate signal processing technology that distinguishes between background noise and actual motion without automatically changing their sensitivity threshold. To maximize energy savings potential, all occupancy sensors shall be either MANUAL ON – AUTOMATIC OFF (vacancy sensor) or AUTOMATIC ON (to a specified light level of 50% or less) – AUTOMATIC OFF to maximize energy savings. Occupancy/Vacancy sensors properly located in the space and set appropriately can offer typical lighting energy savings of 15% or more.

3. Use DAYLIGHT HARVESTING to control lighting in areas within at least two window head heights (head height is the distance from the floor to the top of the glazing) adjacent to exterior view windows. Typical daylight penetrates three times the window head height into the space. To maximize energy savings, daylight dimming strategies need to penetrate beyond the first row of luminaires (first daylight zone). When daylighting installed fluorescent or LED luminaires, accomplish daylight harvesting by digitally addressable dimming ballasts or drivers. As the natural light in the space increases, the artificial light level should dim gradually to maintain a uniform light level and prevent disruption to the occupants. One daylight sensor must be able to control multiple daylighting zones (cross-zoning) without the need of adding more sensors. All controls (daylight sensors, occupancy sensors, wall stations) shall have the capability to connect to the system via hard wire or wireless. Apply the same daylighting strategies to areas where skylights are available (refer to ASHRAE 189.1 daylight zone definitions). Daylighting systems properly tuned and calibrated can offer typical lighting energy savings of 15% or more.

4. Consider AUTOMATED SHADING in spaces utilizing daylight harvesting to maximize the energy savings of the day lighting system. The shades shall be controlled to reduce glare and unwanted heat gain while still allowing natural light to enter the space. When utilizing automated shading consider the following :

   A. For ease of use and space aesthetics, operate the automated shades by common controls, wired or wireless (i.e. same appearance and design) with the lighting control system.
   B. For maximum energy savings the automated shading system shall predictably position the shades based on a combination of time of day, façade direction, and sky conditions.
   C. For maximum design flexibility and ease of installation, shade system should have the capability to address and control each shade individually.
   D. The shading system shall have a manual override that allows the occupant to temporarily adjust the shades to any desired position. The system will revert back to automatic control after a specified period of time.

   Provide a life-cycle cost-benefit analysis (LCCBA) of automated shading for all spaces where daylight harvesting is provided. The LCCBA shall follow the methodology contained in the IESNA Lighting Handbook. Provide automated shading where the LCCBA shows it to be economical.

5. Use SCENE BASED DIMMING in multiple-use areas including auditoriums, conference rooms and classrooms. Also provide scene based dimming in dining rooms and gymnasiums with multiple functions. One button preset touch recall shall allow multiple zones of light within a space to go to the appropriate light levels, known as a scene, for a specific task or use. Scene based control shall allow the integration of AV controls, shading/projection screens and lighting to work seamlessly with one button preset touch (i.e. lights dim, projection screen lowers, and shades go down). If dimming ballasts or LED drivers are used, they shall also be digital and addressable in nature (where available) to take advantage of installation and life-cycle reconfiguration benefits.

6. Provide PERSONAL CONTROL of lighting in spaces to allow the user of the space to vary the general light level based on the task at hand. Personal control can be achieved by wall mounted controls (hard wired or wireless), Infrared or Radio Frequency (RF) wireless devices, or via computer. Digital addressable ballasts and LED drivers allow the control flexibility of personal dimming of installed lighting on the occupant's work area (i.e. dim the luminaire over their cubicle to the appropriate light level).

7. Consider WIRELESS lighting control options for all installations, including retrofit projects (easy installation, lower installed cost, no power packs necessary). Wireless products shall include but not be limited to occupancy / vacancy sensors, daylight sensors, local wall controls, plug in switching and dimming appliance and parasitic load modules. To avoid interference, wireless products should communicate in an FCC frequency band that does not allow continuous transmissions and is free of Wi-Fi devices.

B. FUNCTIONAL TESTING AND MANUFACTURER SUPPORT

SUMMARY: This section describes functional testing to be performed on the lighting control system and the support required from the lighting control manufacturer.

1. Hire an independent agent with no less than three years experience in testing of complex lighting control systems to conduct and certify functional testing of lighting control devices and control systems. The testing agent shall not be directly involved in either the design or construction of the project and shall certify the installed lighting controls meet or exceed all requirements of ASHRAE 90.1 and all documented performance criteria. The lighting control manufacturer's authorized technical representative may serve as the testing agent. Submit qualifications of the testing agent for approval. Submit copies of test results to the Government.

2. LIGHTING CONTROL MANUFACTURER SUPPORT shall include technical phone support located in the United States. The technical phone support shall be available 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.

Appendix AA
Helicopter Fire Training Equipment Information

Kidde Fire Trainers, Inc.
17 Philips Parkway
Montvale, NJ 07645-1810 USA
Tel +1 201.300.8100
Fax +1 201.300.8101
www.kiddeft.com

Kidde Fire Trainers
A UTC Fire & Security Company

Refer to: Q1909-JH-15Mar2011

Benjamine Peetz
Assistant Chief of Training
Fort Campbell Fire & Emergency Services
2575 Screaming Eagle Blvd.
Fort Campbell, KY 42223

Via email: banjamine.peetz@us.army.mil

15 March 2011

Subject: Budgetary Proposal for Aircraft FIRETRAINER® Systems

Dear Chief Peetz:

Kidde Fire Trainers, Inc. is pleased to provide the following Aircraft FIRETRAINER® budgetary price proposals for your consideration. Once you have selected a system that best meets your fire training objectives, we would be pleased to provide a more detailed firm proposal.

Please contact Graham Huxley, Gov't Accounts Manager 201-906-7849, or the undersigned at 201-300-8100, ext. 207.

Sincerely,

KIDDE FIRE TRAINERS, INC.

Jonathan Hanson
Sales & Marketing Manager, North & South America

Fort Campbell Fire & Emergency Services
Budgetary Price Proposal

Option 1: Multi-Purpose Helicopter FIRETRAINER® A-500

Item	Description	Price
1	**Multi-Purpose Helicopter Fire Simulator complete with 3 propane-fuelled fires:** Engine-Rotor Fire Cockpit Fire Passenger Area Fire Pilot and Co-Pilot Seats Operator Interface Paint – One color	$ **587,905**
	Options	
2	Fuel Spill Option 112 sq-ft	$112,830
3	Cargo Fire Option	$ 81,950
4	Smoke Option	$ 22,566
5	Dial-Up Modem	$ 7,126
6	2000 gal propane tank, installed	$ 65,323
	Options Subtotal	**$289,795**
	Total Price, Items 1 - 6	**$877,700**

Notes:
1. Trainer delivery and completion will occur 10 months after receipt of order.
2. Prices include complete technical facility interface drawings, shipping, installation, on-site commissioning, training and 1-year limited warranty.
3. Prices exclude civil engineering services, infrastructure, propane supply (option offered), electric utilities, underground piping and conduits, site grading, concrete, etc. Infrastructure (provided by others) costs are estimated to be $300,000 to $850,000 depending on the site conditions and project scope.
4. This is a non-binding budgetary quotation.
5. Proposal subject to Kidde Fire Trainers standard terms and conditions.

Option 1: Multi-Purpose Helicopter FIRETRAINER® A-500

Fort Campbell Fire & Emergency Services
Budgetary Price Proposal

Option 2: C-130 Aircraft FIRETRAINER® A-500

Item	Description	Price
1	**C-130 Aircraft Fire Simulator complete with 7 propane-fuelled fires:** 50-ft long, 10-ft diameter High wing turboprop engine fire Low wing engine fire with landing gear Tail engine fire stabilizer and maintenance platform Wheel/brake fire Main cabin fire with (4) rows of seats Cockpit fire with pilot and co-pilot seats Cargo fire Smoke generator Nose gear Aft cargo ramp	**$2,022,364**
	Options	
2	(6) independent fuel spill fire burn areas (640 sq-ft total)	$ 237,537
3	Two, 2000 gal propane tanks with liquid pump, installed	$ 106,892
	Options Subtotal	**$344,429**
	Total Price, Items 1 - 3	**$2,366,793**

Notes:
1. Trainer delivery and completion will occur 12 months after receipt of order.
2. Prices include complete technical facility interface drawings, shipping, installation, on-site commissioning, training and 1-year limited warranty.
3. Prices exclude civil engineering services, infrastructure, propane supply (option offered), electric utilities, underground piping and conduits, site grading, concrete, etc. Infrastructure (provided by others) costs are estimated to be $700,000 to $1,500,000 depending on the site and project scope.
4. This is a non-binding budgetary quotation.
5. Proposal subject to Kidde Fire Trainers standard terms and conditions.

Option 2: C-130 Aircraft FIRETRAINER® A-500

Tail, High, and Low Engine

Cargo Fire

Passenger Cabin Fire

Fuel Spill Fire

Control Panel

Fort Campbell Fire & Emergency Services
Budgetary Price Proposal

Option 3: 737 Aircraft FIRETRAINER® A-2000

Item	Description	Price
1	**737 Aircraft Fire Simulator (FAA-compliant) complete with 7 propane-fuelled fires:** Main cabin fire Galley fire Cockpit fire Baggage fire Lavatory fire Wheel/brake fire Wing engine fire Automatically controlled fires, PC-based centralized control	**$2,013,128**
2	**100-ft Diameter Fuel Spill Fire Trainer (FAA-compliant)** with separate 737 static mock-up PC-based centralized control	**$2,013,128**
3	**30,000 gallon Propane Tank**	**$641,351**
	Total Price, Items 1 - 3	**$4,667,607**

Notes:
1. Trainer delivery and completion will occur 18 months after receipt of order.
2. Price for Item 2 is when purchased in conjunction with Item 1. Price for Item 2 as a standalone purchase can be quoted separately.
3. Prices include complete technical facility interface drawings, shipping, installation, on-site commissioning, training and 1-year limited warranty.
4. Prices exclude civil engineering services, infrastructure, propane supply (option offered), electric utilities, underground piping and conduits, site grading, concrete, etc. Infrastructure (provided buy others) costs are estimated to be $2,000,000 to $5,000,000 depending on the site and project scope.
5. This is a non-binding budgetary quotation.
   Proposal subject to Kidde Fire Trainers standard terms and conditions.

Q1909-JH-15Mar2011
Page 7 of 8

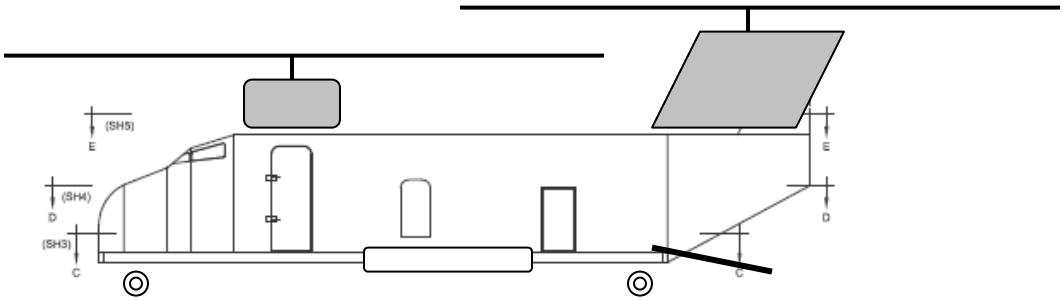
Option 3: 737 Aircraft FIRETRAINER® A-2000
With 100-ft Diameter Fuel Spill Fire

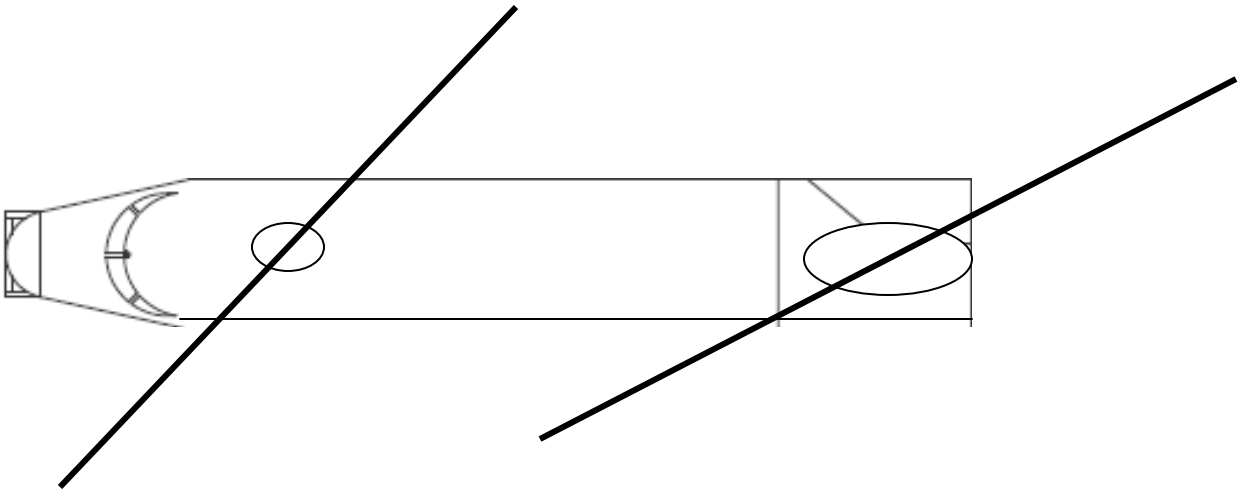
Q1909-JH-15Mar2011
Page 8 of 8

Main Cabin Flashover

Wing Engine Fire

Tail Engine Fire


(SH5)
E
(SH4)
D
(SH3)
C
E
D
C



Appendix BB
Structural Fire Training Equipment Information

Date: July 26, 2011 Ref Number: GSAQ11-317

Benjamine Peetz
Fort Campbell Fire Department
Training and Safety
1747 Kentucky Ave
Fort Campbell, KY 42233

Dear Mr. Peetz:

We are pleased to provide you with the following GSA Quote for a **3rd ALARM THREE STORY** WHP training simulator. The simulator would consist of a structure that would approximate the following

Features included are as follows:

1. Section A will be a **Three-Story Tower** approximately 21'-11" W x 11'-8" L x 34'-0" H (to top of parapet).
    a. Two (2) interior floors (2nd , 3rd)
    b. One (1) flat roof with parapet roof guard system
    c. Two (2) 3'-0" chain gates, one (1) on each 11'-8" face of the tower
    d. Four (4) rappelling anchors on the roof
    e. One (1) rappel anchor in ceiling of third floor
    f. One (1) 2'-6" x 3'-0" Bilco roof hatch
    g. One (1) vertical ladder from the 3rd floor up to the roof hatch
    h. One (1) three-story interior stair with welded stair railing
    i. One (1) four-story exterior stair with welded stair railing (to roof)
    j. Three (3) 3' x 7' exterior doors with hollow metal door frames and hardware
    k. Four (4) 3' x 4' window openings with latching shutters
    l. One (1) 3' x 4' access hatch to residential attic
    m. One (1) 3-story dry standpipe with interior and exterior FD connections
    n. Two (2) 4'x4' breachable floor/ceiling props (2nd and 3rd floor)
2. Section B will be a **Two-Story Residential/Industrial** section approximately 21'-11" W x 24'-9" L x 24'-0" H.
    a. One (1) gable roof, 5/12 and 9/12 un-equal pitch with perimeter welded guardrail
    b. Two (2) 8'-0" chain gates, one (1) on each 24'-9" face of the residential/industrial gabled roof
    c. Two (2) chop outs on gabled roof, one (1) 48" x 48" chop out and one (1) 48" x 96" chop out
    d. One (1) attic space provided between the gabled roof and the second floor
    e. One (1) 3' x 3' framed window opening with latching shutter at exterior gabled end of the attic
    f. Six (6) 3' x 4' framed window openings with latching shutters
    g. One (1) 6' x 4' double window with latching shutters
    h. One (1) 6' x 7' exterior door with hollow metal frame and hardware
    i. One (1) 3' x 7' exterior door with hollow metal frame and hardware
    j. Two (2) 3' x 7' interior burn room doors with hollow metal frames and hardware
    k. One (1) 12' x 12' burn room protected with a Padgenite liner system
    l. One (1) 2-head sprinkler run
3. Section C will be a **One-Story Annex** approximately 21'-11" W x 14'-6" L x 10'-0" H.
    a. Two (2) 3' x 4' framed window openings with latching shutters
    b. One (1) 3' x 7' exterior burn room door with hollow metal frame and hardware
    c. Entire room shall be protected with a Padgenite liner system

d. One (1) temperature monitoring system

(WHPFT3FH21A)	**Materials and Freight**:	$214,222.00
(Off Schedule)	**Labor**:	$101,905.00
	Total:	**$316,127.00**

Optional items you might consider are as follows:

(WHP5Sa) Additional floor on tower	$18,144.00
(Off Schedule) installation of additional floor	$11,769.00
(Off Schedule) foundation and fill on deck	$5,970.00
Total Additional Floor Options	**$35,883.00**

Foundation Design	$3,222.00
Foundation Estimate	$45,556.00
Fill-on-Deck	$13,475.00

Prevailing Wages: Prevailing wages have been included based on General Decision: KY100160 dated 02/18/2011 for Christian County, Kentucky. If the General Decision is updated or a job specific wage determination is performed wages will be adjusted accordingly and be the responsibility of the owner.

All pricing is in US Dollars and is valid for 30 days.

Schedule: We would require 2 weeks to prepare conceptual drawings after award of the contract or purchase order and 10-12 weeks for delivery after receipt of approved drawings. If the foundation is in place the erection would be complete approximately 6-8 weeks after delivery of building. Some optional items such as brick exteriors will require more time to complete erection.

Design Criteria: Pricing is based on the following design criteria:

1. *Live Loads*- **(a)** Roof: 100 psf **(b)** Floor: 100 psf **(c)** Attic: 100 psf
2. *Wind Loads*- **(a)** Speed: 90 mph **(b)** Exposure: C
3. *Seismic Loads*- **(a)** Coefficient Ss [max]: 55 **(b)** Coefficient S1 [max]: 13

*Requirements exceeding these loads may result in additional costs.

Exclusions: We exclude from our proposal: bonds, taxes, permits, special insurance requirements if any, field painting of exterior handrails and stairs, mechanical, electrical, fire protection systems, gas fired simulators, concrete foundations, foundation design, slab on grade, concrete fill on decks, anchor bolts, site work, excavation, engineering layout and general condition items and any other miscellaneous fees.

Terms: For materials a deposit of 25% on the building package is due on receipt of order (signing of contract). Balance of payment on materials due on delivery to site. No retention on materials. Labor will be billed monthly. Invoices not in dispute over 30 days will be assessed 1 ½ % per month on balances in excess of 30 days. Financing is available through lease purchase programs.

We hope you find the proposal acceptable. If we can provide you with further information please feel free to call.

9130 Flint Overland Park, KS 66214
p: 1.913.385.3663 p: 1.800.351.2525 f: 1.913.385.7078 www.trainingtowers.com

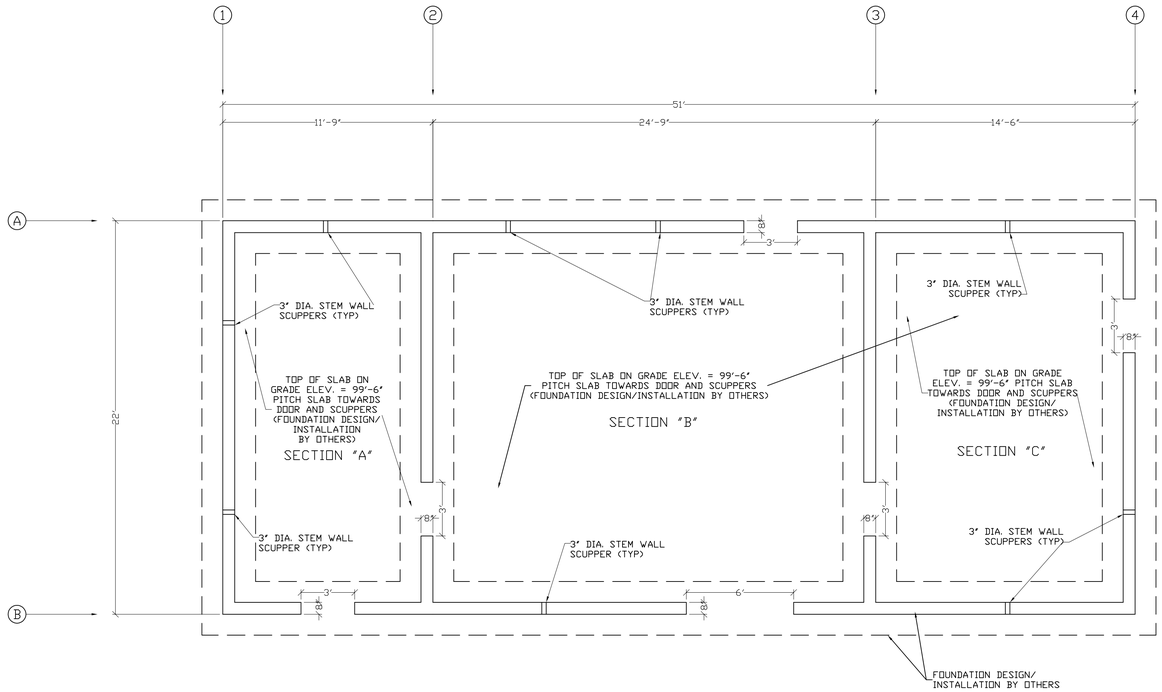
Sincerely,

Bob Pottberg

Bob Pottberg
WHP Trainingtowers

Cc: Roy Brock

9130 Flint Overland Park, KS 66214
p: 1.913.385.3663 p: 1.800.351.2525 f: 1.913.385.7078 www.trainingtowers.com



CONCEPTUAL FOUNDATION LAYOUT

NOT TO SCALE

GENERAL NOTES

1) THIS INFORMATION CONFORMS TO ALL APPLICABLE STANDARDS FOR FIRE TRAINING SIMULATORS AT THE TIME OF PREPARATION.

2) THE ERECTION CONTRACTOR ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR ALL MATERIALS, AT THE TIME OF DELIVERY. THIS CONTRACTOR IS ALSO RESPONSIBLE TO ACCOUNT FOR ALL MATERIAL, AT TIME OF DELIVERY. IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY IN THE MATERIAL DELIVERED, CONTACT WHP TRAININGTOWERS IMMEDIATELY IN ORDER TO MAKE PROPER ARRANGEMENTS TO PROVIDE THE NECESSARY MATERIAL.

3) THIS SET OF DRAWINGS IS INTENDED AS A CONCEPTUAL SET, PROVIDED FOR SECONDARY REFERENCE ONLY. REFER TO BEHLEN INDUSTRIES CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND THE MISCELLANEOUS METALS DRAWINGS AS PRIMARY REFERENCE FOR EXACT MATERIAL DIMENSIONS, ERECTION, AND PROCEDURES.

4) THESE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, IDEAS, DESIGNS, AND ARRANGEMENTS ARE AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF WHP TRAININGTOWERS AND NO PART THERE OF SHALL BE COPIED, REPRODUCED, OR USED IN CONNECTION WITH ANY WORK OR PROJECT OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH THEY HAVE BEEN PREPARED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT FROM WHP TRAININGTOWERS.

5) WRITTEN DIMENSIONS ON THESE DRAWINGS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS. INSTALLING CONTRACTORS OR OWNERS SHALL VERIFY AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS ON THE JOB AND WHP TRAININGTOWERS SHALL BE NOTIFIED IMMEDIATELY OF ANY VARIATIONS OR DISCREPANCIES FROM THE DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS SHOWN BY THESE DRAWINGS. ANY FIELD CHANGES OR MODIFICATIONS TO EITHER THE STRUCTURE OR ADDITIVE COMPONENTS MUST BE REPORTED AND APPROVED BY WHP TRAININGTOWERS PRIOR TO PERFORMING ANY WORK.

6) MISCELLANEOUS FIELD CUTTING AND FITTING OF BOTH STRUCTURAL AS WELL AS LIGHT GAUGE FRAMING COMPONENTS WILL BE NECESSARY TO BE ABLE TO PERFORM THE INSTALLATION PROCEDURES REQUIRED AND WILL BE CONSIDERED AS A STANDARD CONDITION AND REQUIREMENT FOR ERECTION OF THIS LIVE FIRE TRAINING SIMULATOR AND ITS COMPONENTS.

7) DOORS SHALL BE PAINTED 18 GA HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED HOLLOW METAL SLABS WITH CONTINUOUSLY WELDED SEAMS. DOOR FRAMES SHALL BE 1" PAINTED 16 GA HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED FRAMES. EACH EXTERIOR NON-BURN ROOM DOOR SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH (3) HEAVY-DUTY STAINLESS STEEL BALL BEARING HINGES, (1) COMMERCIAL GRADE KEYED LOCKSET, AND (2) DOOR MUTES. EACH INTERIOR NON-BURN ROOM DOOR SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH (3) HEAVY-DUTY STAINLESS STEEL BALL BEARING HINGES, (1) COMMERCIAL GRADE PASSAGE SET, AND (2) DOOR MUTES. EACH BURN ROOM DOOR SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH (3) HEAVY-DUTY STAINLESS STEEL BALL BEARING HINGES, (2) SPRING-TYPE CLOSING DEVICES, (1) DOOR PULL, (1) ADJUSTABLE BALL CATCH, AND (1) 8" LOCKABLE BARREL BOLT FOR USE IN SECURING THE BUILDING WHEN NOT IN USE. ANY DOUBLE DOORS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH (1) METAL ASTRIGAL. ALL DOOR FRAMES THAT DO NOT SIT ON THE CONCRETE STEM WALL SHALL EXTEND 6" FROM THE BOTTOM OF DOOR SLAB. ALL DOORS SHALL HAVE (1) HIGH-TEMP DOOR SWEEP INSTALLED ON THE OUTSWING SIDE OF THE DOOR. THE DOOR SWEEP SHALL DRAG AGAINST THE FINISHED FLOOR LEVEL.

8) WINDOW CLOSURES SHALL BE PAINTED 12 GA HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED SINGLE LEAVES WITH A 1" DEEP PAN FRAME DESIGN. EACH NON-BURN ROOM CLOSURE ACCESSIBLE FROM THE GROUND SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH (1) STAINLESS STEEL CONTINUOS HINGE, (1) SLAM LATCH, (1) KEYED LEVER ON THE EXTERIOR SIDE OF THE CLOSURE, AND (1) PASSAGE LEVER ON THE INTERIOR SIDE OF THE CLOSURE. EACH NON-BURN ROOM CLOSURE NOT ACCESSIBLE FROM THE GROUND SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH (1) STAINLESS STEEL CONTINUOS HINGE, (1) SLAM LATCH, (1) PASSAGE LEVER ON THE EXTERIOR SIDE OF THE CLOSURE, AND (1) PASSAGE LEVER ON THE INTERIOR SIDE OF THE CLOSURE. EACH BURN ROOM CLOSURE SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH ONE OF THE ABOVE HARDWARE SETS AND SHALL INCLUDE (3) "PADGENITE" MOUNTING CHANNELS WELDED ON THE INTERIOR SIDE OF THE CLOSURE. ALL CLOSURES SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH EQUAL SPACING BETWEEN THE FRAMED OPENING AND THE CLOSURE PAN. ALL SILL ELEVATIONS SHALL BE 42" ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION.

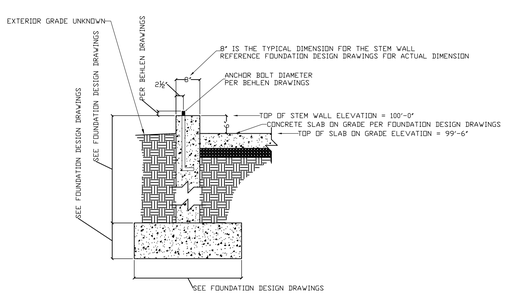
9) FLOOR DECKS ABOVE GRADE SHALL BE CONCRETE OVER GALVANIZED 1.5" "C" DECK FASTENED DIRECTLY TO FLOOR JOISTS USING SELF-DRILLING/SELF-THREADING TEK SCREW FASTENERS AT 6" O.C. INCREMENTS. ALL FLOOR DECKS SHALL REQUIRE FIELD CUTTING AND FITTING AS REQUIRED TO ACCOMMODATE THE BUILDING CONFIGURATION. CONCRETE FILL SHALL BE 4" IN DEPTH. CONCRETE SHALL BE A SMALL AGGREGATE CONCRETE WITH FIBER MESH REINFORCING. CONCRETE SHALL BE PITCHED TO EXTERIOR WALLS AND DOOR OPENINGS. FINISH SHALL BE A LIGHT BROOM FINISH. (CONCRETE FILL BY OTHERS)

10) ALL CORRUGATED ROOF AND WALL PANELS ARE TO BE PRE-FINISHED IN ONE OF 13 STANDARD COLORS. COMPOUND CORRUGATED WALL PANELS ARE 3'-5" WIDE AND 4½" DEEP. COMPOUND CORRUGATED ROOF PANELS ARE TO BE 3'-5" WIDE AND 7½" DEEP. ALL WALL AND ROOF PANELS ARE TO BE BOLTED AT 6" O.C. INCREMENTS UTILIZING ⅜" DIAMETER BOLT FASTENERS PROVIDED IN A COLOR TO MATCH THE WALL OR ROOF PANEL COLOR.

11) ALL INTERIOR WALL PARTITIONS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF 4½" X 18 GA GALVANIZED METAL STUDS AT 24" O.C. AND 4⅝" X 18 GA GALVANIZED METAL TRACK. ALL SIDES OF INTERIOR PARTITIONS NOT RECEIVING BURN ROOM PANELS SHALL RECEIVE 18 GA GALVANIZED SHEETING FASTENED WITH #8 X ⅝" LOW PROFILE TEK SCREWS AT 12" O.C.

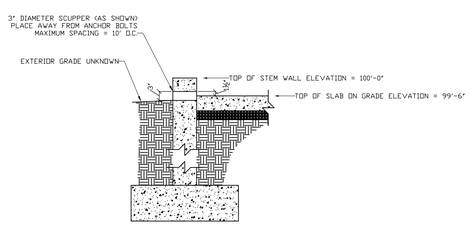
DESIGN LOADS

ROOF LOAD	-- 100 PSF
FLOOR LOAD	-- 100 PSF
ATTIC LOAD	-- 100 PSF
WIND LOAD	-- -- MPH
WIND EXPOSURE	-- --



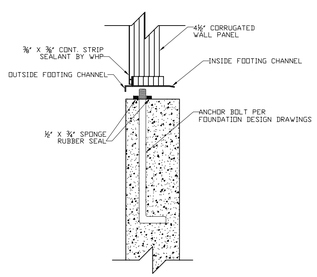
ANCHOR BOLT DETAIL (TYP.)

NOT TO SCALE



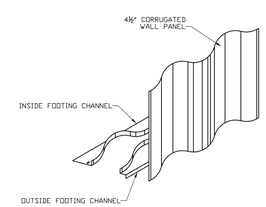
WALL SCUPPER DETAIL (TYP.)

NOT TO SCALE



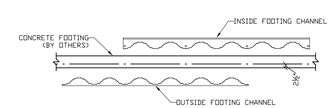
FOUNDATION CHANNEL DETAIL (TYP.)

NOT TO SCALE



WALL PANEL DETAIL (TYP.)

NOT TO SCALE



ERECTION NOTE - STAGGER CHANNEL AS SHOWN

NOT TO SCALE

whp trainingtowers.com
A DIV. OF J.S.C. INC
9130 FLINT OVERLAND PARK, KS 66214
TEL: 913-385-3663 FAX: 913-385-7078
TOLL FREE 1-800-351-2525 www.trainingtowers.com

3RD ALARM - THREE STORY FORT CAMPBELL FIRE DEPARTMENT

FORT CAMPBELL, KY

THIS INFORMATION CONFORMS TO ALL APPLICABLE STANDARDS FOR FIRE TRAINING SIMULATORS AT THE TIME OF PREPARATION.

THE ERECTION CONTRACTOR ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR ALL MATERIALS, AT TIME OF DELIVERY. THIS CONTRACTOR IS ALSO RESPONSIBLE TO ACCOUNT FOR ALL MATERIAL, AT TIME OF DELIVERY. IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY IN THE MATERIAL DELIVERED, CONTACT WHP TRAININGTOWERS IMMEDIATELY IN ORDER TO MAKE PROPER ARRANGEMENTS TO PROVIDE THE NECESSARY MATERIAL.

THIS SET OF DRAWINGS IS INTENDED AS A CONCEPTUAL SET, PROVIDED FOR SECONDARY REFERENCE ONLY. REFER TO BEHLEN INDUSTRIES CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND THE MISCELLANEOUS METALS DRAWINGS AS PRIMARY REFERENCE FOR EXACT MATERIAL DIMENSIONS, ERECTION, AND PROCEDURES.

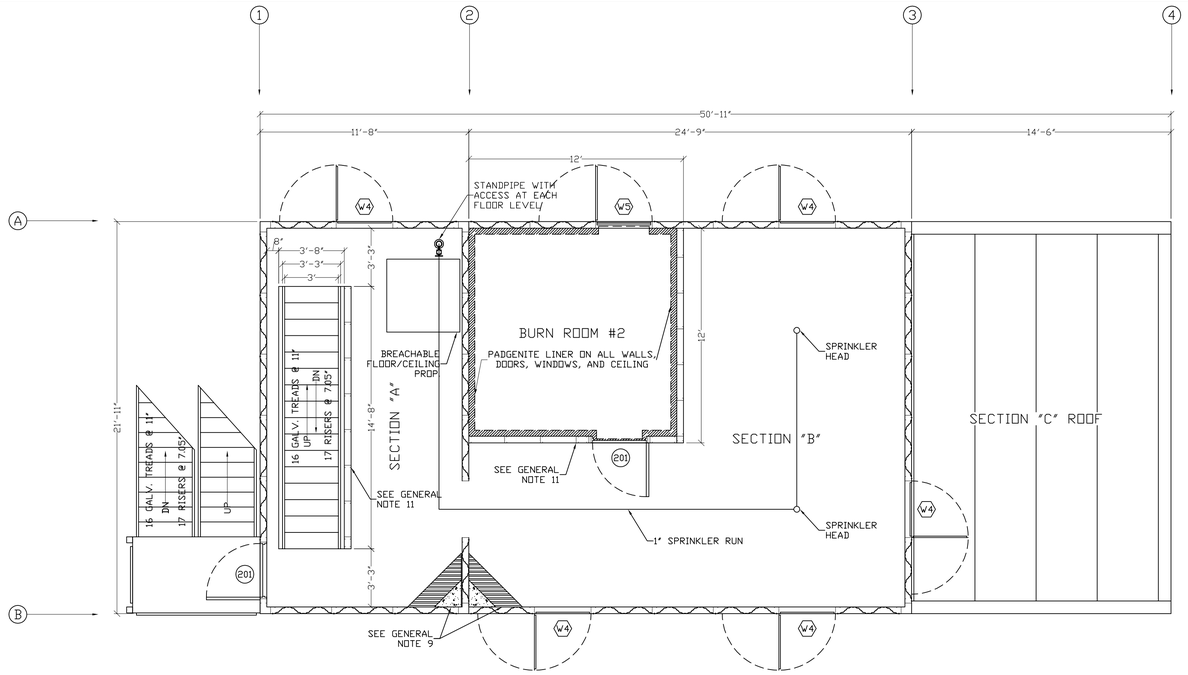
THESE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, IDEAS, DESIGNS, AND ARRANGEMENTS ARE AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF WHP TRAININGTOWERS AND NO PART THERE OF SHALL BE COPIED, REPRODUCED, OR USED IN CONNECTION WITH ANY WORK OR PROJECT OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH THEY HAVE BEEN PREPARED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF WHP TRAININGTOWERS.

REVISION DATES	
1	
2	
3	
4	

PROJECT NUMBER:	00-W-000
PROJECT ERECTOR:	
DRAWN BY:	DMD
REVIEWED BY:	REP
PRINT DATE:	7-28-11

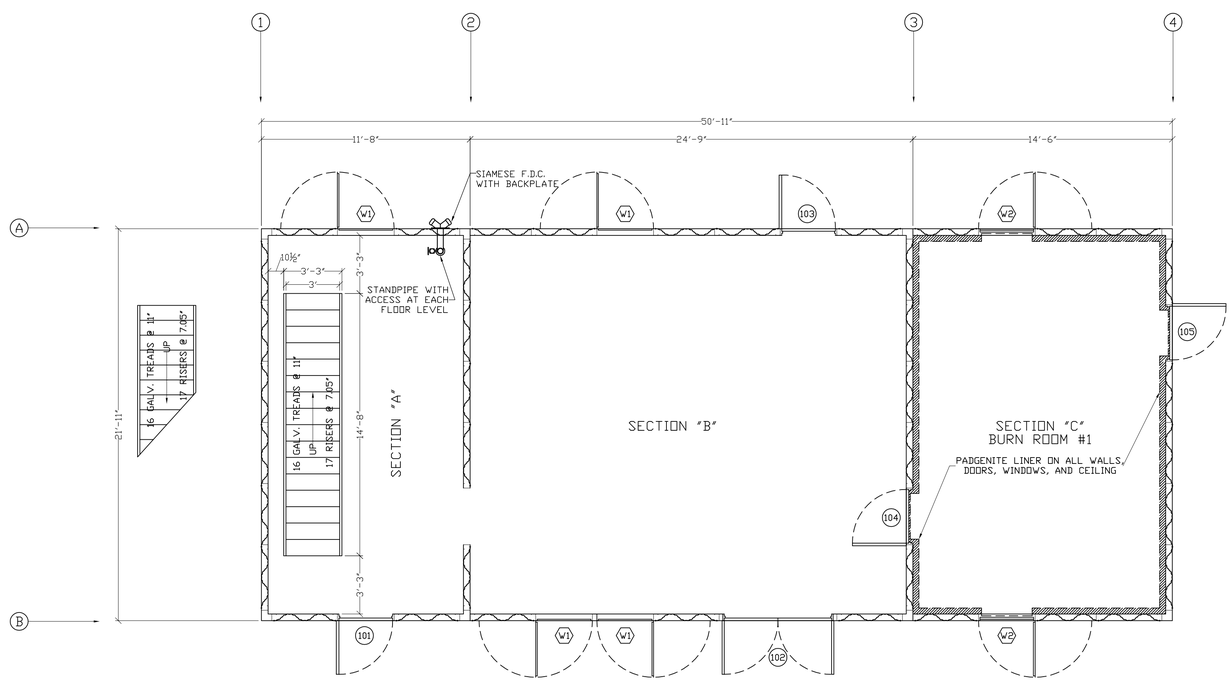
FOUNDATION PLAN

1



TOWER AND RESIDENTIAL 2ND FLOOR PLAN AND ANNEX ROOF PLAN

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



TOWER, RESIDENTIAL, AND ANNEX 1ST FLOOR PLAN

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

w|h|p trainingtowers.com
A DIV. OF J.S.C. INC
9130 FLINT OVERLAND PARK, KS 66214
TEL: 913-385-3663 FAX: 913-385-7078
TOLL FREE 1-800-351-2525 www.trainingtowers.com

3RD ALARM - THREE STORY
FORT CAMPBELL FIRE DEPARTMENT

FORT CAMPBELL, KY

THIS INFORMATION CONFORMS TO ALL APPLICABLE STANDARDS FOR FIRE TRAINING SIMULATORS AT THE TIME OF PREPARATION.

THE ERECTION CONTRACTOR ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR ALL MATERIALS, AT TIME OF DELIVERY. THIS CONTRACTOR IS ALSO RESPONSIBLE TO ACCOUNT FOR ALL MATERIAL, AT TIME OF DELIVERY. IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY IN THE MATERIAL DELIVERED, CONTACT WHP TRAININGTOWERS IMMEDIATELY IN ORDER TO MAKE PROPER ARRANGEMENTS TO PROVIDE THE NECESSARY MATERIAL.

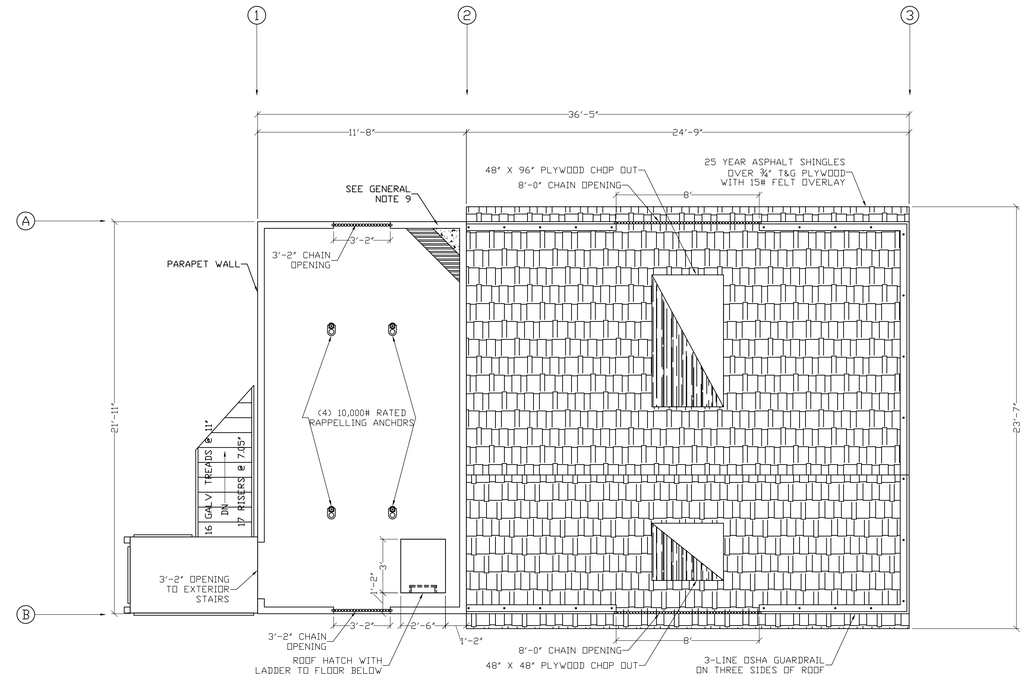
THIS SET OF DRAWINGS IS INTENDED AS A CONCEPTUAL SET, PROVIDED FOR SECONDARY REFERENCE ONLY. REFER TO BEHEN INDUSTRIES CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND THE MISCELLANEOUS METALS DRAWINGS AS PRIMARY REFERENCE FOR EXACT MATERIAL DIMENSIONS, ERECTION, AND PROCEDURES.

THESE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, IDEAS, DESIGNS, AND ARRANGEMENTS ARE AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF WHP TRAININGTOWERS AND NO PART THERE OF SHALL BE COPIED, REPRODUCED, OR USED IN CONNECTION WITH ANY WORK OR PROJECT OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH THEY HAVE BEEN PREPARED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF WHP TRAININGTOWERS.

PROJECT NUMBER:	00-W-000	REVISION DATES
PROJECT ERECTOR:		1
DRAWN BY:	DMD	2
REVIEWED BY:	REP	3
PRINT DATE:	7-28-11	4

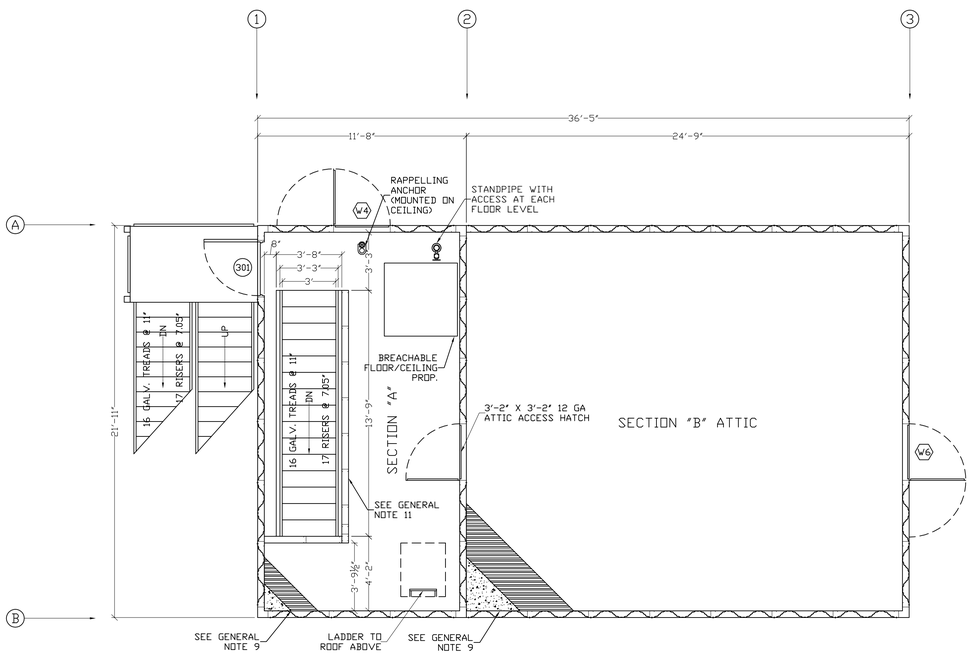
FIRST FLOOR AND SECOND FLOOR PLANS

2



TOWER AND RESIDENTIAL ROOF PLAN

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



TOWER 3RD FLOOR PLAN AND RESIDENTIAL ATTIC PLAN

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

w|h|p trainingtowers.com
A DIV. OF J.S.C. INC
9130 FLINT OVERLAND PARK, KS 66214
TEL: 913-385-3663 FAX: 913-385-7078
TOLL FREE 1-800-351-2525 www.trainingtowers.com

3RD ALARM - THREE STORY
FORT CAMPBELL FIRE DEPARTMENT

FORT CAMPBELL, KY

THIS INFORMATION CONFORMS TO ALL APPLICABLE STANDARDS FOR FIRE TRAINING SIMULATORS AT THE TIME OF PREPARATION.

THE ERECTION CONTRACTOR ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR ALL MATERIALS, AT TIME OF DELIVERY. THIS CONTRACTOR IS ALSO RESPONSIBLE TO ACCOUNT FOR ALL MATERIAL, AT TIME OF DELIVERY. IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY IN THE MATERIAL DELIVERED, CONTACT WHP TRAININGTOWERS IMMEDIATELY IN ORDER TO MAKE PROPER ARRANGEMENTS TO PROVIDE THE NECESSARY MATERIAL.

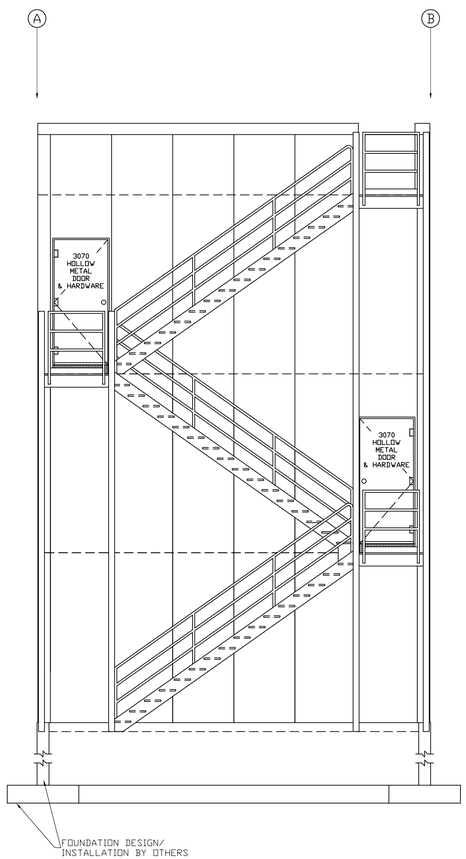
THIS SET OF DRAWINGS IS INTENDED AS A CONCEPTUAL SET, PROVIDED FOR SECONDARY REFERENCE ONLY. REFER TO BEHLEN INDUSTRIES CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND THE MISCELLANEOUS METALS DRAWINGS AS PRIMARY REFERENCE FOR EXACT MATERIAL DIMENSIONS, ERECTION, AND PROCEDURES.

THESE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, IDEAS, DESIGNS, AND ARRANGEMENTS ARE AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF WHP TRAININGTOWERS AND NO PART THERE OF SHALL BE COPIED, REPRODUCED, OR USED IN CONNECTION WITH ANY WORK OR PROJECT OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH THEY HAVE BEEN PREPARED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF WHP TRAININGTOWERS.

PROJECT NUMBER:	00-W-000	REVISION DATES
PROJECT ERECTOR:		1
DRAWN BY:	DMD	2
REVIEWED BY:	REP	3
PRINT DATE:	7-28-11	4

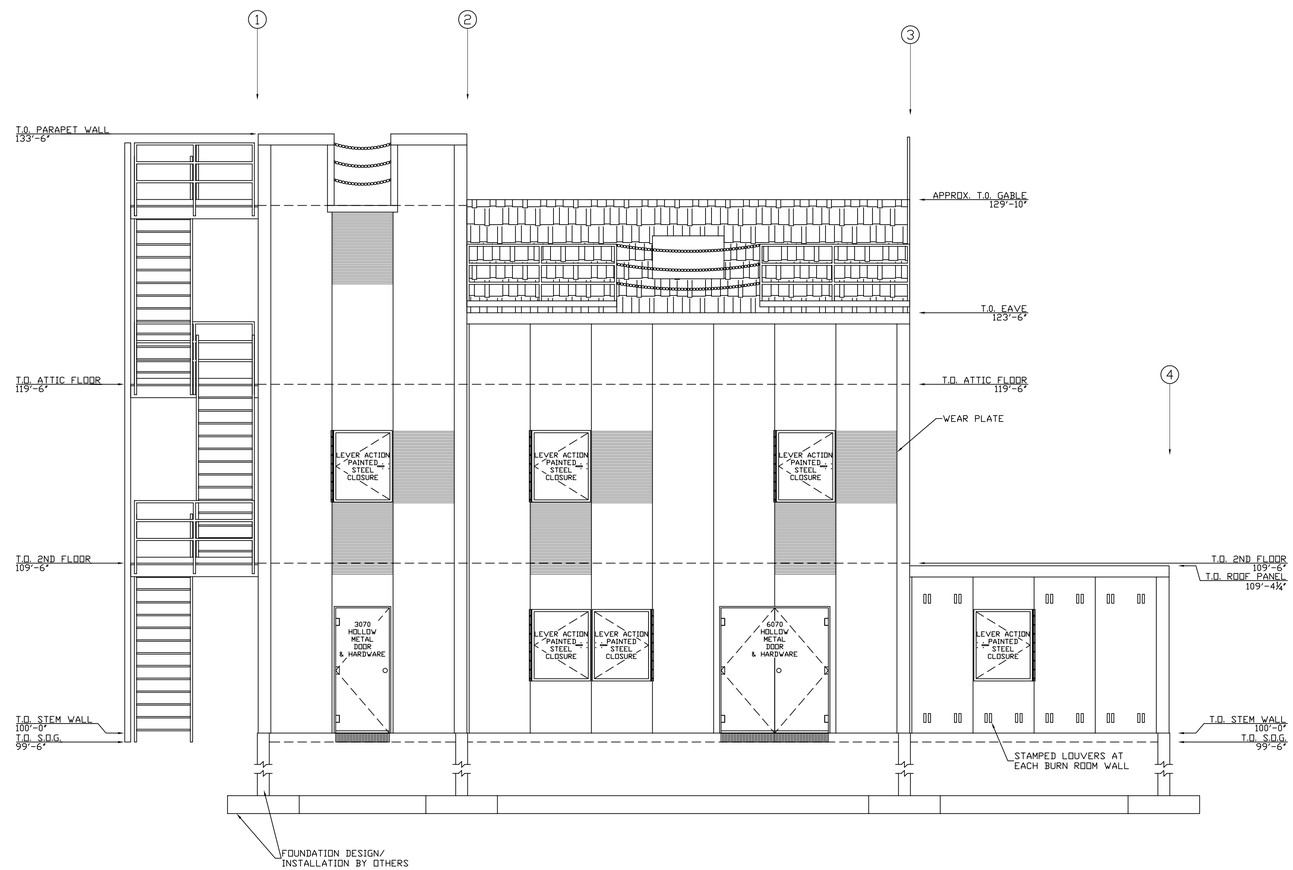
THIRD FLOOR AND TOWER ROOF PLANS

3



LEFT SIDE ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



FRONT SIDE ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

whp trainingtowers.com

A DIV. OF J.S.C. INC

9130 FLINT OVERLAND PARK, KS 66214

TEL: 913-385-3663 FAX: 913-385-7078

TOLL FREE 1-800-351-2525 www.trainingtowers.com

3RD ALARM - THREE STORY
FORT CAMPBELL FIRE DEPARTMENT

FORT CAMPBELL, KY

THIS INFORMATION CONFORMS TO ALL APPLICABLE STANDARDS FOR FIRE TRAINING SIMULATORS AT THE TIME OF PREPARATION.

THE ERECTION CONTRACTOR ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR ALL MATERIALS, AT TIME OF DELIVERY. THIS CONTRACTOR IS ALSO RESPONSIBLE TO ACCOUNT FOR ALL MATERIAL AT TIME OF DELIVERY. IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY IN THE MATERIAL DELIVERED, CONTACT WHP TRAININGTOWERS IMMEDIATELY IN ORDER TO MAKE PROPER ARRANGEMENTS TO PROVIDE THE NECESSARY MATERIAL.

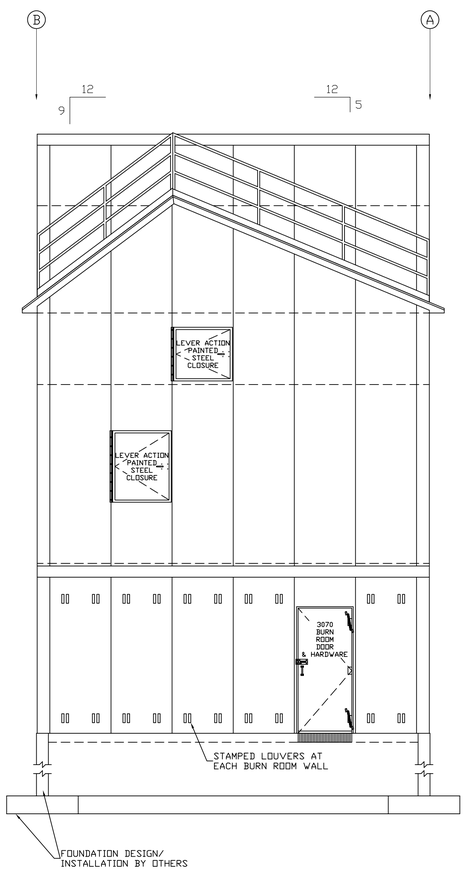
THIS SET OF DRAWINGS IS INTENDED AS A CONCEPTUAL SET, PROVIDED FOR SECONDARY REFERENCE ONLY. REFER TO BEHLEN INDUSTRIES CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND THE MISCELLANEOUS METALS DRAWINGS AS PRIMARY REFERENCE FOR EXACT MATERIAL DIMENSIONS, ERECTION, AND PROCEDURES.

THESE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, IDEAS, DESIGNS, AND ARRANGEMENTS ARE AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF WHP TRAININGTOWERS AND NO PART THERE OF SHALL BE COPIED, REPRODUCED, OR USED IN CONNECTION WITH ANY WORK OR PROJECT OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH THEY HAVE BEEN PREPARED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF WHP TRAININGTOWERS.

PROJECT NUMBER:	00-W-000	REVISION DATES:
PROJECT DIRECTOR:		1
DRAWN BY:	DMO	2
REVIEWED BY:	REP	3
PRINT DATE:	7-28-11	4

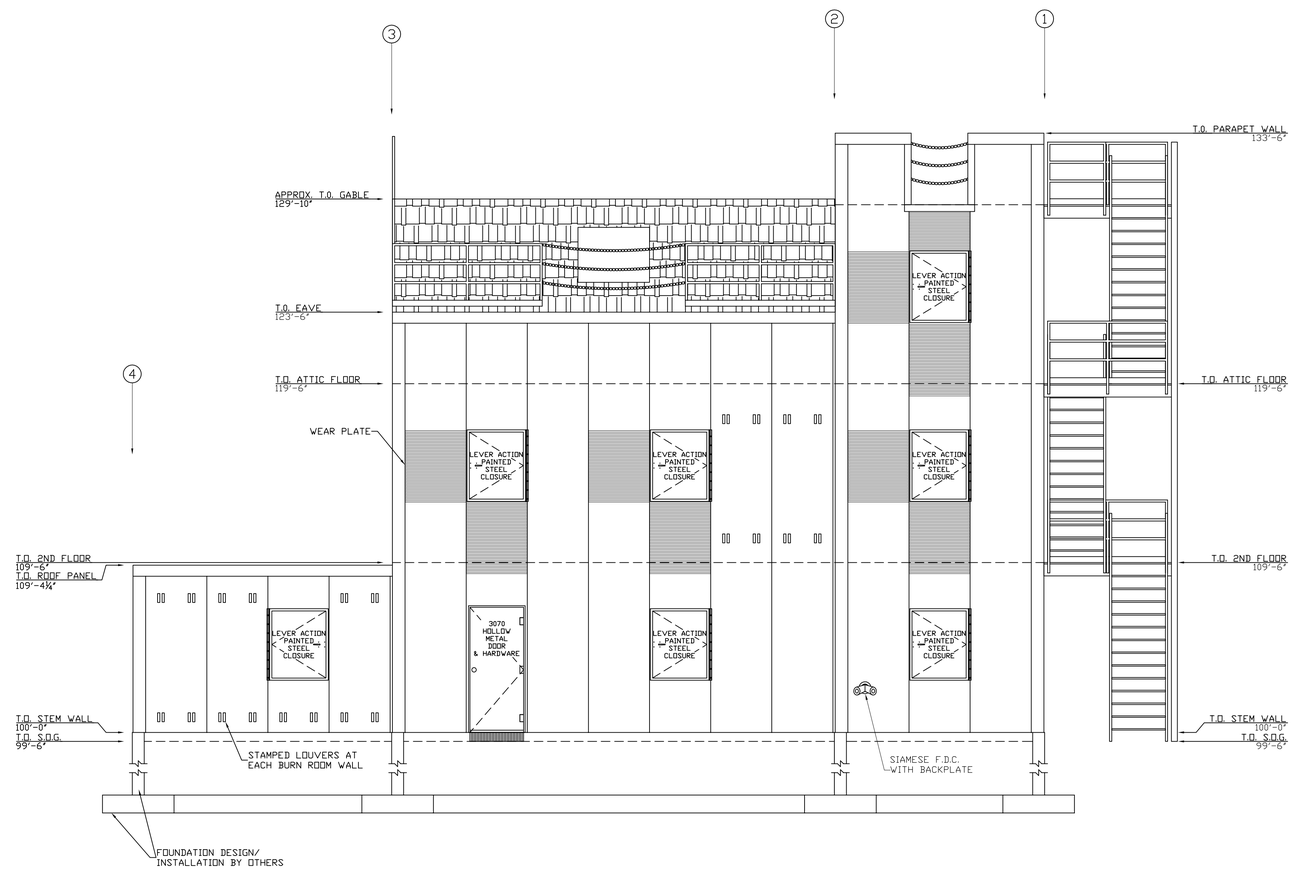
FRONT SIDE AND LEFT SIDE ELEVATIONS

4



RIGHT SIDE ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



REAR SIDE ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

w|h|p trainingtowers.com

A DIV. OF J.S.C. INC

9130 FLINT OVERLAND PARK, KS 66214

TEL: 913-385-3663 FAX: 913-385-7078

TOLL FREE 1-800-351-2525 www.trainingtowers.com

3RD ALARM - THREE STORY
FORT CAMPBELL FIRE DEPARTMENT

FORT CAMPBELL, KY

THIS INFORMATION CONFORMS TO ALL APPLICABLE STANDARDS FOR FIRE TRAINING SIMULATORS AT THE TIME OF PREPARATION.

THE ERECTION CONTRACTOR ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR ALL MATERIALS, AT TIME OF DELIVERY. THIS CONTRACTOR IS ALSO RESPONSIBLE TO ACCOUNT FOR ALL MATERIAL, AT TIME OF DELIVERY. IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY IN THE MATERIAL DELIVERED, CONTACT WHP TRAININGTOWERS IMMEDIATELY IN ORDER TO MAKE PROPER ARRANGEMENTS TO PROVIDE THE NECESSARY MATERIAL.

THIS SET OF DRAWINGS IS INTENDED AS A CONCEPTUAL SET, PROVIDED FOR SECONDARY REFERENCE ONLY. REFER TO BEHLEN INDUSTRIES CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND THE MISCELLANEOUS METALS DRAWINGS AS PRIMARY REFERENCE FOR EXACT MATERIAL DIMENSIONS, ERECTION, AND PROCEDURES.

THESE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, IDEAS, DESIGNS, AND ARRANGEMENTS ARE AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF WHP TRAININGTOWERS AND NO PART THERE OF SHALL BE COPIED, REPRODUCED, OR USED IN CONNECTION WITH ANY WORK OR PROJECT OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH THEY HAVE BEEN PREPARED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF WHP TRAININGTOWERS.

PROJECT NUMBER:	00-W-000	REVISION DATES
PROJECT ERECTOR:		1
DRAWN BY:	DMD	2
REVIEWED BY:	REP	3
PRINT DATE:	7-28-11	4

REAR SIDE AND RIGHT SIDE ELEVATIONS

5

Appendix CC
Amendments to DB RFP

CHANGES TO DB RFP

Item 1 SECTION 01 10 00 – PROPOSAL SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS EVALUATION CRITERIA AND BASIS OF AWARD ONE STEP – BEST VALUE, DESIGN BUILD (SINGLE AWARD)

A. Subsection 1.0.1
   1. Replace contents of Table for both Military Facility and Civilian Facility with the following, "Fire and Rescue Training Facility."

B. Subsection 2.1
   1. Replace subsection 2.1 with the following, "Provide the Fire and Rescue Training Facility to support military firefighter's mission to provide appropriate fire and rescue training."

C. Subsection 2.2
   1. Change 3 acres to read "is less than 5 acres."

D. Subsection 2.3
   1. Replace subsection 2.3 with the following, "CONTRACTOR-FURNISHED CONTRACTOR-INSTALLED EQUIPMENT (CFCI) Coordinate with suppliers of the Fire Equipment Training Package on CFCI item requirements and provide suitable aircraft trainer foundation and support slab, structure trainer foundation and support slab, fire water pump vault, covered utility chases, and interface connection with electrical power to the control building, and other items required for a complete system."

E. Subsection 2.4
   1. This subsection is not used.

F. Subsections 3.0 thru 3.13
   1. These subsections are not used.
   2. Delete the "Army Standard for Consolidated Fire, Safety and Security Facilities, dated September 2008."

G. Subsection 5.1.2.1
   1. This subsection is not used.

H. Subsection 5.1.2.2
   1. This subsection is not used.

I. Subsection 5.1.2.3
   1. Replace this subsection with the following: "Apply design vehicle templates provided by the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (ASSHTO) to the site design. The truck class template includes single-unit trucks, truck tractor-semi-trailer combinations, and fire trucks from the Installation. Provide vehicle clearances required to meet traffic safety for emergency vehicles and service vehicles."

J. Subsection 5.1.2.4
   1. This subsection is not used.

K. Subsection 5.1.3
   1. This subsection is not used.

L. Subsection 5.2.2.2

1. This subsection is not used.

M. Subsection 5.2.3.2
1. This subsection is not used.

N. Subsection 5.2.3.3
1. This subsection is not used.

O. Subsection 5.2.7
1. This subsection is not used.

P. Subsection 5.3
1. This subsection is not used.

Q. Subsection 5.4.4
1. This subsection is not used.

R. Subsection 5.5
1. This subsection is not used.

S. Subsection 5.6
1. This subsection is not used.

T. Subsection 5.7.4
1. This subsection is not used.

U. Subsection 5.7.6
1. This subsection is not used.

V. Subsection 5.8
1. This subsection is not used.

W. Subsection 5.9
1. This subsection is not used.

X. Subsection 5.10
1. This subsection is not used.

Y. Subsection 5.11
1. This subsection is not used.

Z. Subsection 6.2
1. This subsection is not used.

AA. Subsection 6.3.2
1. This subsection is not used.

BB. Subsection 6.3.3.3 (c)
1. This subparagraph is not used.

CC. Subsection 6.4.6.2 (e), (g), (i) and (k)
1. These subparagraphs are not used.

DD. Subsection 6.4.6
1. This subsection 6.4.6.3, Gas Distribution System is not used.

2. Replace subsection 6.4.6.4, Electrical with the following, “Electrical service shall be obtained by setting a pole adjacent to the pole providing service to Building 7254. The pole shall contain three single phase transformers dropping the voltage to 480V, 3 phase, 3 wire. Quadraplex conductors sized to handle the load shall be routed from the existing pole to the new pole. Provide a 480V disconnect on the pole.”
3. This subsection 6.4.6.5, Telecommunications is not used.
4. This subsection 6.4.6.6, Cable Television is not used.

EE. Subsection 6.4.11
1. This subsection is not used.

FF. Subsection 6.5
1. This subsection is not used.

GG. Subsection 6.6
1. Subsection 6.6.6 is not used.
2. Subsection 6.6.7 is not used.
3. Subsection 6.6.8 is not used.

HH. Subsection 6.9
1. Replace subsection 6.9.1 with the following, “The point of connection for the primary feed to the site shall be at the pole installed adjacent to Building 7254. Coordinate connections and requirements with PWBC, Electrical Utility Section.”
2. Replace subsection 6.9.2 with the following, “System shall consist of direct buried conduit and conductors from the 480V disconnect at the pole installed adjacent to Building 7254 to a 480V disconnect at the Control Station. The disconnect shall feed a NEMA 3R 75 KVA transformer which in turn feeds a NEMA 3R 120/208V, 225A panelboard with main circuit breaker. The panel board shall provide a 200A circuit breaker and feeder to the aircraft trainer equipment. A 20A circuit to the street lighting and a 20A circuit to the beacon light on top of the structure trainer.”
3. Replace subsection 6.9.3 with the following, “Transformer shall be pad-mounted type, 480 kV delta primary and 120/208V wye secondary lock.”
4. Replace 6.9.4.1 with the following, “Provide lighting for the aircraft trainer site. Provide area lighting at appropriate intervals around the equipment area. Exterior lighting shall be LED. “Dark Sky” lighting is a mandatory requirement for the numerous flight paths over the installation to insure the safety of the flight crews and equipment. Lighting will be provided at a maintained level of 0.5 to 1.0 foot candles and shall have a uniformity ratio, maximum to minimum, of 20:1 or less. Lighting shall be individually fused and mounted on aluminum poles. Fuses for the pole-mounted fixtures will be installed in the head and shall be circuit breaker controlled. Direct burial is required for light circuits. All exterior lighting shall be either 120 or 208 V.
5. Replace 6.9.4.2 with the following, “Select and locate lighting fixtures to maintain the minimum foot candle requirements for safety and security purposes. Beyond that, aesthetic considerations should take precedence. Light poles should be consistent and provide uniformity throughout the installation. Determine the pole height by their intended function. Size light fixtures proportionally to the intended pole height. Coordinate final fixture selection with the Contracting Officer for approval.”
6. Subsection 6.9.5
    a. This subsection is not used.

II. Subsection 6.10
1. This subsection is not used.

JJ. Subsection 6.11
1. This subsection is not used.

KK. Subsection 6.12
1. This subsection is not used.

LL. Subsection 6.13
1. This subsection is not used.

MM. Subsection 6.14
1. This subsection is not used.

NN. Subsection 6.15
1. Subsection 6.15.5 is not used.
2. Subsection 6.15.7 is not used.
3. Subsection 6.15.9 is not used.

OO. Subsection 6.16.2.5 (a) and (f)
1. These subparagraphs are not used.

PP. Subsection 6.16.4
1. This subsection is not used.

Item 2 SECTION 01 33 16 – DESIGN AFTER AWARD

A. Subsection 3.1.4
1. Delete the last two sentences of this subsection.

B. Subsection 3.2
1. Delete the last sentence of this subsection.

C. Subsection 3.3.3
1. Delete the last sentence of this subsection.

D. Subsection 3.5.2.3 (d)
1. Replace with the following, “Provide complete seismic analyses for the structure trainer as dictated by the seismic zone for which the facility is being constructed.”

E. Subsection 3.5.2.4
1. This subsection is not used.

F. Subsection 3.5.3.1
1. Replace with the following, “See Appendix A, Geotechnical Information, for the geotechnical report for the project.”

G. Subsection 3.5.4
1. This subsection is not used.

H. Subsection 3.5.5
1. This subsection is not used.

I. Subsection 3.5.7
1. This subsection is not used.

J. Subsection 3.5.8
1. This subsection is not used.

K. Subsection 3.9.2
1. Delete the last sentence of this subsection.

L. Subsection 3.10
1. Delete the last sentence of this subsection.

M. Attachments

1. Attachment A, Structural Interior Design (SID) Requirements is not used.
2. Attachment B, Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment (FF&E) Requirements is not used.
3. Attachment D, Sample Fire Protection and Life Safety Code Review is not used.
4. Attachment E, LEED Submittals is not used.
5. Attachment F, Building Information Modeling Requirements is not used.
6. Attachment H, USACE BIM Project Execution Plan (PxP) Template Version 1.0 is not used.

Item 3 APPENDICES

A. Appendix Q – Area Computations
   1. Not Used

B. Appendix T - Functional Area Lighting Control Strategy (FALCS)
   1. Not Used

THIS LIST OF CHANGES IS MADE PART OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND SHALL BE NOTED ON THE PROPOSAL.